

CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

1. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-139)

Note: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137-139.

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: acute respiratory infections (460-466)
carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.0-V02.9)
certain localized infections
influenza (487.0-487.8)

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

Excludes: helminthiases (120.0-129)

001 Cholera

- 001.0 Due to *Vibrio cholerae*
- 001.1 Due to *Vibrio cholerae* el tor
- 001.9 Cholera, unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

- 002.0 Typhoid fever
Typhoid (fever) (infection) [any site]
- 002.1 Paratyphoid fever A
- 002.2 Paratyphoid fever B
- 002.3 Paratyphoid fever C
- 002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or food poisoning by *Salmonella* [any serotype]

- 003.0 *Salmonella* gastroenteritis
Salmonellosis
- 003.1 *Salmonella* septicemia
- 003.2 Localized salmonella infections
 - 003.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
 - 003.21 *Salmonella* meningitis
 - 003.22 *Salmonella* pneumonia
 - 003.23 *Salmonella* arthritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 003.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
- 003.29 Other
- 003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
- 003.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

004 Shigellosis

- Includes: bacillary dysentery
- 004.0 Shigella dysenteriae
Infection by group A Shigella (Schmitz) (Shiga)
 - 004.1 Shigella flexneri
Infection by group B Shigella
 - 004.2 Shigella boydii
Infection by group C Shigella
 - 004.3 Shigella sonnei
Infection by group D Shigella
 - 004.8 Other specified shigella infections
 - 004.9 Shigellosis, unspecified

005 Other food poisoning (bacterial)

- Excludes:** salmonella infections (003.0-003.9)
toxic effect of:
food contaminants (989.7)
noxious foodstuffs (988.0-988.9)
- 005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
Staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food
 - 005.1 Botulism
Food poisoning due to Clostridium botulinum
 - 005.2 Food poisoning due to Clostridium perfringens [C. welchii]
Enteritis necroticans
 - 005.3 Food poisoning due to other Clostridia
 - 005.4 Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus
 - 005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
- Excludes:** salmonella food poisoning (003.0-003.9)
- 005.81 Food poisoning due to Vibrio vulnificus
 - 005.89 Other bacterial food poisoning
Food poisoning due to Bacillus cereus
 - 005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

006 Amebiasis

- Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
- Excludes:** amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 006.0 Acute amebic dysentery without mention of abscess
Acute amebiasis
 - 006.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis without mention of abscess
Chronic:
amebiasis
amebic dysentery
 - 006.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis
 - 006.3 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis
 - 006.4 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
 - 006.5 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
 - 006.6 Amebic skin ulceration
Cutaneous amebiasis
 - 006.8 Amebic infection of other sites
Amebic:
appendicitis
balanitis
Ameboma
 - Excludes:** specific infections by free-living amebae (136.2)
 - 006.9 Amebiasis, unspecified
Amebiasis NOS
- | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 007 | Other protozoal intestinal diseases |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
- Includes: protozoal:
colitis
diarrhea
dysentery
- 007.0 Balantidiasis
Infection by Balantidium coli
 - 007.1 Giardiasis
Infection by Giardia lamblia
Lambliasis
 - 007.2 Coccidiosis
Infection by Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Isosporiasis
 - 007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
 - 007.4 Cryptosporidiosis
 - 007.5 Cyclosporiasis
 - 007.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
Amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica
 - 007.9 Unspecified protozoal intestinal disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery NOS

008	Intestinal infections due to other organisms
-----	--

Includes: any condition classifiable to 009.0-009.3 with mention of the responsible organisms

Excludes: food poisoning by these organisms (005.0-005.9)

- 008.0 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 008.00 E. coli, unspecified
E. coli enteritis NOS
 - 008.01 Enteropathogenic E. coli
 - 008.02 Enterotoxigenic E. coli
 - 008.03 Enteroinvasive E. coli
 - 008.04 Enterohemorrhagic E. coli
 - 008.09 Other intestinal E. coli infections
- 008.1 Arizona group of paracolon bacilli
- 008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes
Enterobacter aerogenes
- 008.3 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
- 008.4 Other specified bacteria
 - 008.41 Staphylococcus
Staphylococcal enterocolitis
 - 008.42 Pseudomonas
 - 008.43 Campylobacter
 - 008.44 Yersinia enterocolitica
 - 008.45 Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembranous colitis
 - 008.46 Other anaerobes
Anaerobic enteritis NOS
Gram-negative anaerobes
Bacteroides (fragilis)
 - 008.47 Other gram-negative bacteria
Gram-negative enteritis NOS
- 008.49 Other
- 008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
- 008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
 - 008.61 Rotavirus

Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (008.46)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 008.62 Adenovirus
- 008.63 Norwalk virus
Norwalk-like agent
- 008.64 Other small round viruses [SRV's]
Small round virus NOS
- 008.65 Calcivirus
- 008.66 Astrovirus
- 008.67 Enterovirus NEC
Coxsackie virus
Echovirus
- 008.69 Other viral enteritis
Torovirus

Excludes:

poliovirus (045.0-045.9)

- 008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified
Viral:
enteritis NOS
gastroenteritis

Excludes:

influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (487.8)

009	Ill-defined intestinal infections
-----	-----------------------------------

Excludes:

diarrheal disease or intestinal infection due to specified organism (001.0-008.8)
diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
intestinal malabsorption (579.0-579.9)
ischemic enteritis (557.0-557.9)
other noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis (558.1-558.9)
regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
ulcerative colitis (556)

- 009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis
Colitis (septic)
Dysentery:
NOS
catarrhal
hemorrhagic
Enteritis (septic)
Gastroenteritis (septic)

Excludes:

009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
colitis NOS (558.9)
enteritis NOS (558.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (558.9)

- 009.2 Infectious diarrhea
Diarrhea:
dysenteric
epidemic
Infectious diarrheal disease NOS

Excludes:

009.3 Diarrhea of presumed infectious origin
diarrhea NOS (787.91)

TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)

Includes: infection by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (human) (bovine)

Excludes: congenital tuberculosis (771.2)
late effects of tuberculosis (137.0-137.4)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 010-018:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 bacteriological or histological examination not done
- 2 bacteriological or histological examination unknown (at present)
- 3 tubercle bacilli found (in sputum) by microscopy
- 4 tubercle bacilli not found (in sputum) by microscopy, but found by bacterial culture
- 5 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed histologically
- 6 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological or histological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed by other methods [inoculation of animals]

010 Primary tuberculous infection

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

010.0 Primary tuberculous infection
Excludes: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)
positive PPD (795.5)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)

010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis

010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis
Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

010.9 Primary tuberculous infection, unspecified

011 Pulmonary tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify any associated silicosis (502)

011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative

011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular

011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation

011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus
Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)

011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung

011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis

011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia [any form]

011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax

011.8 Other specified pulmonary tuberculosis

011.9 Pulmonary tuberculosis, unspecified
Respiratory tuberculosis NOS
Tuberculosis of lung NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

012 Other respiratory tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)

- 012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
 - Tuberculosis of pleura
 - Tuberculous empyema
 - Tuberculous hydrothorax

Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)

- 012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
 - hilar
 - mediastinal
 - tracheobronchial
 - Tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy

Excludes: that specified as primary (010.0-010.9)

- 012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis

- 012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
 - Tuberculosis of glottis

- 012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis
 - Tuberculosis of:
 - mediastinum
 - nasopharynx
 - nose (septum)
 - sinus [any nasal]

013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
 - Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
 - Tuberculous:
 - leptomeningitis
 - meningoencephalitis

Excludes: tuberculoma of meninges (013.1)

- 013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges

- 013.2 Tuberculoma of brain
 - Tuberculosis of brain (current disease)

- 013.3 Tuberculous abscess of brain

- 013.4 Tuberculoma of spinal cord

- 013.5 Tuberculous abscess of spinal cord

- 013.6 Tuberculous encephalitis or myelitis

- 013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system

- 013.9 Unspecified tuberculosis of central nervous system
 - Tuberculosis of central nervous system NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 014.0 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites
- 014.8 Other
Tuberculosis (of):
 - anus
 - intestine (large) (small)
 - mesenteric glands
 - rectum
 - retroperitoneal (lymph nodes)Tuberculous enteritis

015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculous:

- arthropathy (711.4)
- necrosis of bone (730.8)
- osteitis (730.8)
- osteomyelitis (730.8)
- synovitis (727.01)
- tenosynovitis (727.01)

- 015.0 Vertebral column
Pott's disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- curvature of spine [Pott's] (737.4)
- kyphosis (737.4)
- spondylitis (720.81)

- 015.1 Hip
- 015.2 Knee
- 015.5 Limb bones
Tuberculous dactylitis
- 015.6 Mastoid
Tuberculous mastoiditis
- 015.7 Other specified bone
- 015.8 Other specified joint
- 015.9 Tuberculosis of unspecified bones and joints

016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 016.0 Kidney
Renal tuberculosis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- tuberculous:
 - nephropathy (583.81)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

pyelitis (590.81)
pyelonephritis (590.81)

- 016.1 Bladder
- 016.2 Ureter
- 016.3 Other urinary organs
- 016.4 Epididymis
- 016.5 Other male genital organs
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
tuberculosis of:
prostate (601.4)
seminal vesicle (608.81)
testis (608.81)
- 016.6 Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
- 016.7 Other female genital organs
Tuberculous:
cervicitis
endometritis
- 016.9 Genitourinary tuberculosis, unspecified

017 Tuberculosis of other organs

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
Lupus:
exedens
vulgaris
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis:
colliquativa
cutis
lichenoides
papulonecrotica
verrucosa cutis
Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4)
disseminated (710.0)
lupus NOS (710.0)
nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)
positive PPD (795.5)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)
- 017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
Bazin's disease
Erythema:
induratum
nodosum, tuberculous
Tuberculosis indurativa
Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
- 017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes
Scrofula

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Scrofulous abscess
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
 bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
 mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014.8)
 tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)

017.3 Eye
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 tuberculous:
 episcleritis (379.09)
 interstitial keratitis (370.59)
 iridocyclitis, chronic (364.11)
 keratoconjunctivitis (phlyctenular) (370.31)

017.4 Ear
 Tuberculosis of ear
 Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)

017.5 Thyroid gland

017.6 Adrenal glands
 Addison's disease, tuberculous

017.7 Spleen

017.8 Esophagus

017.9 Other specified organs
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 tuberculosis of:
 endocardium [any valve] (424.91)
 myocardium (422.0)
 pericardium (420.0)

018 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: tuberculosis:
 disseminated
 generalized
 miliary, whether of a single specified site, multiple sites, or unspecified site
 polyserositis

018.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis

018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis

018.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

020 Plague

Includes: infection by *Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis*

020.0 Bubonic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 020.1 Cellulocutaneous
- 020.2 Septicemic
- 020.3 Primary pneumonic
- 020.4 Secondary pneumonic
- 020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified
- 020.8 Other specified types of plague
 - Abortive plague
 - Ambulatory plague
 - Pestis minor
- 020.9 Plague, unspecified

021 Tularemia

Includes: deerfly fever
infection by Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis
rabbit fever

- 021.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
- 021.1 Enteric tularemia
 - Tularemia:
 - cryptogenic
 - intestinal
 - typhoidal
- 021.2 Pulmonary tularemia
 - Bronchopneumonic tularemia
- 021.3 Oculoglandular tularemia
- 021.8 Other specified tularemia
 - Tularemia:
 - generalized or disseminated
 - glandular
- 021.9 Unspecified tularemia

022 Anthrax

- 022.0 Cutaneous anthrax
 - Malignant pustule
- 022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
 - Respiratory anthrax
 - Wool-sorters' disease
- 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
- 022.3 Anthrax septicemia
- 022.8 Other specified manifestations of anthrax
- 022.9 Anthrax, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

023 Brucellosis

- Includes: fever:
Malta
Mediterranean
undulant
- 023.0 Brucella melitensis
 - 023.1 Brucella abortus
 - 023.2 Brucella suis
 - 023.3 Brucella canis
 - 023.8 Other brucellosis
Infection by more than one organism
 - 023.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

024 Glanders

- Infection by:
Actinobacillus mallei
Malleomyces mallei
Pseudomonas mallei
Farcy
Malleus

025 Melioidosis

- Infection by:
Malleomyces pseudomallei
Pseudomonas pseudomallei
Whitmore's bacillus
Pseudoglanders

026 Rat-bite fever

- 026.0 Spirillary fever
Rat-bite fever due to Spirillum minor [S. minus]
Sodoku
- 026.1 Streptobacillary fever
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis
- 026.9 Unspecified rat-bite fever

027 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases

- 027.0 Listeriosis
Infection by Listeria monocytogenes
Septicemia by Listeria monocytogenes
Use additional code to identify manifestations, as meningitis (320.7)
Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)
- 027.1 Erysipelothrix infection
Erysipeloid (of Rosenbach)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Infection by *Erysipelothrix insidiosa* [*E. rhusiopathiae*]
Septicemia by *Erysipelothrix insidiosa* [*E. rhusiopathiae*]

- 027.2 Pasteurellosis
Pasteurella pseudotuberculosis infection by *Pasteurella multocida* [*P. septica*]
Mesenteric adenitis by *Pasteurella multocida* [*P. septica*]
Septic infection (cat bite) (dog bite) by *Pasteurella multocida* [*P. septica*]
Excludes: infection by:
Francisella [*Pasteurella*] tularensis (021.0-021.9)
Yersinia [*Pasteurella*] pestis (020.0-020.9)
- 027.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases
- 027.9 Unspecified zoonotic bacterial disease

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.0-099.9)
bartonellosis (088.0)

030 Leprosy

Includes: Hansen's disease
infection by *Mycobacterium leprae*

- 030.0 Lepromatous [type L]
Lepromatous leprosy (macular) (diffuse) (infiltrated) (nodular) (neuritic)
- 030.1 Tuberculoid [type T]
Tuberculoid leprosy (macular) (maculoanesthetic) (major) (minor) (neuritic)
- 030.2 Indeterminate [group I]
Indeterminate [uncharacteristic] leprosy (macular) (neuritic)
- 030.3 Borderline [group B]
Borderline or dimorphous leprosy (infiltrated) (neuritic)
- 030.8 Other specified leprosy
- 030.9 Leprosy, unspecified

031 Diseases due to other mycobacteria

- 031.0 Pulmonary
Infection by *Mycobacterium*:
avium
intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
kansasii
Battey disease
- 031.1 Cutaneous
Buruli ulcer
Infection by *Mycobacterium*:
marinum [*M. balnei*]
ulcerans
- 031.2 Disseminated
Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) bacteremia

- 031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases
- 031.9 Unspecified diseases due to mycobacteria
Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS

032	Diphtheria
-----	------------

Includes: infection by *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*

- 032.0 Faucial diphtheria
Membranous angina, diphtheritic
- 032.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
- 032.2 Anterior nasal diphtheria
- 032.3 Laryngeal diphtheria
Laryngotracheitis, diphtheritic
- 032.8 Other specified diphtheria
 - 032.81 Conjunctival diphtheria
Pseudomembranous diphtheritic conjunctivitis
 - 032.82 Diphtheritic myocarditis
 - 032.83 Diphtheritic peritonitis
 - 032.84 Diphtheritic cystitis
 - 032.85 Cutaneous diphtheria
 - 032.89 Other
- 032.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

033	Whooping cough
-----	----------------

Includes: pertussis

Use additional code to identify any associated pneumonia (484.3)

- 033.0 *Bordetella pertussis* [B. pertussis]
- 033.1 *Bordetella parapertussis* [B. parapertussis]
- 033.8 Whooping cough due to other specified organism
Bordetella bronchiseptica [B. bronchiseptica]
- 033.9 Whooping cough, unspecified organism

034	Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever
-----	---

- 034.0 Streptococcal sore throat
 - Septic:
 - angina
 - sore throat
 - Streptococcal:
 - angina
 - laryngitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

pharyngitis
tonsillitis

034.1 Scarlet fever
Scarlatina

Excludes: parascarlatina (057.8)

035 Erysipelas

Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)

036 Meningococcal infection

036.0 Meningococcal meningitis
Cerebrospinal fever (meningococcal)
Meningitis:
cerebrospinal
epidemic

036.1 Meningococcal encephalitis

036.2 Meningococcemia
Meningococcal septicemia

036.3 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal
Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome NOS

036.4 Meningococcal carditis

036.40 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified

036.41 Meningococcal pericarditis

036.42 Meningococcal endocarditis

036.43 Meningococcal myocarditis

036.8 Other specified meningococcal infections

036.81 Meningococcal optic neuritis

036.82 Meningococcal arthropathy

036.89 Other

036.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
Meningococcal infection NOS

037 Tetanus

Excludes: tetanus:
complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
neonatorum (771.3)
puerperal (670)

038 Septicemia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: bacteremia (790.7)
septicemia (sepsis) of newborn (771.81)

- 038.0 Streptococcal septicemia
- 038.1 Staphylococcal septicemia
 - 038.10 Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified
 - 038.11 Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
 - 038.19 Other staphylococcal septicemia
- 038.2 Pneumococcal septicemia [Streptococcus pneumoniae septicemia]
- 038.3 Septicemia due to anaerobes
 - Septicemia due to bacteroides

Excludes: gas gangrene (040.0)
that due to anaerobic streptococci (038.0)

- 038.4 Septicemia due to other gram-negative organisms
 - 038.40 Gram-negative organism, unspecified
 - Gram-negative septicemia NOS
 - 038.41 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 - 038.42 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 038.43 Pseudomonas
 - 038.44 Serratia
 - 038.49 Other
- 038.8 Other specified septicemias

Excludes: septicemia (due to):
anthrax (022.3)
gonococcal (098.89)
herpetic (054.5)
meningococcal (036.2)
septicemic plague (020.2)

- 038.9 Unspecified septicemia
 - Septicemia NOS

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)

039 Actinomycotic infections

Includes: actinomycotic mycetoma
infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura,
Nocardia, Streptomyces
maduromycosis (actinomycotic)
schizomycetoma (actinomycotic)

- 039.0 Cutaneous
 - Erythrasma
 - Trichomycosis axillaris
- 039.1 Pulmonary

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Thoracic actinomycosis

039.2 Abdominal

039.3 Cervicofacial

039.4 Madura foot

Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)

039.8 Of other specified sites

039.9 Of unspecified site
Actinomycosis NOS
Maduromycosis NOS
Nocardiosis NOS

040	Other bacterial diseases
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)
bacterial infection NOS (041.9)

040.0 Gas gangrene
Gas bacillus infection or gangrene
Infection by Clostridium:
histolyticum
oedematiens
perfringens [welchii]
septicum
sordellii
Malignant edema
Myonecrosis, clostridial
Myositis, clostridial

040.1 Rhinoscleroma

040.2 Whipple's disease
Intestinal lipodystrophy

040.3 Necrobacillosis

040.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

040.81 Tropical pyomyositis

040.82 Toxic shock syndrome
Use additional code to identify the organism

040.89 Other

041	Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
-----	--

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

041.0 Streptococcus

041.00 Streptococcus, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 041.01 Group A
- 041.02 Group B
- 041.03 Group C
- 041.04 Group D [Enterococcus]
- 041.05 Group G
- 041.09 Other Streptococcus
- 041.1 Staphylococcus
 - 041.10 Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 041.11 Staphylococcus aureus
 - 041.19 Other Staphylococcus
- 041.2 Pneumococcus
- 041.3 Friedländer's bacillus
 - Infection by *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- 041.4 *Escherichia coli* [E.coli]
- 041.5 *Hemophilus influenzae* [H. influenzae]
- 041.6 *Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)*
- 041.7 *Pseudomonas*
- 041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
 - 041.81 *Mycoplasma*
 - Eaton's agent
 - Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
 - 041.82 *Bacillus fragilis*
 - 041.83 *Clostridium perfringens*
 - 041.84 Other anaerobes
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
 - Bacteroides (fragilis)*
 - Excludes: *Helicobacter pylori* (041.86)
 - 041.85 Other gram-negative organisms
 - Aerobacter aerogenes*
 - Gram-negative bacteria NOS
 - Mima polymorpha*
 - Serratia*
 - Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (041.84)
 - 041.86 *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*)
 - 041.89 Other specified bacteria
- 041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
 AIDS
 AIDS-like syndrome
 AIDS-related complex
 ARC
 HIV infection, symptomatic

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV

Use additional code to identify HIV-2 infection (079.53)

Excludes: asymptomatic HIV infection status (V08)
 exposure to HIV virus (V01.7)
 nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis

Excludes: late effects of acute poliomyelitis (138)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 045:

- 0 poliovirus, unspecified type
- 1 poliovirus type I
- 2 poliovirus type II
- 3 poliovirus type III

045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
 Infantile paralysis (acute) specified as bulbar
 Poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) specified as bulbar
 Polioencephalitis (acute) (bulbar)
 Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (bulbar)

045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
 Paralysis:
 acute atrophic, spinal
 infantile, paralytic
 Poliomyelitis (acute) with paralysis except bulbar
 anterior with paralysis except bulbar
 epidemic with paralysis except bulbar

045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
 Poliomyelitis (acute) specified as nonparalytic
 anterior specified as nonparalytic
 epidemic specified as nonparalytic

045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
 Infantile paralysis unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 Poliomyelitis (acute) unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 anterior unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 epidemic unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic

046 Slow virus infection of central nervous system

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 046.0 Kuru
- 046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
Subacute spongiform encephalopathy
- 046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalitis
- 046.3 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS
- 046.8 Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system
- 046.9 Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system

047	Meningitis due to enterovirus
-----	-------------------------------

- Includes: meningitis:
 abacterial
 aseptic
 viral
- Excludes: meningitis due to:
 adenovirus (049.1)
 arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9)
 leptospira (100.81)
 virus of:
 herpes simplex (054.72)
 herpes zoster (053.0)
 lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0)
 mumps (072.1)
 poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
 any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
- 047.0 Coxsackie virus
 - 047.1 ECHO virus
Meningo-eruptive syndrome
 - 047.8 Other specified viral meningitis
 - 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis
Viral meningitis NOS

048	Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system
-----	--

Boston exanthem

049	Other non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
-----	--

- Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)
- 049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic:
 meningitis (serous) (benign)
 meningoencephalitis (serous) (benign)
 - 049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus
 - 049.8 Other specified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
Encephalitis:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

acute:
 inclusion body
 necrotizing
 epidemic
 lethargica
 Rio Bravo
 von Economo's disease

049.9 Unspecified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
 Viral encephalitis NOS

VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)
 Boston exanthem (048)

050 Smallpox

050.0 Variola major
 Hemorrhagic (pustular) smallpox
 Malignant smallpox
 Purpura variolosa

050.1 Alastrim
 Variola minor

050.2 Modified smallpox
 Varioloid

050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

051 Cowpox and paravaccinia

051.0 Cowpox
 Vaccinia not from vaccination

Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)

051.1 Pseudocowpox
 Milkers' node

051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis
 Ecthyma contagiosum
 Orf

051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified

052 Chickenpox

052.0 Postvaricella encephalitis
 Postchickenpox encephalitis

052.1 Varicella (hemorrhagic) pneumonitis

052.7 With other specified complications

052.8 With unspecified complication

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

052.9 Varicella without mention of complication
Chickenpox NOS
Varicella NOS

053 Herpes zoster

Includes: shingles
zona

053.0 With meningitis

053.1 With other nervous system complications

053.10 With unspecified nervous system complication

053.11 Geniculate herpes zoster
Herpetic geniculate ganglionitis

053.12 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia

053.13 Postherpetic polyneuropathy

053.19 Other

053.2 With ophthalmic complications

053.20 Herpes zoster dermatitis of eyelid
Herpes zoster ophthalmicus

053.21 Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis

053.22 Herpes zoster iridocyclitis

053.29 Other

053.7 With other specified complications

053.71 Otitis externa due to herpes zoster

053.79 Other

053.8 With unspecified complication

053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication
Herpes zoster NOS

054 Herpes simplex

Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)

054.0 Eczema herpeticum
Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

054.1 Genital herpes

054.10 Genital herpes, unspecified
Herpes progenitalis

054.11 Herpetic vulvovaginitis

054.12 Herpetic ulceration of vulva

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 054.13 Herpetic infection of penis
- 054.19 Other
- 054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis
- 054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis
 - Herpes encephalitis
 - Simian B disease
- 054.4 With ophthalmic complications
 - 054.40 With unspecified ophthalmic complication
 - 054.41 Herpes simplex dermatitis of eyelid
 - 054.42 Dendritic keratitis
 - 054.43 Herpes simplex disciform keratitis
 - 054.44 Herpes simplex iridocyclitis
 - 054.49 Other
- 054.5 Herpetic septicemia
- 054.6 Herpetic whitlow
 - Herpetic felon
- 054.7 With other specified complications
 - 054.71 Visceral herpes simplex
 - 054.72 Herpes simplex meningitis
 - 054.73 Herpes simplex otitis externa
 - 054.79 Other
- 054.8 With unspecified complication
- 054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055	Measles
-----	---------

Includes: morbilli
rubeola

- 055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis
- 055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia
- 055.2 Postmeasles otitis media
- 055.7 With other specified complications
 - 055.71 Measles keratoconjunctivitis
 - Measles keratitis
- 055.79 Other
- 055.8 With unspecified complication

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

055.9 Measles without mention of complication

056 Rubella

Includes: German measles
Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)

- 056.0 With neurological complications
 - 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication
 - 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella
 - Encephalitis due to rubella
 - Meningoencephalitis due to rubella
 - 056.09 Other
- 056.7 With other specified complications
 - 056.71 Arthritis due to rubella
 - 056.79 Other
- 056.8 With unspecified complications
- 056.9 Rubella without mention of complication

057 Other viral exanthemata

- 057.0 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
- 057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata
 - Dukes (-Filatow) disease
 - Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
 - Fourth disease
 - Parascatlatina
 - Pseudoscatlatina
 - Roseola infantum
- 057.9 Viral exanthem, unspecified

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

Use additional code to identify any associated meningitis (321.2)

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

060 Yellow fever

- 060.0 Sylvatic
 - Yellow fever:
 - jungle
 - sylvan
- 060.1 Urban
- 060.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

061 Dengue

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Breakbone fever

Excludes: hemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

062.0 Japanese encephalitis
Japanese B encephalitis

062.1 Western equine encephalitis

062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
Excludes: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (066.2)

062.3 St. Louis encephalitis

062.4 Australian encephalitis
Australian arboencephalitis
Australian X disease
Murray Valley encephalitis

062.5 California virus encephalitis
Encephalitis:
California
La Crosse
Tahyna fever

062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
Encephalitis by Ilheus virus

Excludes: West Nile virus (066.4)

062.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

063 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: diphasic meningoencephalitis

063.0 Russian spring-summer [taiga] encephalitis

063.1 Louping ill

063.2 Central European encephalitis

063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
Langat encephalitis
Powassan encephalitis

063.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

064 Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods

Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, vector unknown
Negishi virus encephalitis

Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

065 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever

065.0 Crimean hemorrhagic fever [CHF Congo virus]
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

065.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 065.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
- 065.3 Other tick-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.4 Mosquito-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - Chikungunya hemorrhagic fever
 - Dengue hemorrhagic fever
- Excludes:** Chikungunya fever (066.3)
dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - Mite-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.9 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever, unspecified
 - Arbovirus hemorrhagic fever NOS

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases

- 066.0 Phlebotomus fever
 - Changuinola fever
 - Sandfly fever
- 066.1 Tick-borne fever
 - Nairobi sheep disease
 - Tick fever:
 - American mountain
 - Colorado
 - Kemerovo
 - Quaranfil
- 066.2 Venezuelan equine fever
 - Venezuelan equine encephalitis
- 066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever
 - Fever (viral):
 - Bunyamwera
 - Bwamba
 - Chikungunya
 - Guama
 - Mayaro
 - Mucambo
 - O'Nyong-Nyong
 - Oropouche
 - Pixuna
 - Rift valley
 - Ross river
 - Wesselsbron
 - Zika
- Excludes:** dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 066.4 West Nile fever
 - West Nile encephalitis
 - West Nile encephalomyelitis
 - West Nile virus
- 066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Chandipura fever
Piry fever

066.9 Arthropod-borne viral disease, unspecified
Arbovirus infection NOS

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

070 Viral hepatitis

Includes: viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic)

Excludes: cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 070.2 and 070.3:

0 acute or unspecified, without mention of hepatitis delta

1 acute or unspecified, with hepatitis delta

2 chronic, without mention of hepatitis delta

3 chronic, with hepatitis delta

070.0 Viral hepatitis A with hepatic coma

070.1 Viral hepatitis A without mention of hepatic coma
Infectious hepatitis

070.2 Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma

070.3 Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma
Serum hepatitis

070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.41 Acute or unspecified hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.42 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease with hepatic
coma
Hepatitis delta with hepatitis B carrier state

070.43 Hepatitis E with hepatic coma

070.44 Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.49 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.51 Acute or unspecified hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma

070.52 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease or hepatic
coma

070.53 Hepatitis E without mention of hepatic coma

070.54 Chronic hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma

070.59 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

071 Rabies

Hydrophobia
Lyssa

072 Mumps

- 072.0 Mumps orchitis
- 072.1 Mumps meningitis
- 072.2 Mumps encephalitis
Mumps meningoencephalitis
- 072.3 Mumps pancreatitis
- 072.7 Mumps with other specified complications
 - 072.71 Mumps hepatitis
 - 072.72 Mumps polyneuropathy
 - 072.79 Other
- 072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication
- 072.9 Mumps without mention of complication
 - Epidemic parotitis
 - Infectious parotitis

073 Ornithosis

Includes: parrot fever
psittacosis

- 073.0 With pneumonia
Lobular pneumonitis due to ornithosis
- 073.7 With other specified complications
- 073.8 With unspecified complication
- 073.9 Ornithosis, unspecified

074 Specific diseases due to Coxsackie virus

Excludes: Coxsackie virus:
infection NOS (079.2)
meningitis (047.0)

- 074.0 Herpangina
Vesicular pharyngitis
- 074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia
Bornholm disease
Devil's grip
Epidemic:
myalgia
myositis
- 074.2 Coxsackie carditis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 074.20 Coxsackie carditis, unspecified
- 074.21 Coxsackie pericarditis
- 074.22 Coxsackie endocarditis
- 074.23 Coxsackie myocarditis
 - Aseptic myocarditis of newborn

074.3 Hand, foot, and mouth disease
Vesicular stomatitis and exanthem

074.8 Other specified diseases due to Coxsackie virus
Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis

075	Infectious mononucleosis
	Glandular fever
	Monocytic angina
	Pfeiffer's disease

076	Trachoma
-----	----------

Excludes: late effect of trachoma (139.1)

- 076.0 Initial stage
 - Trachoma dubium
- 076.1 Active stage
 - Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
 - Trachomatous:
 - follicular conjunctivitis
 - pannus
- 076.9 Trachoma, unspecified
 - Trachoma NOS

077	Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae
-----	---

Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere

- 077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis
 - Paratrachoma
 - Swimming pool conjunctivitis
- 077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
 - Shipyard eye
- 077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
 - Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
- 077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
 - Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis

Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)

- 077.4 Epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis
 - Apollo:
 - conjunctivitis
 - disease
 - Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus type 70
 - Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute) (epidemic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
Newcastle conjunctivitis
- 077.9 Unspecified diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae
 - 077.98 Due to Chlamydiae
 - 077.99 Due to viruses
Viral conjunctivitis NOS

078 Other diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
--

Excludes: viral infection NOS (079.0-079.9)
viremia NOS (790.8)

- 078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
 - 078.1 Viral warts
Viral warts due to human papillomavirus
 - 078.10 Viral warts, unspecified
Condyloma NOS
Verruca NOS:
NOS
Vulgaris
Warts (infectious)
 - 078.11 Condyloma acuminatum
 - 078.19 Other specified viral warts
Genital warts NOS
Verruca
plana
plantaris
 - 078.2 Sweating fever
Miliary fever
Sweating disease
 - 078.3 Cat-scratch disease
Benign lymphoreticulosis (of inoculation)
Cat-scratch fever
 - 078.4 Foot and mouth disease
Aphthous fever
Epizootic:
aphthae
stomatitis
 - 078.5 Cytomegaloviral disease
Cytomegalic inclusion disease
Salivary gland virus disease
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
cytomegalic inclusion virus:
hepatitis (573.1)
pneumonia (484.1)
- Excludes:** congenital cytomegalovirus infection (771.1)
- 078.6 Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Hemorrhagic fever:
epidemic
Korean
Russian with renal syndrome

- 078.7 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
Hemorrhagic fever:
Argentine
Bolivian
Junin virus
Machupo virus
- 078.8 Other specified diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
Excludes: epidemic diarrhea (009.2)
lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
- 078.81 Epidemic vertigo
- 078.82 Epidemic vomiting syndrome
Winter vomiting disease
- 078.88 Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae
- 078.89 Other specified diseases due to viruses
Epidemic cervical myalgia
Marburg disease
Tanapox

079	Viral and chlamydial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
-----	---

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the viral agent in diseases classifiable elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify virus infection of unspecified nature or site.

- 079.0 Adenovirus
- 079.1 ECHO virus
- 079.2 Coxsackie virus
- 079.3 Rhinovirus
- 079.4 Human papillomavirus
- 079.5 Retrovirus
Excludes: human immunodeficiency virus, type 1 [HIV-1] (042)
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III [HTLV-III] (042)
lymphadenopathy-associated virus [LAV] (042)
- 079.50 Retrovirus, unspecified
- 079.51 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I]
- 079.52 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II]
- 079.53 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV-2]
- 079.59 Other specified retrovirus
- 079.6 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections

079.81 Hantavirus

079.88 Other specified chlamydial infection

079.89 Other specified viral infection

079.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial infections
Excludes: viremia NOS (790.8)

079.98 Unspecified chlamydial infection
Chlamydial infection NOS

079.99 Unspecified viral infection
Viral infection NOS

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)

080 Louse-borne [epidemic] typhus

Typhus (fever):
classical
epidemic
exanthematic NOS
louse-borne

081 Other typhus

081.0 Murine [endemic] typhus
Typhus (fever):
endemic
flea-borne

081.1 Brill's disease
Brill-Zinsser disease
Recrudescence typhus (fever)

081.2 Scrub typhus
Japanese river fever
Kedani fever
Mite-borne typhus
Tsutsugamushi

081.9 Typhus, unspecified
Typhus (fever) NOS

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses

082.0 Spotted fevers
Rocky mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

082.1 Boutonneuse fever
African tick typhus
India tick typhus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Kenya tick typhus
 Marseilles fever
 Mediterranean tick fever

082.2 North Asian tick fever
 Siberian tick typhus

082.3 Queensland tick typhus

082.4 Ehrlichiosis

082.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

082.41 Ehrlichiosis chaffeensis [E. chaffeensis]

082.49 Other ehrlichiosis

082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
 Lone star fever

082.9 Tick-borne rickettsiosis, unspecified
 Tick-borne typhus NOS

083	Other rickettsioses
-----	---------------------

083.0 Q fever

083.1 Trench fever
 Quintan fever
 Wolhynian fever

083.2 Rickettsialpox
 Vesicular rickettsiosis

083.8 Other specified rickettsioses

083.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

084	Malaria
-----	---------

Note: Subcategories 084.0-084.6 exclude the listed conditions with mention of pernicious complications (084.8-084.9).

Excludes: congenital malaria (771.2)

084.0 Falciparum malaria [malignant tertian]
 Malaria (fever):
 by Plasmodium falciparum
 subtertian

084.1 Vivax malaria [benign tertian]
 Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium vivax

084.2 Quartan malaria
 Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium malariae
 Malariae malaria

084.3 Ovale malaria
 Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium ovale

084.4 Other malaria

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Monkey malaria

084.5 Mixed malaria
Malaria (fever) by more than one parasite

084.6 Malaria, unspecified
Malaria (fever) NOS

084.7 Induced malaria
Therapeutically induced malaria

Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc. (084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)
transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)

084.8 Blackwater fever
Hemoglobinuric:
fever (bilious)
malaria
Malarial hemoglobinuria

084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria
Algid malaria
Cerebral malaria

Use additional code to identify complication, as:
malarial:
hepatitis (573.2)
nephrosis (581.81)

085	Leishmaniasis
-----	---------------

085.0 Visceral [kala-azar]
Dumdum fever
Infection by Leishmania:
donovani
infantum
Leishmaniasis:
dermal, post-kala-azar
Mediterranean
visceral (Indian)

085.1 Cutaneous, urban
Aleppo boil
Baghdad boil
Delhi boil
Infection by Leishmania tropica (minor)
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
dry form
late
recurrent
ulcerating
Oriental sore

085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
Infection by Leishmania tropica major
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
acute necrotizing
rural

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

wet form
zoonotic form

- 085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
Infection by *Leishmania ethiopica*
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
diffuse
lepromatous
- 085.4 Cutaneous, American
Chiclero ulcer
Infection by *Leishmania mexicana*
Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa
- 085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
Espundia
Infection by *Leishmania braziliensis*
Uta
- 085.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

086 Trypanosomiasis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:

trypanosomiasis:
encephalitis (323.2)
meningitis (321.3)

- 086.0 Chagas' disease with heart involvement
American trypanosomiasis with heart involvement
Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with heart involvement
Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with heart involvement
- 086.1 Chagas' disease with other organ involvement
American trypanosomiasis with involvement of organ other than heart
Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with involvement of organ other than heart
Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with involvement of organ other than heart
- 086.2 Chagas' disease without mention of organ involvement
American trypanosomiasis
Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi*
- 086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
Gambian sleeping sickness
Infection by *Trypanosoma gambiense*
- 086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
Infection by *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*
Rhodesian sleeping sickness
- 086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
Sleeping sickness NOS
- 086.9 Trypanosomiasis, unspecified

087 Relapsing fever

Includes: recurrent fever

- 087.0 Louse-borne

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 087.1 Tick-borne
- 087.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

088 Other arthropod-borne diseases

- 088.0 Bartonellosis
 - Carrión's disease
 - Oroya fever
 - Verruga peruana
- 088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
 - 088.81 Lyme disease
 - Erythema chronicum migrans
 - 088.82 Babesiosis
 - Babesiasis
 - 088.89 Other
- 088.9 Arthropod-borne disease, unspecified

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)

Excludes: nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

090 Congenital syphilis

- 090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
 - Congenital syphilitic:
 - choroiditis
 - coryza (chronic)
 - hepatomegaly
 - mucous patches
 - periostitis
 - splenomegaly
 - Syphilitic (congenital):
 - epiphysitis
 - osteocondritis
 - pemphigus
 - Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth
- 090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
 - Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth
- 090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
 - Congenital syphilis NOS, less than two years after birth
- 090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
 - Syphilitic keratitis:
 - parenchymatous
 - punctata profunda

Excludes: interstitial keratitis NOS (370.50)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

090.4 Juvenile neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

090.40 Juvenile neurosyphilis, unspecified

Congenital neurosyphilis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile:
 general paresis
 tabes
 taboparesis

090.41 Congenital syphilitic encephalitis

090.42 Congenital syphilitic meningitis

090.49 Other

090.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Gumma due to congenital syphilis
Hutchinson's teeth
Syphilitic saddle nose
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth

090.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth

090.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS, two years or more after birth

090.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

091	Early syphilis, symptomatic
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: early cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
early neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)

091.0 Genital syphilis (primary)

Genital chancre

091.1 Primary anal syphilis

091.2 Other primary syphilis

Primary syphilis of:
 breast
 fingers
 lip
 tonsils

091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes

Condyloma latum
Secondary syphilis of:
 anus
 mouth
 pharynx
 skin
 tonsils
 vulva

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
 - Syphilitic adenopathy (secondary)
 - Syphilitic lymphadenitis (secondary)
- 091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
 - 091.50 Syphilitic uveitis, unspecified
 - 091.51 Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)
 - 091.52 Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)
- 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
 - 091.61 Secondary syphilitic periostitis
 - 091.62 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
 - Secondary syphilis of liver
 - 091.69 Other viscera
- 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse
 - Secondary syphilis, relapse (treated) (untreated)
- 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
 - 091.81 Acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary)
 - 091.82 Syphilitic alopecia
 - 091.89 Other
- 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis

092	Early syphilis, latent
-----	------------------------

Includes: syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection

- 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
- 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

093	Cardiovascular syphilis
-----	-------------------------

- 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
 - Dilatation of aorta, specified as syphilitic
- 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
- 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
 - 093.20 Valve, unspecified
 - Syphilitic ostial coronary disease
 - 093.21 Mitral valve
 - 093.22 Aortic valve
 - Syphilitic aortic incompetence or stenosis
 - 093.23 Tricuspid valve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

093.24 Pulmonary valve

093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilis

093.81 Syphilitic pericarditis

093.82 Syphilitic myocarditis

093.89 Other

093.9 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

094	Neurosyphilis
-----	---------------

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

094.0 Tabes dorsalis

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)

Posterior spinal sclerosis (syphilitic)

Tabetic neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

neurogenic arthropathy [Charcot's joint disease] (713.5)

094.1 General paresis

Dementia paralytica

General paralysis (of the insane) (progressive)

Paretic neurosyphilis

Taboparesis

094.2 Syphilitic meningitis

Meningovascular syphilis

Excludes: acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary) (091.81)

094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

094.8 Other specified neurosyphilis

094.81 Syphilitic encephalitis

094.82 Syphilitic Parkinsonism

094.83 Syphilitic disseminated retinochoroiditis

094.84 Syphilitic optic atrophy

094.85 Syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

094.86 Syphilitic acoustic neuritis

094.87 Syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm

094.89 Other

094.9 Neurosyphilis, unspecified

Gumma (syphilitic) of central nervous system NOS

Syphilis (early) (late) of central nervous system NOS

Syphiloma of central nervous system NOS

095	Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms
-----	---

Includes: gumma (syphilitic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

tertiary, or unspecified stage

- 095.0 Syphilitic episcleritis
- 095.1 Syphilis of lung
- 095.2 Syphilitic peritonitis
- 095.3 Syphilis of liver
- 095.4 Syphilis of kidney
- 095.5 Syphilis of bone
- 095.6 Syphilis of muscle
Syphilitic myositis
- 095.7 Syphilis of synovium, tendon, and bursa
Syphilitic:
bursitis
synovitis
- 095.8 Other specified forms of late symptomatic syphilis
Excludes: cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)
- 095.9 Late symptomatic syphilis, unspecified

096	Late syphilis, latent
-----	-----------------------

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

097	Other and unspecified syphilis
-----	--------------------------------

- 097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
- 097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
Positive serological reaction for syphilis
- 097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
Syphilis (acquired) NOS

Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

098	Gonococcal infections
-----	-----------------------

- 098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
Gonococcal:
Bartholinitis (acute)
urethritis (acute)
vulvovaginitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute):
NOS
genitourinary (tract) NOS
- 098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
 - 098.10 Gonococcal infection (acute) of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
 - 098.11 Gonococcal cystitis (acute)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Gonorrhea (acute) of bladder

- 098.12 Gonococcal prostatitis (acute)
- 098.13 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis (acute)
Gonococcal orchitis (acute)
- 098.14 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of seminal vesicle
- 098.15 Gonococcal cervicitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of cervix
- 098.16 Gonococcal endometritis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of uterus
- 098.17 Gonococcal salpingitis, specified as acute
- 098.19 Other
- 098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
 - Gonococcal specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
 - Bartholinitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - urethritis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - vulvovaginitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - Gonorrhea specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
 - NOS specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - genitourinary (tract) specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.0 specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
- 098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.1 stated as chronic or with a duration of two months or more
- 098.30 Chronic gonococcal infection of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
- 098.31 Gonococcal cystitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.11, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of bladder, chronic
- 098.32 Gonococcal prostatitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.12, specified as chronic
- 098.33 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.13, specified as chronic
 - Chronic gonococcal orchitis
- 098.34 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.14, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of seminal vesicle, chronic
- 098.35 Gonococcal cervicitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.15, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of cervix, chronic
- 098.36 Gonococcal endometritis, chronic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Any condition classifiable to 098.16, specified as chronic

- 098.37 Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic)
- 098.39 Other
- 098.4 Gonococcal infection of eye
 - 098.40 Gonococcal conjunctivitis (neonatorum)
Gonococcal ophthalmia (neonatorum)
 - 098.41 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
 - 098.42 Gonococcal endophthemia
 - 098.43 Gonococcal keratitis
 - 098.49 Other
- 098.5 Gonococcal infection of joint
 - 098.50 Gonococcal arthritis
Gonococcal infection of joint NOS
 - 098.51 Gonococcal synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 098.52 Gonococcal bursitis
 - 098.53 Gonococcal spondylitis
 - 098.59 Other
Gonococcal rheumatism
- 098.6 Gonococcal infection of pharynx
- 098.7 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
Gonococcal proctitis
- 098.8 Gonococcal infection of other specified sites
 - 098.81 Gonococcal keratosis (blennorrhagica)
 - 098.82 Gonococcal meningitis
 - 098.83 Gonococcal pericarditis
 - 098.84 Gonococcal endocarditis
 - 098.85 Other gonococcal heart disease
 - 098.86 Gonococcal peritonitis
 - 098.89 Other
Gonococcemia

099	Other venereal diseases
-----	-------------------------

- 099.0 Chancroid
 - Bubo (inguinal):
chancroidal
due to *Hemophilus ducreyi*

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Chancere:
Ducrey's simple soft
Ulcus molle (cutis) (skin)

- 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
Climatic or tropical bubo
(Durand-) Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale
- 099.2 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis
Granuloma pudendi (ulcerating)
Granuloma venereum
Pudental ulcer
- 099.3 Reiter's disease
Reiter's syndrome
Use additional code for associated:
arthropathy (711.1)
conjunctivitis (372.33)
- 099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis [NGU]
 - 099.40 Unspecified
Nonspecific urethritis
 - 099.41 Chlamydia trachomatis
 - 099.49 Other specified organism
- 099.5 Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
Excludes: Chlamydia trachomatis infection of conjunctiva (076.0-076.9, 077.0, 077.9)
Lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
 - 099.50 Unspecified site
 - 099.51 Pharynx
 - 099.52 Anus and rectum
 - 099.53 Lower genitourinary sites
Excludes: urethra (099.41)
Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:
bladder (595.4)
cervix (616.0)
vagina and vulva (616.11)
 - 099.54 Other genitourinary sites
Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:
pelvic inflammatory disease NOS (614.9)
testis and epididymis (604.91)
 - 099.55 Unspecified genitourinary site
 - 099.56 Peritoneum
Perihepatitis
 - 099.59 Other specified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

099.8 Other specified venereal diseases

099.9 Venereal disease, unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis

100.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease

100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections

100.81 Leptospiral meningitis (aseptic)

100.89 Other

Fever:

Fort Bragg

pretibial

swamp

Infection by *Leptospira*:

australis

bataviae

pyrogenes

100.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

101 Vincent's angina

Acute necrotizing ulcerative:

gingivitis

stomatitis

Fusospirochetal pharyngitis

Spirochetal stomatitis

Trench mouth

Vincent's:

gingivitis

infection [any site]

102 Yaws

Includes: frambesia

pian

102.0 Initial lesions

Chancre of yaws

Frambesia, initial or primary

Initial frambesial ulcer

Mother yaw

102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Butter yaws

Frambesioma

Pianoma

Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 102.2 Other early skin lesions
 - Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (papular) (maculopapular) (micropapular)
 - Frambeside of early yaws
 - Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
- 102.3 Hyperkeratosis
 - Ghoul hand
 - Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
 - Worm-eaten soles
- 102.4 Gummata and ulcers
 - Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)
 - Gummatous frambeside
- 102.5 Gangosa
 - Rhinopharyngitis mutilans
- 102.6 Bone and joint lesions
 - Goundou of yaws (late)
 - Gumma, bone of yaws (late)
 - Gummatous osteitis or periostitis of yaws (late)
 - Hydrarthrosis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Osteitis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Periostitis (hypertrophic) of yaws (early) (late)
- 102.7 Other manifestations
 - Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
 - Mucosal yaws
- 102.8 Latent yaws
 - Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology
- 102.9 Yaws, unspecified

103	Pinta
-----	-------

- 103.0 Primary lesions
 - Chancre (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Papule (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Pintid of pinta [carate]
- 103.1 Intermediate lesions
 - Erythematous plaques of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperchromic lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperkeratosis of pinta [carate]
- 103.2 Late lesions
 - Cardiovascular lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Skin lesions of pinta [carate]:
 - achromic of pinta [carate]
 - cicatricial of pinta [carate]
 - dyschromic of pinta [carate]
 - Vitiligo of pinta [carate]
- 103.3 Mixed lesions
 - Achromic and hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]
- 103.9 Pinta, unspecified

104 Other spirochetal infection

104.0 Nonvenereal endemic syphilis
 Bejel
 Njovera

104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
Excludes: relapsing fever (087.0-087.9)
 syphilis (090.0-097.9)

104.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 arthropathy (711.6)
 meningitis (321.0-321.1)
 otitis externa (380.15)

Excludes: infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces,
 Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.0-039.9)

110 Dermatophytosis

Includes: infection by species of Epidermophyton, Microsporum, and Trichophyton
 tinea, any type except those in 111

110.0 Of scalp and beard
 Kerion
 Sycosis, mycotic
 Trichophytic tinea [black dot tinea], scalp

110.1 Of nail
 Dermatophytic onychia
 Onychomycosis
 Tinea unguium

110.2 Of hand
 Tinea manuum

110.3 Of groin and perianal area
 Dhobie itch
 Eczema marginatum
 Tinea cruris

110.4 Of foot
 Athlete's foot
 Tinea pedis

110.5 Of the body
 Herpes circinatus
 Tinea imbricata [Tokelau]

110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
 Granuloma trichophyticum
 Majocchi's granuloma

110.8 Of other specified sites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 110.9 Of unspecified site
 - Favus NOS
 - Microsporic tinea NOS
 - Ringworm NOS

111 Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified

- 111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
 - Infection by Malassezia [Pityrosporum] furfur
 - Tinea flava
 - Tinea versicolor
- 111.1 Tinea nigra
 - Infection by Cladosporium species
 - Keratomycosis nigricans
 - Microsporiasis nigra
 - Pityriasis nigra
 - Tinea palmaris nigra
- 111.2 Tinea blanca
 - Infection by Trichosporon (beigelii) cutaneum
 - White piedra
- 111.3 Black piedra
 - Infection by Piedraia hortai
- 111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
- 111.9 Dermatomycosis, unspecified

112 Candidiasis

Includes: infection by Candida species
moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

- 112.0 Of mouth
 - Thrush (oral)
- 112.1 Of vulva and vagina
 - Candidal vulvovaginitis
 - Monilial vulvovaginitis
- 112.2 Of other urogenital sites
 - Candidal balanitis
- 112.3 Of skin and nails
 - Candidal intertrigo
 - Candidal onychia
 - Candidal perionyxis [paronychia]
- 112.4 Of lung
 - Candidal pneumonia
- 112.5 Disseminated
 - Systemic candidiasis
- 112.8 Of other specified sites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 112.81 Candidal endocarditis
- 112.82 Candidal otitis externa
Otomycosis in moniliasis
- 112.83 Candidal meningitis
- 112.84 Candidal esophagitis
- 112.85 Candidal enteritis
- 112.89 Other
- 112.9 Of unspecified site

114 Coccidioidomycosis

Includes: infection by *Coccidioides* (immitis)
Posada-Wernicke disease

- 114.0 Primary coccidioidomycosis (pulmonary)
Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
Coccidioidomycotic pneumonitis
Desert rheumatism
Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
San Joaquin Valley fever
- 114.1 Primary extrapulmonary coccidioidomycosis
Chancriform syndrome
Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
- 114.2 Coccidioidal meningitis
- 114.3 Other forms of progressive coccidioidomycosis
Coccidioidal granuloma
Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
- 114.4 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
- 114.5 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
- 114.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

115 Histoplasmosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 115:

- 0 without mention of manifestation
- 1 meningitis
- 2 retinitis
- 3 pericarditis
- 4 endocarditis
- 5 pneumonia
- 9 other
- 115.0 Infection by *Histoplasma capsulatum*
American histoplasmosis
Darling's disease
Reticuloendothelial cytomycosis
Small form histoplasmosis
- 115.1 Infection by *Histoplasma duboisii*

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

African histoplasmosis
Large form histoplasmosis

115.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified
Histoplasmosis NOS

116	Blastomycotic infection
-----	-------------------------

116.0 Blastomycosis
Blastomycotic dermatitis
Chicago disease
Cutaneous blastomycosis
Disseminated blastomycosis
Gilchrist's disease
Infection by *Blastomyces* [*Ajellomyces*] dermatidis
North American blastomycosis
Primary pulmonary blastomycosis

116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
Brazilian blastomycosis
Infection by *Paracoccidioides* [*Blastomyces*] *brasiliensis*
Lutz-Splendore-Almeida disease
Mucocutaneous-lymphangitic paracoccidioidomycosis
Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
South American blastomycosis
Visceral paracoccidioidomycosis

116.2 Lobomycosis
Infections by *Loboa* [*Blastomyces*] *loboi*
Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

117	Other mycoses
-----	---------------

117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
Infection by *Rhinosporidium seeberi*

117.1 Sporotrichosis
Cutaneous sporotrichosis
Disseminated sporotrichosis
Infection by *Sporothrix* [*Sporotrichum*] *schenckii*
Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
Pulmonary sporotrichosis
Sporotrichosis of the bones

117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
Chromomycosis
Infection by *Cladosporidium carrionii*, *Fonsecaea compactum*, *Fonsecaea pedrosoi*, *Phialophora verrucosa*

117.3 Aspergillosis
Infection by *Aspergillus* species, mainly *A. fumigatus*, *A. flavus* group, *A. terreus* group

117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
Infection by various genera and species of *Ascomycetes* and *Deuteromycetes*, such as *Acremonium* [*Cephalosporium*] *falciforme*, *Neotestudina*

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

rosatii, *Madurella grisea*, *Madurella mycetomii*, *Pyrenochaeta romeroi*,
Zopfia [*Leptosphaeria*] *senegalensis*

Madura foot, mycotic
 Maduromycosis, mycotic

Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.0-039.9)

- 117.5 Cryptococcosis
 - Busse-Buschke's disease
 - European cryptococcosis
 - Infection by *Cryptococcus neoformans*
 - Pulmonary cryptococcosis
 - Systemic cryptococcosis
 - Torula

- 117.6 Allescheriosis [Petriellidosis]
 - Infections by *Allescheria* [*Petriellidium*] *boydii* [*Monosporium apiospermum*]

Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)

- 117.7 Zygomycosis [Phycomycosis or Mucormycosis]
 - Infection by species of *Absidia*, *Basidiobolus*, *Conidiobolus*, *Cunninghamella*,
Entomophthora, *Mucor*, *Rhizopus*, *Saksenaea*

- 117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi [Phaeohyphomycosis]
 - Infection by dematiaceous fungi, such as *Cladosporium trichoides* [*bantianum*],
Dreschlera hawaiiensis, *Phialophora gougerotii*, *Phialophora jeanselmi*

- 117.9 Other and unspecified mycoses

118	Opportunistic mycoses
------------	------------------------------

Infection of skin, subcutaneous tissues, and/or organs by a wide variety of fungi generally considered to be pathogenic to compromised hosts only (e.g., infection by species of *Alternaria*, *Dreschlera*, *Fusarium*)

HELMINTHIASES (120-129)

120	Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
------------	---------------------------------------

- 120.0 *Schistosoma haematobium*
 - Vesical schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.1 *Schistosoma mansoni*
 - Intestinal schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.2 *Schistosoma japonicum*
 - Asiatic schistosomiasis NOS
 - Katayama disease or fever
- 120.3 Cutaneous
 - Cercarial dermatitis
 - Infection by cercariae of *Schistosoma*
 - Schistosome dermatitis
 - Swimmers' itch
- 120.8 Other specified schistosomiasis
 - Infection by *Schistosoma*:
 - bovis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

intercalatum
mattheii
Infection by Schistosoma spindale
Schistosomiasis chestermani

120.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified
Blood flukes NOS
Hemic distomiasis

121	Other trematode infections
-----	----------------------------

121.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection by:
cat liver fluke
Opisthorchis (felineus) (tenuicollis) (viverrini)

121.1 Clonorchiasis
Biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease

121.2 Paragonimiasis
Infection by Paragonimus
Lung fluke disease (oriental)
Pulmonary distomiasis

121.3 Fascioliasis
Infection by Fasciola:
gigantica
hepatica
Liver flukes NOS
Sheep liver fluke infection

121.4 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection by Fasciolopsis (buski)
Intestinal distomiasis

121.5 Metagonimiasis
Infection by Metagonimus yokogawai

121.6 Heterophyiasis
Infection by:
Heterophyes heterophyes
Stellantchasmus falcatus

121.8 Other specified trematode infections
Infection by:
Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Echinostoma ilocanum
Gastrodiscoides hominis

121.9 Trematode infection, unspecified
Distomiasis NOS
Fluke disease NOS

122	Echinococcosis
-----	----------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: echinococcosis
 hydatid disease
 hydatidosis

- 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
- 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
- 122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
- 122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
- 122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
- 122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
- 122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
- 122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
- 122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
- 122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

123	Other cestode infection
-----	-------------------------

- 123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
Pork tapeworm (adult) (infection)
- 123.1 Cysticercosis
Cysticerciasis
Infection by *Cysticercus cellulosae* [larval form of *Taenia solium*]
- 123.2 Taenia saginata infection
Beef tapeworm (infection)
Infection by *Taeniarhynchus saginatus*
- 123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
- 123.4 Diphyllbothriasis, intestinal
Diphyllbothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)
- 123.5 Sparganosis [larval diphyllbothriasis]
Infection by:
Diphyllbothrium larvae
Sparganum (*mansoni*) (*proliferum*)
Spirometra larvae
- 123.6 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm (infection)
Hymenolepis (*diminuta*) (*nana*) infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)
- 123.8 Other specified cestode infection
Diplogonoporus (*grandis*) infection
Dipylidium (*caninum*) infection
Dog tapeworm (infection)
- 123.9 Cestode infection, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Tapeworm (infection) NOS

124	Trichinosis
	Trichinella spiralis infection
	Trichinellosis
	Trichiniasis
125	Filarial infection and dracontiasis
125.0	Bancroftian filariasis
	Chyluria due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Elephantiasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Infection due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Lymphadenitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Lymphangitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Wuchereriosis
125.1	Malayan filariasis
	Brugia filariasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Chyluria due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Elephantiasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Infection due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Lymphadenitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Lymphangitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
125.2	Loiasis
	Eyeworm disease of Africa
	Loa loa infection
125.3	Onchocerciasis
	Onchocerca volvulus infection
	Onchocercosis
125.4	Dipetalonemiasis
	Infection by:
	Acanthocheilonema perstans
	Dipetalonema perstans
125.5	Mansonella ozzardi infection
	Filariasis ozzardi
125.6	Other specified filariasis
	Dirofilaria infection
	Infection by:
	Acanthocheilonema streptocerca
	Dipetalonema streptocerca
125.7	Dracontiasis
	Guinea-worm infection
	Infection by Dracunculus medinensis
125.9	Unspecified filariasis
126	Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
	Includes: cutaneous larva migrans due to Ancylostoma
	hookworm (disease) (infection)
	uncinariasis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale
- 126.1 Necator americanus
- 126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense
- 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
- 126.8 Other specified Ancylostoma
- 126.9 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis, unspecified
 - Creeping eruption NOS
 - Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

127	Other intestinal helminthiasis
-----	--------------------------------

- 127.0 Ascariasis
 - Ascariasis
 - Infection by Ascaris lumbricoides
 - Roundworm infection
- 127.1 Anisakiasis
 - Infection by Anisakis larva
- 127.2 Strongyloidiasis
 - Infection by Strongyloides stercoralis

Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
- 127.3 Trichuriasis
 - Infection by Trichuris trichiuria
 - Trichocephaliasis
 - Whipworm (disease) (infection)
- 127.4 Enterobiasis
 - Infection by Enterobius vermicularis
 - Oxyuriasis
 - Oxyuris vermicularis infection
 - Pinworm (disease) (infection)
 - Threadworm infection
- 127.5 Capillariasis
 - Infection by Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
- 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
 - Infection by Trichostrongylus species
- 127.7 Other specified intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Oesophagostomum apiostomum and related species
 - Ternidens diminutus
 - other specified intestinal helminth
 - Physalopteriasis
- 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories
 - 120.0-127.7
 - Mixed helminthiasis NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

128 Other and unspecified helminthiasis

128.0 Toxocariasis

Larva migrans visceralis

Toxocara (canis) (cati) infection

Visceral larva migrans syndrome

128.1 Gnathostomiasis

Infection by Gnathostoma spinigerum and related species

128.8 Other specified helminthiasis

Infection by:

Angiostrongylus cantonensis

Capillaria hepatica

other specified helminth

128.9 Helminth infection, unspecified

Helminthiasis NOS

Worms NOS

129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection by toxoplasma gondii

toxoplasmosis (acquired)

Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

130.0 Meningoencephalitis due to toxoplasmosis

Encephalitis due to acquired toxoplasmosis

130.1 Conjunctivitis due to toxoplasmosis

130.2 Chorioretinitis due to toxoplasmosis

Focal retinochoroiditis due to acquired toxoplasmosis

130.3 Myocarditis due to toxoplasmosis

130.4 Pneumonitis due to toxoplasmosis

130.5 Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis

130.7 Toxoplasmosis of other specified sites

130.8 Multisystemic disseminated toxoplasmosis

Toxoplasmosis of multiple sites

130.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

131 Trichomoniasis

Includes: infection due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

131.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
Leukorrhoea (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis, trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.02 Trichomonal urethritis

131.03 Trichomonal prostatitis

131.09 Other

131.8 Other specified sites
intestinal (007.3)

Excludes:

131.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation

132.0 Pediculus capitis [head louse]

132.1 Pediculus corporis [body louse]

132.2 Phthirus pubis [pubic louse]
Pediculus pubis

132.3 Mixed infestation
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories 132.0-132.2

132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

133 Acariasis

133.0 Scabies
Infestation by Sarcoptes scabiei
Norwegian scabies
Sarcoptic itch

133.8 Other acariasis
Chiggers
Infestation by:
Demodex folliculorum
Trombicula

133.9 Acariasis, unspecified
Infestation by mites NOS

134 Other infestation

134.0 Myiasis
Infestation by:
Dermatobia (hominis)
fly larvae
Gasterophilus (intestinalis)
maggots
Oestrus ovis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 134.1 Other arthropod infestation
 - Infestation by:
 - chigoe
 - sand flea
 - Tunga penetrans
 - Jigger disease
 - Scarabiasis
 - Tungiasis
- 134.2 Hirudiniasis
 - Hirudiniasis (external) (internal)
 - Leeches (aquatic) (land)
- 134.8 Other specified infestations
- 134.9 Infestation, unspecified
 - Infestation (skin) NOS
 - Skin parasites NOS

135 Sarcoidosis

- Besnier-Boeck-Schaumann disease
- Lupoid (miliary) of Boeck
- Lupus pernio (Besnier)
- Lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann's)
- Sarcoid (any site):
 - NOS
 - Boeck
 - Darier-Roussy
 - Uveoparotid fever

136 Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

- 136.0 Ainhum
 - Dactylolysis spontanea
- 136.1 Behçet's syndrome
- 136.2 Specific infections by free-living amebae
 - Meningoencephalitis due to Naegleria
- 136.3 Pneumocystosis
 - Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
- 136.4 Psorospermiasis
- 136.5 Sarcosporidiosis
 - Infection by Sarcocystis lindemanni
- 136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Candiru infestation
- 136.9 Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Infectious disease NOS
 - Parasitic disease NOS

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 010-018 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive tuberculosis, without evidence of active disease.

137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis

137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis

137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis

137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints

137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 045 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive poliomyelitis, without evidence of active disease.

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to categories 001-009, 020-041, 046-136 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such; they also include sequela of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis
Late effects of conditions classifiable to 049.8-049.9, 062-064

139.1 Late effects of trachoma
Late effects of conditions classifiable to 076

139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

2. NEOPLASMS (140-239)

1. Content:

This chapter contains the following broad groups:

- 140-195 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 196-198 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary, of specified sites
- 199 Malignant neoplasms, without specification of site
- 200-208 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 210-229 Benign neoplasms
- 230-234 Carcinoma in situ
- 235-238 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior [see Note, at beginning of section 235-238]
- 239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether or not functionally active. An additional code from Chapter 3 may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, e.g.:

catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- code 194.0, additional code 255.6
basophil adenoma of pituitary with Cushing's syndrome:
code 227.3, additional code 255.0
- 3. Morphology [Histology]
For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasms, a comprehensive coded nomenclature, which comprises the morphology rubrics of the ICD-Oncology, is given after the E-code chapter.
- 4. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
Categories 140-195 are for the classification of primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. A malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more subcategories within a three-digit rubric and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 "Other." For example, "carcinoma involving tip and ventral surface of tongue" should be assigned to 141.8. On the other hand, "carcinoma of tip of tongue, extending to involve the ventral surface" should be coded to 141.2, as the point of origin, the tip, is known. Three subcategories (149.8, 159.8, 165.8) have been provided for malignant neoplasms that overlap the boundaries of three-digit rubrics within certain systems. Overlapping malignant neoplasms that cannot be classified as indicated above should be assigned to the appropriate subdivision of category 195 (Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites).

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0)

140	Malignant neoplasm of lip
-----	---------------------------

Excludes: skin of lip (173.0)

- 140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border
Upper lip:
NOS
external
lipstick area
- 140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border
Lower lip:
NOS
external
lipstick area
- 140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect
Upper lip:
buccal aspect
frenulum
mucosa
oral aspect
- 140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect
Lower lip:
buccal aspect
frenulum
mucosa
oral aspect
- 140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:
buccal aspect
frenulum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

mucosa
oral aspect

- 140.6 Commissure of lip
Labial commissure
- 140.8 Other sites of lip
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of lip whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
Lip, not specified as upper or lower:
NOS
external
lipstick area

141	Malignant neoplasm of tongue
-----	------------------------------

- 141.0 Base of tongue
Dorsal surface of base of tongue
Fixed part of tongue NOS
- 141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Dorsal tongue NOS
Midline of tongue
Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
- 141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
- 141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Frenulum linguae
- 141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Mobile part of tongue NOS
- 141.5 Junctional zone
Border of tongue at junction of fixed and mobile parts at insertion of anterior tonsillar pillar
- 141.6 Lingual tonsil
- 141.8 Other sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of tongue whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 141.9 Tongue, unspecified
Tongue NOS

142	Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
-----	---

- Includes:** salivary ducts
- Excludes:** malignant neoplasm of minor salivary glands:
NOS (145.9)
buccal mucosa (145.0)
soft palate (145.3)
tongue (141.0-141.9)
tonsil, palatine (146.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 142.0 Parotid gland
- 142.1 Submandibular gland
Submaxillary gland
- 142.2 Sublingual gland
- 142.8 Other major salivary glands
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of salivary glands and ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 142.9 Salivary gland, unspecified
Salivary gland (major) NOS

143 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: alveolar (ridge) mucosa
gingiva (alveolar) (marginal)
interdental papillae

Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.0-170.1)

- 143.0 Upper gum
- 143.1 Lower gum
- 143.8 Other sites of gum
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 143.9 Gum, unspecified

144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

- 144.0 Anterior portion
Anterior to the premolar-canine junction
- 144.1 Lateral portion
- 144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of floor of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 144.9 Floor of mouth, part unspecified

145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.0-140.9)

- 145.0 Cheek mucosa
Buccal mucosa
Cheek, inner aspect
- 145.1 Vestibule of mouth
Buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Labial sulcus (upper) (lower)
- 145.2 Hard palate
- 145.3 Soft palate

Excludes: nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (147.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 145.4 Uvula
- 145.5 Palate, unspecified
 - Junction of hard and soft palate
 - Roof of mouth
- 145.6 Retromolar area
- 145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 145.9 Mouth, unspecified
 - Buccal cavity NOS
 - Minor salivary gland, unspecified site
 - Oral cavity NOS

146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

- 146.0 Tonsil
 - Tonsil:
 - NOS
 - faucial
 - palatine

Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
- 146.1 Tonsillar fossa
- 146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
 - Faucial pillar
 - Glossopalatine fold
 - Palatoglossal arch
 - Palatopharyngeal arch
- 146.3 Vallecula
 - Anterior and medial surface of the pharyngoepiglottic fold
- 146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
 - Epiglottis, free border [margin]
 - Glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes: epiglottis:
NOS (161.1)
suprahyoid portion (161.1)
- 146.5 Junctional region
 - Junction of the free margin of the epiglottis, the aryepiglottic fold, and the pharyngoepiglottic fold
- 146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
- 146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
- 146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
 - Branchial cleft
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of oropharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

- 147.0 Superior wall
Roof of nasopharynx
- 147.1 Posterior wall
Adenoid
Pharyngeal tonsil
- 147.2 Lateral wall
Fossa of Rosenmüller
Opening of auditory tube
Pharyngeal recess
- 147.3 Anterior wall
Floor of nasopharynx
Nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate
Posterior margin of nasal septum and choanae
- 147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified
Nasopharyngeal wall NOS

148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

- 148.0 Postcricoid region
- 148.1 Pyriform sinus
Pyriform fossa
- 148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS
marginal zone
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)
- 148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
- 148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of hypopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified
Hypopharyngeal wall NOS
Hypopharynx NOS

149 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

- 149.0 Pharynx, unspecified
- 149.1 Waldeyer's ring
- 149.8 Other
Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 140-148

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (145.8)
 149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.1-230.9)

150 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

150.0 Cervical esophagus

150.1 Thoracic esophagus

150.2 Abdominal esophagus

Excludes: adenocarcinoma (151.0)
 cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)

150.3 Upper third of esophagus
 Proximal third of esophagus

150.4 Middle third of esophagus

150.5 Lower third of esophagus
 Distal third of esophagus

Excludes: adenocarcinoma (151.0)
 cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)

150.8 Other specified part
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of esophagus whose
 point of origin cannot be determined

150.9 Esophagus, unspecified

151 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

151.0 Cardia
 Cardiac orifice
 Cardio-esophageal junction

Excludes: squamous cell carcinoma (150.2, 150.5)

151.1 Pylorus
 Prepylorus
 Pyloric canal

151.2 Pyloric antrum
 Antrum of stomach NOS

151.3 Fundus of stomach

151.4 Body of stomach

151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
 Lesser curvature, not classifiable to 151.1-151.4

151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
 Greater curvature, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
 - Anterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
 - Posterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of stomach whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 151.9 Stomach, unspecified
 - Carcinoma ventriculi
 - Gastric cancer

152	Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
-----	---

- 152.0 Duodenum
- 152.1 Jejunum
- 152.2 Ileum
 - Excludes:** ileocecal valve (153.4)
- 152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
- 152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
 - Duodenojejunal junction
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of small intestine whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

153	Malignant neoplasm of colon
-----	-----------------------------

- 153.0 Hepatic flexure
- 153.1 Transverse colon
- 153.2 Descending colon
 - Left colon
- 153.3 Sigmoid colon
 - Sigmoid (flexure)
 - Excludes:** rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
- 153.4 Cecum
 - Ileocecal valve
- 153.5 Appendix
- 153.6 Ascending colon
 - Right colon
- 153.7 Splenic flexure
- 153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of colon whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - Excludes:** ileocecal valve (153.4)
 - rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
- 153.9 Colon, unspecified
 - Large intestine NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
 Colon with rectum
 Rectosigmoid (colon)

154.1 Rectum
 Rectal ampulla

154.2 Anal canal
 Anal sphincter

Excludes: skin of anus (172.5, 173.5)

154.3 Anus, unspecified
 anus:

Excludes: margin (172.5, 173.5)
 skin (172.5, 173.5)
 perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)

154.8 Other
 Anorectum
 Cloacogenic zone
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus whose point of origin cannot be determined

155 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

155.0 Liver, primary
 Carcinoma:
 liver, specified as primary
 hepatocellular
 liver cell
 Hepatoblastoma

155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
 Canaliculi biliferi
 Interlobular:
 bile ducts
 biliary canals
 Intrahepatic:
 biliary passages
 canaliculi
 gall duct

Excludes: hepatic duct (156.1)

155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

156 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts

156.0 Gallbladder

156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts
 Biliary duct or passage
 NOS
 Common bile duct
 Cystic duct
 Hepatic duct

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Sphincter of Oddi

- 156.2 Ampulla of Vater
- 156.8 Other specified sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

157	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
-----	--------------------------------

- 157.0 Head of pancreas
- 157.1 Body of pancreas
- 157.2 Tail of pancreas
- 157.3 Pancreatic duct
Duct of:
Santorini
Wirsung
- 157.4 Islets of Langerhans
Islets of Langerhans, any part of pancreas
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas
Ectopic pancreatic tissue
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pancreas whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 157.9 Pancreas, part unspecified

158	Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
-----	--

- 158.0 Retroperitoneum
Periadrenal tissue
Perinephric tissue
Perirenal tissue
Retrocecal tissue
- 158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum
Cul-de-sac (of Douglas)
Mesentery
Mesocolon
Omentum
Peritoneum:
parietal
pelvic
Rectouterine pouch
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

159	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and
-----	---

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

peritoneum	
159.0	Intestinal tract, part unspecified Intestine NOS
159.1	Spleen, not elsewhere classified Angiosarcoma of spleen Fibrosarcoma of spleen
Excludes:	Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9) lymphosarcoma (200.1) reticulosarcoma (200.0)
159.8	Other sites of digestive system and intra-abdominal organs Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 150-158
Excludes:	anus and rectum (154.8) cardio-esophageal junction (151.0) colon and rectum (154.0)
159.9	Ill-defined Alimentary canal or tract NOS Gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes:	abdominal NOS (195.2) intra-abdominal NOS (195.2)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (231.0-231.9)

160	Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
160.0	Nasal cavities Cartilage of nose Conchae, nasal Internal nose Septum of nose Vestibule of nose
Excludes:	nasal bone (170.0) nose NOS (195.0) olfactory bulb (192.0) posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3) skin of nose (172.3, 173.3) turbinates (170.0)
160.1	Auditory tube, middle ear, and mastoid air cells Antrum tympanicum Eustachian tube Tympanic cavity
Excludes:	auditory canal (external) (172.2, 173.2) bone of ear (meatus) (170.0) cartilage of ear (171.0) ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)
160.2	Maxillary sinus Antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
- 160.4 Frontal sinus
- 160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
- 160.8 Other
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

161 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

- 161.0 Glottis
 - Intrinsic larynx
 - Laryngeal commissure (anterior) (posterior)
 - True vocal cord
 - Vocal cord NOS
- 161.1 Supraglottis
 - Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
 - Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
 - Extrinsic larynx
 - False vocal cords
 - Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
 - Ventricular bands
- Excludes:** anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS (148.2)
hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
marginal zone (148.2)
- 161.2 Subglottis
- 161.3 Laryngeal cartilages
 - Cartilage:
 - arytenoid
 - cricoid
 - cuneiform
 - thyroid
- 161.8 Other specified sites of larynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of larynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 161.9 Larynx, unspecified

162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung

- 162.0 Trachea
 - Cartilage of trachea
 - Mucosa of trachea
- 162.2 Main bronchus
 - Carina
 - Hilus of lung

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bronchus or lung
whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

163 Malignant neoplasm of pleura

- 163.0 Parietal pleura
- 163.1 Visceral pleura
- 163.8 Other specified sites of pleura
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pleura whose point of
origin cannot be determined
- 163.9 Pleura, unspecified

164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum

- 164.0 Thymus
- 164.1 Heart
 - Endocardium
 - Epicardium
 - Myocardium
 - Pericardium
- Excludes:** great vessels (171.4)
- 164.2 Anterior mediastinum
- 164.3 Posterior mediastinum
- 164.8 Other
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of thymus, heart, and
mediastinum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

- 165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
- 165.8 Other
Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of
origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 160-164
- 165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
 - Respiratory tract NOS
- Excludes:** intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
thoracic NOS (195.1)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN, AND BREAST (170-176)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ:
breast (233.0)
skin (232.0-232.9)

170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
periosteum

Excludes: bone marrow NOS (202.9)
cartilage:
ear (171.0)
eyelid (171.0)
larynx (161.3)
nose (160.0)
synovia (171.0-171.9)

170.0 Bones of skull and face, except mandible

Bone:
ethmoid
frontal
malar
nasal
occipital
orbital
parietal
sphenoid
temporal
zygomatic
Maxilla (superior)
Turbinate
Upper jaw bone
Vomer

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
upper jaw bone (143.0)
jaw bone (lower) (170.1)

170.1 Mandible

Inferior maxilla
Jaw bone NOS
Lower jaw bone

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
jaw bone NOS (143.9)
lower (143.1)
upper jaw bone (170.0)

170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

Spinal column
Spine
Vertebra

Excludes: sacrum and coccyx (170.6)

170.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

Costal cartilage
Costovertebral joint

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Xiphoid process

170.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb

Acromion
Bones NOS of upper limb
Humerus
Radius
Ulna

170.5 Short bones of upper limb

Carpal
Cuneiform, wrist
Metacarpal
Navicular, of hand
Phalanges of hand
Pisiform
Scaphoid (of hand)
Semilunar or lunate
Trapezium
Trapezoid
Unciform

170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx

Coccygeal vertebra
Ilium
Ischium
Pubic bone
Sacral vertebra

170.7 Long bones of lower limb

Bones NOS of lower limb
Femur
Fibula
Tibia

170.8 Short bones of lower limb

Astragalus [talus]
Calcaneus
Cuboid
Cuneiform, ankle
Metatarsal
Navicular (of ankle)
Patella
Phalanges of foot
Tarsal

170.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

171	Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
-----	--

Includes: blood vessel
bursa
fascia
fat
ligament, except uterine
muscle
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
synovia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- tendon (sheath)
- Excludes:**
 - cartilage (of):
 - articular (170.0-170.9)
 - larynx (161.3)
 - nose (160.0)
 - connective tissue:
 - breast (174.0-175.9)
 - internal organs-code to malignant neoplasm of the site [e.g., leiomyosarcoma of stomach, 151.9]
 - heart (164.1)
 - uterine ligament (183.4)
- 171.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cartilage of:
 - ear
 - eyelid
- 171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
 - Arm
 - Finger
 - Forearm
 - Hand
- 171.3 Lower limb, including hip
 - Foot
 - Leg
 - Popliteal space
 - Thigh
 - Toe
- 171.4 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Diaphragm
 - Great vessels
- Excludes:**
 - heart (164.1)
 - mediastinum (164.2-164.9)
 - thymus (164.0)
- 171.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Hypochondrium
- Excludes:**
 - peritoneum (158.8)
 - retroperitoneum (158.0)
- 171.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
- Excludes:**
 - pelvic peritoneum (158.8)
 - retroperitoneum (158.0)
 - uterine ligament, any (183.3-183.5)
- 171.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
- 171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of connective tissue
whose point of origin cannot be determined

171.9 Connective and other soft tissue, site unspecified

172	Malignant melanoma of skin
-----	----------------------------

Includes: melanocarcinoma
 melanoma (skin) NOS
Excludes: skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)
 sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

172.0 Lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)

172.1 Eyelid, including canthus

172.2 Ear and external auditory canal

Auricle (ear)
Auricular canal, external
External [acoustic] meatus
Pinna

172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face

Cheek (external)
Chin
Eyebrow
Forehead
Nose, external
Temple

172.4 Scalp and neck

172.5 Trunk, except scrotum

Axilla
Breast
Buttock
Groin
Perianal skin
Perineum
Umbilicus

Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
 anus NOS (154.3)
 scrotum (187.7)

172.6 Upper limb, including shoulder

Arm
Finger
Forearm
Hand

172.7 Lower limb, including hip

Ankle
Foot
Heel
Knee
Leg
Popliteal area
Thigh

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Toe

- 172.8 Other specified sites of skin
Malignant melanoma of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 172.9 Melanoma of skin, site unspecified

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

- Includes:** malignant neoplasm of:
sebaceous glands
sudoriferous, sudoriparous glands
sweat glands
- Excludes:** Kaposi's sarcoma (176.0-176.9)
malignant melanoma of skin (172.0-172.9)
skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)

- 173.0 Skin of lip
Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)

- 173.1 Eyelid, including canthus
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)

- 173.2 Skin of ear and external auditory canal
Auricle (ear)
Auricular canal, external
External meatus
Pinna
Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)

- 173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
Cheek, external
Chin
Eyebrow
Forehead
Nose, external
Temple

- 173.4 Scalp and skin of neck

- 173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
Axillary fold
Perianal skin
Skin of:
abdominal wall
anus
back
breast
buttock
chest wall
groin
perineum
Umbilicus
Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
anus NOS (154.3)
skin of scrotum (187.7)

- 173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Arm
Finger
Forearm
Hand

173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

Ankle
Foot
Heel
Knee
Leg
Popliteal area
Thigh
Toe

173.8 Other specified sites of skin

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined

173.9 Skin, site unspecified

174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast

Includes: breast (female)
connective tissue
soft parts

Paget's disease of:

breast
nipple

Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

174.0 Nipple and areola

174.1 Central portion

174.2 Upper-inner quadrant

174.3 Lower-inner quadrant

174.4 Upper-outer quadrant

174.5 Lower-outer quadrant

174.6 Axillary tail

174.8 Other specified sites of female breast

Ectopic sites
Inner breast
Lower breast
Midline of breast
Outer breast
Upper breast

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of breast whose point of origin cannot be determined

174.9 Breast (female), unspecified

175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast

Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 175.0 Nipple and areola
- 175.9 Other and unspecified sites of male breast
Ectopic breast tissue, male

176 Kaposi's sarcoma

- 176.0 Skin
- 176.1 Soft tissue
Includes: blood vessel
connective tissue
fascia
ligament
lymphatic(s) NEC
muscle
Excludes: lymph glands and nodes (176.5)
- 176.2 Palate
- 176.3 Gastrointestinal sites
- 176.4 Lung
- 176.5 Lymph nodes
- 176.8 Other specified sites
Includes: oral cavity NEC
- 176.9 Unspecified
Viscera NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1-233.9)

179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

- Includes: invasive malignancy [carcinoma]
- Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1)
- 180.0 Endocervix
Cervical canal NOS
Endocervical canal
Endocervical gland
- 180.1 Exocervix
- 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
Cervical stump
Squamocolumnar junction of cervix
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of cervix uteri whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Choriocarcinoma NOS

Chorioepithelioma NOS

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
hydatidiform mole (630)
malignant (236.1)
invasive mole (236.1)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (186.0-186.9)

182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.2)

182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus

Cornu

Endometrium

Fundus

Myometrium

182.1 Isthmus

Lower uterine segment

182.8 Other specified sites of body of uterus

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of body of uterus whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: uterus NOS (179)

183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa

Excludes: Douglas' cul-de-sac (158.8)

183.0 Ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

183.2 Fallopian tube

Oviduct

Uterine tube

183.3 Broad ligament

Mesovarium

Parovarian region

183.4 Parametrium

Uterine ligament NOS

Uterosacral ligament

183.5 Round ligament

183.8 Other specified sites of uterine adnexa

Tubo-ovarian

Utero-ovarian

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of ovary and other uterine adnexa whose point of origin cannot be determined

183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 184.0 Vagina
 - Gartner's duct
 - Vaginal vault
- 184.1 Labia majora
 - Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
- 184.2 Labia minora
- 184.3 Clitoris
- 184.4 Vulva, unspecified
 - External female genitalia NOS
 - Pudendum
- 184.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 184.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
 - Female genitourinary tract NOS

185	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
-----	--------------------------------

Excludes: seminal vesicles (187.8)

186	Malignant neoplasm of testis
-----	------------------------------

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 186.0 Undescended testis
 - Ectopic testis
 - Retained testis
- 186.9 Other and unspecified testis
 - Testis:
 - NOS
 - descended
 - scrotal

187	Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
-----	---

- 187.1 Prepuce
 - Foreskin
- 187.2 Glans penis
- 187.3 Body of penis
 - Corpus cavernosum
- 187.4 Penis, part unspecified
 - Skin of penis NOS
- 187.5 Epididymis
- 187.6 Spermatic cord
 - Vas deferens
- 187.7 Scrotum
 - Skin of scrotum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 187.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
 - Seminal vesicle
 - Tunica vaginalis
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of penis and other male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 187.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
 - Male genital organ or tract NOS

188	Malignant neoplasm of bladder
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.7)

- 188.0 Trigone of urinary bladder
- 188.1 Dome of urinary bladder
- 188.2 Lateral wall of urinary bladder
- 188.3 Anterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.4 Posterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.5 Bladder neck
 - Internal urethral orifice
- 188.6 Ureteric orifice
- 188.7 Urachus
- 188.8 Other specified sites of bladder
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bladder whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 188.9 Bladder, part unspecified
 - Bladder wall NOS

189	Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs
-----	---

- 189.0 Kidney, except pelvis
 - Kidney NOS
 - Kidney parenchyma
 - 189.1 Renal pelvis
 - Renal calyces
 - Ureteropelvic junction
 - 189.2 Ureter
- Excludes:** ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
- 189.3 Urethra
- Excludes:** urethral orifice of bladder (188.5)
- 189.4 Paraurethral glands
 - 189.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of kidney and other urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 189.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified

Urinary system NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0-234.9)

190 Malignant neoplasm of eye

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0)
 eyelid (skin) (172.1, 173.1)
 cartilage (171.0)
 optic nerve (192.0)
 orbital bone (170.0)

190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 Ciliary body
 Crystalline lens
 Iris
 Sclera
 Uveal tract

190.1 Orbit
 Connective tissue of orbit
 Extraocular muscle
 Retrobulbar

Excludes: bone of orbit (170.0)

190.2 Lacrimal gland

190.3 Conjunctiva

190.4 Cornea

190.5 Retina

190.6 Choroid

190.7 Lacrimal duct
 Lacrimal sac
 Nasolacrimal duct

190.8 Other specified sites of eye
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of eye whose point of origin cannot be determined

190.9 Eye, part unspecified

191 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes: cranial nerves (192.0)
 retrobulbar area (190.1)

191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
 Basal ganglia
 Cerebral cortex
 Corpus striatum
 Globus pallidus
 Hypothalamus
 Thalamus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 191.1 Frontal lobe
- 191.2 Temporal lobe
 - Hippocampus
 - Uncus
- 191.3 Parietal lobe
- 191.4 Occipital lobe
- 191.5 Ventricles
 - Choroid plexus
 - Floor of ventricle
- 191.6 Cerebellum NOS
 - Cerebellopontine angle
- 191.7 Brain stem
 - Cerebral peduncle
 - Medulla oblongata
 - Midbrain
 - Pons
- 191.8 Other parts of brain
 - Corpus callosum
 - Tapetum
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of brain whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 191.9 Brain, unspecified
 - Cranial fossa NOS

192	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
-----	---

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.0-171.9)

- 192.0 Cranial nerves
 - Olfactory bulb
 - 192.1 Cerebral meninges
 - Dura (mater)
 - Falx (cerebelli) (cerebri)
 - Meninges NOS
 - Tentorium
 - 192.2 Spinal cord
 - Cauda equina
 - 192.3 Spinal meninges
 - 192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of other parts of nervous system whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 192.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 - Nervous system (central) NOS
- Excludes:** meninges NOS (192.1)

193	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
-----	-------------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Sipple's syndrome

Thyroglossal duct

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

194 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)
ovary (183.0)
testis (186.0-186.9)
thymus (164.0)

- 194.0 Adrenal gland
 - Adrenal cortex
 - Adrenal medulla
 - Suprarenal gland
- 194.1 Parathyroid gland
- 194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
 - Craniobuccal pouch
 - Hypophysis
 - Rathke's pouch
 - Sella turcica
- 194.4 Pineal gland
- 194.5 Carotid body
- 194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - Coccygeal body
 - Glomus jugulare
 - Para-aortic body
- 194.8 Other
 - Pluriglandular involvement NOS
- Note: If the sites of multiple involvements are known, they should be coded separately.
- 194.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

195 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Includes: malignant neoplasms of contiguous sites, not elsewhere classified, whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: malignant neoplasm:
lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (200.0-208.9)
secondary sites (196.0-198.8)
unspecified site (199.0-199.1)

- 195.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cheek NOS
 - Jaw NOS
 - Nose NOS
 - Supraclavicular region NOS
- 195.1 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Chest (wall) NOS
 - Intrathoracic NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 195.2 Abdomen
 - Intra-abdominal NOS
- 195.3 Pelvis
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region NOS
 - Presacral region
 - Sacrococcygeal region
 - Sites overlapping systems within pelvis, as:
 - rectovaginal (septum)
 - rectovesical (septum)
- 195.4 Upper limb
- 195.5 Lower limb
- 195.8 Other specified sites
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
 - Trunk NOS

196	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
-----	---

Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (200.0-202.9)
Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9)
lymphosarcoma (200.1)
reticulosarcoma (200.0)
other forms of lymphoma (202.0-202.9)

- 196.0 Lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - Cervical
 - Cervicofacial
 - Scalene
 - Supraclavicular
- 196.1 Intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Bronchopulmonary
 - Intercostal
 - Mediastinal
 - Tracheobronchial
- 196.2 Intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - Intestinal
 - Mesenteric
 - Retroperitoneal
- 196.3 Lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - Brachial
 - Epitrochlear
 - Infraclavicular
 - Pectoral
- 196.5 Lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - Femoral
 - Groin
 - Popliteal
 - Tibial
- 196.6 Intrapelvic lymph nodes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Hypogastric
Iliac
Obturator
Parametrial

196.8 Lymph nodes of multiple sites

196.9 Site unspecified
Lymph nodes NOS

197 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)

197.0 Lung
Bronchus

197.1 Mediastinum

197.2 Pleura

197.3 Other respiratory organs
Trachea

197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum

197.5 Large intestine and rectum

197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

197.7 Liver, specified as secondary

197.8 Other digestive organs and spleen

198 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)

198.0 Kidney

198.1 Other urinary organs

198.2 Skin
Skin of breast

198.3 Brain and spinal cord

198.4 Other parts of nervous system
Meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

198.5 Bone and bone marrow

198.6 Ovary

198.7 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland

198.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: 198.81 Breast
skin of breast (198.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

198.82 Genital organs

198.89 Other

Excludes: retroperitoneal lymph nodes (196.2)

199 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

199.0 Disseminated
Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized:
cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

199.1 Other
Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)

Excludes: secondary neoplasm of:
bone marrow (198.5)
spleen (197.8)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.0-196.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 200-202:

- 0 unspecified site, extranodal and solid organ sites
- 1 lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- 2 intrathoracic lymph nodes
- 3 intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- 4 lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- 5 lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- 6 intrapelvic lymph nodes
- 7 spleen
- 8 lymph nodes of multiple sites

200 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

200.0 Reticulosarcoma
Lymphoma (malignant):
histiocytic (diffuse):
nodular
pleomorphic cell type
reticulum cell type
Reticulum cell sarcoma:
NOS
pleomorphic cell type

200.1 Lymphosarcoma
Lymphoblastoma (diffuse)
Lymphoma (malignant):
lymphoblastic (diffuse)
lymphocytic (cell type) (diffuse)
lymphosarcoma type

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Lymphosarcoma:
NOS
diffuse NOS
lymphoblastic (diffuse)
lymphocytic (diffuse)
prolymphocytic

Excludes: lymphosarcoma:
follicular or nodular (202.0)
mixed cell type (200.8)
lymphosarcoma cell leukemia (207.8)

- 200.2 Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma
Malignant lymphoma, Burkitt's type
- 200.8 Other named variants
Lymphoma (malignant):
lymphoplasmacytoid type
mixed lymphocytic-histiocytic (diffuse)
Lymphosarcoma, mixed cell type (diffuse)
Reticulolymphosarcoma (diffuse)

201	Hodgkin's disease
-----	-------------------

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 201.0 Hodgkin's paraganuloma
- 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
- 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
- 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
- 201.5 Nodular sclerosis
Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis:
NOS
cellular phase
- 201.6 Mixed cellularity
- 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion
Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic depletion:
NOS
diffuse fibrosis
reticular type
- 201.9 Hodgkin's disease, unspecified
Hodgkin's:
disease NOS
lymphoma NOS
Malignant:
lymphogranuloma
lymphogranulomatosis

202	Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
-----	--

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma
Brill-Symmers disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Lymphoma:
 follicular (giant)
 lymphocytic, nodular
Lymphosarcoma:
 follicular (giant)
 nodular
Reticulosarcoma, follicular or nodular

- 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
- 202.2 Sézary's disease
- 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis
 Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
 Malignant:
 reticuloendotheliosis
 reticulosis
- 202.4 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
 Hairy-cell leukemia
- 202.5 Letterer-Siwe disease
 Acute:
 differentiated progressive histiocytosis
 histiocytosis X (progressive)
 infantile reticuloendotheliosis
 reticulosis of infancy
Excludes: Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (277.8)
 histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.8)
 histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.8)
- 202.6 Malignant mast cell tumors
 Malignant:
 mastocytoma
 mastocytosis
 Mast cell sarcoma
 Systemic tissue mast cell disease
Excludes: mast cell leukemia (207.8)
- 202.8 Other lymphomas
 Lymphoma (malignant):
 NOS
 diffuse
Excludes: benign lymphoma (229.0)
- 202.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
 Malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS

203	Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
-----	--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 203:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 203.0 Multiple myeloma
 Kahler's disease
 Myelomatosis
Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 203.1 Plasma cell leukemia
Plasmacytic leukemia
- 203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

204	Lymphoid leukemia
-----	-------------------

Includes: leukemia:
lymphatic
lymphoblastic
lymphocytic
lymphogenous

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 204:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 204.0 Acute
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukemia (204.1)
- 204.1 Chronic
- 204.2 Subacute
- 204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia
Aleukemic leukemia:
lymphatic
lymphocytic
lymphoid
- 204.9 Unspecified lymphoid leukemia

205	Myeloid leukemia
-----	------------------

Includes: leukemia:
granulocytic
myeloblastic
myelocytic
myelogenous
myelomonocytic
myelosclerotic
myelosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 205:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 205.0 Acute
Acute promyelocytic leukemia
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (205.1)
- 205.1 Chronic
Eosinophilic leukemia
Neutrophilic leukemia
- 205.2 Subacute
- 205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma
- 205.8 Other myeloid leukemia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Aleukemic leukemia:
 granulocytic
 myelogenous
 myeloid
Aleukemic myelosis

205.9 Unspecified myeloid leukemia

206 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: leukemia:
 histiocytic
 monoblastic
 monocytoid

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 206:

 0 without mention of remission
 1 in remission

206.0 Acute

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (206.1)

206.1 Chronic

206.2 Subacute

206.8 Other monocytic leukemia

 Aleukemic:
 monocytic leukemia
 monocytoid leukemia

206.9 Unspecified monocytic leukemia

207 Other specified leukemia

Excludes: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
 plasma cell leukemia (203.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 207:

 0 without mention of remission
 1 in remission

207.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia

 Acute erythremic myelosis
 Di Guglielmo's disease
 Erythremic myelosis

207.1 Chronic erythremia

 Heilmeyer-Schöner disease

207.2 Megakaryocytic leukemia

 Megakaryocytic myelosis
 Thrombocytic leukemia

207.8 Other specified leukemia

 Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

208 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 208:

 0 without mention of remission
 1 in remission

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 208.0 Acute
 - Acute leukemia NOS
 - Blast cell leukemia
 - Stem cell leukemia
- Excludes:** acute exacerbation of chronic unspecified leukemia (208.1)
- 208.1 Chronic
 - Chronic leukemia NOS
- 208.2 Subacute
 - Subacute leukemia NOS
- 208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
- 208.9 Unspecified leukemia
 - Leukemia NOS

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

- Excludes:** cyst (of):
 - jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
 - oral soft tissue (528.4)
 - radicular (522.8)
- 210.0 Lip
 - Frenulum labii
 - Lip (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)
- Excludes:** labial commissure (210.4)
 - skin of lip (216.0)
- 210.1 Tongue
 - Lingual tonsil
- 210.2 Major salivary glands
 - Gland:
 - parotid
 - sublingual
 - submandibular
- Excludes:** benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands:
 - NOS (210.4)
 - buccal mucosa (210.4)
 - lips (210.0)
 - palate (hard) (soft) (210.4)
 - tongue (210.1)
 - tonsil, palatine (210.5)
- 210.3 Floor of mouth
- 210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
 - Gingiva
 - Gum (upper) (lower)
 - Labial commissure
 - Oral cavity NOS
 - Oral mucosa
 - Palate (hard) (soft)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Uvula
 benign odontogenic neoplasms of bone (213.0-213.1)
 developmental odontogenic cysts (526.0)
 mucosa of lips (210.0)
 nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (210.7)

210.5 Tonsil
 Tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
 pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
 tonsillar:
 fossa (210.6)
 pillars (210.6)

210.6 Other parts of oropharynx
 Branchial cleft or vestiges
 Epiglottis, anterior aspect
 Fauces NOS
 Mesopharynx NOS
 Tonsillar:
 fossa
 pillars
 Vallecula
Excludes: epiglottis:
 NOS (212.1)
 suprahyoid portion (212.1)

210.7 Nasopharynx
 Adenoid tissue
 Lymphadenoid tissue
 Pharyngeal tonsil
 Posterior nasal septum

210.8 Hypopharynx
 Arytenoid fold
 Laryngopharynx
 Postcricoid region
 Pyriform fossa

210.9 Pharynx, unspecified
 Throat NOS

211	Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
-----	--

211.0 Esophagus

211.1 Stomach
 Body of stomach
 Cardia of stomach
 Fundus of stomach
 Cardiac orifice
 Pylorus

211.2 Duodenum, jejunum, and ileum
 Small intestine NOS
Excludes: ampulla of Vater (211.5)
 ileocecal valve (211.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 211.3 Colon
 - Appendix
 - Cecum
 - Ileocecal valve
 - Large intestine NOS

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (211.4)
- 211.4 Rectum and anal canal
 - Anal canal or sphincter
 - Anus NOS
 - Rectosigmoid junction

Excludes: anus:
 - margin (216.5)
 - skin (216.5)
 - perianal skin (216.5)
- 211.5 Liver and biliary passages
 - Ampulla of Vater
 - Common bile duct
 - Cystic duct
 - Gallbladder
 - Hepatic duct
 - Sphincter of Oddi
- 211.6 Pancreas, except islets of Langerhans
- 211.7 Islets of Langerhans
 - Islet cell tumor

Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
 - Mesentery
 - Mesocolon
 - Omentum
 - Retroperitoneal tissue
- 211.9 Other and unspecified site
 - Alimentary tract NOS
 - Digestive system NOS
 - Gastrointestinal tract NOS
 - Intestinal tract NOS
 - Intestine NOS
 - Spleen, not elsewhere classified

212	Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
-----	---

- 212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
 - Cartilage of nose
 - Eustachian tube
 - Nares
 - Septum of nose
 - Sinus:
 - ethmoidal
 - frontal
 - maxillary
 - sphenoidal

Excludes: auditory canal (external) (216.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

bone of:
 ear (213.0)
 nose [turbinates] (213.0)
 cartilage of ear (215.0)
 ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
 nose NOS (229.8)
 skin (216.3)
 olfactory bulb (225.1)
 polyp of:
 accessory sinus (471.8)
 ear (385.30-385.35)
 nasal cavity (471.0)
 posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)

- 212.1 Larynx
 Cartilage:
 arytenoid
 cricoid
 cuneiform
 thyroid
 Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
 Glottis
 Vocal cords (false) (true)
Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
 polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)
- 212.2 Trachea
- 212.3 Bronchus and lung
 Carina
 Hilus of lung
- 212.4 Pleura
- 212.5 Mediastinum
- 212.6 Thymus
- 212.7 Heart
Excludes: great vessels (215.4)
- 212.8 Other specified sites
- 212.9 Site unspecified
 Respiratory organ NOS
 Upper respiratory tract NOS
Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)
 thoracic NOS (229.8)

213	Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
-----	---

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
 periosteum

Excludes: cartilage of:
 ear (215.0)
 eyelid (215.0)
 larynx (212.1)
 nose (212.0)
 exostosis NOS (726.91)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

synovia (215.0-215.9)

- 213.0 Bones of skull and face
Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)
- 213.1 Lower jaw bone
- 213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
- 213.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle
- 213.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb
- 213.5 Short bones of upper limb
- 213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx
- 213.7 Long bones of lower limb
- 213.8 Short bones of lower limb
- 213.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

214 Lipoma

- Includes:** angioliipoma
fibrolipoma
hibernoma
lipoma (fetal) (infiltrating) (intramuscular)
myelolipoma
myxolipoma
- 214.0 Skin and subcutaneous tissue of face
- 214.1 Other skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 214.2 Intrathoracic organs
- 214.3 Intra-abdominal organs
- 214.4 Spermatic cord
- 214.8 Other specified sites
- 214.9 Lipoma, unspecified site

215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue

- Includes:** blood vessel
bursa
fascia
ligament
muscle
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
synovia
tendon (sheath)
- Excludes:** cartilage:
articular (213.0-213.9)
larynx (212.1)
nose (212.0)
connective tissue of:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

breast (217)
 internal organ, except lipoma and hemangioma-code to benign neoplasm of the
 site
 lipoma (214.0-214.9)

- 215.0 Head, face, and neck
- 215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
- 215.3 Lower limb, including hip
- 215.4 Thorax
 - Excludes:** heart (212.7)
 - mediastinum (212.5)
 - thymus (212.6)
- 215.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Hypochondrium
- 215.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
 - Excludes:** uterine:
 - leiomyoma (218.0-218.9)
 - ligament, any (221.0)
- 215.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
- 215.8 Other specified sites
- 215.9 Site unspecified

216	Benign neoplasm of skin
-----	-------------------------

Includes: blue nevus
 dermatofibroma
 hydrocystoma
 pigmented nevus
 syringoadenoma
 syringoma

Excludes: skin of genital organs (221.0-222.9)

216.0 Skin of lip
Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)

216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)

216.2 Ear and external auditory canal
 Auricle (ear)
 Auricular canal, external
 External meatus
 Pinna
Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - Cheek, external
 - Eyebrow
 - Nose, external
 - Temple
- 216.4 Scalp and skin of neck
- 216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus
 - back
 - breast
 - buttock
 - chest wall
 - groin
 - perineum
 - Umbilicus
- Excludes:**
 - anal canal (211.4)
 - anus NOS (211.4)
 - skin of scrotum (222.4)
- 216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
- 216.8 Other specified sites of skin
- 216.9 Skin, site unspecified

217	Benign neoplasm of breast
-----	---------------------------

- Breast (male) (female)
 - connective tissue
 - glandular tissue
 - soft parts
- Excludes:**
 - adenofibrosis (610.2)
 - benign cyst of breast (610.0)
 - fibrocystic disease (610.1)
 - skin of breast (216.5)

218	Uterine leiomyoma
-----	-------------------

- Includes:**
 - fibroid (bleeding) (uterine)
 - uterine:
 - fibromyoma
 - myoma
- 218.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
- 218.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
 - Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
- 218.2 Subserous leiomyoma of uterus
 - Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

218.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus

219.0 Cervix uteri

219.1 Corpus uteri
Endometrium
Fundus
Myometrium

219.8 Other specified parts of uterus

219.9 Uterus, part unspecified

220 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity (256.0-256.1)

Excludes: cyst:
corpus albicans (620.2)
corpus luteum (620.1)
endometrial (617.1)
follicular (atretic) (620.0)
graafian follicle (620.0)
ovarian NOS (620.2)
retention (620.2)

221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign teratoma

Excludes: cyst:
epoophoron (752.11)
fimbrial (752.11)
Gartner's duct (752.11)
parovarian (752.11)

221.0 Fallopian tube and uterine ligaments
Oviduct
Parametrium
Uterine ligament (broad) (round) (uterosacral)
Uterine tube

221.1 Vagina

221.2 Vulva
Clitoris
External female genitalia NOS
Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
Labia (majora) (minora)
Pudendum

Excludes: Bartholin's (duct) (gland) cyst (616.2)

221.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs

221.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
Female genitourinary tract NOS

222 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

222.0 Testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

222.1 Penis
Corpus cavernosum
Glans penis
Prepuce

222.2 Prostate
Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600.2)
prostatic:
adenoma (600.2)
enlargement (600.0)
hypertrophy (600.0)

222.3 Epididymis

222.4 Scrotum
Skin of scrotum

222.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
Seminal vesicle
Spermatic cord

222.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
Male genitourinary tract NOS

223	Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs
-----	--

223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
Kidney NOS
Excludes: renal:
calyces (223.1)
pelvis (223.1)

223.1 Renal pelvis

223.2 Ureter
Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)

223.3 Bladder

223.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs

Excludes: 223.81 Urethra
urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)

223.89 Other
Paraurethral glands

223.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified
Urinary system NOS

224	Benign neoplasm of eye
-----	------------------------

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
eyelid (skin) (216.1)
optic nerve (225.1)
orbital bone (213.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 - Ciliary body
 - Iris
 - Sclera
 - Uveal tract
- 224.1 Orbit
 - Excludes:** bone of orbit (213.0)
- 224.2 Lacrimal gland
- 224.3 Conjunctiva
- 224.4 Cornea
- 224.5 Retina
 - Excludes:** hemangioma of retina (228.03)
- 224.6 Choroid
- 224.7 Lacrimal duct
 - Lacrimal sac
 - Nasolacrimal duct
- 224.8 Other specified parts of eye
- 224.9 Eye, part unspecified

225	Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system
-----	--

- Excludes:** hemangioma (228.02)
 - neurofibromatosis (237.7)
 - peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.0-215.9)
 - retrobulbar (224.1)
- 225.0 Brain
- 225.1 Cranial nerves
- 225.2 Cerebral meninges
 - Meninges NOS
 - Meningioma (cerebral)
- 225.3 Spinal cord
 - Cauda equina
- 225.4 Spinal meninges
 - Spinal meningioma
- 225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
- 225.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 - Nervous system (central) NOS
 - Excludes:** meninges NOS (225.2)

226	Benign neoplasm of thyroid glands
-----	-----------------------------------

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

227	Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes: ovary (220)
pancreas (211.6)
testis (222.0)

- 227.0 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland
- 227.1 Parathyroid gland
- 227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
Craniobuccal pouch
Hypophysis
Rathke's pouch
Sella turcica
- 227.4 Pineal gland
Pineal body
- 227.5 Carotid body
- 227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
Coccygeal body
Glomus jugulare
Para-aortic body
- 227.8 Other
- 227.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

228 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

Includes: angioma (benign) (cavernous) (congenital) NOS
cavernous nevus
glomus tumor
hemangioma (benign) (congenital)

Excludes: benign neoplasm of spleen, except hemangioma and lymphangioma (211.9)
glomus jugulare (227.6)
nevus:
NOS (216.0-216.9)
blue or pigmented (216.0-216.9)
vascular (757.32)

- 228.0 Hemangioma, any site
 - 228.00 Of unspecified site
 - 228.01 Of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 228.02 Of intracranial structures
 - 228.03 Of retina
 - 228.04 Of intra-abdominal structures
 - Peritoneum
 - Retroperitoneal tissue
 - 228.09 Of other sites
 - Systemic angiomatosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 228.1 Lymphangioma, any site
 - Congenital lymphangioma
 - Lymphatic nevus

229	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
-----	--

- 229.0 Lymph nodes
 - Excludes:** lymphangioma (228.1)
- 229.8 Other specified sites
 - Intrathoracic NOS
 - Thoracic NOS
- 229.9 Site unspecified

CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)

- Includes:**
 - Bowen's disease**
 - erythroplasia**
 - Queyrat's erythroplasia**
- Excludes:** leukoplakia-see **Alphabetic Index**

230	Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs
-----	---------------------------------------

- 230.0 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
 - Gingiva
 - Hypopharynx
 - Mouth [any part]
 - Nasopharynx
 - Oropharynx
 - Salivary gland or duct
 - Tongue
 - Excludes:** aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0)
 - epiglottis:
 - NOS (231.0)
 - suprahyoid portion (231.0)
 - skin of lip (232.0)
- 230.1 Esophagus
- 230.2 Stomach
 - Body of stomach
 - Cardia of stomach
 - Fundus of stomach
 - Cardiac orifice
 - Pylorus
- 230.3 Colon
 - Appendix
 - Cecum
 - Ileocecal valve
 - Large intestine NOS
 - Excludes:** rectosigmoid junction (230.4)
- 230.4 Rectum
 - Rectosigmoid junction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 230.5 Anal canal
Anal sphincter
- 230.6 Anus, unspecified
Excludes: anus:
 - margin (232.5)
 - skin (232.5)
 - perianal skin (232.5)
- 230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine
Duodenum
Ileum
Jejunum
Small intestine NOS
Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)
- 230.8 Liver and biliary system
Ampulla of Vater
Common bile duct
Cystic duct
Gallbladder
Hepatic duct
Sphincter of Oddi
- 230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs
Digestive organ NOS
Gastrointestinal tract NOS
Pancreas
Spleen

231	Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system
-----	---

- 231.0 Larynx
Cartilage:
 - arytenoid
 - cricoid
 - cuneiform
 - thyroidEpiglottis:
 - NOS
 - posterior surface
 - suprahyoid portionVocal cords (false) (true)
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS (230.0)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
 - marginal zone (230.0)
- 231.1 Trachea
- 231.2 Bronchus and lung
Carina
Hilus of lung
- 231.8 Other specified parts of respiratory system
Accessory sinuses
Middle ear

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Nasal cavities
Pleura
Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
nose NOS (234.8)
skin (232.3)
- 231.9 Respiratory system, part unspecified
Respiratory organ NOS

232	Carcinoma in situ of skin
-----	---------------------------

Includes: pigment cells

- 232.0 Skin of lip
Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)
- 232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
- 232.2 Ear and external auditory canal
- 232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
- 232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
Anus, margin
Axillary fold
Perianal skin
Skin of:
abdominal wall
anus
back
breast
buttock
chest wall
groin
perineum
Umbilicus
Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
anus NOS (230.6)
skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5-233.6)
- 232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
- 232.8 Other specified sites of skin
- 232.9 Skin, site unspecified

233	Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
-----	--

- 233.0 Breast
Excludes: Paget's disease (174.0-174.9)
skin of breast (232.5)
- 233.1 Cervix uteri
- 233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
- 233.4 Prostate
- 233.5 Penis
- 233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
- 233.7 Bladder
- 233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

- 234.0 Eye
 - Excludes:** cartilage of eyelid (234.8)
 - eyelid (skin) (232.1)
 - optic nerve (234.8)
 - orbital bone (234.8)
- 234.8 Other specified sites
 - Endocrine gland [any]
- 234.9 Site unspecified
 - Carcinoma in situ NOS

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)

Note: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms, the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from the present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems

- 235.0 Major salivary glands
 - Gland:
 - parotid
 - sublingual
 - submandibular
 - Excludes:** minor salivary glands (235.1)
- 235.1 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
 - Gingiva
 - Hypopharynx
 - Minor salivary glands
 - Mouth
 - Nasopharynx
 - Oropharynx
 - Tongue
 - Excludes:** aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (235.6)
 - epiglottis:
 - NOS (235.6)
 - suprahyoid portion (235.6)
 - skin of lip (238.2)
- 235.2 Stomach, intestines, and rectum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 235.3 Liver and biliary passages
 - Ampulla of Vater
 - Bile ducts [any]
 - Gallbladder
 - Liver
- 235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
- 235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 - Anal:
 - canal
 - sphincter
 - Anus NOS
 - Esophagus
 - Pancreas
 - Spleen

Excludes: anus:

 - margin (238.2)
 - skin (238.2)
 - perianal skin (238.2)
- 235.6 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:

 - NOS (235.1)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
 - marginal zone (235.1)
- 235.7 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
- 235.8 Pleura, thymus, and mediastinum
- 235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
 - Accessory sinuses
 - Middle ear
 - Nasal cavities
 - Respiratory organ NOS

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (238.2)

 - nose (238.8)
 - skin (238.2)

236 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs

- 236.0 Uterus
- 236.1 Placenta
 - Chorioadenoma (destruens)
 - Invasive mole
 - Malignant hydatidiform mole
- 236.2 Ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
- 236.4 Testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 236.5 Prostate

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
- 236.7 Bladder
- 236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
 - 236.90 Urinary organ, unspecified
 - 236.91 Kidney and ureter
 - 236.99 Other

237	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system
-----	---

237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

237.1 Pineal gland

237.2 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

237.3 Paraganglia
Aortic body
Carotid body
Coccygeal body
Glomus jugulare

237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
Parathyroid gland
Thyroid gland

237.5 Brain and spinal cord

237.6 Meninges
Meninges:
NOS
cerebral
spinal

237.7 Neurofibromatosis
von Recklinghausen's disease

237.70 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified

237.71 Neurofibromatosis, type 1 [von Recklinghausen's disease]

237.72 Neurofibromatosis, type 2 [acoustic neurofibromatosis]

237.9 Other and unspecified parts of nervous system
Cranial nerves

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (238.1)

238	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues
-----	---

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 238.0 Bone and articular cartilage
Excludes: cartilage:
ear (238.1)
eyelid (238.1)
larynx (235.6)
nose (235.9)
synovia (238.1)
- 238.1 Connective and other soft tissue
Peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
Excludes: cartilage (of):
articular (238.0)
larynx (235.6)
nose (235.9)
connective tissue of breast (238.3)
- 238.2 Skin
Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
vermilion border of lip (235.1)
- 238.3 Breast
Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)
- 238.4 Polycythemia vera
- 238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells
Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS
- 238.6 Plasma cells
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma
- 238.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues
Disease:
lymphoproliferative (chronic) NOS
myeloproliferative (chronic) NOS
Idiopathic thrombocythemia
Megakaryocytic myelosclerosis
Myelodysplastic syndrome
Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia
Panmyelosis (acute)
Excludes: myelofibrosis (289.8)
myelosclerosis NOS (289.8)
myelosis:
NOS (205.9)
megakaryocytic (207.2)
- 238.8 Other specified sites
Eye
Heart
Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2)
cartilage (238.1)
- 238.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

Note: Category 239 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass," unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

239.0 Digestive system
Excludes: anus:
margin (239.2)
skin (239.2)
perianal skin (239.2)

239.1 Respiratory system

239.2 Bone, soft tissue, and skin
Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
anus NOS (239.0)
bone marrow (202.9)
cartilage:
larynx (239.1)
nose (239.1)
connective tissue of breast (239.3)
skin of genital organs (239.5)
vermilion border of lip (239.0)

239.3 Breast
Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)

239.4 Bladder

239.5 Other genitourinary organs

239.6 Brain
Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
cranial nerves (239.7)

239.7 Endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system
Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)

239.8 Other specified sites
Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
cartilage (239.2)
great vessels (239.2)
optic nerve (239.7)

239.9 Site unspecified

3. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES, AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (240-279)

Excludes: endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.0-775.9)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Codes in Chapter 3 (i.e., 242.8, 246.0, 251-253, 255-259) may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, or by ectopic endocrine tissue.

DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goiter

- 240.0 Goiter, specified as simple
Any condition classifiable to 240.9, specified as simple
- 240.9 Goiter, unspecified
Enlargement of thyroid
Goiter or struma:
NOS
diffuse colloid
endemic
hyperplastic
nontoxic (diffuse)
parenchymatous
sporadic

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

241 Nontoxic nodular goiter

Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)

- 241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid nodule
Uninodular goiter (nontoxic)
- 241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Multinodular goiter (nontoxic)
- 241.9 Unspecified nontoxic nodular goiter
Adenomatous goiter
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS
Struma nodosa (simplex)

242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter

Excludes: neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 242:

- 0 without mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- 1 with mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm

- 242.0 Toxic diffuse goiter
Basedow's disease
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Primary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.1 Toxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid nodule, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Uninodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 242.2 Toxic multinodular goiter
Secondary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.3 Toxic nodular goiter, unspecified
Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Struma nodosa, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Any condition classifiable to 241.9 specified as toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
- 242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH]
Thyrotoxicosis:
factitia from ingestion of excessive thyroid material
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goiter or other cause
Hyperthyroidism NOS
Thyrotoxicosis NOS

243	Congenital hypothyroidism
-----	---------------------------

- Congenital thyroid insufficiency
- Cretinism (athyrotic) (endemic)

Use additional code to identify associated mental retardation

Excludes: congenital (dys)hormonogenic goiter (246.1)

244	Acquired hypothyroidism
-----	-------------------------

- Includes:
- athyroidism (acquired)
 - hypothyroidism (acquired)
 - myxedema (adult) (juvenile)
 - thyroid (gland) insufficiency (acquired)

- 244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
- 244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism following therapy, such as irradiation
- 244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism resulting from administration or ingestion of iodide
Use additional E to identify drug
- 244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism resulting from:
P-aminosalicylic acid [PAS]
Phenylbutazone
Resorcinol
Iatrogenic hypothyroidism NOS
Use additional E to identify drug
- 244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
Secondary hypothyroidism NEC
- 244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism, primary or NOS
Myxedema, primary or NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

245 Thyroiditis

- 245.0 Acute thyroiditis
 - Abscess of thyroid
 - Thyroiditis:
 - nonsuppurative, acute
 - pyogenic
 - suppurative

Use additional code to identify organism
- 245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
 - Thyroiditis:
 - de Quervain's
 - giant cell
 - granulomatous
 - viral
- 245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
 - Hashimoto's disease
 - Struma lymphomatosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - autoimmune
 - lymphocytic (chronic)
- 245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
 - Struma fibrosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - invasive (fibrous)
 - ligneous
 - Riedel's
- 245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis
 - Use additional E to identify cause
- 245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
 - Chronic thyroiditis:
 - NOS
 - nonspecific
- 245.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified
 - Thyroiditis NOS

246 Other disorders of thyroid

- 246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
 - Hypersecretion of calcitonin or thyrocalcitonin
- 246.1 Dyshormonogenic goiter
 - Congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter
 - Goiter due to enzyme defect in synthesis of thyroid hormone
 - Goitrous cretinism (sporadic)
- 246.2 Cyst of thyroid
 - Excludes:** cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
- 246.3 Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
- 246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Atrophy of thyroid
Hyper-TBG-nemia
Hypo-TBG-nemia

246.9 Unspecified disorder of thyroid

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

250 Diabetes mellitus

Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
hyperglycemia NOS (790.6)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
nonclinical diabetes (790.2)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 250:

0 type II [non-insulin dependent type] [NIDDM type] [adult-onset type] or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled

Fifth-digit 0 is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin

1 type I [insulin dependent type] [IDDM] [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled

2 type II [non-insulin dependent type] [NIDDM type] [adult-onset type] or unspecified type, uncontrolled

Fifth-digit II is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin

3 type I [insulin dependent type] [IDDM] [juvenile type], uncontrolled

250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication

Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to 250.1-250.9

Diabetes (mellitus) NOS

250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis

Diabetic:

acidosis without mention of coma

ketosis without mention of coma

250.2 Diabetes with hyperosmolarity

Hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma

250.3 Diabetes with other coma

Diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)

Diabetic hypoglycemic coma

Insulin coma NOS

Excludes: diabetes with hyperosmolar coma (250.2)

250.4 Diabetes with renal manifestations

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:

nephropathy NOS (583.81)

nephrosis (581.81)

intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81)

Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

250.5 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

diabetic:
blindness (369.00-369.9)
cataract (366.41)
glaucoma (365.44)
retinal edema (362.83)
retinopathy (362.01-362.02)

250.6 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
amyotrophy (358.1)
mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9)
neurogenic arthropathy (713.5)
peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1)
polyneuropathy (357.2)

250.7 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
gangrene (785.4)
peripheral angiopathy (443.81)

250.8 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
Diabetic hypoglycemia
Hypoglycemic shock
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)
diabetic bone changes (731.8)
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complication

251	Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
-----	--

251.0 Hypoglycemic coma
Iatrogenic hyperinsulinism
Non-diabetic insulin coma

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

Excludes: hypoglycemic coma in diabetes mellitus (250.3)

251.1 Other specified hypoglycemia

Hyperinsulinism:

NOS
ectopic
functional

Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

Excludes: hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus (250.8)
hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (775.0)
hypoglycemic coma (251.0)
neonatal hypoglycemia (775.6)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

251.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

Hypoglycemia:

NOS
reactive
spontaneous

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** hypoglycemia:
with coma (251.0)
in diabetes mellitus (250.8)
leucine-induced (270.3)
- 251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
Hypoinsulinemia following complete or partial pancreatectomy
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
- 251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet alpha cells with glucagon excess
- 251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
Hyperplasia of pancreatic alpha cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
- 251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
- 251.9 Unspecified disorder of pancreatic internal secretion
Islet cell hyperplasia NOS

252 Disorders of parathyroid gland

- 252.0 Hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata
von Recklinghausen's disease of bone
- Excludes:** ectopic hyperparathyroidism (259.3)
secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)
- 252.1 Hypoparathyroidism
Parathyroiditis (autoimmune)
Tetany:
parathyroid
parathyroprival
- Excludes:** pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
tetany NOS (781.7)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
- 252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
Cyst of parathyroid gland
Hemorrhage of parathyroid gland
- 252.9 Unspecified disorder of parathyroid gland

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control

- Includes:** the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
- Excludes:** Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
- 253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
Overproduction of growth hormone
- 253.1 Other and unspecified anterior pituitary hyperfunction
Forbes-Albright syndrome
- Excludes:** overproduction of:
ACTH (255.3)
thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH] (242.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 253.2 Panhypopituitarism
Cachexia, pituitary
Necrosis of pituitary (postpartum)
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease
Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
- 253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
Isolated deficiency of (human) growth hormone [HGH]
Lorain-Levi dwarfism
- 253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
Isolated or partial deficiency of an anterior pituitary hormone, other than growth hormone
Prolactin deficiency
- 253.5 Diabetes insipidus
Vasopressin deficiency
Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)
- 253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis
Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone [ADH]
Excludes: ectopic antidiuretic hormone secretion (259.3)
- 253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
Hypopituitarism:
hormone-induced
hypophysectomy-induced
postablative
radiotherapy-induced
Use additional E code to identify cause
- 253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy
Cyst of Rathke's pouch
Fröhlich's syndrome
Excludes: craniopharyngioma (237.0)
- 253.9 Unspecified
Dyspituitarism

254 Diseases of thymus gland

- Excludes:** aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
myasthenia gravis (358.0)

- 254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus
- 254.1 Abscess of thymus
- 254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland
Atrophy of thymus
Cyst of thymus
Excludes: thymoma (212.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

254.9 Unspecified disease of thymus gland

255	Disorders of adrenal glands
-----	-----------------------------

Includes: the listed conditions whether the basic disorder is in the adrenals or is pituitary-induced

- 255.0 Cushing's syndrome
 - Adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH
 - Cushing's syndrome:
 - NOS
 - iatrogenic
 - idiopathic
 - pituitary-dependent
 - Ectopic ACTH syndrome
 - Iatrogenic syndrome of excess cortisol
 - Overproduction of cortisol

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

Excludes: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (255.2)

- 255.1 Hyperaldosteronism
 - Aldosteronism (primary) (secondary)
 - Bartter's syndrome
 - Conn's syndrome

- 255.2 Adrenogenital disorders
 - Adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or associated with congenital adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
 - Achard-Thiers syndrome
 - Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
 - Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
 - Male:
 - macrogenitosomia praecox
 - sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
 - Virilization (female) (suprarenal)

Excludes: adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH (255.0)
isosexual virilization (256.4)

- 255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity
 - Acquired benign adrenal androgenic overactivity
 - Overproduction of ACTH

- 255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency
 - Addisonian crisis
 - Addison's disease NOS
 - Adrenal:
 - atrophy (autoimmune)
 - calcification
 - crisis
 - hemorrhage
 - infarction
 - insufficiency NOS

Excludes: tuberculous Addison's disease (017.6)

- 255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction
 - Adrenal medullary insufficiency

Excludes: Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (meningococcal) (036.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 255.6 Meduloadrenal hyperfunction
Catecholamine secretion by pheochromocytoma
- 255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
- 255.9 Unspecified disorder of adrenal glands

256	Ovarian dysfunction
-----	---------------------

- 256.0 Hyperestrogenism
- 256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
- 256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
Ovarian failure:
iatrogenic
postirradiation
postsurgical
Use additional code for states associated with artificial menopause (627.4)
Excludes: acquired absence of ovary (V45.77)
asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)
- 256.3 Other ovarian failure
Use additional code for states associated with natural menopause (627.2)
Excludes: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)
- 256.31 Premature menopause
- 256.39 Other ovarian failure
Delayed menarche
Ovarian hypofunction
Primary ovarian failure NOS
- 256.4 Polycystic ovaries
Isosexual virilization Stein-Leventhal syndrome
- 256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
- 256.9 Unspecified ovarian dysfunction

257	Testicular dysfunction
-----	------------------------

- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones
- 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction
Testicular hypofunction:
iatrogenic
postirradiation
postsurgical
- 257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen
Eunuchoidism:
NOS
hypogonadotropic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Failure:
 Leydig's cell, adult
 seminiferous tubule, adult
 Testicular hypogonadism
- Excludes:** azoospermia (606.0)
- 257.8 Other testicular dysfunction
 Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
 Male pseudohermaphroditism with testicular feminization
 Testicular feminization
- 257.9 Unspecified testicular dysfunction

258 Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders

- 258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
 Wermer's syndrome
- 258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
 Lloyd's syndrome
 Schmidt's syndrome
- 258.8 Other specified polyglandular dysfunction
- 258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

259 Other endocrine disorders

- 259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 Delayed puberty
- 259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 Sexual precocity:
 NOS
 constitutional
 cryptogenic
 idiopathic
- 259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
 Hormone secretion by carcinoid tumors
- 259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
 Ectopic:
 antidiuretic hormone secretion [ADH]
 hyperparathyroidism
- Excludes:** ectopic ACTH syndrome (255.0)
- 259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified
 Dwarfism:
 NOS
 constitutional
- Excludes:** dwarfism:
 achondroplastic (756.4)
 intrauterine (759.7)
 nutritional (263.2)
 pituitary (253.3)
 renal (588.0)
 progeria (259.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
 - Pineal gland dysfunction
 - Progeria
 - Werner's syndrome
- 259.9 Unspecified endocrine disorder
 - Disturbance:
 - endocrine NOS
 - hormone NOS
 - Infantilism NOS

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)

Excludes: deficiency anemias (280.0-281.9)

260 Kwashiorkor
Nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

261 Nutritional marasmus
Nutritional atrophy
Severe calorie deficiency
Severe malnutrition NOS

262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional edema without mention of dyspigmentation of skin and hair

263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition

- 263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
- 263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
- 263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
 - Nutritional dwarfism
 - Physical retardation due to malnutrition
- 263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition
- 263.9 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
 - Dystrophy due to malnutrition
 - Malnutrition (calorie) NOS

Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)

264 Vitamin A deficiency

- 264.0 With conjunctival xerosis
- 264.1 With conjunctival xerosis and Bitot's spot
Bitot's spot in the young child
- 264.2 With corneal xerosis
- 264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis
- 264.4 With keratomalacia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 264.5 With night blindness
- 264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
- 264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia due to vitamin A deficiency
- 264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Follicular keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency
Xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency
- 264.9 Unspecified vitamin A deficiency
Hypovitaminosis A NOS

265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states

- 265.0 Beriberi
- 265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency
Other vitamin B1 deficiency states
- 265.2 Pellagra
Deficiency:
niacin (-tryptophan)
nicotinamide
nicotinic acid
vitamin PP
Pellagra (alcoholic)

266 Deficiency of B-complex components

- 266.0 Ariboflavinosis
Riboflavin [vitamin B2] deficiency
- 266.1 Vitamin B6 deficiency
Deficiency:
pyridoxal
pyridoxamine
pyridoxine
Vitamin B6 deficiency syndrome
Excludes: vitamin B6-responsive sideroblastic anemia (285.0)
- 266.2 Other B-complex deficiencies
Deficiency:
cyanocobalamin
folic acid
vitamin B12
Excludes: combined system disease with anemia (281.0-281.1)
deficiency anemias (281.0-281.9)
subacute degeneration of spinal cord with anemia (281.0-281.1)
- 266.9 Unspecified vitamin B deficiency

267 Ascorbic acid deficiency

- Deficiency of vitamin C
Scurvy
Excludes: scorbutic anemia (281.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

268 Vitamin D deficiency

Excludes: vitamin D-resistant:
osteomalacia (275.3)
rickets (275.3)

268.0 Rickets, active
Excludes: celiac rickets (579.0)
renal rickets (588.0)

268.1 Rickets, late effect
Any condition specified as due to rickets and stated to be a late effect or
sequela of rickets
Use additional code to identify the nature of late effect

268.2 Osteomalacia, unspecified

268.9 Unspecified vitamin D deficiency
Avitaminosis D

269 Other nutritional deficiencies

269.0 Deficiency of vitamin K
Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
Deficiency:
vitamin E
vitamin P

269.2 Unspecified vitamin deficiency
Multiple vitamin deficiency NOS

269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified
Deficiency:
calcium, dietary
iodine
Excludes: deficiency:
calcium NOS (275.40)
potassium (276.8)
sodium (276.1)

269.8 Other nutritional deficiency
Excludes: adult failure to thrive (783.7)
failure to thrive in childhood (783.41)
feeding problems (783.3)
newborn (779.3)

269.9 Unspecified nutritional deficiency

OTHER METABOLIC AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)

Use additional code to identify any associated mental retardation

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.1-277.2)
gout (274.0-274.9)

- 270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
 - Cystinosis
 - Cystinuria
 - Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome
 - Glycinuria (renal)
 - Hartnup disease
- 270.1 Phenylketonuria [PKU]
 - Hyperphenylalaninemia
- 270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
 - Albinism
 - Alkaptonuria
 - Alkaptonuric ochronosis
 - Disturbances of metabolism of tyrosine and tryptophan
 - Homogentisic acid defects
 - Hydroxykynureninuria
 - Hypertyrosinemia
 - Indicanuria
 - Kynureninase defects
 - Oasthouse urine disease
 - Ochronosis
 - Tyrosinosis
 - Tyrosinuria
 - Waardenburg syndrome
- Excludes:** vitamin B6-deficiency syndrome (266.1)
- 270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
 - Disturbances of metabolism of leucine, isoleucine, and valine
 - Hypervalinemia
 - Intermittent branched-chain ketonuria
 - Leucine-induced hypoglycemia
 - Leucinosi
 - Maple syrup urine disease
- 270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
 - Cystathioninemia
 - Cystathioninuria
 - Disturbances of metabolism of methionine, homocystine, and cystathionine
 - Homocystinuria
 - Hypermethioninemia
 - Methioninemia
- 270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism
 - Carnosinemia
 - Histidinemia
 - Hyperhistidinemia
 - Imidazole aminoaciduria
- 270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
 - Argininosuccinic aciduria
 - Citrullinemia
 - Disorders of metabolism of ornithine, citrulline, argininosuccinic acid, arginine, and ammonia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Hyperammonemia
Hyperornithinemia

- 270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
 Glucoglycinuria
 Glycinemia (with methylmalonic acidemia)
 Hyperglycinemia
 Hyperlysinemia
 Pipecolic acidemia
 Saccharopinuria
 Other disturbances of metabolism of glycine, threonine, serine, glutamine, and lysine
- 270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
 Alaninemia
 Ethanolaminuria
 Glycoprolineuria
 Hydroxyprolineuria
 Hyperprolineuria
 Iminoacidopathy
 Prolineuria
 Prolinuria
 Sarcosinemia
- 270.9 Unspecified disorder of amino-acid metabolism

271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
--

Excludes: abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
 diabetes mellitus (250.0-250.9)
 hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

- 271.0 Glycogenosis
 Amylopectinosis
 Glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency
 Glycogen storage disease
 McArdle's disease
 Pompe's disease
 von Gierke's disease
- 271.1 Galactosemia
 Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase deficiency
 Galactosuria
- 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
 Essential benign fructosuria
 Fructosemia
- 271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
 Intolerance or malabsorption (congenital) (of):
 glucose-galactose
 lactose
 sucrose-isomaltose
- 271.4 Renal glycosuria
 Renal diabetes
- 271.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Essential benign pentosuria
 Fucosidosis
 Glycolic aciduria
 Hyperoxaluria (primary)
 Mannosidosis
 Oxalosis
 Xylosuria
 Xylulosuria

271.9 Unspecified disorder of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

272	Disorders of lipid metabolism
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

- 272.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
 - Familial hypercholesterolemia
 - Fredrickson Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group A
 - Low-density-lipoid-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
 - Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Fredrickson Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group B
 - Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
 - Hypertriglyceridemia, essential
 - Very-low-density-lipoid-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
 - Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
 - Fredrickson Type IIb or III hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
 - Tube-eruptive xanthoma
 - Xanthoma tuberosum
- 272.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
 - Bürger-Grütz syndrome
 - Fredrickson type I or V hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group D
 - Mixed hyperglyceridemia
- 272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia
 - Alpha-lipoproteinemia
 - Combined hyperlipidemia
 - Hyperlipidemia NOS
 - Hyperlipoproteinemia NOS
- 272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
 - Abetalipoproteinemia
 - Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome
 - High-density lipoid deficiency
 - Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
 - Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
- 272.6 Lipodystrophy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Barraquer-Simons disease

Progressive lipodystrophy

Use additional E code to identify cause, if iatrogenic

Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)

272.7 Lipidoses

Chemically induced lipodosis

Disease:

Anderson's

Fabry's

Gaucher's

I cell [mucopolipidosis I]

lipoid storage NOS

Niemann-Pick

pseudo-Hurler's or mucopolipidosis III

triglyceride storage, Type I or II

Wolman's or triglyceride storage, Type III

Mucopolipidosis II

Primary familial xanthomatosis

Excludes: cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

Tay-Sachs disease (330.1)

272.8 Other disorders of lipid metabolism

Hoffa's disease or liposynovitis prepatellaris

Launois-Bensaude's lipomatosis

Lipoid dermatoarthritis

272.9 Unspecified disorder of lipid metabolism

273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism
--

Excludes: agammaglobulinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia (279.0-279.2)

coagulation defects (286.0-286.9)

hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)

273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia

Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura:

benign primary

Waldenström's

273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinemia

Benign monoclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [BMH]

Monoclonal gammopathy:

NOS

associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasias

benign

Paraproteinemia:

benign (familial)

secondary to malignant or inflammatory disease

273.2 Other paraproteinemias

Cryoglobulinemic:

purpura

vasculitis

Mixed cryoglobulinemia

273.3 Macroglobulinemia

Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia

273.8 Other disorders of plasma protein metabolism
Abnormality of transport protein
Bisalbuminemia

273.9 Unspecified disorder of plasma protein metabolism

274 Gout

Excludes: lead gout (984.0-984.9)

274.0 Gouty arthropathy

274.1 Gouty nephropathy

274.10 Gouty nephropathy, unspecified

274.11 Uric acid nephrolithiasis

274.19 Other

274.8 Gout with other specified manifestations

274.81 Gouty tophi of ear

274.82 Gouty tophi of other sites
Gouty tophi of heart

274.89 Other

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:

gouty:

iritis (364.11)

neuritis (357.4)

274.9 Gout, unspecified

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)

275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
Bronzed diabetes
Hemochromatosis
Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)

Excludes: anemia:
iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)
sideroblastic (285.0)

275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
Hepatolenticular degeneration
Wilson's disease

275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
Hypermagnesemia
Hypomagnesemia

275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Familial hypophosphatemia
Hypophosphatasia
Vitamin D-resistant:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

osteomalacia
rickets

- 275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes: parathyroid disorders (252.0-252.9)
 vitamin D deficiency (268.0-268.9)
- 275.40 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism
- 275.41 Hypocalcemia
- 275.42 Hypercalcemia
- 275.49 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
 Nephrocalcinosis
 Pseudohypoparathyroidism
 Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism
- 275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
- 275.9 Unspecified disorder of mineral metabolism

276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance
--

- Excludes:** diabetes insipidus (253.5)
 familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
- 276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia
 Sodium [Na] excess
 Sodium [Na] overload
- 276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia
 Sodium [Na] deficiency
- 276.2 Acidosis
 Acidosis:
 NOS
 lactic
 metabolic
 respiratory
- Excludes:** diabetic acidosis (250.1)
- 276.3 Alkalosis
 Alkalosis:
 NOS
 metabolic
 respiratory
- 276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
 Hypercapnia with mixed acid-base disorder
- 276.5 Volume depletion
 Dehydration
 Depletion of volume of plasma or extracellular fluid
 Hypovolemia
- Excludes:** hypovolemic shock:
 postoperative (998.0)
 traumatic (958.4)
- 276.6 Fluid overload

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** Fluid retention
ascites (789.5)
localized edema (782.3)
- 276.7 Hyperpotassemia
Hyperkalemia
Potassium [K]:
excess
intoxication
overload
- 276.8 Hypopotassemia
Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency
- 276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia
- Excludes:** electrolyte imbalance:
associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
complicating labor and delivery (669.0)
following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with .4, 639.4)

277	Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
-----	---

- 277.0 Cystic fibrosis
Fibrocystic disease of the pancreas
Mucoviscidosis
- 277.00 Without mention of meconium ileus
Cystic fibrosis NOS
- 277.01 With meconium ileus
Meconium:
ileus (of newborn)
obstruction of intestine in mucoviscidosis
- 277.02 With pulmonary manifestations
Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary exacerbation
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
pseudomonas (041.7)
- 277.03 With gastrointestinal manifestations
Excludes: with meconium ileus (277.01)
- 277.09 With other manifestations
- 277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
Hematoporphyrria
Hematoporphyrinuria
Hereditary coproporphyrria
Porphyrria
Porphyrinuria
Protocoproporphyrria
Protoporphyrria
Pyrroloporphyrria

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency [HG-PRT deficiency]
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
Xanthinuria
Excludes: gout (274.0-274.9)
orotic aciduric anemia (281.4)
- 277.3 Amyloidosis
Amyloidosis:
NOS
inherited systemic
nephropathic
neuropathic (Portuguese) (Swiss)
secondary
Benign paroxysmal peritonitis
Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary cardiac amyloidosis
- 277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion
Hyperbilirubinemia:
congenital
constitutional
Syndrome:
Crigler-Najjar
Dubin-Johnson
Gilbert's
Rotor's
Excludes: hyperbilirubinemias specific to the perinatal period (774.0-774.7)
- 277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
Gargoylism
Hunter's syndrome
Hurler's syndrome
Lipochoondrodystrophy
Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome
Morquio-Brailsford disease
Osteochoondrodystrophy
Sanfilippo's syndrome
Scheie's syndrome
- 277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes
Alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency
Hereditary angioedema
- 277.7 Dysmetabolic syndrome X
Use additional code for associated manifestation, such as:
cardiovascular disease (414.00-414.06)
obesity (278.00-278.01)
- 277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis (acute) (chronic)
Histiocytosis X (chronic)
Excludes: histiocytosis:
acute differentiated progressive (202.5)
X, acute (progressive) (202.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

277.9 Unspecified disorder of metabolism
Enzymopathy NOS

278 Obesity and other hyperalimentation

Excludes: hyperalimentation NOS (783.6)
poisoning by vitamins NOS (963.5)
polyphagia (783.6)

278.0 Obesity
Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.00 Obesity, unspecified
Obesity NOS

278.01 Morbid obesity

278.1 Localized adiposity
Fat pad

278.2 Hypervitaminosis A

278.3 Hypercarotinemias

278.4 Hypervitaminosis D

278.8 Other hyperalimentation

279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism

279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity

279.00 Hypogammaglobulinemia, unspecified
Agammaglobulinemia NOS

279.01 Selective IgA immunodeficiency

279.02 Selective IgM immunodeficiency

279.03 Other selective immunoglobulin deficiencies
Selective deficiency of IgG

279.04 Congenital hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia:
Bruton's type
X-linked

279.05 Immunodeficiency with increased IgM
Immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM:
autosomal recessive
X-linked

279.06 Common variable immunodeficiency
Dysgammaglobulinemia (acquired) (congenital) (primary)
Hypogammaglobulinemia:
acquired primary
congenital non-sex-linked
sporadic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 279.09 Other
 - Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
- 279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
 - 279.10 Immunodeficiency with predominant T-cell defect, unspecified
 - 279.11 DiGeorge's syndrome
 - Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
 - Thymic hypoplasia
 - 279.12 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
 - 279.13 Nezelof's syndrome
 - Cellular immunodeficiency with abnormal immunoglobulin deficiency
 - 279.19 Other
- Excludes:** ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)
- 279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
 - Agammaglobulinemia:
 - autosomal recessive
 - Swiss-type
 - X-linked recessive
 - Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID]
 - Thymic:
 - alymphoplasia
 - aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency
- Excludes:** thymic hypoplasia (279.11)
- 279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
- 279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
 - Autoimmune disease NOS
- Excludes:** transplant failure or rejection (996.80-996.89)
- 279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
 - Single complement [C₁-C₉] deficiency or dysfunction
- 279.9 Unspecified disorder of immune mechanism

4. DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (280-289)

280 Iron deficiency anemias

- Includes:** anemia:
 - asiderotic
 - hypochromic-microcytic
 - sideropenic
- Excludes:** familial microcytic anemia (282.4)
- 280.0 Secondary to blood loss (chronic)
 - Normocytic anemia due to blood loss
 - Excludes:** acute posthemorrhagic anemia (285.1)
 - 280.1 Secondary to inadequate dietary iron intake
 - 280.8 Other specified iron deficiency anemias

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Paterson-Kelly syndrome
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome
 Sideropenic dysphagia

- 280.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified
 Anemia:
 achlorhydric
 chlorotic
 idiopathic hypochromic
 iron [Fe] deficiency NOS

281	Other deficiency anemias
-----	--------------------------

- 281.0 Pernicious anemia
 Anemia:
 Addison's
 Biermer's
 congenital pernicious
 Congenital intrinsic factor [Castle's] deficiency
Excludes: combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
 subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)

- 281.1 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
 Anemia:
 vegan's
 vitamin B12 deficiency (dietary)
 due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
 Syndrome:
 Imerslund's
 Imerslund-Gräsbeck
Excludes: combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
 subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)

- 281.2 Folate-deficiency anemia
 Congenital folate malabsorption
 Folate or folic acid deficiency anemia:
 NOS
 dietary
 drug-induced
 Goat's milk anemia
 Nutritional megaloblastic anemia (of infancy)
 Use additional E code to identify drug

- 281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
 Combined B12 and folate-deficiency anemia
 Refractory megaloblastic anemia

- 281.4 Protein-deficiency anemia
 Amino-acid-deficiency anemia

- 281.8 Anemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
 Scorbutic anemia

- 281.9 Unspecified deficiency anemia
 Anemia:
 dimorphic
 macrocytic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

megaloblastic NOS
 nutritional NOS
 simple chronic

282	Hereditary hemolytic anemias
-----	------------------------------

- 282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
 - Acholuric (familial) jaundice
 - Congenital hemolytic anemia (spherocytic)
 - Congenital spherocytosis
 - Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome
 - Spherocytosis (familial)

Excludes: hemolytic anemia of newborn (773.0-773.5)
- 282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
 - Elliptocytosis (congenital)
 - Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)
- 282.2 Anemias due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
 - Anemia:
 - 6-phosphogluconic dehydrogenase deficiency enzyme deficiency, drug-induced
 - erythrocytic glutathione deficiency
 - glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G-6-PD] deficiency
 - glutathione-reductase deficiency
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
 - Disorder of pentose phosphate pathway
 - Favism
- 282.3 Other hemolytic anemias due to enzyme deficiency
 - Anemia:
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II
 - hexokinase deficiency
 - pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency
 - triosephosphate isomerase deficiency
- 282.4 Thalassemias
 - Cooley's anemia
 - Hereditary leptocytosis
 - Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
 - Microdrepanocytosis
 - Sickle-cell thalassemia
 - Thalassemia (alpha) (beta) (intermedia) (major) (minima) (minor) (mixed) (trait) (with other hemoglobinopathy)
 - Thalassemia-Hb-S disease

Excludes: sickle-cell:

 - anemia (282.60-282.69)
 - trait (282.5)
- 282.5 Sickle-cell trait
 - Hb-AS genotype
 - Hemoglobin S [Hb-S] trait
 - Heterozygous:
 - hemoglobin S
 - Hb-S

Excludes: that with other hemoglobinopathy (282.60-282.69)
 that with thalassemia (282.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 282.6 Sickle-cell anemia
Excludes: sickle-cell thalassemia (282.4)
sickle-cell trait (282.5)
- 282.60 Sickle-cell anemia, unspecified
- 282.61 Hb-S disease without mention of crisis
- 282.62 Hb-S disease with mention of crisis
Sickle-cell crisis NOS
- 282.63 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease
- 282.69 Other
Disease:
Hb-S/Hb-D
Hb-S/Hb-E
sickle-cell/Hb-D
sickle-cell/Hb-E
- 282.7 Other hemoglobinopathies
Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz-body anemia
Disease:
Hb-Bart's
hemoglobin C [Hb-C]
hemoglobin D [Hb-D]
hemoglobin E [Hb-E]
hemoglobin Zurich [Hb-Zurich]
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
Excludes: familial polycythemia (289.6)
hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease (289.7)
high-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin (289.0)
- 282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
Stomatocytosis
- 282.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified
Hereditary hemolytic anemia NOS

283	Acquired hemolytic anemias
-----	----------------------------

- 283.0 Autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease or hemoglobinuria
Hemolytic anemia:
cold type (secondary) (symptomatic)
drug-induced
warm type (secondary) (symptomatic)
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
Excludes: Evans' syndrome (287.3)
hemolytic disease of newborn (773.0-773.5)
- 283.1 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

283.10 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemia, unspecified

283.11 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

283.19 Other non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias

Hemolytic anemia:
mechanical
microangiopathic
toxic

Use additional E code to identify cause

283.2 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes

Acute intravascular hemolysis

Hemoglobinuria:

from exertion
march
paroxysmal (cold) (nocturnal)
due to other hemolysis

Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome

Use additional E code to identify cause

283.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified

Acquired hemolytic anemia NOS

Chronic idiopathic hemolytic anemia

284	Aplastic anemia
-----	-----------------

284.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

Aplasia, (pure) red cell:
congenital
of infants
primary

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome

Familial hypoplastic anemia

Fanconi's anemia

Pancytopenia with malformations

284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias

Aplastic anemia (due to):

chronic systemic disease

drugs

infection

radiation

toxic (paralytic)

Pancytopenia (acquired)

Red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (pure) (with thymoma)

Use additional E code to identify cause

284.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Anemia:

aplastic (idiopathic) NOS

aregenerative

hypoplastic NOS

nonregenerative

refractory

Medullary hypoplasia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

285 Other and unspecified anemias

285.0 Sideroblastic anemia
Anemia:
hypochromic with iron loading
sideroachrestic
sideroblastic
acquired
congenital
hereditary
primary
refractory
secondary (drug-induced) (due to disease)
sex-linked hypochromic
vitamin B6-responsive
Pyridoxine-responsive (hypochromic) anemia
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

285.1 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
Anemia due to acute blood loss
Excludes: anemia due to chronic blood loss (280.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (280.0)

285.2 Anemia in chronic illness
285.21 Anemia in end-stage renal disease
285.22 Anemia in neoplastic disease
285.29 Anemia of other chronic illness

285.8 Other specified anemias
Anemia:
dyserythropoietic (congenital)
dyshematopoietic (congenital)
leukoerythroblastic
von Jaksch's
Infantile pseudoleukemia

285.9 Anemia, unspecified
Anemia:
NOS
essential
normocytic, not due to blood loss
profound
progressive
secondary
Oligocythemia
Excludes: anemia (due to):
blood loss:
acute (285.1)
chronic or unspecified (280.0)
iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)

286 Coagulation defects

286.0 Congenital factor VIII disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Antihemophilic globulin [AHG] deficiency
Factor VIII (functional) deficiency
Hemophilia:
 NOS
 A
 classical
 familial
 hereditary
 Subhemophilia

Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)

- 286.1 Congenital factor IX disorder
 Christmas disease
 Deficiency:
 factor IX (functional)
 plasma thromboplastin component [PTC]
 Hemophilia B
- 286.2 Congenital factor XI deficiency
 Hemophilia C
 Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
 Rosenthal's disease
- 286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
 Congenital afibrinogenemia
 Deficiency:
 AC globulin
 factor:
 I [fibrinogen]
 II [prothrombin]
 V [labile]
 VII [stable]
 X [Stuart-Prower]
 XII [Hageman]
 XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
 Laki-Lorand factor
 proaccelerin
 Disease:
 Owren's
 Stuart-Prower
 Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
 Dysprothrombinemia (constitutional)
 Hypoproconvertinemia
 Hypoprothrombinemia (hereditary)
 Parahemophilia
- 286.4 von Willebrand's disease
 Angiohemophilia (A) (B)
 Constitutional thrombopathy
 Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
 Pseudohemophilia type B
 Vascular hemophilia
 von Willebrand's (-Jürgens') disease
- Excludes:** factor VIII deficiency:
 NOS (286.0)
 with functional defect (286.0)
 hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 286.5 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
Antithrombinemia
Antithromboplastinemia
Antithromboplastino-genemia
Hyperheparinemia
Increase in:
 anti-VIIIa
 anti-IXa
 anti-Xa
 anti-XIa
 antithrombin
Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 286.6 Defibrination syndrome
Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC syndrome]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Hemorrhagic fibrinogenolysis
Pathologic fibrinolysis
Purpura:
 fibrinolytic
 fulminans
- Excludes:** that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1)
 pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)
 disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
- 286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to:
 liver disease
 vitamin K deficiency
Hypoprothrombinemia, acquired
- Excludes:** vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
Use additional E-code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
Defective coagulation NOS
Deficiency, coagulation factor NOS
Delay, coagulation
Disorder:
 coagulation
 hemostasis
- Excludes:** abnormal coagulation profile (790.92)
hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1)
 pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 287 | Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions |
|-----|--|
- Excludes:** hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia (238.7)
purpura fulminans (286.6)
- 287.0 Allergic purpura
Peliosis rheumatica

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Purpura:
 - anaphylactoid
 - autoimmune
 - Henoch's
 - nonthrombocytopenic:
 - hemorrhagic
 - idiopathic
 - rheumatica
 - Schönlein-Henoch
 - vascular
 - Vasculitis, allergic
- Excludes:** hemorrhagic purpura (287.3)
purpura annularis telangiectodes (709.1)
- 287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
 - Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
 - Thrombocytasthenia
 - Thrombocytopathy (dystrophic)
 - Thrombopathy (Bernard-Soulier)
- Excludes:** von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
- 287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
 - Purpura:
 - NOS
 - senile
 - simplex
- 287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
 - Evans' syndrome
 - Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
 - Purpura, thrombocytopenic
 - congenital
 - hereditary
 - idiopathic
 - Thrombocytopenia:
 - congenital
 - hereditary
 - primary
 - Tidal platelet dysgenesis
- Excludes:** thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (446.6)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)
- 287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
 - Posttransfusion purpura
 - Thrombocytopenia (due to):
 - dilutional
 - drugs
 - extracorporeal circulation of blood
 - massive blood transfusion
 - platelet alloimmunization
- Use additional E code to identify cause
- Excludes:** transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)
- 287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
- 287.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
 - Capillary fragility (hereditary)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Vascular pseudothrombophilia

- 287.9 Unspecified hemorrhagic conditions
Hemorrhagic diathesis (familial)

288	Diseases of white blood cells
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: leukemia (204.0-208.9)

- 288.0 Agranulocytosis
 - Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
 - Kostmann's syndrome
 - Neutropenia:
 - NOS
 - cyclic
 - drug-induced
 - immune
 - periodic
 - toxic
 - Neutropenic splenomegaly

Use additional E code to identify drug or other cause

Excludes: transitory neonatal neutropenia (776.7)

- 288.1 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
 - Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
 - Congenital dysphagocytosis
 - Job's syndrome
 - Lipochrome histiocytosis (familial)
 - Progressive septic granulomatosis

- 288.2 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
 - Anomaly (granulation) (granulocyte) or syndrome:
 - Alder's (-Reilly)
 - Chédiak-Steinbrinck (-Higashi)
 - Jordan's
 - May-Hegglin
 - Pelger-Huet
 - Hereditary:
 - hypersegmentation
 - hypossegmentation
 - leukomelanopathy

- 288.3 Eosinophilia
 - Eosinophilia
 - allergic
 - hereditary
 - idiopathic
 - secondary
 - Eosinophilic leukocytosis

Excludes: Löffler's syndrome (518.3)
pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)

- 288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
 - Leukemoid reaction
 - lymphocytic
 - monocytic
 - myelocytic
 - Leukocytosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Lymphocytopenia
 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
 Lymphopenia
 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
 Plasmacytosis

Excludes: immunity disorders (279.0-279.9)

288.9 Unspecified disease of white blood cells

289	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
-----	--

289.0 Polycythemia, secondary
 High-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin
 Polycythemia:
 acquired
 benign
 due to:
 fall in plasma volume
 high altitude
 emotional
 erythropoietin
 hypoxemic
 nephrogenous
 relative
 spurious
 stress

Excludes: polycythemia:
 neonatal (776.4)
 primary (238.4)
 vera (238.4)

289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
 Chronic:
 adenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric
 lymphadenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric

Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
 mesenteric (289.2)
 enlarged glands NOS (785.6)

289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
 Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic)

289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric

289.4 Hypersplenism
 "Big spleen" syndrome
 Dyssplenism
 Hypersplenia

Excludes: primary splenic neutropenia (288.0)

289.5 Other diseases of spleen

289.50 Disease of spleen, unspecified

289.51 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

289.59 Other
 Lien migrans

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Perisplenitis
- Splenic:
 - abscess
 - atrophy
 - cyst
 - fibrosis
 - infarction
 - rupture, nontraumatic
- Splenitis
- Wandering spleen
- Excludes:**
 - bilharzial splenic fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
 - hepatolienal fibrosis (571.5)
 - splenomegaly NOS (789.2)

- 289.6 Familial polycythemia
 - Familial:
 - benign polycythemia
 - erythrocytosis

- 289.7 Methemoglobinemia
 - Congenital NADH [DPNH]-methemoglobin-reductase deficiency
 - Hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease
 - Methemoglobinemia:
 - NOS
 - acquired (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
 - hereditary
 - toxic
 - Stokvis' disease
 - Sulfhemoglobinemia

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - Hypergammaglobulinemia
 - Myelofibrosis
 - Pseudocholinesterase deficiency

- 289.9 Unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - Blood dyscrasia NOS
 - Erythroid hyperplasia

5. MENTAL DISORDERS (290-319)

In the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision (ICD-9), the corresponding Chapter V, "Mental Disorders," includes a glossary which defines the contents of each category. The introduction to Chapter V in ICD-9 indicates that the glossary is intended so that psychiatrists can make the diagnosis based on the descriptions provided rather than from the category titles. Lay coders are instructed to code whatever diagnosis the physician records.

Chapter 5, "Mental Disorders," in ICD-9-CM uses the standard classification format with inclusion and exclusion terms, omitting the glossary as part of the main text.

The mental disorders section of ICD-9-CM has been expanded to incorporate additional psychiatric disorders not listed in ICD-9. The glossary from ICD-9 does not contain all these terms. It now appears in Appendix B, which also contains descriptions and definitions for the terms added in ICD-9-CM. Some of these were provided by the American Psychiatric Association's Task Force on Nomenclature and Statistics who are preparing the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, Third Edition (DSM-III), and others from A Psychiatric Glossary.

The American Psychiatric Association provided invaluable assistance in modifying Chapter 5 of

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

ICD-9-CM to incorporate detail useful to American clinicians and gave permission to use material from the aforementioned sources.

1. Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death, 9th Revision, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 1975.
2. American Psychiatric Association, Task Force on Nomenclature and Statistics, Robert L. Spitzer, M.D., Chairman.
3. A Psychiatric Glossary, Fourth Edition, American Psychiatric Association, Washington, D.C., 1975.

PSYCHOSES (290-299)

Excludes: mental retardation (317-319)

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

Includes: psychotic organic brain syndrome

Excludes: nonpsychotic syndromes of organic etiology (310.0-310.9)
psychoses classifiable to 295-298 and without impairment of orientation, comprehension, calculation, learning capacity, and judgement, but associated with physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain [e.g., following childbirth] (295.0-298.8)

290 Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions

Code first the associated neurological condition

Excludes: dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.10-294.11)
psychoses classifiable to 295-298 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295.0-298.8)
senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity (310.1)
transient organic psychotic conditions (293.0-293.9)

290.0 Senile dementia, uncomplicated

Senile dementia:

NOS

simple type

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.1)

senile dementia with:

delirium or confusion (290.3)

delusional [paranoid] features (290.20)

depressive features (290.21)

290.1 Presenile dementia

Brain syndrome with presenile brain disease

Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.40-290.43)

dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.10-294.11)

290.10 Presenile dementia, uncomplicated

Presenile dementia:

NOS

simple type

290.11 Presenile dementia with delirium

Presenile dementia with acute confusional state

290.12 Presenile dementia with delusional features

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Presenile dementia, paranoid type

290.13 Presenile dementia with depressive features
Presenile dementia, depressed type

290.2 Senile dementia with delusional or depressive features
Excludes: senile dementia:
NOS (290.0)
with delirium and/or confusion (290.3)

290.20 Senile dementia with delusional features
Senile dementia, paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

290.21 Senile dementia with depressive features

290.3 Senile dementia with delirium
Senile dementia with acute confusional state
Excludes: senile:
dementia NOS (290.0)
psychosis NOS (290.20)

290.4 Arteriosclerotic dementia
Multi-infarct dementia or psychosis
Use additional code to identify cerebral atherosclerosis (437.0)
Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)

290.40 Arteriosclerotic dementia, uncomplicated
Arteriosclerotic dementia:
NOS
simple type

290.41 Arteriosclerotic dementia with delirium
Arteriosclerotic dementia with acute confusional state

290.42 Arteriosclerotic dementia with delusional features
Arteriosclerotic dementia, paranoid type

290.43 Arteriosclerotic dementia with depressive features
Arteriosclerotic dementia, depressed type

290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions
Presbyophrenic psychosis

290.9 Unspecified senile psychotic condition

291	Alcoholic psychoses
-----	---------------------

Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303.0-303.9)

291.0 Alcohol withdrawal delirium
Alcoholic delirium
Delirium tremens

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal (291.81)

291.1 Alcohol amnestic syndrome
Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis
Korsakoff's psychosis, alcoholic
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome (alcoholic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 291.2 Other alcoholic dementia
Alcoholic dementia NOS
Alcoholism associated with dementia NOS
Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome
- 291.3 Alcohol withdrawal hallucinosis
Alcoholic:
hallucinosis (acute)
psychosis with hallucinosis
Excludes: alcohol withdrawal with delirium (291.0)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9) and paranoid states (297.0-297.9) taking the form
of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic
- 291.4 Idiosyncratic alcohol intoxication
Pathologic:
alcohol intoxication
drunkenness
Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
in alcoholism (303.0)
simple drunkenness (305.0)
- 291.5 Alcoholic jealousy
Alcoholic:
paranoia
psychosis, paranoid type
Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)
- 291.8 Other specified alcoholic psychosis
- 291.81 Alcohol withdrawal
Alcohol:
abstinence syndrome or symptoms
withdrawal syndrome or symptoms
Excludes: alcohol withdrawal:
delirium (291.0)
hallucinosis (291.3)
delirium tremens (291.0)
- 291.89 Other
- 291.9 Unspecified alcoholic psychosis
Alcoholic:
mania NOS
psychosis NOS
Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis

292 Drug psychoses

Includes: drug-induced mental disorders
organic brain syndrome associated with consumption of drugs
Use additional code for any associated drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
Use additional E code to identify drug

- 292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome
Drug:
abstinence syndrome or symptoms
withdrawal syndrome or symptoms

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 292.1 Paranoid and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs
 - 292.11 Drug-induced organic delusional syndrome
Paranoid state induced by drugs
 - 292.12 Drug-induced hallucinosis
Hallucinatory state induced by drugs
- Excludes:** states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad trips"] (305.3)
- 292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
 - Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states
NOS
idiosyncratic
pathologic
- Excludes:** expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ["bad trips"] (305.3)
physiological side-effects of drugs (e.g., dystonias)
- 292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
 - 292.81 Drug-induced delirium
 - 292.82 Drug-induced dementia
 - 292.83 Drug-induced amnestic syndrome
 - 292.84 Drug-induced organic affective syndrome
Depressive state induced by drugs
 - 292.89 Other
Drug-induced organic personality syndrome
- 292.9 Unspecified drug-induced mental disorder
Organic psychosis NOS due to or associated with drugs

293	Transient organic psychotic conditions
-----	--

Includes: transient organic mental disorders not associated with alcohol or drugs
Code first the associated physical or neurological condition

Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3)
dementia due to:
alcohol (291.0-291.9)
arteriosclerosis (290.40-290.43)
drugs (292.82)
senility (290.0)

- 293.0 Acute delirium
 - Acute:
 - confusional state
 - infective psychosis
 - organic reaction
 - posttraumatic organic psychosis
 - psycho-organic syndrome
 - Acute psychosis associated with endocrine, metabolic, or cerebrovascular disorder
 - Epileptic:
 - confusional state
 - twilight state

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 293.1 Subacute delirium
 - Subacute:
 - confusional state
 - infective psychosis
 - organic reaction
 - posttraumatic organic psychosis
 - psycho-organic syndrome
 - psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder
- 293.8 Other specified transient organic mental disorders
 - 293.81 Organic delusional syndrome
 - Transient organic psychotic condition, paranoid type
 - 293.82 Organic hallucinosis syndrome
 - Transient organic psychotic condition, hallucinatory type
 - 293.83 Organic affective syndrome
 - Transient organic psychotic condition, depressive type
 - 293.84 Organic anxiety syndrome
 - 293.89 Other
- 293.9 Unspecified transient organic mental disorder
 - Organic psychosis:
 - infective NOS
 - posttraumatic NOS
 - transient NOS
 - Psycho-organic syndrome

294 Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)
--

Includes: organic psychotic brain syndromes (chronic), not elsewhere classified

- 294.0 Amnestic syndrome
 - Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)
- Excludes:** alcoholic:
 - amnestic syndrome (291.1)
 - Korsakoff's psychosis (291.1)

- 294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
- Code first any underlying physical condition as:

dementia in:

- Alzheimer's disease (331.0)
- cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
- epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
- general paresis [syphilis] (094.1)
- hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
- Huntington's chorea (333.4)
- Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.1)
- multiple sclerosis (340)
- Pick's disease of the brain (331.1)
- polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
- syphilis (094.1)

- Excludes:** dementia:
 - arteriosclerotic (290.40-290.43)
 - presenile (290.10-290.13)
 - senile (290.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

epileptic psychosis NOS (294.8)

294.10 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance

Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere NOS

294.11 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance

Aggressive behavior

Combative behavior

Violent behavior

Wandering off

294.8 Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)

Epileptic psychosis NOS

Mixed paranoid and affective organic psychotic states

Use additional code for associated epilepsy (345.0-345.9)

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.1)

294.9 Unspecified organic brain syndrome (chronic)

Organic psychosis (chronic)

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain with psychoses classifiable to 295-298

295 Schizophrenic disorders

Includes: schizophrenia of the types described in 295.0-295.9 occurring in children

Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)

infantile autism (299.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 295:

0 unspecified

1 subchronic

2 chronic

3 subchronic with acute exacerbation

4 chronic with acute exacerbation

5 in remission

295.0 Simple type

Schizophrenia simplex

Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)

295.1 Disorganized type

Hebephrenia

Hebephrenic type schizophrenia

295.2 Catatonic type

Catatonic (schizophrenia):

agitation

excitation

excited type

stupor

withdrawn type

Schizophrenic:

cataplexy

catatonia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

flexibilitas cerea

- 295.3 Paranoid type
Paraphrenic schizophrenia
Excludes: involuntal paranoid state (297.2)
paranoia (297.1)
paraphrenia (297.2)
- 295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode
Oneirophrenia
Schizophreniform:
attack
disorder
psychosis, confusional type
Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
catatonic type (295.2)
hebephrenic type (295.1)
paranoid type (295.3)
simple type (295.0)
undifferentiated type (295.8)
- 295.5 Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Schizophrenia:
borderline
incipient
prepsychotic
prodromal
pseudoneurotic
pseudopsychopathic
Excludes: schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)
- 295.6 Residual schizophrenia
Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state
- 295.7 Schizo-affective type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis
Schizo-affective psychosis
Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type
- 295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
- 295.9 Unspecified schizophrenia
Schizophrenia:
NOS
mixed NOS
undifferentiated NOS
Schizophrenic reaction NOS
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

296	Affective psychoses
-----	---------------------

Includes: episodic affective disorders

Excludes: neurotic depression (300.4)
 reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
 reactive excitation (298.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 296.0-296.6:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 mild
- 2 moderate
- 3 severe, without mention of psychotic behavior
- 4 severe, specified as with psychotic behavior
- 5 in partial or unspecified remission
- 6 in full remission

296.0 Manic disorder, single episode
 Hypomania (mild) NOS single episode or unspecified
 Hypomanic psychosis single episode or unspecified
 Mania (monopolar) NOS single episode or unspecified
 Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, single episode or unspecified:
 hypomanic, single episode or unspecified
 manic, single episode or unspecified

Excludes: circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)

296.1 Manic disorder, recurrent episode
 Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent

Excludes: circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)

296.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode
 Depressive psychosis, single episode or unspecified
 Endogenous depression, single episode or unspecified
 Involutional melancholia, single episode or unspecified
 Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, single episode or unspecified
 Monopolar depression, single episode or unspecified
 Psychotic depression, single episode or unspecified

Excludes: circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5)
 depression NOS (311)
 reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4)
 psychotic (298.0)

296.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode
 Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent

Excludes: circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5)
 depression NOS (311)
 reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4)
 psychotic (298.0)

296.4 Bipolar affective disorder, manic
 Bipolar disorder, now manic
 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic

Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)

296.5 Bipolar affective disorder, depressed
 Bipolar disorder, now depressed
 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed

Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 296.6 Bipolar affective disorder, mixed
Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed
- 296.7 Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified
Atypical bipolar affective disorder NOS
Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition not specified as either manic or depressive
- 296.8 Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified
 - 296.80 Manic-depressive psychosis, unspecified
Manic-depressive:
reaction NOS
syndrome NOS
 - 296.81 Atypical manic disorder
 - 296.82 Atypical depressive disorder
 - 296.89 Other
Manic-depressive psychosis, mixed type
- 296.9 Other and unspecified affective psychoses
Excludes: psychogenic affective psychoses (298.0-298.8)
 - 296.90 Unspecified affective psychosis
Affective psychosis NOS
Melancholia NOS
 - 296.99 Other specified affective psychoses
Mood swings:
brief compensatory
rebound

297 Paranoid states (Delusional disorders)
--

- Includes: paranoid disorders
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
alcoholic jealousy or paranoid state (291.5)
paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
- 297.0 Paranoid state, simple
- 297.1 Paranoia
Chronic paranoid psychosis
Sander's disease
Systematized delusions
Excludes: paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
- 297.2 Paraphrenia
Involutional paranoid state
Late paraphrenia
Paraphrenia (involutional)
- 297.3 Shared paranoid disorder
Folie à deux
Induced psychosis or paranoid disorder
- 297.8 Other specified paranoid states
Paranoia querulans

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
acute paranoid reaction or state (298.3)
senile paranoid state (290.20)

297.9 Unspecified paranoid state
Paranoid:
disorder NOS
psychosis NOS
reaction NOS
state NOS

298	Other nonorganic psychoses
-----	----------------------------

Includes: psychotic conditions due to or provoked by:
emotional stress
environmental factors as major part of etiology

298.0 Depressive type psychosis
Psychogenic depressive psychosis
Psychotic reactive depression
Reactive depressive psychosis

Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
neurotic depression (300.4)
reactive depression NOS (300.4)

298.1 Excitative type psychosis
Acute hysterical psychosis
Psychogenic excitation
Reactive excitation

Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0-296.1)

298.2 Reactive confusion
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state

Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)

298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
Acute psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Bouffée délirante

Excludes: paranoid states (297.0-297.9)

298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis

298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis
Brief reactive psychosis NOS
Hysterical psychosis
Psychogenic psychosis NOS
Psychogenic stupor

Excludes: acute hysterical psychosis (298.1)

298.9 Unspecified psychosis
Atypical psychosis
Psychosis NOS

299	Psychoses with origin specific to childhood
-----	---

Includes: pervasive developmental disorders

Excludes: adult type psychoses occurring in childhood, as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

affective disorders (296.0-296.9)
manic-depressive disorders (296.0-296.9)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 299:

0 current or active state
1 residual state

299.0 Infantile autism
Childhood autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome
Excludes: disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
Heller's syndrome (299.1)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.1 Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.8 Other specified early childhood psychoses
Atypical childhood psychosis
Borderline psychosis of childhood
Excludes: simple stereotypes without psychotic disturbance (307.3)

299.9 Unspecified
Child psychosis NOS
Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS
Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS
Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.9)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS, AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Neurotic disorders

300.0 Anxiety states
Excludes: anxiety in:
acute stress reaction (308.0)
transient adjustment reaction (309.24)
neurasthenia (300.5)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
separation anxiety (309.21)

300.00 Anxiety state, unspecified
Anxiety:
neurosis
reaction
state (neurotic)
Atypical anxiety disorder

300.01 Panic disorder
Panic:
attack

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

state

300.02 Generalized anxiety disorder

300.09 Other

- 300.1 Hysteria
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
anorexia nervosa (307.1)
gross stress reaction (308.0-308.9)
hysterical personality (301.50-301.59)
psychophysiologic disorders (306.0-306.9)
- 300.10 Hysteria, unspecified
- 300.11 Conversion disorder
Astasia-abasia, hysterical
Conversion hysteria or reaction
Hysterical:
blindness
deafness
paralysis
- 300.12 Psychogenic amnesia
Hysterical amnesia
- 300.13 Psychogenic fugue
Hysterical fugue
- 300.14 Multiple personality
Dissociative identity disorder
- 300.15 Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified
- 300.16 Factitious illness with psychological symptoms
Compensation neurosis
Ganser's syndrome, hysterical
- 300.19 Other and unspecified factitious illness
Factitious illness (with physical symptoms) NOS
Excludes: multiple operations or hospital addiction syndrome (301.51)
- 300.2 Phobic disorders
Excludes: anxiety state not associated with a specific situation or object (300.00-300.09)
obsessional phobias (300.3)
- 300.20 Phobia, unspecified
Anxiety-hysteria NOS
Phobia NOS
- 300.21 Agoraphobia with panic attacks
Fear of:
open spaces with panic attacks
streets with panic attacks
travel with panic attacks
- 300.22 Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks
Any condition classifiable to 300.21 without mention of panic attacks

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

300.23 Social phobia
Fear of:
eating in public
public speaking
washing in public

300.29 Other isolated or simple phobias
Acrophobia
Animal phobias
Claustrophobia
Fear of crowds

300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders
Anancastic neurosis
Compulsive neurosis
Obsessional phobia [any]

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
endogenous depression (296.2-296.3)
organic states (e.g., encephalitis) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.4 Neurotic depression
Anxiety depression
Depression with anxiety
Depressive reaction
Dysthymic disorder
Neurotic depressive state
Reactive depression

Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0-309.1)
depression NOS (311)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)

300.5 Neurasthenia
Fatigue neurosis
Nervous debility
Psychogenic:
asthenia
general fatigue

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disorder

Excludes: anxiety state (300.00-300.09)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)

300.6 Depersonalization syndrome
Depersonalization disorder
Derealization (neurotic)
Neurotic state with depersonalization episode

Excludes: depersonalization associated with:
anxiety (300.00-300.09)
depression (300.4)
manic-depressive disorder or psychosis (296.0-296.9)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.7 Hypochondriasis
Body dysmorphic disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: hypochondriasis in:
hysteria (300.10-300.19)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
neurasthenia (300.5)
obsessional disorder (300.3)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.8 Other neurotic disorders

300.81 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Severe somatoform disorder

300.82 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Atypical somatoform disorder
Somatoform disorder NOS

300.89 Other
Occupational neurosis, including writers' cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis

300.9 Unspecified neurotic disorder
Neurosis NOS
Psychoneurosis NOS

301 Personality disorders

Includes: character neurosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurosis or psychosis, or physical condition

Excludes: nonpsychotic personality disorder associated with organic brain syndromes (310.0-310.9)

301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Fanatic personality
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Paranoid traits

Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
paranoid states (297.0-297.9)

301.1 Affective personality disorder
Excludes: affective psychotic disorders (296.0-296.9)
neurasthenia (300.5)
neurotic depression (300.4)

301.10 Affective personality disorder, unspecified

301.11 Chronic hypomanic personality disorder
Chronic hypomanic disorder
Hypomanic personality

301.12 Chronic depressive personality disorder
Chronic depressive disorder
Depressive character or personality

301.13 Cyclothymic disorder
Cycloid personality

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

- 301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
Excludes: schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- 301.20 Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified
- 301.21 Introverted personality
- 301.22 Schizotypal personality
- 301.3 Explosive personality disorder
Aggressive:
personality
reaction
Aggressiveness
Emotional instability (excessive)
Pathological emotionality
Quarrelsomeness
Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)
hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)
- 301.4 Compulsive personality disorder
Anancastic personality
Obsessional personality
Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
phobic state (300.20-300.29)
- 301.5 Histrionic personality disorder
Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)
- 301.50 Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified
Hysterical personality NOS
- 301.51 Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms
Hospital addiction syndrome
Multiple operations syndrome
Munchausen syndrome
- 301.59 Other histrionic personality disorder
Personality:
emotionally unstable
labile
psychoinfantile
- 301.6 Dependent personality disorder
Asthenic personality
Inadequate personality
Passive personality
Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
passive-aggressive personality (301.84)
- 301.7 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality
Asocial personality
Dyssocial personality
Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.0-312.9)
explosive personality (301.3)

- 301.8 Other personality disorders
 - 301.81 Narcissistic personality
 - 301.82 Avoidant personality
 - 301.83 Borderline personality
 - 301.84 Passive-aggressive personality
 - 301.89 Other
 - Personality:
 - eccentric
 - "haltlose" type
 - immature
 - masochistic
 - psychoneurotic

Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.59)

- 301.9 Unspecified personality disorder
 - Pathological personality NOS
 - Personality disorder NOS
 - Psychopathic:
 - constitutional state
 - personality (disorder)

302 Sexual deviations and disorders

Excludes: sexual disorder manifest in:
organic brain syndrome (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
psychosis (295.0-298.9)

- 302.0 Ego-dystonic homosexuality
 - Ego-dystonic lesbianism
 - Homosexual conflict disorder

Excludes: homosexual pedophilia (302.2)

- 302.1 Zoophilia
 - Bestiality

- 302.2 Pedophilia

- 302.3 Transvestism

Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)

- 302.4 Exhibitionism

- 302.5 Trans-sexualism

Excludes: transvestism (302.3)

- 302.50 With unspecified sexual history
- 302.51 With asexual history
- 302.52 With homosexual history
- 302.53 With heterosexual history

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 302.6 Disorders of psychosexual identity
 - Feminism in boys
 - Gender identity disorder of childhood

Excludes:

 - gender identity disorder in adult (302.85)
 - homosexuality (302.0)
 - trans-sexualism (302.50-302.53)
 - transvestism (302.3)

- 302.7 Psychosexual dysfunction
 - impotence of organic origin (607.84)
 - normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
 - transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol, or drugs

- 302.70 Psychosexual dysfunction, unspecified

- 302.71 With inhibited sexual desire

- 302.72 With inhibited sexual excitement
 - Frigidity
 - Impotence

- 302.73 With inhibited female orgasm

- 302.74 With inhibited male orgasm

- 302.75 With premature ejaculation

- 302.76 With functional dyspareunia
 - Dyspareunia, psychogenic

- 302.79 With other specified psychosexual dysfunctions

- 302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
 - 302.81 Fetishism
 - 302.82 Voyeurism
 - 302.83 Sexual masochism
 - 302.84 Sexual sadism
 - 302.85 Gender identity disorder of adolescent or adult life
 - 302.89 Other
 - Nymphomania
 - Satyriasis

- 302.9 Unspecified psychosexual disorder
 - Pathologic sexuality NOS
 - Sexual deviation NOS

303 Alcohol dependence syndrome

Use additional code to identify any associated condition, as:
alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
physical complications of alcohol, such as:
cerebral degeneration (331.7)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
gastritis (535.3)
hepatitis (571.1)
liver damage NOS (571.3)

Excludes: drunkenness NOS (305.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 303:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

303.0 Acute alcoholic intoxication
Acute drunkenness in alcoholism

303.9 Other and unspecified alcohol dependence
Chronic alcoholism
Dipsomania

304 Drug dependence

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.1-305.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 304:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

304.0 Opioid type dependence
Heroin
Meperidine
Methadone
Morphine
Opium
Opium alkaloids and their derivatives
Synthetics with morphine-like effects

304.1 Barbiturate and similarly acting sedative or hypnotic dependence
Barbiturates
Nonbarbiturate sedatives and tranquilizers with a similar effect:
chlordiazepoxide
diazepam
glutethimide
meprobamate
methaqualone

304.2 Cocaine dependence
Coca leaves and derivatives

304.3 Cannabis dependence
Hashish
Hemp
Marihuana

304.4 Amphetamine and other psychostimulant dependence
Methylphenidate
Phenmetrazine

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 304.5 Hallucinogen dependence
 - Dimethyltryptamine [DMT]
 - Lysergic acid diethylamide [LSD] and derivatives
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocybin
- 304.6 Other specified drug dependence
 - Absinthe addiction
 - Glue sniffing
- Excludes:** tobacco dependence (305.1)
- 304.7 Combinations of opioid type drug with any other
- 304.8 Combinations of drug dependence excluding opioid type drug
- 304.9 Unspecified drug dependence
 - Drug addiction NOS
 - Drug dependence NOS

305 Nondependent abuse of drugs

Note: Includes cases where a person, for whom no other diagnosis is possible, has come under medical care because of the maladaptive effect of a drug on which he is not dependent and that he has taken on his own initiative to the detriment of his health or social functioning.

- Excludes:** alcohol dependence syndrome (303.0-303.9)
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
poisoning by drugs or medicinal substances (960.0-979.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 305.0, 305.2-305.9

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

- 305.0 Alcohol abuse
 - Drunkenness NOS
 - Excessive drinking of alcohol NOS
 - "Hangover" (alcohol)
 - Inebriety NOS
- Excludes:** acute alcohol intoxication in alcoholism (303.0)
alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
- 305.1 Tobacco use disorder
 - Tobacco dependence
- Excludes:** history of tobacco use (V15.82)
- 305.2 Cannabis abuse
- 305.3 Hallucinogen abuse
 - Acute intoxication from hallucinogens ["bad trips"]
 - LSD reaction
- 305.4 Barbiturate and similarly acting sedative or hypnotic abuse
- 305.5 Opioid abuse
- 305.6 Cocaine abuse

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 305.7 Amphetamine or related acting sympathomimetic abuse
- 305.8 Antidepressant type abuse
- 305.9 Other, mixed, or unspecified drug abuse
 - "Laxative habit"
 - Misuse of drugs NOS
 - Nonprescribed use of drugs or patent medicinals

306	Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors
-----	---

- Includes:** psychogenic:
physical symptoms not involving tissue damage
physiological manifestations not involving tissue damage
- Excludes:** hysteria (300.11-300.19)
physical symptoms secondary to a psychiatric disorder classified elsewhere
psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)

- 306.0 Musculoskeletal
 - Psychogenic paralysis
 - Psychogenic torticollis
- Excludes:** Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)
paralysis as hysterical or conversion reaction (300.11)
tics (307.20-307.22)

- 306.1 Respiratory
 - Psychogenic:
 - air hunger
 - cough
 - hiccup
 - hyperventilation
 - yawning
- Excludes:** psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)

- 306.2 Cardiovascular
 - Cardiac neurosis
 - Cardiovascular neurosis
 - Neurocirculatory asthenia
 - Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder
- Excludes:** psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.2)

- 306.3 Skin
 - Psychogenic pruritus
- Excludes:** psychogenic:
alopecia (316 and 704.00)
dermatitis (316 and 692.9)
eczema (316 and 691.8 or 692.9)
urticaria (316 and 708.0-708.9)

- 306.4 Gastrointestinal
 - Aerophagy
 - Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic
 - Diarrhea, psychogenic
 - Nervous gastritis
 - Psychogenic dyspepsia
- Excludes:** cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

globus hystericus (300.11)
mucous colitis (316 and 564.9)
psychogenic:
 cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
 duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.0-532.9)
 gastric ulcer (316 and 531.0-531.9)
 peptic ulcer NOS (316 and 533.0-533.9)
 vomiting NOS (307.54)

- 306.5 Genitourinary
Excludes: enuresis, psychogenic (307.6)
 frigidity (302.72)
 impotence (302.72)
 psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
- 306.50 Psychogenic genitourinary malfunction, unspecified
- 306.51 Psychogenic vaginismus
 Functional vaginismus
- 306.52 Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
- 306.53 Psychogenic dysuria
- 306.59 Other
- 306.6 Endocrine
- 306.7 Organs of special sense
Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.11)
 psychophysical visual disturbances (368.16)
- 306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction
 Bruxism
 Teeth grinding
- 306.9 Unspecified psychophysiological malfunction
 Psychophysiologic disorder NOS
 Psychosomatic disorder NOS

307 Special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category is intended for use if the psychopathology is manifested by a single specific symptom or group of symptoms which is not part of an organic illness or other mental disorder classifiable elsewhere.

Excludes: those due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
 those of organic origin

- 307.0 Stammering and stuttering
Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)
 lispings or lalling (307.9)
 retarded development of speech (315.31-315.39)
- 307.1 Anorexia nervosa
Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.50)
 feeding problem (783.3)
 of nonorganic origin (307.59)
 loss of appetite (783.0)
 of nonorganic origin (307.59)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 307.2 Tics
Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
stereotypes occurring in isolation (307.3)
tics of organic origin (333.3)
- 307.20 Tic disorder, unspecified
- 307.21 Transient tic disorder of childhood
- 307.22 Chronic motor tic disorder
- 307.23 Gilles de la Tourette's disorder
Motor-verbal tic disorder
- 307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements
Body-rocking
Head banging
Spasmus nutans
Stereotypes NOS
Excludes: tics (307.20-307.23)
of organic origin (333.3)
- 307.4 Specific disorders of sleep of nonorganic origin
Excludes: narcolepsy (347)
those of unspecified cause (780.50-780.59)
- 307.40 Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified
- 307.41 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
Hyposomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions
or conflicts
Insomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or
conflicts
Sleeplessness associated with acute or intermittent emotional
reactions or conflicts
- 307.42 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
Hyposomnia, insomnia, or sleeplessness associated with:
anxiety
conditioned arousal
depression (major) (minor)
psychosis
- 307.43 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions
or conflicts
- 307.44 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
Hypersomnia associated with depression (major) (minor)
- 307.45 Phase-shift disruption of 24-hour sleep-wake cycle
Irregular sleep-wake rhythm, nonorganic origin
Jet lag syndrome
Rapid time-zone change
Shifting sleep-work schedule
- 307.46 Somnambulism or night terrors
- 307.47 Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Nightmares:
NOS
REM-sleep type
Sleep drunkenness

307.48 Repetitive intrusions of sleep
Repetitive intrusion of sleep with:
atypical polysomnographic features
environmental disturbances
repeated REM-sleep interruptions

307.49 Other
"Short-sleeper"
Subjective insomnia complaint

307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
anorexia:
nervosa (307.1)
of unspecified cause (783.0)
overeating, of unspecified cause (783.6)
vomiting:
NOS (787.0)
cyclical (536.2)
psychogenic (306.4)

Excludes:

307.50 Eating disorder, unspecified

307.51 Bulimia
Overeating of nonorganic origin

307.52 Pica
Perverted appetite of nonorganic origin

307.53 Psychogenic rumination
Regurgitation, of nonorganic origin, of food with reswallowing
obsessional rumination (300.3)

Excludes:

307.54 Psychogenic vomiting

307.59 Other
Infantile feeding disturbances of nonorganic origin
Loss of appetite of nonorganic origin

307.6 Enuresis
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)

Excludes:

307.7 Encopresis
Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin
encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)

Excludes:

307.8 Psychalgia

307.80 Psychogenic pain, site unspecified

307.81 Tension headache
headache:

Excludes:

NOS (784.0)
migraine (346.0-346.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

307.89 Other
Psychogenic backache

Excludes: pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause (in):
back (724.5)
joint (719.4)
limb (729.5)
lumbago (724.2)
rheumatic (729.0)

307.9 Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Hair plucking
Lalling
Lisping
Masturbation
Nail-biting
Thumb-sucking

308 Acute reaction to stress

Includes: catastrophic stress
combat fatigue
gross stress reaction (acute)
transient disorders in response to exceptional physical or mental stress which usually subside within hours or days

Excludes: adjustment reaction or disorder (309.0-309.9)
chronic stress reaction (309.1-309.9)

308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions
Anxiety as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
Emotional crisis as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
Panic state as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness
Fugues as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance
Agitation states as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
Stupor as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

308.3 Other acute reactions to stress
Acute situational disturbance
Brief or acute posttraumatic stress disorder
Excludes: prolonged posttraumatic emotional disturbance (309.81)

308.4 Mixed disorders as reaction to stress

308.9 Unspecified acute reaction to stress

309 Adjustment reaction

Includes: adjustment disorders
reaction (adjustment) to chronic stress

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9)
neurotic disorders (300.0-300.9)

309.0 Brief depressive reaction
Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
Grief reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

- 309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction
Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
- 309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions
- 309.21 Separation anxiety disorder
- 309.22 Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life
- 309.23 Specific academic or work inhibition
- 309.24 Adjustment reaction with anxious mood
- 309.28 Adjustment reaction with mixed emotional features
Adjustment reaction with anxiety and depression
- 309.29 Other
Culture shock
- 309.3 With predominant disturbance of conduct
Conduct disturbance as adjustment reaction
Destructiveness as adjustment reaction
Excludes: destructiveness in child (312.9)
disturbance of conduct NOS (312.9)
dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
- 309.4 With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
- 309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions
- 309.81 Prolonged posttraumatic stress disorder
Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder
Concentration camp syndrome
Excludes: posttraumatic brain syndrome:
nonpsychotic (310.2)
psychotic (293.0-293.9)
- 309.82 Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms
- 309.83 Adjustment reaction with withdrawal
Elective mutism as adjustment reaction
Hospitalism (in children) NOS
- 309.89 Other
- 309.9 Unspecified adjustment reaction
Adaptation reaction NOS
Adjustment reaction NOS

310	Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders due to organic brain damage
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders, or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition (300.0-300.9, 301.0-301.9)

- 310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
 - Lobotomy syndrome
 - Postleucotomy syndrome [state]

Excludes: postcontusion syndrome (310.2)

- 310.1 Organic personality syndrome
 - Cognitive or personality change of other type, of nonpsychotic severity
 - Mild memory disturbance
 - Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity
 - Presbyophrenia NOS
 - Senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity

- 310.2 Postconcussion syndrome
 - Postcontusion syndrome or encephalopathy
 - Posttraumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
 - Status postcommotio cerebri

Excludes: any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (293.0-294.0)
 frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
 postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)

- 310.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
 - Postencephalitic syndrome
 - Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes

- 310.9 Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder following organic brain damage

311 Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified

- Depressive disorder NOS
- Depressive state NOS
- Depression NOS

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
 affective personality disorder (301.10-301.13)
 affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
 brief depressive reaction (309.0)
 depressive states associated with stressful events (309.0-309.1)
 disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
 mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
 neurotic depression (300.4)
 prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
 psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

312 Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
 drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
 personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
 sexual deviations (302.0-302.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 312.0-312.2:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 mild
- 2 moderate

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

3 severe

- 312.0 Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type
 - Aggressive outburst
 - Anger reaction
 - Unsocialized aggressive disorder
 - 312.1 Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type
 - Childhood truancy, unsocialized
 - Solitary stealing
 - Tantrums
 - 312.2 Socialized conduct disorder
 - Childhood truancy, socialized
 - Group delinquency
 - Excludes:** gang activity without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01)
 - 312.3 Disorders of impulse control, not elsewhere classified
 - 312.30 Impulse control disorder, unspecified
 - 312.31 Pathological gambling
 - 312.32 Kleptomania
 - 312.33 Pyromania
 - 312.34 Intermittent explosive disorder
 - 312.35 Isolated explosive disorder
 - 312.39 Other
 - 312.4 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
 - Neurotic delinquency
 - Excludes:** compulsive conduct disorder (312.3)
 - 312.8 Other specified disturbances of conduct, not elsewhere classified
 - 312.81 Conduct disorder, childhood onset type
 - 312.82 Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type
 - 312.89 Other conduct disorder
 - 312.9 Unspecified disturbance of conduct
 - Delinquency (juvenile)
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 313 | Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence |
|-----|---|
- Excludes:** adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
 - emotional disorder of neurotic type (300.0-300.9)
 - masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking, and other isolated symptoms (307.0-307.9)
 - 313.0 Overanxious disorder
 - Anxiety and fearfulness of childhood and adolescence
 - Overanxious disorder of childhood and adolescence
 - Excludes:** abnormal separation anxiety (309.21)
 - anxiety states (300.00-300.09)
 - hospitalism in children (309.83)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

phobic state (300.20-300.29)

313.1 Misery and unhappiness disorder
Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)

313.2 Sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal disorder
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

313.21 Shyness disorder of childhood
Sensitivity reaction of childhood or adolescence

313.22 Introverted disorder of childhood
Social withdrawal of childhood or adolescence
Withdrawal reaction of childhood or adolescence

313.23 Elective mutism
Excludes: elective mutism as adjustment reaction (309.83)

313.3 Relationship problems
Sibling jealousy
Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction, or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.0-312.9)

313.8 Other or mixed emotional disturbances of childhood or adolescence

313.81 Oppositional disorder

313.82 Identity disorder

313.83 Academic underachievement disorder

313.89 Other

313.9 Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood

314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood

Excludes: hyperkinesis as symptom of underlying disorder-code the underlying disorder

314.0 Attention deficit disorder
Adult
Child

314.00 Without mention of hyperactivity
Predominantly inattentive type

314.01 With hyperactivity
Combined type
Overactivity NOS
Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive type
Simple disturbance of attention with overactivity

314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder

314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
Hyperkinetic conduct disorder without developmental delay

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
- 314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
 - 314.9 Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome
 - Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS
 - Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

315	Specific delays in development
-----	--------------------------------

- Excludes:** that due to a neurological disorder (320.0-389.9)

- 315.0 Specific reading disorder
 - 315.00 Reading disorder, unspecified
 - 315.01 Alexia
 - 315.02 Developmental dyslexia
 - 315.09 Other
 - Specific spelling difficulty
- 315.1 Specific arithmetical disorder
 - Dyscalculia
- 315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
 - specific arithmetical disorder (315.1)
 - specific reading disorder (315.00-315.09)
- Excludes:** specific arithmetical disorder (315.1)
specific reading disorder (315.00-315.09)
- 315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder
 - 315.31 Developmental language disorder
 - Developmental aphasia
 - Expressive language disorder
 - Word deafness
 - Excludes:** acquired aphasia (784.3)
elective mutism (309.83, 313.0, 313.23)
 - 315.32 Receptive language disorder (mixed)
 - Receptive expressive language disorder
 - 315.39 Other
 - Developmental articulation disorder
 - Dyslalia
 - Excludes:** lisping and lalling (307.9)
stammering and stuttering (307.0)
- 315.4 Coordination disorder
 - Clumsiness syndrome
 - Dyspraxia syndrome
 - Specific motor development disorder
- 315.5 Mixed development disorder
- 315.8 Other specified delays in development
- 315.9 Unspecified delay in development
 - Developmental disorder NOS

316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere

Psychologic factors in physical conditions classified elsewhere

Use additional code to identify the associated physical condition, as:

psychogenic:

- asthma (493.9)
- dermatitis (692.9)
- duodenal ulcer (532.0-532.9)
- eczema (691.8, 692.9)
- gastric ulcer (531.0-531.9)
- mucous colitis (564.9)
- paroxysmal tachycardia (427.2)
- ulcerative colitis (556)
- urticaria (708.0-708.9)

psychosocial dwarfism (259.4)

Excludes: physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.0-306.9)

MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated psychiatric or physical condition(s)

317 Mild mental retardation

- High-grade defect
- IQ 50-70
- Mild mental subnormality

318 Other specified mental retardation

- 318.0 Moderate mental retardation
 - IQ 35-49
 - Moderate mental subnormality
- 318.1 Severe mental retardation
 - IQ 20-34
 - Severe mental subnormality
- 318.2 Profound mental retardation
 - IQ under 20
 - Profound mental subnormality

319 Unspecified mental retardation

- Mental deficiency NOS
- Mental subnormality NOS

6. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (320-389)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

320 Bacterial meningitis

Includes: arachnoiditis bacterial
leptomeningitis bacterial

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

meningitis bacterial
meningoencephalitis bacterial
meningomyelitis bacterial
pachymeningitis bacterial

- 320.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
- 320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
- 320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
- 320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease as:
actinomycosis (039.8)
listeriosis (027.0)
typhoid fever (002.0)
whooping cough (033.0-033.9)
- Excludes:** meningitis (in):
epidemic (036.0)
gonococcal (098.82)
meningococcal (036.0)
salmonellosis (003.21)
syphilis:
NOS (094.2)
congenital (090.42)
meningovascular (094.2)
secondary (091.81)
tuberculosis (013.0)
- 320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
- 320.81 Anaerobic meningitis
Gram-negative anaerobes
Bacteroides (fragilis)
- 320.82 Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, not elsewhere classified
Aerobacter aerogenes
Escherichia coli [E. coli]
Friedlander bacillus
Klebsiella pneumoniae
Proteus morganii
Pseudomonas
- Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (320.81)
- 320.89 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
Bacillus pyocyaneus
- 320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium
Meningitis:
bacterial NOS
purulent NOS
pyogenic NOS
suppurative NOS

321	Meningitis due to other organisms
-----	-----------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: arachnoiditis due to organisms other than bacteria
leptomeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
meningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
pachymeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria

321.0 Cryptococcal meningitis
Code first underlying disease (117.5)

321.1 Meningitis in other fungal diseases
Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

Excludes: meningitis in:
candidiasis (112.83)
coccidioidomycosis (114.2)
histoplasmosis (115.01, 115.11, 115.91)

321.2 Meningitis due to viruses not elsewhere classified
Code first underlying disease, as:
meningitis due to arbovirus (060.0-066.9)

Excludes: meningitis (due to):
abacterial (047.0-047.9)
adenovirus (049.1)
aseptic NOS (047.9)
Coxsackie (virus) (047.0)
ECHO virus (047.1)
enterovirus (047.0-047.9)
herpes simplex virus (054.72)
herpes zoster virus (053.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (049.0)
mumps (072.1)
viral NOS (047.9)
meningo-eruptive syndrome (047.1)

321.3 Meningitis due to trypanosomiasis
Code first underlying disease (086.0-086.9)

321.4 Meningitis in sarcoidosis
Code first underlying disease (135)

321.8 Meningitis due to other nonbacterial organisms classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes: leptospiral meningitis (100.81)

322 Meningitis of unspecified cause

Includes: arachnoiditis with no organism specified as cause
leptomeningitis with no organism specified as cause
meningitis with no organism specified as cause
pachymeningitis with no organism specified as cause

322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
Meningitis with clear cerebrospinal fluid

322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis

322.2 Chronic meningitis

322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

323 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: acute disseminated encephalomyelitis
meningoencephalitis, except bacterial
meningomyelitis, except bacterial
myelitis (acute):

ascending
transverse

Excludes: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (320.0-320.9)
meningomyelitis (320.0-320.9)

323.0 Encephalitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

cat-scratch disease (078.3)
infectious mononucleosis (075)
ornithosis (073.7)

Excludes: encephalitis (in):
arthropod-borne viral (062.0-064)
herpes simplex (054.3)
mumps (072.2)
poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
rubella (056.01)
slow virus infections of central nervous system (046.0-046.9)
other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9)
viral NOS (049.9)

323.1 Encephalitis in rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease (080-083.9)

323.2 Encephalitis in protozoal diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

malaria (084.0-084.9)
trypanosomiasis (086.0-086.9)

323.4 Other encephalitis due to infection classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: encephalitis (in):
meningococcal (036.1)
syphilis:
NOS (094.81)
congenital (090.41)
toxoplasmosis (130.0)
tuberculosis (013.6)
meningoencephalitis due to free-living ameba [Naegleria] (136.2)

323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures

Encephalitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

Encephalomyelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

Use additional E code to identify vaccine

323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: encephalitis:
postchickenpox (052.0)
postmeasles (055.0)

323.7 Toxic encephalitis

Code first underlying cause, as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

carbon tetrachloride (982.1)
hydroxyquinoline derivatives (961.3)
lead (984.0-984.9)
mercury (985.0)
thallium (985.8)

323.8 Other causes of encephalitis

323.9 Unspecified cause of encephalitis

324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess

324.0 Intracranial abscess
Abscess (embolic):
cerebellar
cerebral
Abscess (embolic) of brain [any part]:
epidural
extradural
otogenic
subdural

Excludes: tuberculous (013.3)

324.1 Intraspinal abscess
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]:
epidural
extradural
subdural

Excludes: tuberculous (013.5)

324.9 Of unspecified site
Extradural or subdural abscess NOS

325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses

Embolism of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Endophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Phlebitis, septic or suppurative of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Thrombophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Thrombosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Excludes: that specified as:
complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.5)
of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to 320-325 [excluding 320.7, 321.0-321.8, 323.0-323.4, 323.6-323.7] as the cause of late effects, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the resolution of the causal condition.

Use additional code to identify condition, as:
hydrocephalus (331.4)

paralysis (342.0-342.9, 344.0-344.9)

**HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
(330-337)**

Excludes: **hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)**
 multiple sclerosis (340)
 other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.0-341.9)

330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood

Use additional code to identify associated mental retardation

330.0 Leukodystrophy
 Krabbe's disease
 Leukodystrophy:
 NOS
 globoid cell
 metachromatic
 sudanophilic
 Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease
 Sulfatide lipidosis

330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
 Amaurotic (familial) idiocy
 Disease:
 Batten
 Jansky-Bielschowsky
 Kufs'
 Spielmeyer-Vogt
 Tay-Sachs
 Gangliosidosis

330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses
Code first underlying disease, as:
 Fabry's disease (272.7)
 Gaucher's disease (272.7)
 Niemann-Pick disease (272.7)
 sphingolipidosis (272.7)

330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
 Hunter's disease (277.5)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

330.8 Other specified cerebral degenerations in childhood
 Alpers' disease or gray-matter degeneration
 Infantile necrotizing encephalomyelopathy
 Leigh's disease
 Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy or encephalomyelopathy

330.9 Unspecified cerebral degeneration in childhood

331 Other cerebral degenerations

331.0 Alzheimer's disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 331.1 Pick's disease
- 331.2 Senile degeneration of brain
Excludes: senility NOS (797)
- 331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
- 331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus
Acquired hydrocephalus NOS
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
- 331.7 Cerebral degeneration in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
 - alcoholism (303.0-303.9)
 - beriberi (265.0)
 - cerebrovascular disease (430-438)
 - congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
 - neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
 - myxedema (244.0-244.9)
 - vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)**Excludes:** cerebral degeneration in:
 - Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.1)
 - progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (046.3)
 - subacute spongiform encephalopathy (046.1)
- 331.8 Other cerebral degeneration
 - 331.81 Reye's syndrome
 - 331.89 Other
 - Cerebral ataxia
- 331.9 Cerebral degeneration, unspecified

332	Parkinson's disease
-----	---------------------

- 332.0 Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease:
 - NOS
 - idiopathic
 - primary
- 332.1 Secondary Parkinsonism
Parkinsonism due to drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
Excludes: Parkinsonism (in):
 - Huntington's disease (333.4)
 - progressive supranuclear palsy (333.0)
 - Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)
 - syphilitic (094.82)

333	Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
-----	--

- Includes:** other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia, or striatopallidal disease
- Excludes:** abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)
- 333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Atrophy or degeneration:
 olivopontocerebellar [Dégérine-Thomas syndrome]
 pigmentary pallidal [Hallervorden-Spatz disease] striatonigral
Parkinsonian syndrome associated with:
 idiopathic orthostatic hypotension
 symptomatic orthostatic hypotension
Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia
Shy-Drager syndrome

333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor
 Benign essential tremor
 Familial tremor

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
tremor NOS (781.0)

Excludes:

333.2 Myoclonus
 Familial essential myoclonus
 Progressive myoclonic epilepsy
 Unverricht-Lundborg disease
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.3 Tics of organic origin
 Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)
 habit spasm (307.22)
 tic NOS (307.20)

Excludes:

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.4 Huntington's chorea

333.5 Other choreas
 Hemiballism(us)
 Paroxysmal choreo-athetosis

Excludes:

Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.0-392.9)
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia
 Dystonia:
 deformans progressiva
 musculorum deformans
 (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia
 Athetoid cerebral palsy [Vogt's disease]
 Double athetosis (syndrome)
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.81 Blepharospasm

333.82 Orofacial dyskinesia

333.83 Spasmodic torticollis
 torticollis:

Excludes:

 NOS (723.5)
 hysterical (300.11)
 psychogenic (306.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** 333.84 Organic writers' cramp
psychogenic (300.89)
- 333.89 Other
- 333.9 Other and unspecified extrapyramidal diseases and abnormal movement disorders
- 333.90 Unspecified extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorder
- 333.91 Stiff-man syndrome
- 333.92 Neuroleptic malignant syndrome
Use additional E to identify drug
- 333.93 Benign shuddering attacks
- 333.99 Other
Restless legs

334 Spinocerebellar disease

- Excludes:** olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)
- 334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
- 334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
- 334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
Cerebellar ataxia:
Marie's
Sanger-Brown
Dyssynergia cerebellaris myoclonica
Primary cerebellar degeneration:
NOS
hereditary
sporadic
- 334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia
Cerebellar ataxia NOS
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
- 334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
alcoholism (303.0-303.9)
myxedema (244.0-244.9)
neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
- 334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
Ataxia-telangiectasia [Louis-Bar syndrome]
Corticostriatal-spinal degeneration
- 334.9 Spinocerebellar disease, unspecified

335 Anterior horn cell disease

- 335.0 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease
Infantile spinal muscular atrophy
Progressive muscular atrophy of infancy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
 - 335.10 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified
 - 335.11 Kugelberg-Welander disease
 - Spinal muscular atrophy:
 - familial
 - juvenile
 - 335.19 Other
 - Adult spinal muscular atrophy
- 335.2 Motor neuron disease
 - 335.20 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
 - Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)
 - 335.21 Progressive muscular atrophy
 - Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy
 - Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)
 - 335.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
 - 335.23 Pseudobulbar palsy
 - 335.24 Primary lateral sclerosis
 - 335.29 Other
- 335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
- 335.9 Anterior horn cell disease, unspecified

336	Other diseases of spinal cord
-----	-------------------------------

- 336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
- 336.1 Vascular myelopathies
 - Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
 - Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
 - Edema of spinal cord
 - Hematomyelia
 - Subacute necrotic myelopathy
- 336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - pernicious anemia (281.0)
 - other vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anemia (281.1)
 - vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)
- 336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - myelopathy in neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
 - Excludes:** myelopathy in:
 - intervertebral disc disorder (722.70-722.73)
 - spondylosis (721.1, 721.41-721.42, 721.91)
- 336.8 Other myelopathy
 - Myelopathy:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

drug-induced
radiation-induced
Use additional E code to identify cause

336.9 Unspecified disease of spinal cord
Cord compression NOS
Myelopathy NOS

Excludes: myelitis (323.0-323.9)
spinal (canal) stenosis (723.0, 724.00-724.09)

337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system

Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic, or vegetative system

Excludes: familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day syndrome] (742.8)

337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Carotid sinus syncope or syndrome
Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
diabetes (250.6)

337.2 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

337.20 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, unspecified

337.21 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the upper limb

337.22 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the lower limb

337.29 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of other specified site

337.3 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
decubitus ulcer (707.0)
fecal impaction (560.39)
urinary tract infection (599.0)

337.9 Unspecified disorder of autonomic nervous system

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340 Multiple sclerosis

Disseminated or multiple sclerosis:
NOS
brain stem
cord
generalized

341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

341.0 Neuromyelitis optica

341.1 Schilder's disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Balo's concentric sclerosis
Encephalitis periaxialis:
 concentrica [Balo's]
 diffusa [Schilder's]

341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
 Central demyelination of corpus callosum
 Central pontine myelinosis
 Marchiafava (-Bignami) disease

341.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

342 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes: congenital (343.1)
 hemiplegia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.20-438.22)
 infantile NOS (343.4)

The following fifth-digits are for use with codes 342.0-342.9

0 affecting unspecified side
1 affecting dominant side
2 affecting nondominant side

342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia

342.1 Spastic hemiplegia

342.8 Other specified hemiplegia

342.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

343 Infantile cerebral palsy

Includes: cerebral:
 palsy NOS
 spastic infantile paralysis
 congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
 Little's disease
 paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
 intracranial
 spinal

Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
 hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
 Vogt's disease (333.7)
 spastic paralysis specified as noncongenital or noninfantile (344.0-344.9)

343.0 Diplegic
 Congenital diplegia
 Congenital paraplegia

343.1 Hemiplegic
 Congenital hemiplegia

Excludes: infantile hemiplegia NOS (343.4)

343.2 Quadriplegic
 Tetraplegic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 343.3 Monoplegic
- 343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
 Infantile hemiplegia (postnatal) NOS
- 343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
- 343.9 Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
 Cerebral palsy NOS

344	Other paralytic syndromes
-----	---------------------------

Note: This category is to be used when the listed conditions are reported without further specification or are stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as classifiable to 342 and 343

Excludes: congenital or infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)
hemiplegia (342.0-342.9)
congenital or infantile (343.1, 343.4)

- 344.0 Quadriplegia and quadripareisis
 - 344.00 Quadriplegia, unspecified
 - 344.01 C₁-C₄, complete
 - 344.02 C₁-C₄, incomplete
 - 344.03 C₅-C₇, complete
 - 344.04 C₅-C₇, incomplete
 - 344.09 Other

- 344.1 Paraplegia
 - Paralysis of both lower limbs
 - Paraplegia (lower)

- 344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
 - Diplegia (upper)
 - Paralysis of both upper limbs

- 344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes: monoplegia of lower limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.40-438.42)

- 344.30 Affecting unspecified side
- 344.31 Affecting dominant side
- 344.32 Affecting nondominant side

- 344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
 - Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes: monoplegia of upper limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.30-438.32)

- 344.40 Affecting unspecified side

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 344.41 Affecting dominant side
- 344.42 Affecting nondominant side
- 344.5 Unspecified monoplegia
- 344.6 Cauda equina syndrome
 - 344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder
 - 344.61 With neurogenic bladder
 - Acontractile bladder
 - Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder
 - Cord bladder
 - Detrusor hyperreflexia
- 344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
 - 344.81 Locked-in state
 - 344.89 Other specified paralytic syndrome
- 344.9 Paralysis, unspecified

345	Epilepsy
-----	----------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 345.0, .1, .4-.9:

- 0 without mention of intractable epilepsy
- 1 with intractable epilepsy

Excludes: progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)

- 345.0 Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
 - Absences:
 - atonic
 - typical
 - Minor epilepsy
 - Petit mal
 - Pykno-epilepsy
 - Seizures:
 - akinetic
 - atonic

- 345.1 Generalized convulsive epilepsy
 - Epileptic seizures:
 - clonic
 - myoclonic
 - tonic
 - tonic-clonic
 - Grand mal
 - Major epilepsy

Excludes: convulsions:

- NOS (780.3)
- infantile (780.3)
- newborn (779.0)
- infantile spasms (345.6)

- 345.2 Petit mal status
 - Epileptic absence status

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 345.3 Grand mal status
Status epilepticus NOS
Excludes: epilepsy partialis continua (345.7) status:
psychomotor (345.7)
temporal lobe (345.7)
- 345.4 Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness
Epilepsy:
limbic system
partial:
secondarily generalized
with memory and ideational disturbances
psychomotor
psychosensory
temporal lobe
Epileptic automatism
- 345.5 Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness
Epilepsy:
Bravais-Jacksonian NOS
focal (motor) NOS
Jacksonian NOS
motor partial
partial NOS
sensory-induced
somatomotor
somatosensory
visceral
visual
- 345.6 Infantile spasms
Hypsarrhythmia
Lightning spasms
Salaam attacks
Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)
- 345.7 Epilepsia partialis continua
Kojevnikov's epilepsy
- 345.8 Other forms of epilepsy
Epilepsy:
cursive [running]
gelastic
- 345.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
Epileptic convulsions, fits, or seizures NOS
Excludes: convulsive seizure or fit NOS (780.3)

346	Migraine
-----	----------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 346:

0 without mention of intractable migraine

1 with intractable migraine, so stated

- 346.0 Classical migraine
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine with aura

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 346.1 Common migraine
 - Atypical migraine
 - Sick headache
 - 346.2 Variants of migraine
 - Cluster headache
 - Histamine cephalgia
 - Horton's neuralgia
 - Migraine:
 - abdominal
 - basilar
 - lower half
 - retinal
 - Neuralgia:
 - ciliary
 - migrainous
 - 346.8 Other forms of migraine
 - Migraine:
 - hemiplegic
 - ophthalmoplegic
 - 346.9 Migraine, unspecified
- | | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 347 | Cataplexy and narcolepsy |
| 348 | Other conditions of brain |
- 348.0 Cerebral cysts
 - Arachnoid cyst
 - Porencephalic cyst
 - Porencephaly, acquired
 - Pseudoporencephaly
 - 348.1 Anoxic brain damage

Excludes: that occurring in:

 - abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 - labor or delivery (668.2, 669.4)
 - that of newborn (767.0, 768.0-768.9, 772.1-772.2)

Use additional E code to identify cause
 - 348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
 - Pseudotumor cerebri

Excludes: hypertensive encephalopathy (437.2)
 - 348.3 Encephalopathy, unspecified
 - 348.4 Compression of brain
 - Compression brain (stem)
 - Herniation brain (stem)
 - Posterior fossa compression syndrome
 - 348.5 Cerebral edema
 - 348.8 Other conditions of brain
 - Cerebral:
 - calcification

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

fungus

348.9 Unspecified condition of brain

349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system

349.0 Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture
Headache following lumbar puncture

Excludes: 349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device
immediate postoperative complications (997.00-997.09)
mechanical complications of nervous system device (996.2)

349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
Adhesions, meningeal (cerebral) (spinal)
Cyst, spinal meninges
Meningocele, acquired
Pseudomeningocele, acquired

349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system

Excludes: 349.81 Cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea
cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea (388.61)
349.82 Toxic encephalopathy
Use additional E code to identify cause
349.89 Other

349.9 Unspecified disorders of nervous system
Disorder of nervous system (central) NOS

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

Excludes: diseases of:
acoustic [8th] nerve (388.5)
oculomotor [3rd, 4th, 6th] nerves (378.0-378.9)
optic [2nd] nerve (377.0-377.9)
peripheral autonomic nerves (337.0-337.9)
neuralgia NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
neuritis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
radiculitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350 Trigeminal nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

350.1 Trigeminal neuralgia
Tic douloureux
Trifacial neuralgia
Trigeminal neuralgia NOS

Excludes: postherpetic (053.12)

350.2 Atypical face pain

350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

350.9 Trigeminal nerve disorder, unspecified

351 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

Excludes: that in newborn (767.5)

351.0 Bell's palsy
Facial palsy

351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
Geniculate ganglionitis NOS

Excludes: herpetic (053.11)

351.8 Other facial nerve disorders
Facial myokymia
Melkersson's syndrome

351.9 Facial nerve disorder, unspecified

352 Disorders of other cranial nerves

352.0 Disorders of olfactory [1st] nerve

352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve

352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
Disorders of vagal nerve

Excludes: paralysis of vocal cords or larynx (478.30-478.34)

352.4 Disorders of accessory [11th] nerve

352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal [12th] nerve

352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
Collet-Sicard syndrome
Polyneuritis cranialis

352.9 Unspecified disorder of cranial nerves

353 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes: conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
spondylosis (720.0-721.9)
vertebrogenic disorders (723.0-724.9)

353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
Cervical rib syndrome
Costoclavicular syndrome
Scalenus anticus syndrome
Thoracic outlet syndrome

Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
that in newborn (767.6)

353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions

353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
- 353.6 Phantom limb (syndrome)
- 353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
- 353.9 Unspecified nerve root and plexus disorder

354	Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
------------	--

- 354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
Median nerve entrapment
Partial thenar atrophy
- 354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
Median nerve neuritis
- 354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
Cubital tunnel syndrome
Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
- 354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
Acute radial nerve palsy
- 354.4 Causalgia of upper limb
causalgia:
NOS (355.9)
lower limb (355.71)
- 354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354 or 355
- 354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
- 354.9 Mononeuritis of upper limb, unspecified

355	Mononeuritis of lower limb
------------	-----------------------------------

- 355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
sciatica NOS (724.3)
- 355.1 Meralgia paresthetica
Lateral cutaneous femoral nerve of thigh compression or syndrome
- 355.2 Other lesion of femoral nerve
- 355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
Lesion of common peroneal nerve
- 355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
- 355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
- 355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
Morton's metatarsalgia, neuralgia, or neuroma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
 - 355.71 Causalgia of lower limb
 - Excludes:**
 - causalgia:
 - NOS (355.9)
 - upper limb (354.4)
 - 355.79 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
 - 355.8 Mononeuritis of lower limb, unspecified
 - 355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site
 - Causalgia NOS
 - Excludes:**
 - causalgia:
 - lower limb (355.71)
 - upper limb (354.4)
- | | |
|------------|--|
| 356 | Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy |
|------------|--|
- 356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
 - Déjérine-Sottas disease
 - 356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
 - Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
 - Neuropathic muscular atrophy
 - 356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
 - 356.3 Refsum's disease
 - Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis
 - 356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
 - 356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
 - Supranuclear paralysis
 - 356.9 Unspecified
- | | |
|------------|--|
| 357 | Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy |
|------------|--|
- 357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
 - Guillain-Barre syndrome
 - Postinfectious polyneuritis
 - 357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease

Code first underlying disease, as:

 - disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
 - rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
 - 357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes

Code first underlying disease (250.6)
 - 357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease

Code first underlying disease (140.0-208.9)
 - 357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

 - amyloidosis (277.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

beriberi (265.0)
deficiency of B vitamins (266.0-266.9)
diphtheria (032.0-032.9)
hypoglycemia (251.2)
pellagra (265.2)
porphyria (277.1)
sarcoidosis (135)
uremia (585)

Excludes: polyneuropathy in:
herpes zoster (053.13)
mumps (072.72)

357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug

357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
Use additional E code to identify toxic agent

357.8 Other

357.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

357.82 Critical illness polyneuropathy
Acute motor neuropathy

357.89 Other inflammatory and toxic neuropathy

357.9 Unspecified

358 Myoneural disorders

358.0 Myasthenia gravis

358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
Amyotrophy from stated cause classified elsewhere
Eaton-Lambert syndrome from stated cause classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

botulism (005.1)
diabetes mellitus (250.6)
hypothyroidism (244.0-244.9)
malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
pernicious anemia (281.0)
thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)

358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
Use additional E code to identify toxic agent

358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

358.9 Myoneural disorders, unspecified

359 Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies

Excludes: idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)

359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
Benign congenital myopathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Central core disease
Centronuclear myopathy
Myotubular myopathy
Nemaline body disease

Excludes: arthrogyposis multiplex congenita (754.89)

- 359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
Muscular dystrophy:
NOS
distal
Duchenne
Erb's
fascioscapulohumeral
Gower's
Landouzy-Déjérine
limb-girdle
ocular
oculopharyngeal
- 359.2 Myotonic disorders
Dystrophia myotonica
Eulenburg's disease
Myotonia congenita
Paramyotonia congenita
Steinert's disease
Thomsen's disease
- 359.3 Familial periodic paralysis
Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis
- 359.4 Toxic myopathy
Use additional E code to identify toxic agent
- 359.5 Myopathy in endocrine diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
Addison's disease (255.4)
Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
hypopituitarism (253.2)
myxedema (244.0-244.9)
thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
- 359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
sarcoidosis (135)
scleroderma (710.1)
Sjögren's disease (710.2)
- 359.8 Other myopathies
- 359.81 Critical illness myopathy
Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy

Myopathy of critical illness

359.89 Other myopathies

359.9 Myopathy, unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

360 Disorders of the globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

360.00 Purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified

360.01 Acute endophthalmitis

360.02 Panophthalmitis

360.03 Chronic endophthalmitis

360.04 Vitreous abscess

360.1 Other endophthalmitis

360.11 Sympathetic uveitis

360.12 Panuveitis

360.13 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS

360.14 Ophthalmia nodosa

360.19 Other

Phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis

360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe

360.20 Degenerative disorder of globe, unspecified

360.21 Progressive high (degenerative) myopia
Malignant myopia

360.23 Siderosis

360.24 Other metallosis
Chalcosis

360.29 Other

Excludes: xerophthalmia (264.7)

360.3 Hypotony of eye

360.30 Hypotony, unspecified

360.31 Primary hypotony

360.32 Ocular fistula causing hypotony

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 360.33 Hypotony associated with other ocular disorders
- 360.34 Flat anterior chamber
- 360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
 - 360.40 Degenerated globe or eye, unspecified
 - 360.41 Blind hypotensive eye
 - Atrophy of globe
 - Phthisis bulbi
 - 360.42 Blind hypertensive eye
 - Absolute glaucoma
 - 360.43 Hemophthalmos, except current injury traumatic (871.0-871.9, 921.0-921.9)
Excludes:
 - 360.44 Leucocoria
- 360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
Excludes: current penetrating injury with magnetic foreign body (871.5)
retained (old) foreign body of orbit (376.6)
 - 360.50 Foreign body, magnetic, intraocular, unspecified
 - 360.51 Foreign body, magnetic, in anterior chamber
 - 360.52 Foreign body, magnetic, in iris or ciliary body
 - 360.53 Foreign body, magnetic, in lens
 - 360.54 Foreign body, magnetic, in vitreous
 - 360.55 Foreign body, magnetic, in posterior wall
 - 360.59 Foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
- 360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
Retained (old) foreign body:
NOS
nonmagnetic
Excludes: current penetrating injury with (nonmagnetic) foreign body (871.6)
retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
 - 360.60 Foreign body, intraocular, unspecified
 - 360.61 Foreign body in anterior chamber
 - 360.62 Foreign body in iris or ciliary body
 - 360.63 Foreign body in lens
 - 360.64 Foreign body in vitreous
 - 360.65 Foreign body in posterior wall
 - 360.69 Foreign body in other or multiple sites
- 360.8 Other disorders of globe

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 360.81 Luxation of globe
- 360.89 Other
- 360.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

361	Retinal detachments and defects
-----	---------------------------------

- 361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect
 - Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
 - Excludes:** detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (362.42-362.43)
retinal detachment (serous) (without defect) (361.2)
- 361.00 Retinal detachment with retinal defect, unspecified
- 361.01 Recent detachment, partial, with single defect
- 361.02 Recent detachment, partial, with multiple defects
- 361.03 Recent detachment, partial, with giant tear
- 361.04 Recent detachment, partial, with retinal dialysis
 - Dialysis (juvenile) of retina (with detachment)
- 361.05 Recent detachment, total or subtotal
- 361.06 Old detachment, partial
 - Delimited old retinal detachment
- 361.07 Old detachment, total or subtotal
- 361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
 - Excludes:** juvenile retinoschisis (362.73)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.62)
parasitic cyst of retina (360.13)
- 361.10 Retinoschisis, unspecified
- 361.11 Flat retinoschisis
- 361.12 Bullous retinoschisis
- 361.13 Primary retinal cysts
- 361.14 Secondary retinal cysts
- 361.19 Other
 - Pseudocyst of retina
- 361.2 Serous retinal detachment
 - Retinal detachment without retinal defect
 - Excludes:** central serous retinopathy (362.41)
retinal pigment epithelium detachment (362.42-362.43)
- 361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
 - Excludes:** chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.30-363.35)
peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.60-362.66)
- 361.30 Retinal defect, unspecified
 - Retinal break(s) NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 361.31 Round hole of retina without detachment
- 361.32 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
Operculum of retina without mention of detachment
- 361.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
- 361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
 - 361.81 Traction detachment of retina
Traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization
 - 361.89 Other
- 361.9 Unspecified retinal detachment

362	Other retinal disorders
-----	-------------------------

Excludes: chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
chorioretinitis (363.0-363.2)

362.0 Diabetic retinopathy
Code first diabetes (250.5)

- 362.01 Background diabetic retinopathy
 - Diabetic macular edema
 - Diabetic retinal edema
 - Diabetic retinal microaneurysms
 - Diabetic retinopathy NOS

362.02 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy

362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

362.10 Background retinopathy, unspecified

362.11 Hypertensive retinopathy

362.12 Exudative retinopathy
Coats' syndrome

362.13 Changes in vascular appearance
Vascular sheathing of retina

Use additional code for any associated atherosclerosis (440.8)

362.14 Retinal microaneurysms NOS

362.15 Retinal telangiectasia

362.16 Retinal neovascularization NOS
Neovascularization:
choroidal
subretinal

362.17 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
Retinal varices

362.18 Retinal vasculitis
Eales' disease
Retinal:
arteritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

endarteritis
perivasculitis
phlebitis

- 362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy
 - 362.21 Retrolental fibroplasia
 - 362.29 Other nondiabetic proliferative retinopathy
- 362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
 - 362.30 Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified
 - 362.31 Central retinal artery occlusion
 - 362.32 Arterial branch occlusion
 - 362.33 Partial arterial occlusion
 - Hollenhorst plaque
 - Retinal microembolism
 - 362.34 Transient arterial occlusion
 - Amaurosis fugax
 - 362.35 Central retinal vein occlusion
 - 362.36 Venous tributary (branch) occlusion
 - 362.37 Venous engorgement
 - Occlusion:
 - of retinal vein
 - incipient of retinal vein
 - partial of retinal vein
- 362.4 Separation of retinal layers
 - Excludes:** retinal detachment (serous) (361.2)
rhegmatogenous (361.00-361.07)
 - 362.40 Retinal layer separation, unspecified
 - 362.41 Central serous retinopathy
 - 362.42 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
 - Exudative detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
 - 362.43 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- 362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - Excludes:** degeneration of optic disc (377.21-377.24)
hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
 - 362.50 Macular degeneration (senile), unspecified
 - 362.51 Nonexudative senile macular degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:
 - atrophic
 - dry
 - 362.52 Exudative senile macular degeneration

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Kuhnt-Junius degeneration
Senile macular degeneration:
disciform
wet

362.53 Cystoid macular degeneration
Cystoid macular edema

362.54 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole

362.55 Toxic maculopathy
Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

362.56 Macular puckering
Preretinal fibrosis

362.57 Drusen (degenerative)

362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
Excludes: hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
retinal degeneration with retinal defect (361.00-361.07)

362.60 Peripheral retinal degeneration, unspecified

362.61 Paving stone degeneration

362.62 Microcystoid degeneration
Blessig's cysts
Iwanoff's cysts

362.63 Lattice degeneration
Palisade degeneration of retina

362.64 Senile reticular degeneration

362.65 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
Pseudoretinitis pigmentosa

362.66 Secondary vitreoretinal degenerations

362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies

362.70 Hereditary retinal dystrophy, unspecified

362.71 Retinal dystrophy in systemic or cerebroretinal lipidoses
Code first underlying disease, as:
cerebroretinal lipidoses (330.1)
systemic lipidoses (272.7)

362.72 Retinal dystrophy in other systemic disorders and syndromes
Code first underlying disease, as:
Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome (272.5)
Refsum's disease (356.3)

362.73 Vitreoretinal dystrophies
Juvenile retinoschisis

362.74 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Retinal dystrophy, albipunctate
Retinitis pigmentosa

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 362.75 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
 - Progressive cone (-rod) dystrophy
 - Stargardt's disease
- 362.76 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
 - Fundus flavimaculatus
 - Vitelliform dystrophy
- 362.77 Dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane
 - Dystrophy:
 - hyaline
 - pseudoinflammatory foveal
 - Hereditary drusen
- 362.8 Other retinal disorders
 - Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations (363.0-363.2)
 - chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
- 362.81 Retinal hemorrhage
 - Hemorrhage:
 - preretinal
 - retinal (deep) (superficial)
 - subretinal
- 362.82 Retinal exudates and deposits
- 362.83 Retinal edema
 - Retinal:
 - cotton wool spots
 - edema (localized) (macular) (peripheral)
- 362.84 Retinal ischemia
- 362.85 Retinal nerve fiber bundle defects
- 362.89 Other retinal disorders
- 362.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

363	Chorioretinal inflammations, scars, and other disorders of choroid
-----	--

- 363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
 - Excludes: focal chorioretinitis or retinochoroiditis in:
 - histoplasmosis (115.02, 115.12, 115.92)
 - toxoplasmosis (130.2)
 - congenital infection (771.2)
- 363.00 Focal chorioretinitis, unspecified
 - Focal:
 - choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS
 - retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS
- 363.01 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, juxtapapillary
- 363.03 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis of other posterior pole
- 363.04 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral
- 363.05 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, juxtapapillary

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Neuroretinitis

- 363.06 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, macular or paramacular
- 363.07 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis of other posterior pole
- 363.08 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, peripheral
- 363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes: disseminated choroiditis or chorioretinitis in secondary syphilis (091.51)
neurosyphilitic disseminated retinitis or retinochoroiditis (094.83)
retinal (peri)vasculitis (362.18)
- 363.10 Disseminated chorioretinitis, unspecified
Disseminated:
choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS
retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS
- 363.11 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, posterior pole
- 363.12 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral
- 363.13 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, generalized
Code first any underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (017.3)
- 363.14 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, metastatic
- 363.15 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, pigment epitheliopathy
Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
- 363.2 Other and unspecified forms of chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.02)
sympathetic uveitis (360.11)
uveitis NOS (364.3)
- 363.20 Chorioretinitis, unspecified
Choroiditis NOS
Retinitis NOS
Uveitis, posterior NOS
- 363.21 Pars planitis
Posterior cyclitis
- 363.22 Harada's disease
- 363.3 Chorioretinal scars
Scar (postinflammatory) (postsurgical) (posttraumatic):
choroid
retina
- 363.30 Chorioretinal scar, unspecified
- 363.31 Solar retinopathy
- 363.32 Other macular scars
- 363.33 Other scars of posterior pole
- 363.34 Peripheral scars

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 363.35 Disseminated scars
- 363.4 Choroidal degenerations
 - 363.40 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified
Choroidal sclerosis NOS
 - 363.41 Senile atrophy of choroid
 - 363.42 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
 - 363.43 Angioid streaks of choroid
- 363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
 - Hereditary choroidal atrophy:
 - partial [choriocapillaris]
 - total [all vessels]
 - 363.50 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy or atrophy, unspecified
 - 363.51 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, partial
 - 363.52 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, total
Helicoid dystrophy of choroid
 - 363.53 Central dystrophy of choroid, partial
Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central areolar
 - circinate
 - 363.54 Central choroidal atrophy, total
Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central gyrate
 - serpiginous
 - 363.55 Choroideremia
 - 363.56 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, partial
Diffuse choroidal sclerosis
 - 363.57 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, total
Generalized gyrate atrophy, choroid
- 363.6 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
 - 363.61 Choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified
 - 363.62 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
 - 363.63 Choroidal rupture
- 363.7 Choroidal detachment
 - 363.70 Choroidal detachment, unspecified
 - 363.71 Serous choroidal detachment
 - 363.72 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
- 363.8 Other disorders of choroid

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

363.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body
--

364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
Anterior uveitis, acute, subacute
Cyclitis, acute, subacute
Iridocyclitis, acute, subacute
Iritis, acute, subacute

Excludes:
gonococcal (098.41)
herpes simplex (054.44)
herpes zoster (053.22)

364.00 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis, unspecified

364.01 Primary iridocyclitis

364.02 Recurrent iridocyclitis

364.03 Secondary iridocyclitis, infectious

364.04 Secondary iridocyclitis, noninfectious
Aqueous:
cells
fibrin
flare

364.05 Hypopyon

364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21)

364.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified

364.11 Chronic iridocyclitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
sarcoidosis (135)
tuberculosis (017.3)
Excludes: syphilitic iridocyclitis (091.52)

364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis
Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21)
sympathetic uveitis (360.11)

364.21 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis

364.22 Glaucomatocyclitic crises

364.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis

364.24 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome

364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS

364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

364.41 Hyphema
Hemorrhage of iris or ciliary body

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 364.42 Rubeosis iridis
 Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
- 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.51 Essential or progressive iris atrophy
 - 364.52 Iridoschisis
 - 364.53 Pigmentary iris degeneration
 - Acquired heterochromia of iris
 - Pigment dispersion syndrome of iris
 - Translucency of iris
 - 364.54 Degeneration of pupillary margin
 - Atrophy of sphincter of iris
 - Ectropion of pigment epithelium of iris
 - 364.55 Miotic cysts of pupillary margin
 - 364.56 Degenerative changes of chamber angle
 - 364.57 Degenerative changes of ciliary body
 - 364.59 Other iris atrophy
 - Iris atrophy (generalized) (sector shaped)
- 364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body, and anterior chamber
 - Excludes:** miotic pupillary cyst (364.55)
 parasitic cyst (360.13)
 - 364.60 Idiopathic cysts
 - 364.61 Implantation cysts
 - Epithelial down-growth, anterior chamber
 - Implantation cysts (surgical) (traumatic)
 - 364.62 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - 364.63 Primary cyst of pars plana
 - 364.64 Exudative cyst of pars plana
- 364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
 - Excludes:** flat anterior chamber (360.34)
 - 364.70 Adhesions of iris, unspecified
 - Synechiae (iris) NOS
 - 364.71 Posterior synechiae
 - 364.72 Anterior synechiae
 - 364.73 Goniosynechiae
 - Peripheral anterior synechiae
 - 364.74 Pupillary membranes
 - Iris bombé
 - Pupillary:
 - occlusion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

seclusion

364.75 Pupillary abnormalities
 Deformed pupil
 Ectopic pupil
 Rupture of sphincter, pupil

364.76 Iridodialysis

364.77 Recession of chamber angle

364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
 Prolapse of iris NOS

Excludes: prolapse of iris in recent wound (871.1)

364.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

365	Glaucoma
-----	----------

Excludes: blind hypertensive eye [absolute glaucoma] (360.42)
 congenital glaucoma (743.20-743.22)

365.0 Borderline glaucoma [glaucoma suspect]

365.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified

365.01 Open angle with borderline findings
 Open angle with:
 borderline intraocular pressure
 cupping of optic discs

365.02 Anatomical narrow angle

365.03 Steroid responders

365.04 Ocular hypertension

365.1 Open-angle glaucoma

365.10 Open-angle glaucoma, unspecified
 Wide-angle glaucoma NOS

365.11 Primary open angle glaucoma
 Chronic simple glaucoma

365.12 Low tension glaucoma

365.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

365.14 Glaucoma of childhood
 Infantile or juvenile glaucoma

365.15 Residual stage of open angle glaucoma

365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

365.20 Primary angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified

365.21 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
 Angle-closure glaucoma:
 interval

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

subacute

365.22 Acute angle-closure glaucoma

365.23 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma

365.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma

365.31 Glaucomatous stage

365.32 Residual stage

365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, dystrophies, and systemic syndromes

365.41 Glaucoma associated with chamber angle anomalies

Code first associated disorder, as:

Axenfeld's anomaly (743.44)

Rieger's anomaly or syndrome (743.44)

365.42 Glaucoma associated with anomalies of iris

Code first associated disorder, as:

aniridia (743.45)

essential iris atrophy (364.51)

365.43 Glaucoma associated with other anterior segment anomalies

Code first associated disorder, as:

microcornea (743.41)

365.44 Glaucoma associated with systemic syndromes

Code first associated disease, as:

neurofibromatosis (237.7)

Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (759.6)

365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens

365.51 Phacolytic glaucoma

Use additional code for associated hypermature cataract (366.18)

365.52 Pseudoexfoliation glaucoma

Use additional code for associated pseudoexfoliation of capsule (366.11)

365.59 Glaucoma associated with other lens disorders

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

dislocation of lens (379.33-379.34)

spherophakia (743.36)

365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders

365.60 Glaucoma associated with unspecified ocular disorder

365.61 Glaucoma associated with pupillary block

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

seclusion of pupil [iris bombé] (364.74)

365.62 Glaucoma associated with ocular inflammations

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

glaucomatocyclitic crises (364.22)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

iridocyclitis (364.0-364.3)

365.63 Glaucoma associated with vascular disorders

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

central retinal vein occlusion (362.35)

hyphema (364.41)

365.64 Glaucoma associated with tumors or cysts

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

benign neoplasm (224.0-224.9)

epithelial down-growth (364.61)

malignant neoplasm (190.0-190.9)

365.65 Glaucoma associated with ocular trauma

Use additional code for associated condition, as:

contusion of globe (921.3)

recession of chamber angle (364.77)

365.8 Other specified forms of glaucoma

365.81 Hypersecretion glaucoma

365.82 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure

365.83 Aqueous misdirection

Malignant glaucoma

365.89 Other specified glaucoma

365.9 Unspecified glaucoma

366	Cataract
-----	----------

Excludes: congenital cataract (743.30-743.34)

366.0 Infantile, juvenile, and presenile cataract

366.00 Nonsenile cataract, unspecified

366.01 Anterior subcapsular polar cataract

366.02 Posterior subcapsular polar cataract

366.03 Cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract

366.04 Nuclear cataract

366.09 Other and combined forms of nonsenile cataract

366.1 Senile cataract

366.10 Senile cataract, unspecified

366.11 Pseudoexfoliation of lens capsule

366.12 Incipient cataract

Cataract:

coronary

immature NOS

punctate

Water clefts

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 366.13 Anterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
- 366.14 Posterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
- 366.15 Cortical senile cataract
- 366.16 Nuclear sclerosis
 - Cataracta brunescens
 - Nuclear cataract
- 366.17 Total or mature cataract
- 366.18 Hypermature cataract
 - Morgagni cataract
- 366.19 Other and combined forms of senile cataract
- 366.2 Traumatic cataract
 - 366.20 Traumatic cataract, unspecified
 - 366.21 Localized traumatic opacities
 - Vossius' ring
 - 366.22 Total traumatic cataract
 - 366.23 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
- 366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
 - 366.30 Cataracta complicata, unspecified
 - 366.31 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
Code first underlying glaucoma (365.0-365.9)
 - 366.32 Cataract in inflammatory disorders
Code first underlying condition, as:
chronic choroiditis (363.0-363.2)
 - 366.33 Cataract with neovascularization
Code first underlying condition, as:
chronic iridocyclitis (364.10)
 - 366.34 Cataract in degenerative disorders
 - Sunflower cataract
Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chalcosis (360.24)
 - degenerative myopia (360.21)
 - pigmentary retinal dystrophy (362.74)
- 366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
 - 366.41 Diabetic cataract
Code first diabetes (250.5)
 - 366.42 Tetanic cataract
Code first underlying disease as:
 - calcinosis (275.40)
 - hypoparathyroidism (252.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

366.43 Myotonic cataract
Code first underlying disorder (359.2)

366.44 Cataract associated with other syndromes
Code first underlying condition, as:
 craniofacial dysostosis (756.0)
 galactosemia (271.1)

366.45 Toxic cataract
 Drug-induced cataract
Use additional E to identify drug or other toxic substance

366.46 Cataract associated with radiation and other physical influences
Use additional E to identify cause

366.5 After-cataract

366.50 After-cataract, unspecified
 Secondary cataract NOS

366.51 Soemmering's ring

366.52 Other after-cataract, not obscuring vision

366.53 After-cataract, obscuring vision

366.8 Other cataract
 Calcification of lens

366.9 Unspecified cataract

367	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
-----	---

367.0 Hypermetropia
 Far-sightedness
 Hyperopia

367.1 Myopia
 Near-sightedness

367.2 Astigmatism

367.20 Astigmatism, unspecified

367.21 Regular astigmatism

367.22 Irregular astigmatism

367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

367.31 Anisometropia

367.32 Aniseikonia

367.4 Presbyopia

367.5 Disorders of accommodation

367.51 Paresis of accommodation
 Cycloplegia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 367.52 Total or complete internal ophthalmoplegia
- 367.53 Spasm of accommodation
- 367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - 367.81 Transient refractive change
 - 367.89 Other
 - Drug-induced disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - Toxic disorders of refraction and accommodation
- 367.9 Unspecified disorder of refraction and accommodation

368	Visual disturbances
-----	---------------------

Excludes: electrophysiological disturbances (794.11-794.14)

- 368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
 - 368.00 Amblyopia, unspecified
 - 368.01 Strabismic amblyopia
 - Suppression amblyopia
 - 368.02 Deprivation amblyopia
 - 368.03 Refractive amblyopia
- 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
 - 368.10 Subjective visual disturbance, unspecified
 - 368.11 Sudden visual loss
 - 368.12 Transient visual loss
 - Concentric fading
 - Scintillating scotoma
 - 368.13 Visual discomfort
 - Asthenopia
 - Eye strain
 - Photophobia
 - 368.14 Visual distortions of shape and size
 - Macropsia
 - Metamorphopsia
 - Micropsia
 - 368.15 Other visual distortions and entoptic phenomena
 - Photopsia
 - Refractive:
 - diplopia
 - polyopia
 - Visual halos
 - 368.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
 - Visual:
 - agnosia
 - disorientation syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

hallucinations

- 368.2 Diplopia
 - Double vision
- 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
 - 368.30 Binocular vision disorder, unspecified
 - 368.31 Suppression of binocular vision
 - 368.32 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
 - 368.33 Fusion with defective stereopsis
 - 368.34 Abnormal retinal correspondence
- 368.4 Visual field defects
 - 368.40 Visual field defect, unspecified
 - 368.41 Scotoma involving central area
 - Scotoma:
 - central
 - centrocecal
 - paracentral
 - 368.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
 - Enlarged:
 - angioscotoma
 - blind spot
 - Paracecal scotoma
 - 368.43 Sector or arcuate defects
 - Scotoma:
 - arcuate
 - Bjerrum
 - Seidel
 - 368.44 Other localized visual field defect
 - Scotoma:
 - NOS
 - ring
 - Visual field defect:
 - nasal step
 - peripheral
 - 368.45 Generalized contraction or constriction
 - 368.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia (altitudinal) (homonymous)
 - Quadrant anopia
 - 368.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia:
 - binasal
 - bitemporal
- 368.5 Color vision deficiencies
 - Color blindness

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 368.51 Protan defect
 - Protanomaly
 - Protanopia
- 368.52 Deutan defect
 - Deuteranomaly
 - Deuteranopia
- 368.53 Tritan defect
 - Tritanomaly
 - Tritanopia
- 368.54 Achromatopsia
 - Monochromatism (cone) (rod)
- 368.55 Acquired color vision deficiencies
- 368.59 Other color vision deficiencies
- 368.6 Night blindness
 - 368.60 Night blindness, unspecified
 - 368.61 Congenital night blindness
 - Hereditary night blindness
 - Oguchi's disease
 - 368.62 Acquired night blindness
 - that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.5)
 - 368.63 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
 - Abnormal threshold of cones or rods
 - Delayed adaptation of cones or rods
 - 368.69 Other night blindness
- 368.8 Other specified visual disturbances
 - Blurred vision NOS
- 368.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

369	Blindness and low vision
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: correctable impaired vision due to refractive errors (367.0-367.9)

Note: Visual impairment refers to a functional limitation of the eye (e.g., limited visual acuity or visual field). It should be distinguished from visual disability, indicating a limitation of the abilities of the individual (e.g., limited reading skills, vocational skills), and from visual handicap, indicating a limitation of personal and socioeconomic independence (e.g., limited mobility, limited employability).

The levels of impairment defined in the table after 369.9 are based on the recommendations of the WHO Study Group on Prevention of Blindness (Geneva, November 6-10, 1972; WHO Technical Report Series 518), and of the International Council of Ophthalmology (1976). Note that definitions of blindness vary in different settings.

For international reporting, WHO defines blindness as profound impairment. This definition can be applied to blindness of one eye (369.1, 369.6) and to blindness of the individual (369.0). For determination of benefits in the U.S.A., the definition of legal blindness as severe impairment is often used. This definition applies to blindness of the individual only.

- 369.0 Profound impairment, both eyes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 369.00 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness:
NOS according to WHO definition
both eyes
- 369.01 Better eye: total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.02 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.03 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.04 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.05 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.06 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.07 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.08 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.1 Moderate or severe impairment, better eye, profound impairment lesser eye
- 369.10 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
- 369.11 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.12 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.13 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.14 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.15 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.16 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.17 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.18 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.2 Moderate or severe impairment, both eyes
- 369.20 Impairment level not further specified
Low vision, both eyes NOS
- 369.21 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.22 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
- 369.23 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.24 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
- 369.25 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: moderate impairment
- 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
Excludes:
blindness NOS:
legal [U.S.A. definition] (369.4)
WHO definition (369.00)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

369.4 Legal blindness, as defined in U.S.A.
Blindness NOS according to U.S.A. definition

Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (369.01-369.08, 369.11-369.14, 369.21-369.22)

369.6 Profound impairment, one eye

369.60 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness, one eye

369.61 One eye: total impairment; other eye: not specified

369.62 One eye: total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.63 One eye: total impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.64 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: not specified

369.65 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.66 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.67 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: not specified

369.68 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.69 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.7 Moderate or severe impairment, one eye

369.70 Impairment level not further specified
Low vision, one eye

369.71 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: not specified

369.72 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.73 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.74 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: not specified

369.75 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.76 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

369.9 Unspecified visual loss

Classification		LEVELS OF VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	Additional descriptors which may be encountered
"legal"	WHO	Visual acuity and/or visual field limitation (whichever is worse)	
	(NEAR-) NORMAL VISION	RANGE OF NORMAL VISION 20/10 20/13 20/16 20/20 20/25 2.0 1.6 1.25 1.0 0.8	

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

		NEAR-NORMAL VISION 20/30 20/40 20/50 20/60 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3	
	LOW VISION	MODERATE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/70 20/80 20/100 20/125 20/160 0.25 0.20 0.16 0.12	Moderate low vision
		SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/200 20/250 20/320 20/400 0.10 0.08 0.06 0.05 Visual field: 20 degrees or less	Severe low vision, "Legal" blindness
LEGAL BLINDNESS (U.S.A.)	BLINDNESS	PROFOUND VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/500 20/630 20/800 20/1000 0.04 0.03 0.025 0.02 Count fingers at: less than 3m (10 ft) Visual field: 10 degrees or less	Profound low vision, Moderate blindness
	(WHO)	NEAR-TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT Visual acuity: less than 0.02 (20/1000) Count fingers: 1m (3 ft) or less Hand movements: 5m (15 ft) or less Light projection, light perception Visual field: 5 degrees or less	Severe blindness, Near-total blindness
both eyes	one or both eyes	TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT No light perception (NLP)	Total blindness

Visual acuity refers to best achievable acuity with correction.

Non-listed Snellen fractions may be classified by converting to the nearest decimal equivalent, e.g. 10/200 = 0.05, 6/30 = 0.20.

CF (count fingers) without designation of distance, may be classified to profound impairment.

HM (hand motion) without designation of distance, may be classified to near-total impairment.

Visual field measurements refer to the largest field diameter for a 1/100 white test object.

370 Keratitis

370.0 Corneal ulcer

Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.3)

370.00 Corneal ulcer, unspecified

370.01 Marginal corneal ulcer

370.02 Ring corneal ulcer

370.03 Central corneal ulcer

370.04 Hypopyon ulcer
Serpiginous ulcer

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 370.05 Mycotic corneal ulcer
- 370.06 Perforated corneal ulcer
- 370.07 Mooren's ulcer
- 370.2 Superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
Excludes: dendritic [herpes simplex] keratitis (054.42)
- 370.20 Superficial keratitis, unspecified
- 370.21 Punctate keratitis
Thygeson's superficial punctate keratitis
- 370.22 Macular keratitis
Keratitis:
 - areolar
 - nummular
 - stellate
 - striate
- 370.23 Filamentary keratitis
- 370.24 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders' keratitis
- 370.3 Certain types of keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.31 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
Phlyctenulosis
Use additional code for any associated tuberculosis (017.3)
 - 370.32 Limbar and corneal involvement in vernal conjunctivitis
Use additional code for vernal conjunctivitis (372.13)
 - 370.33 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Excludes: Sjögren's syndrome (710.2)
 - 370.34 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.35 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
- 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.40 Keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
 - 370.44 Keratitis or keratoconjunctivitis in exanthema
Code first underlying condition (050.0-052.9)
Excludes: herpes simplex (054.43)
herpes zoster (053.21)
measles (055.71)
 - 370.49 Other
Excludes: epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)
- 370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis
 - 370.50 Interstitial keratitis, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

370.52 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan's syndrome

370.54 Sclerosing keratitis

370.55 Corneal abscess

Excludes: 370.59 Other
disciform herpes simplex keratitis (054.43)
syphilitic keratitis (090.3)

370.6 Corneal neovascularization

370.60 Corneal neovascularization, unspecified

370.61 Localized vascularization of cornea

370.62 Pannus (corneal)

370.63 Deep vascularization of cornea

370.64 Ghost vessels (corneal)

370.8 Other forms of keratitis

370.9 Unspecified keratitis

371	Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea
-----	---

Excludes: 371.0 Corneal scars and opacities
that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.6)

371.00 Corneal opacity, unspecified
Corneal scar NOS

371.01 Minor opacity of cornea
Corneal nebula

371.02 Peripheral opacity of cornea
Corneal macula not interfering with central vision

371.03 Central opacity of cornea
Corneal:
leucoma interfering with central vision
macula interfering with central vision

371.04 Adherent leucoma

371.05 Phthisical cornea
Code first underlying tuberculosis (017.3)

371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits

371.10 Corneal deposit, unspecified

371.11 Anterior pigmentations
Stähli's lines

371.12 Stromal pigmentations
Hematocornea

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 371.13 Posterior pigmentations
Krukenberg spindle
- 371.14 Kayser-Fleischer ring
- 371.15 Other deposits associated with metabolic disorders
- 371.16 Argentous deposits
- 371.2 Corneal edema
 - 371.20 Corneal edema, unspecified
 - 371.21 Idiopathic corneal edema
 - 371.22 Secondary corneal edema
 - 371.23 Bullous keratopathy
 - 371.24 Corneal edema due to wearing of contact lenses
- 371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
 - 371.30 Corneal membrane change, unspecified
 - 371.31 Folds and rupture of Bowman's membrane
 - 371.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
 - 371.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
- 371.4 Corneal degenerations
 - 371.40 Corneal degeneration, unspecified
 - 371.41 Senile corneal changes
 - Arcus senilis
 - Hassall-Henle bodies
 - 371.42 Recurrent erosion of cornea
Mooren's ulcer (370.07)
Excludes:
 - 371.43 Band-shaped keratopathy
 - 371.44 Other calcareous degenerations of cornea
 - 371.45 Keratomalacia NOS
that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.4)
Excludes:
 - 371.46 Nodular degeneration of cornea
Salzmann's nodular dystrophy
 - 371.48 Peripheral degenerations of cornea
Marginal degeneration of cornea [Terrien's]
 - 371.49 Other
Discrete colliquative keratopathy
- 371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - 371.50 Corneal dystrophy, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

371.51 Juvenile epithelial corneal dystrophy

371.52 Other anterior corneal dystrophies
Corneal dystrophy:
microscopic cystic
ring-like

371.53 Granular corneal dystrophy

371.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy

371.55 Macular corneal dystrophy

371.56 Other stromal corneal dystrophies
Crystalline corneal dystrophy

371.57 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
Combined corneal dystrophy
Cornea guttata
Fuchs' endothelial dystrophy

371.58 Other posterior corneal dystrophies
Polymorphous corneal dystrophy

371.6 Keratoconus

371.60 Keratoconus, unspecified

371.61 Keratoconus, stable condition

371.62 Keratoconus, acute hydrops

371.7 Other corneal deformities

371.70 Corneal deformity, unspecified

371.71 Corneal ectasia

371.72 Descemetocoele

371.73 Corneal staphyloma

371.8 Other corneal disorders

371.81 Corneal anesthesia and hypoesthesia

Excludes:

371.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
corneal edema due to contact lens (371.24)

371.89 Other

371.9 Unspecified corneal disorder

372 Disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes: keratoconjunctivitis (370.3-370.4)

372.0 Acute conjunctivitis

372.00 Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified

372.01 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** viral conjunctivitis NOS (077.9)
- 372.02 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
Conjunctival folliculosis NOS
- Excludes:** conjunctivitis:
adenoviral (acute follicular) (077.3)
epidemic hemorrhagic (077.4)
inclusion (077.0)
Newcastle (077.8)
epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)
pharyngoconjunctival fever (077.2)
- 372.03 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
Catarrhal conjunctivitis
- Excludes:** blennorrhoea neonatorum (gonococcal) (098.40)
neonatal conjunctivitis (771.6)
ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
- 372.04 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
Membranous conjunctivitis
- Excludes:** diphtheritic conjunctivitis (032.81)
- 372.05 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
- 372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
- 372.10 Chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified
- 372.11 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
- 372.12 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
- 372.13 Vernal conjunctivitis
- 372.14 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
- 372.15 Parasitic conjunctivitis
- Code first underlying disease as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)
mucocutaneous leishmaniasis (085.5)
- 372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.20 Blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified
- 372.21 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.22 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
- 372.30 Conjunctivitis, unspecified
- 372.31 Rosacea conjunctivitis
- Code first underlying rosacea dermatitis (695.3)
- 372.33 Conjunctivitis in mucocutaneous disease
- Code first underlying disease as:
erythema multiforme (695.1)
Reiter's disease (099.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** ocular pemphigoid (694.61)
- 372.39 Other
- 372.4 Pterygium
- Excludes:** pseudopterygium (372.52)
- 372.40 Pterygium, unspecified
 - 372.41 Peripheral pterygium, stationary
 - 372.42 Peripheral pterygium, progressive
 - 372.43 Central pterygium
 - 372.44 Double pterygium
 - 372.45 Recurrent pterygium
- 372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
- 372.50 Conjunctival degeneration, unspecified
 - 372.51 Pinguecula
 - 372.52 Pseudopterygium
 - 372.53 Conjunctival xerosis
- Excludes:** conjunctival xerosis due to vitamin A deficiency (264.0, 264.1, 264.7)
- 372.54 Conjunctival concretions
 - 372.55 Conjunctival pigmentations
Conjunctival argyrosis
 - 372.56 Conjunctival deposits
- 372.6 Conjunctival scars
- 372.61 Granuloma of conjunctiva
 - 372.62 Localized adhesions and strands of conjunctiva
 - 372.63 Symblepharon
Extensive adhesions of conjunctiva
 - 372.64 Scarring of conjunctiva
Contraction of eye socket (after enucleation)
- 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
- 372.71 Hyperemia of conjunctiva
 - 372.72 Conjunctival hemorrhage
Hyposphagma
Subconjunctival hemorrhage
 - 372.73 Conjunctival edema
Chemosis of conjunctiva
Subconjunctival edema
 - 372.74 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Aneurysm(ata) of conjunctiva

372.75 Conjunctival cysts

372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva

372.81 Conjunctivochalasis

372.89 Other disorders of conjunctiva

372.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

373	Inflammation of eyelids
-----	-------------------------

373.0 Blepharitis

Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.20-372.22)

373.00 Blepharitis, unspecified

373.01 Ulcerative blepharitis

373.02 Squamous blepharitis

373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid

373.11 Hordeolum externum

Hordeolum NOS

Stye

373.12 Hordeolum internum

Infection of meibomian gland

373.13 Abscess of eyelid

Furuncle of eyelid

373.2 Chalazion

Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes: infected meibomian gland (373.12)

373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

373.31 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid

373.32 Contact and allergic dermatitis of eyelid

373.33 Xeroderma of eyelid

373.34 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid

373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity

Code first underlying disease, as:

leprosy (030.0-030.9)

lupus vulgaris (tuberculous) (017.0)

yaws (102.0-102.9)

373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid

Code first underlying disease, as:

actinomycosis (039.3)

impetigo (684)

mycotic dermatitis (110.0-111.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

vaccinia (051.0)
postvaccination (999.0)

Excludes: herpes:
 simplex (054.41)
 zoster (053.20)

373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
Code first underlying disease, as:
 leishmaniasis (085.0-085.9)
 loiasis (125.2)
 onchocerciasis (125.3)
 pediculosis (132.0)

373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids

373.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

374	Other disorders of eyelids
-----	----------------------------

374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

 374.00 Entropion, unspecified

 374.01 Senile entropion

 374.02 Mechanical entropion

 374.03 Spastic entropion

 374.04 Cicatricial entropion

 374.05 Trichiasis without entropion

374.1 Ectropion

 374.10 Ectropion, unspecified

 374.11 Senile ectropion

 374.12 Mechanical ectropion

 374.13 Spastic ectropion

 374.14 Cicatricial ectropion

374.2 Lagophthalmos

 374.20 Lagophthalmos, unspecified

 374.21 Paralytic lagophthalmos

 374.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos

 374.23 Cicatricial lagophthalmos

374.3 Ptosis of eyelid

 374.30 Ptosis of eyelid, unspecified

 374.31 Paralytic ptosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 374.32 Myogenic ptosis
- 374.33 Mechanical ptosis
- 374.34 Blepharochalasis
Pseudoptosis
- 374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
 - Excludes:** blepharoclonus (333.81)
 - blepharospasm (333.81)
 - facial nerve palsy (351.0)
 - third nerve palsy or paralysis (378.51-378.52)
 - tic (psychogenic) (307.20-307.23)
 - organic (333.3)
- 374.41 Lid retraction or lag
- 374.43 Abnormal innervation syndrome
 - Jaw-blinking
 - Paradoxical facial movements
- 374.44 Sensory disorders
- 374.45 Other sensorimotor disorders
 - Deficient blink reflex
- 374.46 Blepharophimosis
Ankyloblepharon
- 374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
 - 374.50 Degenerative disorder of eyelid, unspecified
 - 374.51 Xanthelasma
 - Xanthoma (planum) (tuberosum) of eyelid
- Code first underlying condition (272.0-272.9)
 - 374.52 Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
 - Chloasma
 - Dyspigmentation
 - 374.53 Hypopigmentation of eyelid
 - Vitiligo of eyelid
 - 374.54 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
 - 374.55 Hypotrichosis of eyelid
 - Madarosis of eyelid
 - 374.56 Other degenerative disorders of skin affecting eyelid
- 374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
 - Excludes:** 374.81 Hemorrhage of eyelid
 - black eye (921.0)
 - 374.82 Edema of eyelid
 - Hyperemia of eyelid
 - 374.83 Elephantiasis of eyelid

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 374.84 Cysts of eyelids
 - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
- 374.85 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
- 374.86 Retained foreign body of eyelid
- 374.87 Dermatochalasis
- 374.89 Other disorders of eyelid
- 374.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

375	Disorders of lacrimal system
-----	------------------------------

- 375.0 Dacryoadenitis
 - 375.00 Dacryoadenitis, unspecified
 - 375.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
 - 375.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
 - 375.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
- 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - 375.11 Dacryops
 - 375.12 Other lacrimal cysts and cystic degeneration
 - 375.13 Primary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.14 Secondary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.15 Tear film insufficiency, unspecified
 - Dry eye syndrome
 - 375.16 Dislocation of lacrimal gland
- 375.2 Epiphora
 - 375.20 Epiphora, unspecified as to cause
 - 375.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
 - 375.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
- 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - Excludes:** neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
 - 375.30 Dacryocystitis, unspecified
 - 375.31 Acute canaliculitis, lacrimal
 - 375.32 Acute dacryocystitis
 - Acute peridacryocystitis
 - 375.33 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
- 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 375.41 Chronic canaliculitis
- 375.42 Chronic dacryocystitis
- 375.43 Lacrimal mucocele
- 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - 375.51 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.52 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.53 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - 375.54 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
 - 375.55 Obstruction of nasolacrimal duct, neonatal congenital anomaly of nasolacrimal duct (743.65)
 - 375.56 Stenosis of nasolacrimal duct, acquired
 - 375.57 Dacryolith
- 375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - 375.61 Lacrimal fistula
 - 375.69 Other
- 375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - 375.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
 - 375.89 Other
- 375.9 Unspecified disorder of lacrimal system

376 Disorders of the orbit

- 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
 - 376.00 Acute inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.01 Orbital cellulitis
 - Abscess of orbit
 - 376.02 Orbital periostitis
 - 376.03 Orbital osteomyelitis
 - 376.04 Tenonitis
- 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - 376.10 Chronic inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.11 Orbital granuloma
 - Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
 - 376.12 Orbital myositis
 - 376.13 Parasitic infestation of orbit

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Code first underlying disease, as:

 hydatid infestation of orbit (122.3, 122.6, 122.9)
 myiasis of orbit (134.0)

 376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
Code first underlying thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9)

 376.21 Thyrotoxic exophthalmos

 376.22 Exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia

 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions

 376.30 Exophthalmos, unspecified

 376.31 Constant exophthalmos

 376.32 Orbital hemorrhage

 376.33 Orbital edema or congestion

 376.34 Intermittent exophthalmos

 376.35 Pulsating exophthalmos

 376.36 Lateral displacement of globe

 376.4 Deformity of orbit

 376.40 Deformity of orbit, unspecified

 376.41 Hypertelorism of orbit

 376.42 Exostosis of orbit

 376.43 Local deformities due to bone disease

 376.44 Orbital deformities associated with craniofacial deformities

 376.45 Atrophy of orbit

 376.46 Enlargement of orbit

 376.47 Deformity due to trauma or surgery

 376.5 Enophthalmos

 376.50 Enophthalmos, unspecified as to cause

 376.51 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue

 376.52 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery

 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
 Retrolbulbar foreign body

 376.8 Other orbital disorders

 376.81 Orbital cysts
 Encephalocele of orbit

 376.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

376.89 Other

376.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

377	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
-----	--

377.0 Papilledema

377.00 Papilledema, unspecified

377.01 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure

377.02 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure

377.03 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder

377.04 Foster-Kennedy syndrome

377.1 Optic atrophy

377.10 Optic atrophy, unspecified

Excludes: 377.11 Primary optic atrophy
neurosyphilitic optic atrophy (094.84)

377.12 Postinflammatory optic atrophy

377.13 Optic atrophy associated with retinal dystrophies

377.14 Glaucomatous atrophy [cupping] of optic disc

377.15 Partial optic atrophy
Temporal pallor of optic disc

377.16 Hereditary optic atrophy
Optic atrophy:
dominant hereditary
Leber's

377.2 Other disorders of optic disc

377.21 Drusen of optic disc

377.22 Crater-like holes of optic disc

377.23 Coloboma of optic disc

377.24 Pseudopapilledema

377.3 Optic neuritis

Excludes: meningococcal optic neuritis (036.81)

377.30 Optic neuritis, unspecified

377.31 Optic papillitis

Excludes: 377.32 Retrobulbar neuritis (acute)
syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (094.85)

377.33 Nutritional optic neuropathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

377.34 Toxic optic neuropathy
Toxic amblyopia

Excludes: 377.39 Other
ischemic optic neuropathy (377.41)

377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve

377.41 Ischemic optic neuropathy

377.42 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths

377.49 Other
Compression of optic nerve

377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm

377.51 Associated with pituitary neoplasms and disorders

377.52 Associated with other neoplasms

377.53 Associated with vascular disorders

377.54 Associated with inflammatory disorders

377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways

377.61 Associated with neoplasms

377.62 Associated with vascular disorders

377.63 Associated with inflammatory disorders

Excludes: 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
visual:
agnosia (368.16)
hallucinations (368.16)
halos (368.15)

377.71 Associated with neoplasms

377.72 Associated with vascular disorders

377.73 Associated with inflammatory disorders

377.75 Cortical blindness

377.9 Unspecified disorder of optic nerve and visual pathways

378	Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements
-----	---

Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.50-379.59)

378.0 Esotropia
Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes: intermittent esotropia (378.20-378.22)

378.00 Esotropia, unspecified

378.01 Monocular esotropia

378.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 378.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
- 378.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
Monocular esotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.05 Alternating esotropia
- 378.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
- 378.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
- 378.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies
Alternating esotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.1 Exotropia
 - Divergent concomitant strabismus
 - Excludes:** intermittent exotropia (378.20, 378.23-378.24)
 - 378.10 Exotropia, unspecified
 - 378.11 Monocular exotropia
 - 378.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
 - 378.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
 - 378.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
Monocular exotropia with X or Y pattern
 - 378.15 Alternating exotropia
 - 378.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
 - 378.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
 - 378.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies
Alternating exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
 - Excludes:** vertical heterotropia (intermittent) (378.31)
 - 378.20 Intermittent heterotropia, unspecified
 - Intermittent:
 - esotropia NOS
 - exotropia NOS
 - 378.21 Intermittent esotropia, monocular
 - 378.22 Intermittent esotropia, alternating
 - 378.23 Intermittent exotropia, monocular
 - 378.24 Intermittent exotropia, alternating
- 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
 - 378.30 Heterotropia, unspecified
 - 378.31 Hypertropia
 - Vertical heterotropia (constant) (intermittent)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 378.32 Hypotropia
- 378.33 Cyclotropia
- 378.34 Monofixation syndrome
Microtropia
- 378.35 Accommodative component in esotropia
- 378.4 Heterophoria
 - 378.40 Heterophoria, unspecified
 - 378.41 Esophoria
 - 378.42 Exophoria
 - 378.43 Vertical heterophoria
 - 378.44 Cyclophoria
 - 378.45 Alternating hyperphoria
- 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
 - 378.50 Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
 - 378.51 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, partial
 - 378.52 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, total
 - 378.53 Fourth or trochlear nerve palsy
 - 378.54 Sixth or abducens nerve palsy
 - 378.55 External ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.56 Total ophthalmoplegia
- 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
 - 378.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
 - 378.61 Brown's (tendon) sheath syndrome
 - 378.62 Mechanical strabismus from other musculofascial disorders
 - 378.63 Limited duction associated with other conditions
- 378.7 Other specified strabismus
 - 378.71 Duane's syndrome
 - 378.72 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.73 Strabismus in other neuromuscular disorders
- 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
 - Excludes:** nystagmus (379.50-379.56)
 - 378.81 Palsy of conjugate gaze

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 378.82 Spasm of conjugate gaze
- 378.83 Convergence insufficiency or palsy
- 378.84 Convergence excess or spasm
- 378.85 Anomalies of divergence
- 378.86 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
- 378.87 Other dissociated deviation of eye movements
Skew deviation
- 378.9 Unspecified disorder of eye movements
Ophthalmoplegia NOS
Strabismus NOS

379	Other disorders of eye
-----	------------------------

- 379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
Excludes: syphilitic episcleritis (095.0)
 - 379.00 Scleritis, unspecified
Episcleritis NOS
 - 379.01 Episcleritis periodica fugax
 - 379.02 Nodular episcleritis
 - 379.03 Anterior scleritis
 - 379.04 Scleromalacia perforans
 - 379.05 Scleritis with corneal involvement
Scleroperikeratitis
 - 379.06 Brawny scleritis
 - 379.07 Posterior scleritis
Sclerotenonitis
 - 379.09 Other
Scleral abscess
- 379.1 Other disorders of sclera
Excludes: blue sclera (743.47)
 - 379.11 Scleral ectasia
Scleral staphyloma NOS
 - 379.12 Staphyloma posticum
 - 379.13 Equatorial staphyloma
 - 379.14 Anterior staphyloma, localized
 - 379.15 Ring staphyloma
 - 379.16 Other degenerative disorders of sclera
 - 379.19 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
 - 379.21 Vitreous degeneration
 - Vitreous:
 - cavitation
 - detachment
 - liquefaction
 - 379.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous
 - Asteroid hyalitis
 - Synchysis scintillans
 - 379.23 Vitreous hemorrhage
 - 379.24 Other vitreous opacities
 - Vitreous floaters
 - 379.25 Vitreous membranes and strands
 - 379.26 Vitreous prolapse
 - 379.29 Other disorders of vitreous
 - vitreous abscess (360.04)
- 379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens after-cataract (366.50-366.53)
 - Excludes:**
 - 379.31 Aphakia
 - cataract extraction status (V45.61)
 - 379.32 Subluxation of lens
 - 379.33 Anterior dislocation of lens
 - 379.34 Posterior dislocation of lens
 - 379.39 Other disorders of lens
- 379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
 - 379.40 Abnormal pupillary function, unspecified
 - 379.41 Anisocoria
 - 379.42 Miosis (persistent), not due to miotics
 - 379.43 Mydriasis (persistent), not due to mydriatics
 - 379.45 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
 - Argyll Robertson phenomenon or pupil, nonsyphilitic
 - Excludes:** Argyll Robertson pupil (syphilitic) (094.89)
 - 379.46 Tonic pupillary reaction
 - Adie's pupil or syndrome
 - 379.49 Other
 - Hippus
 - Pupillary paralysis
- 379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 379.50 Nystagmus, unspecified
- 379.51 Congenital nystagmus
- 379.52 Latent nystagmus
- 379.53 Visual deprivation nystagmus
- 379.54 Nystagmus associated with disorders of the vestibular system
- 379.55 Dissociated nystagmus
- 379.56 Other forms of nystagmus
- 379.57 Deficiencies of saccadic eye movements
Abnormal optokinetic response
- 379.58 Deficiencies of smooth pursuit movements
- 379.59 Other irregularities of eye movements
Opsoclonus
- 379.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
- 379.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa
 - 379.90 Disorder of eye, unspecified
 - 379.91 Pain in or around eye
 - 379.92 Swelling or mass of eye
 - 379.93 Redness or discharge of eye
 - 379.99 Other ill-defined disorders of eye
blurred vision NOS (368.8)

Excludes:

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

380 Disorders of external ear

- 380.0 Perichondritis of pinna
Perichondritis of auricle
 - 380.00 Perichondritis of pinna, unspecified
 - 380.01 Acute perichondritis of pinna
 - 380.02 Chronic perichondritis of pinna
- 380.1 Infective otitis externa
 - 380.10 Infective otitis externa, unspecified
Otitis externa (acute):
NOS
circumscribed
diffuse
hemorrhagica

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

infective NOS

- Excludes:** 380.11 Acute infection of pinna
furuncular otitis externa (680.0)
- 380.12 Acute swimmers' ear
Beach ear
Tank ear
- 380.13 Other acute infections of external ear
Code first underlying disease, as:
erysipelas (035)
impetigo (684)
seborrheic dermatitis (690.10-690.18)
- Excludes:** herpes simplex (054.73)
herpes zoster (053.71)
- 380.14 Malignant otitis externa
- 380.15 Chronic mycotic otitis externa
Code first underlying disease, as:
aspergillosis (117.3)
otomycosis NOS (111.9)
- Excludes:** candidal otitis externa (112.82)
- 380.16 Other chronic infective otitis externa
Chronic infective otitis externa NOS
- 380.2 Other otitis externa
- 380.21 Cholesteatoma of external ear
Keratinosis obturans of external ear (canal)
- Excludes:** cholesteatoma NOS (385.30-385.35)
postmastoidectomy (383.32)
- 380.22 Other acute otitis externa
Acute otitis externa:
actinic
chemical
contact
eczematoid
reactive
- 380.23 Other chronic otitis externa
Chronic otitis externa NOS
- 380.3 Noninfectious disorders of pinna
- 380.30 Disorder of pinna, unspecified
- 380.31 Hematoma of auricle or pinna
- Excludes:** 380.32 Acquired deformities of auricle or pinna
cauliflower ear (738.7)
- Excludes:** 380.39 Other
gouty tophi of ear (274.81)
- 380.4 Impacted cerumen

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Wax in ear

- 380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
 - Collapse of external ear canal
 - 380.50 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified as to cause
 - 380.51 Secondary to trauma
 - 380.52 Secondary to surgery
 - 380.53 Secondary to inflammation
- 380.8 Other disorders of external ear
 - 380.81 Exostosis of external ear canal
 - 380.89 Other
- 380.9 Unspecified disorder of external ear

381	Nonsuppurative otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders
-----	---

- 381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Acute tubotympanic catarrh
 - Otitis media, acute or subacute:
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - transudative
 - with effusion
 - Excludes:** otitic barotrauma (993.0)
 - 381.00 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified
 - 381.01 Acute serous otitis media
 - Acute or subacute secretory otitis media
 - 381.02 Acute mucoid otitis media
 - Acute or subacute seromucinous otitis media
 - Blue drum syndrome
 - 381.03 Acute sanguinous otitis media
 - 381.04 Acute allergic serous otitis media
 - 381.05 Acute allergic mucoid otitis media
 - 381.06 Acute allergic sanguinous otitis media
- 381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
 - Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
 - 381.10 Chronic serous otitis media, simple or unspecified
 - 381.19 Other
 - Serosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
 - Glue ear
 - Excludes:** adhesive middle ear disease (385.10-385.19)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 381.20 Chronic mucoid otitis media, simple or unspecified
- 381.29 Other
 - Mucosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, chronic:
 - allergic
 - exudative
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
 - Otitis media:
 - allergic
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - mucoid
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - serous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.50 Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified
 - 381.51 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.52 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
- 381.6 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Stenosis of Eustachian tube
 - Stricture of Eustachian tube
- 381.60 Obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified
- 381.61 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Obstruction of Eustachian tube from cholesteatoma, polyp, or other osseous lesion
- 381.62 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
- 381.63 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Compression of Eustachian tube
- 381.7 Patulous Eustachian tube
- 381.8 Other disorders of Eustachian tube
 - 381.81 Dysfunction of Eustachian tube
 - 381.89 Other
- 381.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

382	Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, acute:
 - necrotizing NOS
 - purulent
 - 382.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.02 Acute suppurative otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
 - influenza (487.8)
 - scarlet fever (034.1)
- Excludes:** postmeasles otitis (055.2)
- 382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
 - Benign chronic suppurative otitis media (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
 - Chronic tubotympanic disease (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
 - 382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic atticoantral disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
 - Persistent mucosal disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
 - 382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic purulent otitis media
- Excludes:** tuberculous otitis media (017.4)
- 382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
 - Purulent otitis media NOS
 - 382.9 Unspecified otitis media
 - Otitis media:
 - NOS
 - acute NOS
 - chronic NOS

383	Mastoiditis and related conditions
-----	------------------------------------

- 383.0 Acute mastoiditis
 - Abscess of mastoid
 - Empyema of mastoid
 - 383.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
 - 383.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
 - 383.02 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
 - Gradenigo's syndrome
 - 383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
 - Caries of mastoid
 - Fistula of mastoid
- Excludes:** tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)
- 383.2 Petrositis
 - Coalescing osteitis of petrous bone
 - Inflammation of petrous bone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Osteomyelitis of petrous bone

383.20 Petrositis, unspecified

383.21 Acute petrositis

383.22 Chronic petrositis

383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy

383.30 Postmastoidectomy complication, unspecified

383.31 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.32 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.33 Granulations of postmastoidectomy cavity
Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.8 Other disorders of mastoid

383.81 Postauricular fistula

383.89 Other

383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

384	Other disorders of tympanic membrane
-----	--------------------------------------

384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media

384.00 Acute myringitis, unspecified
Acute tympanitis NOS

384.01 Bullous myringitis
Myringitis bullosa hemorrhagica

384.09 Other

384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
Chronic tympanitis

384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of ear drum:

NOS

persistent posttraumatic
postinflammatory

Excludes: otitis media with perforation of tympanic membrane (382.00-382.9)
traumatic perforation [current injury] (872.61)

384.20 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified

384.21 Central perforation of tympanic membrane

384.22 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
Pars flaccida

384.23 Other marginal perforation of tympanic membrane

384.24 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 384.25 Total perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
 - 384.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
Healed perforation of ear drum
 - 384.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
- 384.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

385	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
-----	---

Excludes: mastoiditis (383.0-383.9)

- 385.0 Tympanosclerosis
 - 385.00 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified as to involvement
 - 385.01 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane only
 - 385.02 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane and ear ossicles
 - 385.03 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane, ear ossicles, and middle ear
 - 385.09 Tympanosclerosis involving other combination of structures
- 385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
 - Adhesive otitis
 - Otitis media:
 - chronic adhesive
 - fibrotic
- Excludes:** glue ear (381.20-381.29)
- 385.10 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified as to involvement
- 385.11 Adhesions of drum head to incus
- 385.12 Adhesions of drum head to stapes
- 385.13 Adhesions of drum head to promontorium
- 385.19 Other adhesions and combinations
- 385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
 - 385.21 Impaired mobility of malleus
Ankylosis of malleus
 - 385.22 Impaired mobility of other ear ossicles
Ankylosis of ear ossicles, except malleus
 - 385.23 Discontinuity or dislocation of ear ossicles
 - 385.24 Partial loss or necrosis of ear ossicles
- 385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
 - Cholesterosis of (middle) ear
 - Epidermosis of (middle) ear
 - Keratosis of (middle) ear

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** Polyp of (middle) ear
cholesteatoma:
external ear canal (380.21)
recurrent of postmastoidectomy cavity (383.32)
- 385.30 Cholesteatoma, unspecified
- 385.31 Cholesteatoma of attic
- 385.32 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
- 385.33 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
- 385.35 Diffuse cholesteatosis
- 385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
- 385.82 Cholesterin granuloma
- 385.83 Retained foreign body of middle ear
- 385.89 Other
- 385.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

386	Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
-----	--

- Excludes:** vertigo NOS (780.4)
- 386.0 Ménière's disease
Endolymphatic hydrops
Lermoyez's syndrome
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
- 386.00 Ménière's disease, unspecified
Ménière's disease (active)
- 386.01 Active Ménière's disease, cochleovestibular
- 386.02 Active Ménière's disease, cochlear
- 386.03 Active Ménière's disease, vestibular
- 386.04 Inactive Ménière's disease
Ménière's disease in remission
- 386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
epidemic vertigo (078.81)
- Excludes:**
- 386.10 Peripheral vertigo, unspecified
- 386.11 Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo
Benign paroxysmal positional nystagmus
- 386.12 Vestibular neuronitis
Acute (and recurrent) peripheral vestibulopathy
- 386.19 Other
Aural vertigo
Otogenic vertigo

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 386.2 Vertigo of central origin
 - Central positional nystagmus
 - Malignant positional vertigo
- 386.3 Labyrinthitis
 - 386.30 Labyrinthitis, unspecified
 - 386.31 Serous labyrinthitis
 - Diffuse labyrinthitis
 - 386.32 Circumscribed labyrinthitis
 - Focal labyrinthitis
 - 386.33 Suppurative labyrinthitis
 - Purulent labyrinthitis
 - 386.34 Toxic labyrinthitis
 - 386.35 Viral labyrinthitis
- 386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
 - 386.40 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified
 - 386.41 Round window fistula
 - 386.42 Oval window fistula
 - 386.43 Semicircular canal fistula
 - 386.48 Labyrinthine fistula of combined sites
- 386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
 - 386.50 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified
 - 386.51 Hyperactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.52 Hyperactive labyrinth, bilateral
 - 386.53 Hypoactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.54 Hypoactive labyrinth, bilateral
 - 386.55 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, unilateral
 - 386.56 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, bilateral
 - 386.58 Other forms and combinations
- 386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
- 386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387	Otosclerosis
-----	--------------

Includes: otospongiosis

- 387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
- 387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
Otosclerosis involving:
otic capsule
round window
- 387.8 Other otosclerosis
- 387.9 Otosclerosis, unspecified

388	Other disorders of ear
-----	------------------------

- 388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
 - 388.00 Degenerative and vascular disorders, unspecified
 - 388.01 Presbycusis
 - 388.02 Transient ischemic deafness
 - 388.1 Noise effects on inner ear
 - 388.10 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified
 - 388.11 Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear
Otitic blast injury
 - 388.12 Noise-induced hearing loss
 - 388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
 - 388.3 Tinnitus
 - 388.30 Tinnitus, unspecified
 - 388.31 Subjective tinnitus
 - 388.32 Objective tinnitus
 - 388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception
 - 388.40 Abnormal auditory perception, unspecified
 - 388.41 Diplacusis
 - 388.42 Hyperacusis
 - 388.43 Impairment of auditory discrimination
 - 388.44 Recruitment
 - 388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve
 - Acoustic neuritis
 - Degeneration of acoustic or eighth nerve
 - Disorder of acoustic or eighth nerve
- Excludes:** acoustic neuroma (225.1)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (094.86)
- 388.6 Otorrhea
 - 388.60 Otorrhea, unspecified
Discharging ear NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: 388.61 Cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea
cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea (349.81)

388.69 Other
Otorrhagia

388.7 Ootalgia

388.70 Ootalgia, unspecified
Earache NOS

388.71 Otogenic pain

388.72 Referred pain

388.8 Other disorders of ear

388.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

389	Hearing loss
-----	--------------

389.0 Conductive hearing loss
Conductive deafness

389.00 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified

389.01 Conductive hearing loss, external ear

389.02 Conductive hearing loss, tympanic membrane

389.03 Conductive hearing loss, middle ear

389.04 Conductive hearing loss, inner ear

389.08 Conductive hearing loss of combined types

389.1 Sensorineural hearing loss
Perceptive hearing loss or deafness

Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.40-388.44)
psychogenic deafness (306.7)

389.10 Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

389.11 Sensory hearing loss

389.12 Neural hearing loss

389.14 Central hearing loss

389.18 Sensorineural hearing loss of combined types

389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
Deafness or hearing loss of type classifiable to 389.0 with type classifiable to 389.1

389.7 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable
Deaf, nonspeaking

389.8 Other specified forms of hearing loss

389.9 Unspecified hearing loss

Deafness NOS

7. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (390-459)

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
 Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)
 Rheumatism, articular, acute or subacute

Excludes: that with heart involvement (391.0-391.9)

391 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393.0-398.9) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process

391.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Rheumatic:
 fever (active) (acute) with pericarditis
 pericarditis (acute)

Any condition classifiable to 390 with pericarditis

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (420.0-420.9)

391.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Rheumatic:
 endocarditis, acute
 fever (active) (acute) with endocarditis or valvulitis
 valvulitis acute

Any condition classifiable to 390 with endocarditis or valvulitis

391.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Rheumatic fever (active) (acute) with myocarditis
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with myocarditis

391.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Rheumatic:
 fever (active) (acute) with other or multiple types of heart involvement
 pancarditis, acute

Any condition classifiable to 390 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

391.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic:
 carditis, acute
 fever (active) (acute) with unspecified type of heart involvement
 heart disease, active or acute

Any condition classifiable to 390 with unspecified type of heart involvement

392 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes: chorea:
 NOS (333.5)
 Huntington's (333.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 392.0 With heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable to 391
- 392.9 Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic:
mediastinopericarditis
myopericarditis

Excludes: pericarditis NOS or not specified as rheumatic (423.0-423.9)

394 Diseases of mitral valve

Excludes: that with aortic valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

394.0 Mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve):
obstruction (rheumatic)
stenosis NOS

394.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral:
incompetence
regurgitation

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.0)

394.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

394.9 Other and unspecified mitral valve diseases
Mitral (valve):
disease (chronic)
failure

395 Diseases of aortic valve

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
that with mitral valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic:
incompetence
regurgitation

395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

395.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic aortic diseases
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease

396 Diseases of mitral and aortic valves

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: involvement of both mitral and aortic valves, whether specified as rheumatic or not

- 396.0 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve stenosis
 - Atypical aortic (valve) stenosis
 - Mitral and aortic (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)
- 396.1 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve insufficiency
- 396.2 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve stenosis
- 396.3 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve insufficiency
 - Mitral and aortic (valve):
 - incompetence
 - regurgitation
- 396.8 Multiple involvement of mitral and aortic valves
 - Stenosis and insufficiency of mitral or aortic valve with stenosis or insufficiency, or both, of the other valve
- 396.9 Mitral and aortic valve diseases, unspecified

397 Diseases of other endocardial structures

- 397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
 - Tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic):
 - disease
 - insufficiency
 - obstruction
 - regurgitation
 - stenosis
- 397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
 - that not specified as rheumatic (424.3)

Excludes:
- 397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - endocarditis (chronic)
 - valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.90-424.99)

398 Other rheumatic heart disease

- 398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
 - Rheumatic degeneration of myocardium

Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
- 398.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic heart diseases
 - 398.90 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - carditis
 - heart disease NOS

Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.89)
heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)
 - 398.91 Rheumatic heart failure (congestive)
 - Rheumatic left ventricular failure

398.99 Other

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9)
that involving coronary vessels (410.00-414.9)

401 Essential hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hyperpiesia
hyperpiesis
hypertension (arterial) (essential) (primary) (systemic)
hypertensive vascular:

degeneration
disease

Excludes: elevated blood pressure without diagnosis of hypertension (796.2)
pulmonary hypertension (416.0-416.9)
that involving vessels of:
brain (430-438)
eye (362.11)

401.0 Malignant

401.1 Benign

401.9 Unspecified

402 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: hypertensive:
cardiomegaly
cardiopathy
cardiovascular disease
heart (disease) (failure)
any condition classifiable to 428, 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0, 428.20-428.23, 428.30-428.33, 428.40-428.43)

402.0 Malignant

402.00 Without heart failure

402.01 With heart failure

402.1 Benign

402.10 Without heart failure

402.11 With heart failure

402.9 Unspecified

402.90 Without heart failure

402.91 With heart failure

403 Hypertensive renal disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: arteriolar nephritis
arteriosclerosis of:
kidney
renal arterioles
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive:
nephropathy
renal failure
uremia (chronic)
nephrosclerosis
renal sclerosis with hypertension
any condition classifiable to 585, 586, or 587 with any condition classifiable to 401

Excludes: acute renal failure (584.5-584.9)
renal disease stated as not due to hypertension
renovascular hypertension (405.0-405.9 with fifth-digit 1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 403:

- 0 without mention of renal failure
- 1 with renal failure

403.0 Malignant

403.1 Benign

403.9 Unspecified

404 Hypertensive heart and renal disease
--

Includes: disease:
cardiorenal
cardiovascular renal
any condition classifiable to 402 with any condition classifiable to 403

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0, 428.20-428.23, 428.30-428.33, 428.40-428.43)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 404:

- 0 without mention of heart failure or renal failure
- 1 with heart failure
- 2 with renal failure
- 3 with heart failure and renal failure

404.0 Malignant

404.1 Benign

404.9 Unspecified

405 Secondary hypertension

405.0 Malignant

405.01 Renovascular

405.09 Other

405.1 Benign

405.11 Renovascular

405.19 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 405.9 Unspecified
 - 405.91 Renovascular
 - 405.99 Other

ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)

Includes: that with mention of hypertension
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (401.0-405.9)

410 Acute myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery):
 embolism
 occlusion
 rupture
 thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
any condition classifiable to 414.1-414.9 specified as acute or with a stated duration of 8 weeks or less

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 410:

- 0 episode of care unspecified
 Use when the source document does not contain sufficient information for the assignment of fifth-digit 1 or 2.
- 1 initial episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 1 to designate the first episode of care (regardless of facility site) for a newly diagnosed myocardial infarction. The fifth-digit 1 is assigned regardless of the number of times a patient may be transferred during the initial episode of care.
- 2 subsequent episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 2 to designate an episode of care following the initial episode when the patient is admitted for further observation, evaluation or treatment for a myocardial infarction that has received initial treatment, but is still less than 8 weeks old.

410.0 Of anterolateral wall

410.1 Of other anterior wall
 Infarction:
 anterior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 anteroapical (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 anteroseptal (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)

410.2 Of inferolateral wall

410.3 Of inferoposterior wall

410.4 Of other inferior wall
 Infarction:
 diaphragmatic wall NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 inferior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)

410.5 Of other lateral wall
 Infarction:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

apical-lateral
 basal-lateral
 high lateral
 posterolateral

- 410.6 True posterior wall infarction
 Infarction:
 posterobasal
 strictly posterior
- 410.7 Subendocardial infarction
 Nontransmural infarction
- 410.8 Of other specified sites
 Infarction of:
 atrium
 papillary muscle
 septum alone
- 410.9 Unspecified site
 Acute myocardial infarction NOS
 Coronary occlusion NOS

411	Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease
-----	--

- 411.0 Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
 Dressler's syndrome
- 411.1 Intermediate coronary syndrome
 Impending infarction
 Preinfarction angina
 Preinfarction syndrome
 Unstable angina
Excludes: angina (pectoris) (413.9)
 decubitus (413.0)
- 411.8 Other
 - 411.81 Acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction
 Acute coronary (artery):
 embolism without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
 obstruction without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
 occlusion without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
 thrombosis without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes: obstruction without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.06)
 occlusion without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.06)
 - 411.89 Other
 Coronary insufficiency (acute)
 Subendocardial ischemia

412	Old myocardial infarction
-----	---------------------------

Healed myocardial infarction
 Past myocardial infarction diagnosed on ECG [EKG] or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

413	Angina pectoris
-----	-----------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 413.0 Angina decubitus
Nocturnal angina
- 413.1 Prinzmetal angina
Variant angina pectoris
- 413.9 Other and unspecified angina pectoris
Angina:
NOS
cardiac
of effort
Anginal syndrome
Status anginosus
Stenocardia
Syncope anginosa
Excludes: preinfarction angina (411.1)

414	Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
-----	---

- Excludes:** arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)
cardiovascular:
arteriosclerosis or sclerosis (429.2)
degeneration or disease (429.2)

- 414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis
Arteriosclerotic heart disease [ASHD]
Atherosclerotic heart disease
Coronary (artery):
arteriosclerosis
arteritis or endarteritis
atheroma
sclerosis
stricture
Excludes: embolism of graft (996.72)
occlusion NOS of graft (996.72)
thrombus of graft (996.72)
 - 414.00 Of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft
 - 414.01 Of native coronary artery
 - 414.02 Of autologous biological bypass graft
 - 414.03 Of nonautologous biological bypass graft
 - 414.04 Of artery bypass graft
Internal mammary artery
 - 414.05 Of unspecified type of bypass graft
Bypass graft NOS
 - 414.06 Of coronary artery of transplanted heart
- 414.1 Aneurysm and dissection of heart
 - 414.10 Aneurysm of heart (wall)
Aneurysm (arteriovenous):
mural
ventricular

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

414.11 Aneurysm of coronary vessels
Aneurysm (arteriovenous) of coronary vessels

414.12 Dissection of coronary artery

414.19 Other aneurysm of heart
Arteriovenous fistula, acquired, of heart

414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
Chronic coronary insufficiency
Ischemia, myocardial (chronic)
Any condition classifiable to 410 specified as chronic, or presenting with symptoms after 8 weeks from date of infarction

Excludes: coronary insufficiency (acute) (411.89)

414.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease NOS

DISEASES OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

415 Acute pulmonary heart disease

415.0 Acute cor pulmonale
Excludes: cor pulmonale NOS (416.9)

415.1 Pulmonary embolism and infarction
Pulmonary (artery) (vein):
apoplexy
embolism
infarction (hemorrhagic)
thrombosis

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)

415.11 Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism and infarction

415.19 Other

416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease

416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
Idiopathic pulmonary arteriosclerosis
Pulmonary hypertension (essential) (idiopathic) (primary)

416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
Pulmonary hypertension, secondary

416.9 Chronic pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
Excludes: congenital arteriovenous fistula (747.3)
- 417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes: congenital aneurysm (747.3)
- 417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
Pulmonary:
arteritis
endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessel
Stricture of pulmonary vessel
- 417.9 Unspecified disease of pulmonary circulation

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420 Acute pericarditis

- Includes:** acute:
mediastinopericarditis
myopericarditis
pericardial effusion
pleuropericarditis
pneumopericarditis
- Excludes:** acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome [Dressler's] (411.0)
- 420.0 Acute pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
actinomycosis (039.8)
amebiasis (006.8)
nocardiosis (039.8)
tuberculosis (017.9)
uremia (585)
- Excludes:** pericarditis (acute) (in):
Coxsackie (virus) (074.21)
gonococcal (098.83)
histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 3)
meningococcal infection (036.41)
syphilitic (093.81)
- 420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis
- 420.90 Acute pericarditis, unspecified
Pericarditis (acute):
NOS
infective NOS
sicca
- 420.91 Acute idiopathic pericarditis
Pericarditis, acute:
benign
nonspecific
viral

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 420.99 Other
 - Pericarditis (acute):
 - pneumococcal
 - purulent
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal
 - suppurative
 - Pneumopyopericardium
 - Pyopericardium

Excludes: pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere (420.0)

421	Acute and subacute endocarditis
-----	---------------------------------

- 421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
 - Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute):
 - bacterial
 - infective NOS
 - lenta
 - malignant
 - purulent
 - septic
 - ulcerative
 - vegetative
 - Infective aneurysm
 - Subacute bacterial endocarditis [SBE]

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism [e.g., Streptococcus 041.0, Staphylococcus 041.1]

- 421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - blastomycosis (116.0)
 - Q fever (083.0)
 - typhoid (fever) (002.0)

Excludes: endocarditis (in):

- Coxsackie (virus) (074.22)
- gonococcal (098.84)
- histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 4)
- meningococcal infection (036.42)
- monilial (112.81)

- 421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified
 - Endocarditis, acute or subacute
 - Myoendocarditis, acute or subacute
 - Periendocarditis, acute or subacute

Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

422	Acute myocarditis
-----	-------------------

Excludes: acute rheumatic myocarditis (391.2)

- 422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - myocarditis (acute):
 - influenzal (487.8)
 - tuberculous (017.9)

Excludes: myocarditis (acute) (due to):

- aseptic, of newborn (074.23)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Coxsackie (virus) (074.23)
diphtheritic (032.82)
meningococcal infection (036.43)
syphilitic (093.82)
toxoplasmosis (130.3)

422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

422.90 Acute myocarditis, unspecified
Acute or subacute (interstitial) myocarditis

422.91 Idiopathic myocarditis
Myocarditis (acute or subacute):
Fiedler's
giant cell
isolated (diffuse) (granulomatous)
nonspecific granulomatous

422.92 Septic myocarditis
Myocarditis, acute or subacute:
pneumococcal
staphylococcal

Use additional code to identify infectious organism [e.g., Staphylococcus 041.1]

Excludes: myocarditis, acute or subacute:
in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (422.0)
streptococcal (391.2)

422.93 Toxic myocarditis

422.99 Other

423 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (393)

423.0 Hemopericardium

423.1 Adhesive pericarditis
Adherent pericardium
Fibrosis of pericardium
Milk spots
Pericarditis:
adhesive
obliterative
Soldiers' patches

423.2 Constrictive pericarditis
Concato's disease
Pick's disease of heart (and liver)

423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Calcification of pericardium
Fistula of pericardium

423.9 Unspecified disease of pericardium

424 Other diseases of endocardium

Excludes: bacterial endocarditis (421.0-421.9)
rheumatic endocarditis (391.1, 394.0-397.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

syphilitic endocarditis (093.20-093.24)

- 424.0 Mitral valve disorders
Mitral (valve):
incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** mitral (valve):
disease (394.9)
failure (394.9)
stenosis (394.0)
the listed conditions:
specified as rheumatic (394.1)
unspecified as to cause but with mention of:
diseases of aortic valve (396.0-396.9)
mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)
- 424.1 Aortic valve disorders
Aortic (valve):
incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
stenosis NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1)
that specified as rheumatic (395.0-395.9)
that of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (396.0-396.9)
- 424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic
Tricuspid valve:
incompetence of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation of specified cause, except rheumatic
stenosis of specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** rheumatic or of unspecified cause (397.0)
- 424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders
Pulmonic:
incompetence NOS
insufficiency NOS
regurgitation NOS
stenosis NOS
- Excludes:** that specified as rheumatic (397.1)
- 424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
- 424.90 Endocarditis, valve unspecified, unspecified cause
Endocarditis (chronic):
NOS
nonbacterial thrombotic
Valvular:
incompetence of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
insufficiency of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
regurgitation of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
stenosis of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
Valvulitis (chronic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

424.91 Endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
atypical verrucous endocarditis [Libman-Sacks] (710.0)
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
tuberculosis (017.9)

Excludes: syphilitic (093.20-093.24)

424.99 Other
Any condition classifiable to 424.90 with specified cause, except
rheumatic

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
that specified as rheumatic (397.9)

425	Cardiomyopathy
-----	----------------

Includes: myocardiopathy

425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis

425.1 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of Africa
Becker's disease
Idiopathic mural endomyocardial disease

425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Elastomyofibrosis

425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
Cardiomyopathy:
NOS
congestive
constrictive
familial
hypertrophic
idiopathic
nonobstructive
obstructive
restrictive
Cardiovascular collagenosis

425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy

Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
beriberi (265.0)
cardiac glycogenosis (271.0)
mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)

Excludes: gouty tophi of heart (274.82)

425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
Friedreich's ataxia (334.0)
myotonia atrophica (359.2)
progressive muscular dystrophy (359.1)
sarcoidosis (135)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: cardiomyopathy in Chagas' disease (086.0)

425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

426	Conduction disorders
-----	----------------------

- 426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
 - Third degree atrioventricular block
- 426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
 - 426.10 Atrioventricular block, unspecified
 - Atrioventricular [AV] block (incomplete) (partial)
 - 426.11 First degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block, first degree
 - Prolonged P-R interval NOS
 - 426.12 Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) II
 - second degree, Mobitz (type) II
 - 426.13 Other second degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) I [Wenckebach's]
 - second degree:
 - NOS
 - Mobitz (type) I
 - with 2:1 atrioventricular response [block]
 - Wenckebach's phenomenon
- 426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
 - Block:
 - left anterior fascicular
 - left posterior fascicular
- 426.3 Other left bundle branch block
 - Left bundle branch block:
 - NOS
 - anterior fascicular with posterior fascicular
 - complete
 - main stem
- 426.4 Right bundle branch block
- 426.5 Bundle branch block, other and unspecified
 - 426.50 Bundle branch block, unspecified
 - 426.51 Right bundle branch block and left posterior fascicular block
 - 426.52 Right bundle branch block and left anterior fascicular block
 - 426.53 Other bilateral bundle branch block
 - Bifascicular block NOS
 - Bilateral bundle branch block NOS
 - Right bundle branch with left bundle branch block (incomplete) (main stem)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 426.54 Trifascicular block
- 426.6 Other heart block
 - Intraventricular block:
 - NOS
 - diffuse
 - myofibrillar
 - Sinoatrial block
 - Sinoauricular block
- 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
 - Atrioventricular conduction:
 - accelerated
 - accessory
 - pre-excitation
 - Ventricular pre-excitation
 - Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
- 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
 - 426.81 Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
 - Syndrome of short P-R interval, normal QRS complexes, and supraventricular tachycardias
 - 426.89 Other
 - Dissociation:
 - atrioventricular [AV]
 - interference
 - isorhythmic
 - Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
- 426.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
 - Heart block NOS
 - Stokes-Adams syndrome

427	Cardiac dysrhythmias
-----	----------------------

Excludes: that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

- 427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
 - Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 - atrial [PAT]
 - atrioventricular [AV]
 - junctional
 - nodal
- 427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
 - Ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)
- 427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
 - Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome
 - Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 - NOS
 - essential
- 427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 427.31 Atrial fibrillation
- 427.32 Atrial flutter
- 427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.41 Ventricular fibrillation
 - 427.42 Ventricular flutter
- 427.5 Cardiac arrest
 - Cardiorespiratory arrest
- 427.6 Premature beats
 - 427.60 Premature beats, unspecified
 - Ectopic beats
 - Extrasystoles
 - Extrasystolic arrhythmia
 - Premature contractions or systoles NOS
 - 427.61 Supraventricular premature beats
 - Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles
 - 427.69 Other
 - Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles
- 427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
 - 427.81 Sinoatrial node dysfunction
 - Sinus bradycardia:
 - persistent
 - severe
 - Syndrome:
 - sick sinus
 - tachycardia-bradycardia
 - Excludes:** sinus bradycardia NOS (427.89)
 - 427.89 Other
 - Rhythm disorder:
 - coronary sinus
 - ectopic
 - nodal
 - Wandering (atrial) pacemaker
 - Excludes:** carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
neonatal bradycardia (779.81)
neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
reflex bradycardia (337.0)
tachycardia NOS (785.0)
- 427.9 Cardiac dysrhythmia, unspecified
 - Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

428	Heart failure
-----	---------------

Code, if applicable, heart failure due to hypertension first (402.0-402.9, with fifth-digit 1 or 404.0-404.9 with fifth-digit 1 or 3)

Excludes: rheumatic (398.91)
that complicating:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

428.0 Congestive heart failure, unspecified
Congestive heart disease
Right heart failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes: fluid overload NOS (276.6)

428.1 Left heart failure
Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS or heart failure
Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS or heart failure
Cardiac asthma
Left ventricular failure

428.2 Systolic heart failure

Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

428.20 Unspecified

428.21 Acute

428.22 Chronic

428.23 Acute on chronic

428.3 Diastolic heart failure

Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

428.30 Unspecified

428.31 Acute

428.32 Chronic

428.33 Acute on chronic

428.4 Combined systolic and diastolic heart failure

428.40 Unspecified

428.41 Acute

428.42 Chronic

428.43 Acute on chronic

428.9 Heart failure, unspecified
Cardiac failure NOS
Heart failure NOS
Myocardial failure NOS
Weak heart

429	Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease
-----	---

429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified
Myocarditis (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
NOS (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
chronic (interstitial) (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- fibroid (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- senile (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis
- Excludes:** acute or subacute (422.0-422.9)
 - rheumatic (398.0)
 - acute (391.2)
 - that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.1 Myocardial degeneration
 - Degeneration of heart or myocardium (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
 - fatty (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - mural (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - muscular (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - Myocardial (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
 - degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified
 - Arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD]
 - Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis
 - Cardiovascular:
 - degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - sclerosis (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.3 Cardiomegaly
 - Cardiac:
 - dilatation
 - hypertrophy
 - Ventricular dilatation
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
 - Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis
 - Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis
 - Postcardiotomy syndrome
 - Postvalvulotomy syndrome
- Excludes:** cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)

- 429.5 Rupture of chordae tendineae

- 429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle

- 429.7 Certain sequelae of myocardial infarction, not elsewhere classified
- Use additional code to identify the associated myocardial infarction:
 - with onset of 8 weeks or less (410.00-410.92)
 - with onset of more than 8 weeks (414.8)
- Excludes:** congenital defects of heart (745, 746)
 - coronary aneurysm (414.11)
 - disorders of papillary muscle (429.6, 429.81)
 - postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)
 - rupture of chordae tendineae (429.5)

- 429.71 Acquired cardiac septal defect

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** acute septal infarction (410.00-410.92)
- 429.79 Other
 - Mural thrombus (atrial) (ventricular) acquired, following myocardial infarction
 - 429.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
 - 429.81 Other disorders of papillary muscle
 - Papillary muscle:
 - atrophy
 - degeneration
 - dysfunction
 - incompetence
 - incoordination
 - scarring
 - 429.82 Hyperkinetic heart disease
 - 429.89 Other
 - Carditis
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
- 429.9 Heart disease, unspecified
 - Heart disease (organic) NOS
 - Morbus cordis NOS
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)

Includes: with mention of hypertension (conditions classifiable to 401-405)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)
iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage (997.02)

430 Subarachnoid hemorrhage

Meningeal hemorrhage

Ruptured:

- berry aneurysm

- (congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS

Excludes: syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (094.87)

431 Intracerebral hemorrhage

Hemorrhage (of):

- basilar

- bulbar

- cerebellar

- cerebral

- cerebromeningeal

- cortical

- internal capsule

- intrapontine

- pontine

- subcortical

- ventricular

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Rupture of blood vessel in brain

432 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

- 432.0 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
- 432.1 Subdural hemorrhage
Subdural hematoma, nontraumatic
- 432.9 Unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
Intracranial hemorrhage NOS

433 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 433:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
narrowing of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
obstruction of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
thrombosis of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries

Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435.0-435.9)

- 433.0 Basilar artery
- 433.1 Carotid artery
- 433.2 Vertebral artery
- 433.3 Multiple and bilateral
- 433.8 Other specified precerebral artery
- 433.9 Unspecified precerebral artery
Precerebral artery NOS

434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 434:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

- 434.0 Cerebral thrombosis
Thrombosis of cerebral arteries
- 434.1 Cerebral embolism
- 434.9 Cerebral artery occlusion, unspecified

435 Transient cerebral ischemia

Includes: cerebrovascular insufficiency (acute) with transient focal neurological signs and symptoms

insufficiency of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
spasm of cerebral arteries

Excludes: acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS (437.1)
that due to any condition classifiable to 433 (433.0-433.9)

- 435.0 Basilar artery syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 435.1 Vertebral artery syndrome
- 435.2 Subclavian steal syndrome
- 435.3 Vertebrobasilar artery syndrome
- 435.8 Other specified transient cerebral ischemias
- 435.9 Unspecified transient cerebral ischemia
 - Impending cerebrovascular accident
 - Intermittent cerebral ischemia
 - Transient ischemic attack [TIA]

436 Acute, but ill-defined, cerebrovascular disease

- Apoplexy, apoplectic:
 - NOS
 - attack
 - cerebral
 - seizure
- Cerebral seizure
- Cerebrovascular accident [CVA] NOS
- Stroke

Excludes: any condition classifiable to categories 430-435
postoperative cerebrovascular accident (997.02)

437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease

- 437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
 - Atheroma of cerebral arteries
 - Cerebral arteriosclerosis
- 437.1 Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease
 - Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
 - Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
- 437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
- 437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
 - Internal carotid artery, intracranial portion
 - Internal carotid artery NOS
- Excludes:** congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (747.81)
internal carotid artery, extracranial portion (442.81)
- 437.4 Cerebral arteritis
- 437.5 Moyamoya disease
- 437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
 - pyogenic (325)
- Excludes:**
- 437.7 Transient global amnesia
- 437.8 Other
- 437.9 Unspecified
 - Cerebrovascular disease or lesion NOS

438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 430-437 as the cause of late effects. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition.

- 438.0 Cognitive deficits
- 438.1 Speech and language deficits
 - 438.10 Speech and language deficit, unspecified
 - 438.11 Aphasia
 - 438.12 Dysphasia
 - 438.19 Other speech and language deficits
- 438.2 Hemiplegia/hemiparesis
 - 438.20 Hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
 - 438.21 Hemiplegia affecting dominant side
 - 438.22 Hemiplegia affecting nondominant side
- 438.3 Monoplegia of upper limb
 - 438.30 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
 - 438.31 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting dominant side
 - 438.32 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.4 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - 438.40 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
 - 438.41 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting dominant side
 - 438.42 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.5 Other paralytic syndrome
 - Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 - locked-in state (344.81)
 - quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)
 - Excludes:**
 - late effects of cerebrovascular accident with:
 - hemiplegia/hemiparesis (438.20-438.22)
 - monoplegia of lower limb (438.40-438.42)
 - monoplegia of upper limb (438.30-438.32)
 - 438.50 Other paralytic syndrome affecting unspecified side
 - 438.51 Other paralytic syndrome affecting dominant side
 - 438.52 Other paralytic syndrome affecting nondominant side
 - 438.53 Other paralytic syndrome, bilateral
- 438.6 Alterations of sensations
 - Use additional code to identify the altered sensation
- 438.7 Disturbances of vision

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Use additional code to identify the visual disturbance

438.8 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease

438.81 Apraxia

438.82 Dysphagia

438.83 Facial weakness
Facial droop

438.84 Ataxia

438.85 Vertigo

438.89 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the late effect

438.9 Unspecified late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

440 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arteriosclerosis (obliterans) (senile)
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
atheroma
degeneration:
arterial
arteriovascular
vascular
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile:
arteritis
endarteritis

Excludes: atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)

440.0 Of aorta

440.1 Of renal artery

Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.00-403.91)

440.2 Of native arteries of the extremities

Excludes: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)

440.20 Atherosclerosis of the extremities, unspecified

440.21 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with intermittent claudication

440.22 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with rest pain
Any condition classifiable to 440.21

440.23 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration
Any condition classifiable to 440.21-440.22

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

440.24 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with gangrene
Any condition classifiable to 440.21, 440.22, and 440.23 with ischemic
gangrene 785.4

Excludes: gas gangrene 040.0

440.29 Other

440.3 Of bypass graft of the extremities
Excludes: atherosclerosis of native artery of the extremity (440.21-440.24)
embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.74)

440.30 Of unspecified graft

440.31 Of autologous vein bypass graft

440.32 Of nonautologous vein bypass graft

440.8 Of other specified arteries
Excludes: basilar (433.0)
carotid (433.1)
cerebral (437.0)
coronary (414.00-414.06)
mesenteric (557.1)
precerebral (433.0-433.9)
pulmonary (416.0)
vertebral (433.2)

440.9 Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis
Arteriosclerotic vascular disease NOS
Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)

441 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (093.0)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (901.0, 902.0)

441.0 Dissection of aorta

441.00 Unspecified site

441.01 Thoracic

441.02 Abdominal

441.03 Thoracoabdominal

441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured

441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
Rupture of aorta NOS

441.6 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.7 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, without mention of rupture

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 441.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
 - Aneurysm
 - Dilatation of aorta
 - Hyaline necrosis of aorta

442	Other aneurysm
-----	----------------

Includes: aneurysm (ruptured) (cirroid) (false) (varicose)
aneurysmal varix

Excludes: arteriovenous aneurysm or fistula:
acquired (447.0)
congenital (747.60-747.69)
traumatic (900.0-904.9)

442.0 Of artery of upper extremity

442.1 Of renal artery

442.2 Of iliac artery

442.3 Of artery of lower extremity

Aneurysm:
femoral artery
popliteal artery

442.8 Of other specified artery

442.81 Artery of neck

Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Excludes: internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (437.3)

442.82 Subclavian artery

442.83 Splenic artery

442.84 Other visceral artery

Aneurysm:
celiac artery
gastroduodenal artery
gastroepiploic artery
hepatic artery
pancreaticoduodenal artery
superior mesenteric artery

442.89 Other

Aneurysm:
mediastinal artery
spinal artery

Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
congenital (747.81)
ruptured (430)
coronary (414.11)
heart (414.10)
pulmonary (417.1)

442.9 Of unspecified site

443	Other peripheral vascular disease
-----	-----------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
Raynaud's:
disease
phenomenon (secondary)
Use additional code to identify gangrene (785.4)
- 443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]
Presenile gangrene
- 443.2 Other arterial dissection
Excludes: dissection of aorta (441.00-441.03)
dissection of coronary arteries (414.12)
- 443.21 Dissection of carotid artery
- 443.22 Dissection of iliac artery
- 443.23 Dissection of renal artery
- 443.24 Dissection of vertebral artery
- 443.29 Dissection of other artery
- 443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
- 443.81 Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
diabetes mellitus (250.7)
- 443.89 Other
Acrocyanosis
Acroparesthesia:
simple [Schultze's type]
vasomotor [Nothnagel's type]
Erythrocyanosis
Erythromelalgia
Excludes: chilblains (991.5)
frostbite (991.0-991.3)
immersion foot (991.4)
- 443.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
Intermittent claudication NOS
Peripheral:
angiopathy NOS
vascular disease NOS
Spasm of artery
Excludes: atherosclerosis of the arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.22)
spasm of cerebral artery (435.0-435.9)

444 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

- Includes:** infarction:
embolic
thrombotic
occlusion
- Excludes:** atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)

- 444.0 Of abdominal aorta
 - Aortic bifurcation syndrome
 - Aortoiliac obstruction
 - Leriche's syndrome
 - Saddle embolus
- 444.1 Of thoracic aorta
 - Embolism or thrombosis of aorta (thoracic)

- 444.2 Of arteries of the extremities
 - 444.21 Upper extremity
 - 444.22 Lower extremity
 - Arterial embolism or thrombosis:
 - femoral
 - peripheral NOS
 - popliteal

Excludes: iliofemoral (444.81)

- 444.8 Of other specified artery

- 444.81 Iliac artery

Excludes: 444.89 Other basilar (433.0)

- carotid (433.1)
- cerebral (434.0-434.9)
- coronary (410.00-410.92)
- mesenteric (557.0)
- ophthalmic (362.30-362.34)
- precerebral (433.0-433.9)
- pulmonary (415.19)
- renal (593.81)
- retinal (362.30-362.34)
- vertebral (433.2)

- 444.9 Of unspecified artery

445	Atheroembolism
-----	----------------

Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

- 445.0 Of extremities
 - 445.01 Upper extremity
 - 445.02 Lower extremity
- 445.8 Of other sites
 - 445.81 Kidney
 - Use additional code for any associated kidney failure (584, 585)
 - 445.89 Other site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

446	Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions
-----	--

- 446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
 - Disseminated necrotizing periarteritis
 - Necrotizing angiitis
 - Panarteritis (nodosa)
 - Periarteritis (nodosa)

- 446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [MCLS]
 - Kawasaki disease

- 446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
 - antiglomerular basement membrane disease without pulmonary hemorrhage (583.89)

- 446.20 Hypersensitivity angiitis, unspecified

- 446.21 Goodpasture's syndrome
 - Antiglomerular basement membrane antibody-mediated nephritis with pulmonary hemorrhage
 Use additional code to identify renal disease (583.81)

- 446.29 Other specified hypersensitivity angiitis

- 446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
 - Malignant granuloma of face

- 446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
 - Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
 - Wegener's syndrome

- 446.5 Giant cell arteritis
 - Cranial arteritis
 - Horton's disease
 - Temporal arteritis

- 446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
 - Moschcowitz's syndrome
 - Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

- 446.7 Takayasu's disease
 - Aortic arch arteritis
 - Pulseless disease

447	Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
-----	--

- 447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
 - Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

- Excludes:**
 - cerebrovascular (437.3)
 - coronary (414.19)
 - pulmonary (417.0)
 - surgically created arteriovenous shunt or fistula:
 - complication (996.1, 996.61-996.62)
 - status or presence (V45.1)
 - traumatic (900.0-904.9)

- 447.1 Stricture of artery

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 447.2 Rupture of artery
 - Erosion of artery
 - Fistula, except arteriovenous of artery
 - Ulcer of artery

Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.0-904.9)
- 447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery
 - Fibromuscular hyperplasia of renal artery
- 447.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome
 - Celiac axis syndrome
 - Marable's syndrome
- 447.5 Necrosis of artery
- 447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
 - Aortitis NOS
 - Endarteritis NOS

Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:

 - aortic arch (446.7)
 - cerebral (437.4)
 - coronary (414.00-414.06)
 - deformans (440.0-440.9)
 - obliterans (440.0-440.9)
 - pulmonary (417.8)
 - senile (440.0-440.9)
 - polyarteritis NOS (446.0)
 - syphilitic aortitis (093.1)
- 447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
 - Fibromuscular hyperplasia of arteries, except renal
- 447.9 Unspecified disorders of arteries and arterioles

448	Disease of capillaries
-----	------------------------

- 448.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
 - Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
- 448.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
 - Nevus:
 - araneus
 - senile
 - spider
 - stellar

Excludes: neoplastic (216.0-216.9)
port wine (757.32)
strawberry (757.32)
- 448.9 Other and unspecified capillary diseases
 - Capillary:
 - hemorrhage
 - hyperpermeability
 - thrombosis

Excludes: capillary fragility (hereditary) (287.8)

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY
--

SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
 inflammation, vein
 periphlebitis
 suppurative phlebitis

Use additional E code to identify drug if drug-induced

Excludes: that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)
 that due to or following:
 implant or catheter device (996.61-996.62)
 infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)

451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities
 Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)

451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities

 451.11 Femoral vein (deep) (superficial)

 451.19 Other

 Femoropopliteal vein
 Popliteal vein
 Tibial vein

451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified

451.8 Of other sites

Excludes: intracranial venous sinus (325)
 nonpyogenic (437.6)
 portal (vein) (572.1)

 451.81 Iliac vein

 451.82 Of superficial veins of upper extremities

 Antecubital vein
 Basilic vein
 Cephalic vein

 451.83 Of deep veins of upper extremities

 Brachial vein
 Radial vein
 Ulnar vein

 451.84 Of upper extremities, unspecified

 451.89 Other

 Axillary vein
 Jugular vein
 Subclavian vein
 Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)

451.9 Of unspecified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

452 Portal vein thrombosis

Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes: hepatic vein thrombosis (453.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Excludes:

that complicating:

abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)

pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)

that with inflammation, phlebitis, and thrombophlebitis (451.0-451.9)

453.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

453.2 Of vena cava

453.3 Of renal vein

453.8 Of other specified veins

Excludes: cerebral (434.0-434.9)
coronary (410.00-410.92)
intracranial venous sinus (325)
nonpyogenic (437.6)
mesenteric (557.0)
portal (452)
precerebral (433.0-433.9)
pulmonary (415.19)

453.9 Of unspecified site
Embolism of vein
Thrombosis (vein)

454 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0)

454.0 With ulcer
Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part)
Varicose veins with ulcer of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated

454.1 With inflammation
Stasis dermatitis
Varicose veins with inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed

454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
Varicose veins with ulcer and inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer and inflammation

454.8 With other complications
Edema

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Pain
Swelling

- 454.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins
 - Phlebectasia of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Varicose veins NOS
 - Varicose veins of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

455 Hemorrhoids

Includes: hemorrhoids (anus) (rectum)
piles

varicose veins, anus or rectum
Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.8)

- 455.0 Internal hemorrhoids without mention of complication
- 455.1 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
- 455.2 Internal hemorrhoids with other complication
 - Internal hemorrhoids:
 - bleeding
 - prolapsed
 - strangulated
 - ulcerated
- 455.3 External hemorrhoids without mention of complication
- 455.4 External thrombosed hemorrhoids
- 455.5 External hemorrhoids with other complication
 - External hemorrhoids:
 - bleeding
 - prolapsed
 - strangulated
 - ulcerated
- 455.6 Unspecified hemorrhoids without mention of complication
 - Hemorrhoids NOS
- 455.7 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
 - Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
- 455.8 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication
 - Hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external:
 - bleeding
 - prolapsed
 - strangulated
 - ulcerated
- 455.9 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
 - Skin tags, anus or rectum

456 Varicose veins of other sites

- 456.0 Esophageal varices with bleeding
- 456.1 Esophageal varices without mention of bleeding

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

456.2 Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

 cirrhosis of liver (571.0-571.9)

 portal hypertension (572.3)

 456.20 With bleeding

 456.21 Without mention of bleeding

456.3 Sublingual varices

456.4 Scrotal varices
 Varicocele

456.5 Pelvic varices
 Varices of broad ligament

456.6 Vulval varices
 Varices of perineum

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.1)

456.8 Varices of other sites
 Varicose veins of nasal septum (with ulcer)

Excludes: placental varices (656.7)
 retinal varices (362.17)
 varicose ulcer of unspecified site (454.0)
 varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)

457	Noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels
-----	---

457.0 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
 Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
 Obliteration of lymphatic vessel due to mastectomy

457.1 Other lymphedema
 Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
 Lymphangiectasis
 Lymphedema:
 acquired (chronic)
 praecox
 secondary
 Obliteration, lymphatic vessel

Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
 congenital (757.0)
 eyelid (374.83)
 vulva (624.8)

457.2 Lymphangitis
 Lymphangitis:
 NOS
 chronic
 subacute

Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.0-682.9)

457.8 Other noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels
 Chylocele (nonfilarial)
 Chylous:
 ascites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

cyst
 Lymph node or vessel:
 fistula
 infarction
 rupture

Excludes: chylocele:
 filarial (125.0-125.9)
 tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.84)

457.9 Unspecified noninfectious disorder of lymphatic channels

458	Hypotension
-----	-------------

Includes: hypopiesis
Excludes: cardiovascular collapse (785.50)
 maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
 shock (785.50-785.59)
 Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)

458.0 Orthostatic hypotension
 Hypotension:
 orthostatic (chronic)
 postural

458.1 Chronic hypotension
 Permanent idiopathic hypotension

458.2 Iatrogenic hypotension
 Postoperative hypotension

458.8 Other specified hypotension

458.9 Hypotension, unspecified
 Hypotension (arterial) NOS

459	Other disorders of circulatory system
-----	---------------------------------------

459.0 Hemorrhage, unspecified
 Rupture of blood vessel NOS
 Spontaneous hemorrhage NEC

Excludes: hemorrhage:
 gastrointestinal NOS (578.9)
 in newborn NOS (772.9)
 secondary or recurrent following trauma (958.2)
 traumatic rupture of blood vessel (900.0-904.9)

459.1 Postphlebotic syndrome
 Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis

Excludes: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (459.30-459.39)

459.10 Postphlebotic syndrome without complications
 Asymptomatic postphlebotic syndrome
 Postphlebotic syndrome NOS

459.11 Postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer

459.12 Postphlebotic syndrome with inflammation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

459.13 Postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation

459.19 Postphlebotic syndrome with other complication

459.2 Compression of vein
Stricture of vein
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

459.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema

Excludes: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (459.10-459.19)
varicose veins (454.0-454.9)

459.30 Chronic venous hypertension without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension
Chronic venous hypertension NOS

459.31 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer

459.32 Chronic venous hypertension with inflammation

459.33 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation

459.39 Chronic venous hypertension with other complication

459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system

459.81 Venous (peripheral) insufficiency, unspecified
Chronic venous insufficiency NOS

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)

459.89 Other
Collateral circulation (venous), any site
Phleboscclerosis
Venofibrosis

459.9 Unspecified circulatory system disorder

8. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (460-519)

Use additional code to identify infectious organism

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)

Excludes: pneumonia and influenza (480.0-487.8)

460 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Coryza (acute)
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis:
NOS
acute
infective NOS
Rhinitis:
acute
infective

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
pharyngitis:
acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)
rhinitis:
allergic (477.0-477.9)
chronic or unspecified (472.0)
sore throat:
acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)

461 Acute sinusitis

Includes: abscess, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
empyema, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
inflammation, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: chronic or unspecified sinusitis (473.0-473.9)

- 461.0 Maxillary
Acute antritis
- 461.1 Frontal
- 461.2 Ethmoidal
- 461.3 Sphenoidal
- 461.8 Other acute sinusitis
Acute pansinusitis
- 461.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
Acute sinusitis NOS

462 Acute pharyngitis

Acute sore throat NOS

Pharyngitis (acute):

NOS

gangrenous

infective

phlegmonous

pneumococcal

staphylococcal

suppurative

ulcerative

Sore throat (viral) NOS

Viral pharyngitis

Excludes: abscess:
peritonsillar [quinsy] (475)
pharyngeal NOS (478.29)
retropharyngeal (478.24)
chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
infectious mononucleosis (075)
that specified as (due to):
Coxsackie (virus) (074.0)
gonococcus (098.6)
herpes simplex (054.79)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

influenza (487.1)
septic (034.0)
streptococcal (034.0)

463 Acute tonsillitis

Tonsillitis (acute):

NOS
follicular
gangrenous
infective
pneumococcal
septic
staphylococcal
suppurative
ulcerative
viral

Excludes: chronic tonsillitis (474.0)
hypertrophy of tonsils (474.1)
peritonsillar abscess [quinsy] (475)
sore throat:
acute or NOS (462)
septic (034.0)
streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)

464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Excludes: that associated with influenza (487.1)
that due to Streptococcus (034.0)

464.0 Acute laryngitis

Laryngitis (acute):

NOS
edematous
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
pneumococcal
septic
suppurative
ulcerative

Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.0-476.1)
influenzal laryngitis (487.1)

464.00 Without mention of obstruction

464.01 With obstruction

464.1 Acute tracheitis

Tracheitis (acute):

NOS
catarrhal
viral

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)

464.10 Without mention of obstruction

464.11 With obstruction

464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis (acute)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
chronic laryngotracheitis (476.1)

464.20 Without mention of obstruction

464.21 With obstruction

464.3 Acute epiglottitis

Viral epiglottitis

Excludes: epiglottitis, chronic (476.1)

464.30 Without mention of obstruction

464.31 With obstruction

464.4 Croup

Croup syndrome

464.5 Supraglottitis, unspecified

464.50 Without mention of obstruction

464.51 With obstruction

465 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites

Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
influenza (487.1)
Streptococcus (034.0)

465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

465.8 Other multiple sites

Multiple URI

465.9 Unspecified site

Acute URI NOS

Upper respiratory infection (acute)

466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis

Includes: that with:
bronchospasm
obstruction

466.0 Acute bronchitis

Bronchitis, acute or subacute:

fibrinous

membranous

pneumococcal

purulent

septic

viral

with tracheitis

Croupous bronchitis

Tracheobronchitis, acute

Excludes: acute bronchitis with:
bronchiectasis (494.1)
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (491.21)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

466.1 Acute bronchiolitis
Bronchiolitis (acute)
Capillary pneumonia

466.11 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

466.19 Acute bronchiolitis due to other infectious organisms

Use additional code to identify organism

OTHER DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470 Deviated nasal septum

Deflected septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.0)

471 Nasal polyps

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)

471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
Polyp:
choanal
nasopharyngeal

471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

471.8 Other polyp of sinus
Polyp of sinus:
accessory
ethmoidal
maxillary
sphenoidal

471.9 Unspecified nasal polyp
Nasal polyp NOS

472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis

472.0 Chronic rhinitis
Ozena
Rhinitis:
NOS
atrophic
granulomatous
hypertrophic
obstructive
purulent
ulcerative

Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.0-477.9)

472.1 Chronic pharyngitis
Chronic sore throat
Pharyngitis:
atrophic
granular (chronic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

hypertrophic

472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis
Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

473 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: abscess (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
empyema (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.0-461.9)

473.0 Maxillary
Antritis (chronic)

473.1 Frontal

473.2 Ethmoidal
Excludes: Woakes' ethmoiditis (471.1)

473.3 Sphenoidal

473.8 Other chronic sinusitis
Pansinusitis (chronic)

473.9 Unspecified sinusitis (chronic)
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

474 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids

474.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis
Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)

474.00 Chronic tonsillitis

474.01 Chronic adenoiditis

474.02 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
Enlargement of tonsils or adenoids
Hyperplasia of tonsils or adenoids
Hypertrophy of tonsils or adenoids

Excludes : that with:
adenoiditis (474.01)
adenoiditis and tonsillitis (474.02)
tonsillitis (474.00)

474.10 Tonsils with adenoids

474.11 Tonsils alone

474.12 Adenoids alone

474.2 Adenoid vegetations

474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer, tonsil

474.9 Unspecified chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
Disease (chronic) of tonsils (and adenoids)

475 Peritonsillar abscess

Abscess of tonsil
Peritonsillar cellulitis
Quinsy

Excludes: tonsillitis:
acute or NOS (463)
chronic (474.0)

476 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

476.0 Chronic laryngitis
Laryngitis:
catarrhal
hypertrophic
sicca

476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.00-464.51)

477 Allergic rhinitis

Includes: allergic rhinitis (nonseasonal) (seasonal)
hay fever
spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)

477.0 Due to pollen
Pollinosis

477.1 Due to food

477.8 Due to other allergen

477.9 Cause unspecified

478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
Abscess of nose (septum)
Necrosis of nose (septum)
Ulcer of nose (septum)
Cyst or mucocele of sinus (nasal)
Rhinolith

Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)

478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 478.20 Unspecified disease of pharynx
- 478.21 Cellulitis of pharynx or nasopharynx
- 478.22 Parapharyngeal abscess
- 478.24 Retropharyngeal abscess
- 478.25 Edema of pharynx or nasopharynx
- 478.26 Cyst of pharynx or nasopharynx
- 478.29 Other
 - Abscess of pharynx or nasopharynx
- Excludes:** ulcerative pharyngitis (462)
- 478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx
 - 478.30 Paralysis, unspecified
 - Laryngoplegia
 - Paralysis of glottis
 - 478.31 Unilateral, partial
 - 478.32 Unilateral, complete
 - 478.33 Bilateral, partial
 - 478.34 Bilateral, complete
- 478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
 - adenomatous polyps (212.1)
- Excludes:**
- 478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
 - Abscess of vocal cords
 - Cellulitis of vocal cords
 - Granuloma of vocal cords
 - Leukoplakia of vocal cords
 - Chorditis (fibrinous) (nodosa) (tuberosa)
 - Singers' nodes
- 478.6 Edema of larynx
 - Edema (of):
 - glottis
 - subglottic
 - supraglottic
- 478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
 - 478.70 Unspecified disease of larynx
 - 478.71 Cellulitis and perichondritis of larynx
 - 478.74 Stenosis of larynx
 - 478.75 Laryngeal spasm
 - Laryngismus (stridulus)
 - 478.79 Other
 - Abscess of larynx

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Necrosis of larynx
 Obstruction of larynx
 Pachyderma of larynx
 Ulcer of larynx

Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.00-464.01)

478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
Excludes: hypersensitivity reaction of lower respiratory tract, as:
 extrinsic allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 pneumoconiosis (500-505)

478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
 Abscess of trachea
 Cicatrix of trachea

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)

Excludes: pneumonia:
 allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
 aspiration:
 NOS (507.0)
 newborn (770.1)
 solids and liquids (507.0-507.8)
 congenital (770.0)
 lipoid (507.1)
 passive (514)
 rheumatic (390)

480 Viral pneumonia

480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
 480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
 480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
 480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus not elsewhere classified
Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
 influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
 pneumonia complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
 480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481 Pneumococcal pneumonia [Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia]
 Lobar pneumonia, organism unspecified

482 Other bacterial pneumonia

482.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
 482.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
 482.2 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 482.3 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus
Excludes: Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia (481)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 482.30 Streptococcus, unspecified
- 482.31 Group A
- 482.32 Group B
- 482.39 Other Streptococcus
- 482.4 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus
 - 482.40 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 482.41 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus
 - 482.49 Other Staphylococcus pneumonia
- 482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
 - Excludes:** pneumonia complicating infectious disease classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
 - 482.81 Anaerobes
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
 - Bacteroides (melaninogenicus)
 - 482.82 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 482.83 Other gram-negative bacteria
 - Gram-negative pneumonia NOS
 - Proteus
 - Serratia marcescens
 - Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (482.81)
Legionnaires' disease (482.84)
 - 482.84 Legionnaires' disease
 - 482.89 Other specified bacteria
- 482.9 Bacterial pneumonia unspecified

483	Pneumonia due to other specified organism
-----	---

- 483.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae
 - Eaton's agent
 - Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
- 483.1 Chlamydia
- 483.8 Other specified organism

484	Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
-----	---

- Excludes:** influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
- 484.1 Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease
 - Code first underlying disease, as: (078.5)
- 484.3 Pneumonia in whooping cough
 - Code first underlying disease, as: (033.0-033.9)
- 484.5 Pneumonia in anthrax
 - Code first underlying disease (022.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

484.6 Pneumonia in aspergillosis
Code first underlying disease (117.3)

484.7 Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses
Code first underlying disease

Excludes: pneumonia in:
candidiasis (112.4)
coccidioidomycosis (114.0)
histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 5)

484.8 Pneumonia in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:

Q fever (083.0)
typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: pneumonia in:
actinomycosis (039.1)
measles (055.1)
nocardiosis (039.1)
ornithosis (073.0)
Pneumocystis carinii (136.3)
salmonellosis (003.22)
toxoplasmosis (130.4)
tuberculosis (011.6)
tularemia (021.2)
varicella (052.1)

485 Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified

Bronchopneumonia:
hemorrhagic
terminal
Pleurobronchopneumonia
Pneumonia:
lobular
segmental

Excludes: bronchiolitis (acute) (466.11- 466.19)
chronic (491.8)
lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

486 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
inhalation or aspiration pneumonia due to foreign materials (507.0-507.8)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

487 Influenza

Excludes: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:
infection NOS (041.5)
laryngitis (464.00-464.01)
meningitis (320.0)
pneumonia (482.2)

487.0 With pneumonia
Influenza with pneumonia, any form
Influenzal:
bronchopneumonia
pneumonia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 487.1 With other respiratory manifestations
Influenza NOS
Influenzal:
 - laryngitis
 - pharyngitis
 - respiratory infection (upper) (acute)

 - 487.8 With other manifestations
Encephalopathy due to influenza
Influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract
- Excludes:** "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

- Bronchitis NOS:
 - catarrhal
 - with tracheitis NOS
- Tracheobronchitis NOS

- Excludes:** bronchitis:
 - allergic NOS (493.9)
 - asthmatic NOS (493.9)
 - due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

491 Chronic bronchitis

- Excludes:** chronic obstructive asthma (493.2)

- 491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
 - Catarrhal bronchitis, chronic
 - Smokers' cough

- 491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
 - Bronchitis (chronic) (recurrent):
 - fetid
 - mucopurulent
 - purulent

- 491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
 - Bronchitis:
 - emphysematous
 - obstructive (chronic) (diffuse)
 - Bronchitis with:
 - chronic airway obstruction
 - emphysema

- Excludes:** asthmatic bronchitis (acute) (NOS) 493.9
chronic obstructive asthma 493.2

- 491.20 Without mention of acute exacerbation
 - Emphysema with chronic bronchitis

- 491.21 With acute exacerbation
 - Acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 - Acute and chronic obstructive bronchitis
 - Acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 - Emphysema with acute and chronic bronchitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: chronic obstructive asthma with acute exacerbation 493.22

- 491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
 - Chronic:
 - tracheitis
 - tracheobronchitis

491.9 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

492	Emphysema
-----	-----------

- 492.0 Emphysematous bleb
 - Giant bullous emphysema
 - Ruptured emphysematous bleb
 - Tension pneumatocele
 - Vanishing lung

- 492.8 Other emphysema
 - Emphysema (lung or pulmonary):
 - NOS
 - centriacinar
 - centrilobular
 - obstructive
 - panacinar
 - panlobular
 - unilateral
 - vesicular
 - MacLeod's syndrome
 - Swyer-James syndrome
 - Unilateral hyperlucent lung

Excludes: emphysema:

- with both acute and chronic bronchitis (491.21)
- with chronic bronchitis (491.2)
- compensatory (518.2)
- due to fumes and vapors (506.4)
- interstitial (518.1)
 - newborn (770.2)
- mediastinal (518.1)
- surgical (subcutaneous) (998.81)
- traumatic (958.7)
- with chronic bronchitis (491.20)

493	Asthma
-----	--------

Excludes: wheezing NOS (786.07)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 493:

- 0 without mention of status asthmaticus or acute exacerbation or unspecified
- 1 with status asthmaticus
- 2 with acute exacerbation

- 493.0 Extrinsic asthma
 - Asthma:
 - allergic with stated cause
 - atopic
 - childhood
 - hay
 - platinum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** Hay fever with asthma
asthma:
allergic NOS (493.9)
detergent (507.8)
miners' (500)
wood (495.8)
- 493.1 Intrinsic asthma
Late-onset asthma
- 493.2 Chronic obstructive asthma
Asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
Chronic asthmatic bronchitis
- Excludes:** acute bronchitis (466.0)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (491.2)
- 493.9 Asthma, unspecified
Asthma (bronchial) (allergic NOS)
Bronchitis:
allergic
asthmatic

494	Bronchiectasis
-----	----------------

- Bronchiectasis (fusiform) (postinfectious) (recurrent)
Bronchiolectasis
- Excludes:** congenital (748.61)
tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (011.5)
- 494.0 Bronchiectasis without acute exacerbation
- 494.1 Bronchiectasis with acute exacerbation
Acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis

495	Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
-----	-------------------------------

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, or other origin

- 495.0 Farmers' lung
- 495.1 Bagassosis
- 495.2 Bird-fanciers' lung
Budgerigar-fanciers' disease or lung
Pigeon-fanciers' disease or lung
- 495.3 Suberosis
Cork-handlers' disease or lung
- 495.4 Malt workers' lung
Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*
- 495.5 Mushroom workers' lung
- 495.6 Maple bark-strippers' lung
Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
- 495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, and other

organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

495.8 Other specified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis

- Cheese-washers' lung
- Coffee workers' lung
- Fish-meal workers' lung
- Furriers' lung
- Grain-handlers' disease or lung
- Pituitary snuff-takers' disease
- Sequoiosis or red-cedar asthma
- Wood asthma

495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis

- Alveolitis, allergic (extrinsic)
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

496 Chronic airway obstruction, not elsewhere classified

Chronic:

- nonspecific lung disease
- obstructive lung disease
- obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] NOS

Note: This code is not to be used with any code from categories 491-493

- Excludes:**
- chronic obstructive lung disease [COPD] specified (as) (with):
 - allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 - asthma (493.2)
 - bronchiectasis (494.0-494.1)
 - bronchitis (491.20-491.21) with emphysema (491.20-491.21)
 - emphysema (492.0-492.8)

PNEUMOCONIOSES AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500 Coal workers' pneumoconiosis

- Anthracosilicosis
- Anthracosis
- Black lung disease
- Coal workers' lung
- Miners' asthma

501 Asbestosis

502 Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates

- Pneumoconiosis due to talc
- Silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
- Silicosis (simple) (complicated)

503 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust

- Aluminosis (of lung)
- Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
- Berylliosis
- Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
- Siderosis
- Stannosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

504 Pneumonopathy due to inhalation of other dust

Byssinosis
Cannabinosis
Flax-dressers' disease

Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
asbestosis (501)
bagassosis (495.1)
farmers' lung (495.0)

505 Pneumoconiosis, unspecified

506 Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapors

Use additional E code to identify cause

506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

506.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema NOS (518.4)
chronic or unspecified pulmonary edema (514)

506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors

506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors

506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors

506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
Silo-fillers' disease

507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)

507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus
Aspiration pneumonia (due to):
NOS
food (regurgitated)
gastric secretions
milk
saliva
vomitus

507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences
Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)

Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)

507.8 Due to other solids and liquids
Detergent asthma

508 Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents

Use additional E code to identify cause

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
- 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
- 508.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
- 508.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

510 Empyema

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.9)

Excludes: abscess of lung (513.0)

- 510.0 With fistula
 - Fistula:
 - bronchocutaneous
 - bronchopleural
 - hepatopleural
 - mediastinal
 - pleural
 - thoracic
 - Any condition classifiable to 510.9 with fistula
- 510.9 Without mention of fistula
 - Abscess:
 - pleura
 - thorax
 - Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
 - Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
 - Pleurisy:
 - purulent
 - septic
 - seropurulent
 - suppurative
 - Pyopneumothorax
 - Pyothorax

511 Pleurisy

Excludes: malignant pleural effusion (197.2)
pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)

- 511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis
 - Adhesion, lung or pleura
 - Calcification of pleura
 - Pleurisy (acute) (sterile):
 - diaphragmatic
 - fibrinous
 - interlobar
 - Pleurisy:
 - NOS
 - pneumococcal
 - staphylococcal

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

streptococcal
Thickening of pleura

- 511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous):
pneumococcal
staphylococcal
streptococcal
other specified nontuberculous bacterial cause

- 511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
Encysted pleurisy
Hemopneumothorax
Hemothorax
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax

Excludes: traumatic (860.2-860.5, 862.29, 862.39)

- 511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion
Pleural effusion NOS
Pleurisy:
exudative
serofibrinous
serous
with effusion NOS

512	Pneumothorax
-----	--------------

- 512.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

- 512.1 Iatrogenic pneumothorax
Postoperative pneumothorax

- 512.8 Other spontaneous pneumothorax
Pneumothorax:
NOS
acute
chronic

Excludes: pneumothorax:
congenital (770.2)
traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)
tuberculous, current disease (011.7)

513	Abscess of lung and mediastinum
-----	---------------------------------

- 513.0 Abscess of lung
Abscess (multiple) of lung
Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia
Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis

- 513.1 Abscess of mediastinum

514	Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis
-----	-------------------------------------

Hypostatic:
bronchopneumonia
pneumonia
Passive pneumonia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
Pulmonary edema:
NOS
chronic

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema:
NOS (518.4)
with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)

515 Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

Cirrhosis of lung chronic or unspecified
Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) chronic or unspecified
Induration of lung chronic or unspecified

516 Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

516.0 Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis

516.1 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
Essential brown induration of lung

Code first underlying disease (275.0)

516.2 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

516.3 Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis
Alveolar capillary block
Diffuse (idiopathic) (interstitial) pulmonary fibrosis
Hamman-Rich syndrome

516.8 Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies
Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Interstitial pneumonia (desquamative) (lymphoid)

Excludes: lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (507.1)

516.9 Unspecified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

517 Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes: rheumatoid lung (714.81)

517.1 Rheumatic pneumonia

Code first underlying disease (390)

517.2 Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis

Code first underlying disease (710.1)

517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

amyloidosis (277.3)
polymyositis (710.4)
sarcoidosis (135)
Sjögren's disease (710.2)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

Excludes: syphilis (095.1)

518 Other diseases of lung

518.0 Pulmonary collapse

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Atelectasis
 - Collapse of lung
 - Middle lobe syndrome
- Excludes:** atelectasis:
 - congenital (partial) (770.5)
 - primary (770.4)
 - tuberculous, current disease (011.8)
- 518.1 Interstitial emphysema
 - Mediastinal emphysema
- Excludes:** surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.81)
 - that in fetus or newborn (770.2)
 - traumatic emphysema (958.7)
- 518.2 Compensatory emphysema
- 518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
 - Eosinophilic asthma
 - Löffler's syndrome
 - Pneumonia:
 - allergic
 - eosinophilic
 - Tropical eosinophilia
- 518.4 Acute edema of lung, unspecified
 - Acute pulmonary edema NOS
 - Pulmonary edema, postoperative
- Excludes:** pulmonary edema:
 - acute, with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
 - chronic or unspecified (514)
 - due to external agents (506.0-508.9)
- 518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
 - Adult respiratory distress syndrome
 - Pulmonary insufficiency following:
 - shock
 - surgery
 - trauma
 - Shock lung
- Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82)
 - pneumonia:
 - aspiration (507.0)
 - hypostatic (514)
 - respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
- 518.6 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
- 518.8 Other diseases of lung
 - 518.81 Acute respiratory failure
 - Respiratory failure NOS
- Excludes:** acute and chronic respiratory failure (518.84)
 - acute respiratory distress (518.82)
 - chronic respiratory failure (518.83)
 - respiratory arrest (799.1)
 - respiratory failure, newborn (770.84)
- 518.82 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Acute respiratory distress
- Acute respiratory insufficiency
- Adult respiratory distress syndrome NEC
- Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with trauma or surgery (518.5)
- pulmonary insufficiency following trauma or surgery (518.5)
- respiratory distress:
 - NOS (786.09)
 - newborn (770.89)
 - syndrome, newborn (769)
 - shock lung (518.5)
- 518.83 Chronic respiratory failure
- 518.84 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
 - Acute on chronic respiratory failure
- 518.89 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified
 - Broncholithiasis
 - Calcification of lung
 - Lung disease NOS
 - Pulmolithiasis

519	Other diseases of respiratory system
-----	--------------------------------------

- 519.0 Tracheostomy complications
 - 519.00 Tracheostomy complication, unspecified
 - 519.01 Infection of tracheostomy
 - Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
 - abscess or cellulitis of neck (682.1)
 - septicemia (038.0-038.9)
 - Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
 - 519.02 Mechanical complication of tracheostomy
 - Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy
 - 519.09 Other tracheostomy complications
 - Hemorrhage due to tracheostomy
 - Tracheoesophageal fistula due to tracheostomy
- 519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
 - Calcification of bronchus or trachea
 - Stenosis of bronchus or trachea
 - Ulcer of bronchus or trachea
- 519.2 Mediastinitis
- 519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
 - Fibrosis of mediastinum
 - Hernia of mediastinum
 - Retraction of mediastinum
- 519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
 - Diaphragmitis
 - Paralysis of diaphragm
 - Relaxation of diaphragm
- Excludes:** congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

diaphragmatic hernia (551-553 with .3)
congenital (756.6)

519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

519.9 Unspecified disease of respiratory system
Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (520-579)

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

520.0 Anodontia
Absence of teeth (complete) (congenital) (partial)
Hypodontia
Oligodontia

Excludes: acquired absence of teeth (525.10-525.19)

520.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplemental teeth

Excludes: supernumerary roots (520.2)

520.2 Abnormalities of size and form
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes: that due to congenital syphilis (090.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation

520.3 Mottled teeth
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities

520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Horner's teeth
Hypocalcification of teeth
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth

Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)
mottled teeth (520.3)

520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
Teeth:
embedded
impacted
natal
neonatal
primary [deciduous]:
persistent
shedding, premature
Tooth eruption:
late
obstructed
premature

Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0-525.19)
impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent
teeth (524.3)

520.7 Teething syndrome

520.8 Other specified disorders of tooth development and eruption
Color changes during tooth formation
Pre-eruptive color changes

Excludes: posteruptive color changes (521.7)

520.9 Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption

521	Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
-----	-----------------------------------

521.0 Dental caries

521.00 Dental caries, unspecified

521.01 Dental caries limited to enamel
Initial caries
White spot lesion

521.02 Dental caries extending into dentine

521.03 Dental caries extending into pulp

521.04 Arrested dental caries

521.05 Odontoclasia
Infantile melanodontia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Melanodontoclasia
- Excludes: internal and external resorption of teeth (521.4)
- 521.09 Other dental caries
 - 521.1 Excessive attrition
 - Approximal wear
 - Occlusal wear
 - 521.2 Abrasion
 - Abrasion of teeth:
 - dentifrice
 - habitual
 - occupational
 - ritual
 - traditional
 - Wedge defect NOS of teeth
 - 521.3 Erosion
 - Erosion of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - medicine
 - persistent vomiting
 - idiopathic
 - occupational
 - 521.4 Pathological resorption
 - Internal granuloma of pulp
 - Resorption of tooth or root (external) (internal)
 - 521.5 Hypercementosis
 - Cementation hyperplasia
 - 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
 - 521.7 Posteruptive color changes
 - Staining [discoloration] of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - drugs
 - metals
 - pulpal bleeding
- Excludes:** accretions [deposits] on teeth (523.6)
pre-eruptive color changes (520.8)
- 521.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - Irradiated enamel
 - Sensitive dentin
 - 521.9 Unspecified disease of hard tissues of teeth

522	Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
-----	---

- 522.0 Pulpitis
 - Pulpal:
 - abscess
 - polyp

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Pulpitis:
acute
chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative)
suppurative

- 522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
Pulp gangrene
- 522.2 Pulp degeneration
Denticles
Pulp calcifications
Pulp stones
- 522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
Secondary or irregular dentin
- 522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
- 522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
Abscess:
dental
dentoalveolar
- Excludes:** periapical abscess with sinus (522.7)
- 522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS
- 522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus
Fistula:
alveolar process
dental
- 522.8 Radicular cyst
Cyst:
apical (periodontal)
periapical
radiculodental
residual radicular
- Excludes:** lateral developmental or lateral periodontal cyst (526.0)
- 522.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

523	Gingival and periodontal diseases
-----	-----------------------------------

- 523.0 Acute gingivitis
- Excludes:** acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

- 523.1 Chronic gingivitis
Gingivitis (chronic):
NOS
desquamative
hyperplastic
simple marginal
ulcerative
- Excludes:** Gingivostomatitis
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 523.2 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postoperative)
- 523.3 Acute periodontitis
Acute:
pericementitis
pericoronitis
Paradontal abscess
Periodontal abscess
Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
- 523.4 Chronic periodontitis
Alveolar pyorrhea
Chronic pericoronitis
Pericementitis (chronic)
Periodontitis:
NOS
complex
simplex
Excludes: chronic apical periodontitis (522.6)
- 523.5 Periodontosis
- 523.6 Accretions on teeth
Dental calculus:
subgingival
supragingival
Deposits on teeth:
betel
materia alba
soft
tartar
tobacco
- 523.8 Other specified periodontal diseases
Giant cell:
epulis
peripheral granuloma
Gingival:
cysts
enlargement NOS
fibromatosis
Gingival polyp
Periodontal lesions due to traumatic occlusion
Peripheral giant cell granuloma
Excludes: leukoplakia of gingiva (528.6)
- 523.9 Unspecified gingival and periodontal disease

524	Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
-----	---

- 524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible
- 524.00 Unspecified anomaly

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

524.01 Maxillary hyperplasia

524.02 Mandibular hyperplasia

524.03 Maxillary hypoplasia

524.04 Mandibular hypoplasia

524.05 Macrogenia

524.06 Microgenia

524.09 Other specified anomaly

524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base

524.10 Unspecified anomaly
 Prognathism
 Retrognathism

524.11 Maxillary asymmetry

524.12 Other jaw asymmetry

524.19 Other specified anomaly

524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

 Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)

 Disto-occlusion

 Mesio-occlusion

 Midline deviation

 Open bite (anterior) (posterior)

 Overbite (excessive):

 deep

 horizontal

 vertical

 Overjet

 Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

 Soft tissue impingement

Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
 unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible (526.89)

524.3 Anomalies of tooth position

 Crowding of tooth, teeth

 Diastema of tooth, teeth

 Displacement of tooth, teeth

 Rotation of tooth, teeth

 Spacing, abnormal, of tooth, teeth

 Transposition of tooth, teeth

 Impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth

524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

 Abnormal jaw closure

 Malocclusion due to:
 abnormal swallowing
 mouth breathing

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

tongue, lip, or finger habits

- 524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:
 dislocation (830.0-830.1)
 strain (848.1)
- 524.60 Temporomandibular joint disorders, unspecified
 Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [TMJ]
- 524.61 Adhesions and ankylosis (bony or fibrous)
- 524.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
- 524.63 Articular disc disorder (reducing or nonreducing)
- 524.69 Other specified temporomandibular joint disorders
- 524.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
- 524.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
- 524.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
- 524.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
- 524.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
- 524.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
- 524.79 Other specified alveolar anomaly
- 524.8 Other specified dentofacial anomalies
- 524.9 Unspecified dentofacial anomalies

525	Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures
-----	--

- 525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
- 525.1 Loss of teeth due to trauma, extraction, or periodontal disease
- 525.10 Acquired absence of teeth, unspecified
 Edentulism
 Tooth extraction status, NOS
- 525.11 Loss of teeth due to trauma
- 525.12 Loss of teeth due to periodontal disease
- 525.13 Loss of teeth due to caries
- 525.19 Other loss of teeth
- 525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
- 525.3 Retained dental root
- 525.8 Other specified disorders of the teeth and supporting structures
 Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
 Irregular alveolar process

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

525.9 Unspecified disorder of the teeth and supporting structures

526	Diseases of the jaws
-----	----------------------

526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

- Cyst:
 - dentigerous
 - eruption
 - follicular
 - lateral developmental
 - lateral periodontal
 - primordial
- Keratocyst

Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)

526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw

- Cyst:
 - globulomaxillary
 - incisor canal
 - median anterior maxillary
 - median palatal
 - nasopalatine
 - palatine of papilla

Excludes: cysts of oral soft tissues (528.4)

526.2 Other cysts of jaws

- Cyst of jaw:
 - NOS
 - aneurysmal
 - hemorrhagic
 - traumatic

526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma

Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)

526.4 Inflammatory conditions

- Abscess of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Osteitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Periostitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Sequestrum of jaw bone

Excludes: alveolar osteitis (526.5)

526.5 Alveolitis of jaw

- Alveolar osteitis
- Dry socket

526.8 Other specified diseases of the jaws

526.81 Exostosis of jaw

- Torus mandibularis
- Torus palatinus

526.89 Other

- Cherubism
- Fibrous dysplasia of jaw(s)
- Latent bone cyst of jaw(s)
- Osteoradionecrosis of jaw(s)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible

526.9 Unspecified disease of the jaws

527 Diseases of the salivary glands

527.0 Atrophy

527.1 Hypertrophy

527.2 Sialoadenitis

Parotitis:

NOS

allergic

toxic

Sialoangitis

Sialodochitis

Excludes: epidemic or infectious parotitis (072.0-072.9)
uveoparotid fever (135)

527.3 Abscess

527.4 Fistula

Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.24)

527.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct

Stone of salivary gland or duct

Sialodocholithiasis

527.6 Mucocele

Mucous:

extravasation cyst of salivary gland

retention cyst of salivary gland

Ranula

527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion

Hyposecretion

Ptyalism

Sialorrhea

Xerostomia

527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands

Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland

Sialectasia

Sialosis

Stenosis of salivary duct

Stricture of salivary duct

527.9 Unspecified disease of the salivary glands

528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue

528.0 Stomatitis

Stomatitis:

NOS

ulcerative

Vesicular stomatitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** stomatitis:
acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
aphthous (528.2)
gangrenous (528.1)
herpetic (054.2)
Vincent's (101)
- 528.1 Cancrum oris
Gangrenous stomatitis
Noma
- 528.2 Oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis
Canker sore
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis
- Excludes:** herpetic stomatitis (054.2)
- 528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Ludwig's angina
Oral fistula
- Excludes:** abscess of tongue (529.0)
cellulitis or abscess of lip (528.5)
fistula (of):
dental (522.7)
lip (528.5)
gingivitis (523.0-523.1)
- 528.4 Cysts
Dermoid cyst of mouth
Epidermoid cyst of mouth
Epstein's pearl of mouth
Lymphoepithelial cyst of mouth
Nasoalveolar cyst of mouth
Nasolabial cyst of mouth
- Excludes:** cyst:
gingiva (523.8)
tongue (529.8)
- 528.5 Diseases of lips
Abscess of lip(s)
Cellulitis of lip(s)
Fistula of lip(s)
Hypertrophy of lip(s)
Cheilitis:
NOS
angular
Cheilodynia
Cheilosis
- Excludes:** actinic cheilitis (692.79)
congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
leukoplakia of lips (528.6)
- 528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Leukoplakia of:
 - gingiva
 - lips
 - tongue
- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (528.7)
- 528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
 - Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
 - Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
 - Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
 - Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis NOS (702)
- 528.8 Oral submucosal fibrosis, including of tongue
- 528.9 Other and unspecified diseases of the oral soft tissues
 - Cheek and lip biting
 - Denture sore mouth
 - Denture stomatitis
 - Melanoplakia
 - Papillary hyperplasia of palate
 - Eosinophilic granuloma of oral mucosa
 - Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
 - Pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa
 - Ulcer (traumatic) of oral mucosa

529	Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
-----	---

- 529.0 Glossitis
 - Abscess of tongue
 - Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
- Excludes:** glossitis:
 - benign migratory (529.1)
 - Hunter's (529.4)
 - median rhomboid (529.2)
 - Moeller's (529.4)
- 529.1 Geographic tongue
 - Benign migratory glossitis
 - Glossitis areata exfoliativa
- 529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
- 529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
 - Black hairy tongue
 - Coated tongue
 - Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
 - Lingua villosa nigra
- 529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
 - Bald tongue
 - Glazed tongue
 - Glossitis:
 - Hunter's
 - Moeller's

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Glossodynia exfoliativa
Smooth atrophic tongue

- 529.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.13)
- 529.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue
Excludes: glossodynia exfoliativa (529.4)
- 529.8 Other specified conditions of the tongue
Atrophy (of) tongue
Crenated (of) tongue
Enlargement (of) tongue
Hypertrophy (of) tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Excludes: erythroplasia of tongue (528.7)
leukoplakia of tongue (528.6)
macroglossia (congenital) (750.15)
microglossia (congenital) (750.16)
oral submucosal fibrosis (528.8)
- 529.9 Unspecified condition of the tongue

DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, AND DUODENUM (530-537)

530 Diseases of esophagus

- Excludes:** esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
- 530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
Achalasia (of cardia)
Aperistalsis of esophagus
Megaesophagus
Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
- 530.1 Esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
Esophagitis:
NOS
chemical
peptic
postoperative
regurgitant
Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical
Excludes: tuberculous esophagitis (017.8)
- 530.10 Esophagitis, unspecified
- 530.11 Reflux esophagitis
- 530.12 Acute esophagitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

530.19 Other esophagitis

530.2 Ulcer of esophagus
Ulcer of esophagus
fungal
peptic
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of:
aspirin
chemicals
medicines

Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical or drug

530.3 Stricture and stenosis of esophagus
Compression of esophagus
Obstruction of esophagus

Excludes: congenital stricture of esophagus (750.3)

530.4 Perforation of esophagus
Rupture of esophagus

Excludes: traumatic perforation of esophagus (862.22, 862.32, 874.4-874.5)

530.5 Dyskinesia of esophagus
Corkscrew esophagus
Curling esophagus
Esophagospasm
Spasm of esophagus

Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)

530.6 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
Diverticulum, acquired:
epiphrenic
pharyngoesophageal
pulsion
subdiaphragmatic
traction
Zenker's (hypopharyngeal)
Esophageal pouch, acquired
Esophagocele, acquired

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of esophagus (750.4)

530.7 Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
Mallory-Weiss syndrome

530.8 Other specified disorders of esophagus

530.81 Esophageal reflux
Gastroesophageal reflux

Excludes: reflux esophagitis (530.11)

530.82 Esophageal hemorrhage
hemorrhage due to esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)

Excludes: hemorrhage due to esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)

530.83 Esophageal leukoplakia

530.84 Tracheoesophageal fistula
congenital tracheoesophageal fistula (750.3)

Excludes: congenital tracheoesophageal fistula (750.3)

530.89 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Paterson-Kelly syndrome (280.8)
530.9 Unspecified disorder of esophagus

531	Gastric ulcer
-----	---------------

Includes: ulcer (peptic):
prepyloric
pylorus
stomach

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 531:

0 without mention of obstruction

1 with obstruction

531.0 Acute with hemorrhage

531.1 Acute with perforation

531.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation

531.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

531.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage

531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation

531.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation

531.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

532	Duodenal ulcer
-----	----------------

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
ulcer (peptic):
duodenum
postpyloric

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 532:

0 without mention of obstruction

1 with obstruction

532.0 Acute with hemorrhage

532.1 Acute with perforation

532.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation

532.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

532.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage

532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation

532.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

532.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS
stress ulcer NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer:
duodenal (532.0-532.9)
gastric (531.0-531.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 533:

0 without mention of obstruction
1 with obstruction

533.0 Acute with hemorrhage

533.1 Acute with perforation

533.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation

533.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage and perforation

533.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage

533.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation

533.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation

533.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

533.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

534 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: ulcer (peptic) or erosion:
anastomotic
gastrocolic
gastrointestinal
gastrojejunal
jejunal
marginal
stomal

Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.82)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 534:

0 without mention of obstruction
1 with obstruction

534.0 Acute with hemorrhage

534.1 Acute with perforation

534.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation

534.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

534.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- 534.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

535 Gastritis and duodenitis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 535:

- 0 without mention of hemorrhage
- 1 with hemorrhage

- 535.0 Acute gastritis
- 535.1 Atrophic gastritis
 - Gastritis:
 - atrophic-hyperplastic
 - chronic (atrophic)
- 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
 - Hypertrophic gastritis
- 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
- 535.4 Other specified gastritis
 - Gastritis:
 - allergic
 - bile induced
 - irritant
 - superficial
 - toxic
- 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
- 535.6 Duodenitis

536 Disorders of function of stomach

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)

- 536.0 Achlorhydria
- 536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
 - Acute distention of stomach
- 536.2 Persistent vomiting
 - Habit vomiting
 - Persistent vomiting [not of pregnancy]
 - Uncontrollable vomiting
- Excludes:** excessive vomiting in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
vomiting NOS (787.0)
- 536.3 Gastroparesis
- 536.4 Gastrostomy complications
 - 536.40 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified
 - 536.41 Infection of gastrostomy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

536.42 Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

536.49 Other gastrostomy complications

536.8 Dyspepsia and other specified disorders of function of stomach

Achylia gastrica
Hourglass contraction of stomach
Hyperacidity
Hyperchlorhydria
Hypochlorhydria
Indigestion

Excludes: achlorhydria (536.0)
heartburn (787.1)

536.9 Unspecified functional disorder of stomach

Functional gastrointestinal:
disorder
disturbance
irritation

537	Other disorders of stomach and duodenum
-----	---

537.0 Acquired hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Constriction of pylorus, acquired or adult
Obstruction of pylorus, acquired or adult
Stricture of pylorus, acquired or adult

Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)

537.1 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)

537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus

537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum

Cicatrix of duodenum
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes: congenital obstruction of duodenum (751.1)

537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunocolic fistula

537.5 Gastroptosis

537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach

Cascade stomach

Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)

537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** 537.81 Pylorospasm
congenital pylorospasm (750.5)
- 537.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of hemorrhage
- 537.83 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage
- 537.84 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
- 537.89 Other
Gastric or duodenal:
prolapse
rupture
Intestinal metaplasia of gastric mucosa
Passive congestion of stomach
- Excludes:** diverticula of duodenum (562.00-562.01)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
- 537.9 Unspecified disorder of stomach and duodenum

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis

- 540.0 With generalized peritonitis
Appendicitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture:
fulminating
gangrenous
obstructive
Cecitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture
Rupture of appendix
- Excludes:** acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess (540.1)
- 540.1 With peritoneal abscess
Abscess of appendix
With generalized peritonitis
- 540.9 Without mention of peritonitis
Acute:
appendicitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture:
fulminating
gangrenous
inflamed
obstructive
cecitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture

541 Appendicitis, unqualified

542 Other appendicitis

- Appendicitis:
chronic
recurrent
relapsing
subacute

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: hyperplasia (lymphoid) of appendix (543.0)

543 Other diseases of appendix

- 543.0 Hyperplasia of appendix (lymphoid)
- 543.9 Other and unspecified diseases of appendix
 - Appendicular or appendiceal:
 - colic
 - concretion
 - fistula
 - Diverticulum of appendix
 - Fecalith of appendix
 - Intussusception of appendix
 - Mucocele of appendix
 - Stercolith of appendix

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes: hernia:
acquired
congenital, except diaphragmatic or hiatal

550 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
inguinal hernia (direct) (double) (indirect) (oblique) (sliding)
scrotal hernia

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 550:

- 0 unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
- 1 unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
- 2 bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
- 3 bilateral, recurrent

- 550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene
 - Inguinal hernia with gangrene (and obstruction)
- 550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
 - Inguinal hernia with mention of incarceration, irreducibility, or strangulation
- 550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
 - Inguinal hernia NOS

551 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene

Includes: that with gangrene (and obstruction)

- 551.0 Femoral hernia with gangrene
 - 551.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Femoral hernia NOS with gangrene
 - 551.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 551.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

551.03 Bilateral, recurrent

551.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Parumbilical hernia specified as gangrenous

551.2 Ventral hernia with gangrene

551.20 Ventral, unspecified, with gangrene

551.21 Incisional, with gangrene
Hernia:
postoperative specified as gangrenous
recurrent, ventral specified as gangrenous

551.29 Other
Epigastric hernia specified as gangrenous

551.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
Hernia:
hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as gangrenous
paraesophageal specified as gangrenous
Thoracic stomach specified as gangrenous
Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

551.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with gangrene
Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as gangrenous

551.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with gangrene
Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as gangrenous

552	Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with obstruction, but without mention of gangrene
-----	---

Excludes: that with mention of gangrene (551.0-551.9)

552.0 Femoral hernia with obstruction
Femoral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)

552.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent

552.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)

552.03 Bilateral, recurrent

552.1 Umbilical hernia with obstruction
Parumbilical hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.2 Ventral hernia with obstruction
Ventral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.20 Ventral, unspecified, with obstruction

552.21 Incisional, with obstruction
Hernia:
postoperative specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

recurrent, ventral specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.29 Other

Epigastric hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction

Hernia:

hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

paraesophageal specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

Thoracic stomach specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

552.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with obstruction

Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with obstruction

Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

553	Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene
-----	---

Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:
gangrene (and obstruction) (551.0-551.9)
obstruction (552.0-552.9)

553.0 Femoral hernia

553.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
Femoral hernia NOS

553.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent

553.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)

553.03 Bilateral, recurrent

553.1 Umbilical hernia

Parumbilical hernia

553.2 Ventral hernia

553.20 Ventral, unspecified

553.21 Incisional

Hernia:

postoperative

recurrent, ventral

553.29 Other

Hernia:

epigastric

spigelian

553.3 Diaphragmatic hernia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding)
 - paraesophageal
 - Thoracic stomach
- Excludes:**
 - congenital:
 - diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
 - hiatal hernia (750.6)
 - esophagocele (530.6)
- 553.8 Hernia of other specified sites
 - Hernia:
 - ischiatric
 - ischiorectal
 - lumbar
 - obturator
 - pudental
 - retroperitoneal
 - sciatic
 - Other abdominal hernia of specified site
- Excludes:**
 - vaginal enterocele (618.6)
- 553.9 Hernia of unspecified site
 - Enterocele
 - Epiptocele
 - Hernia:
 - NOS
 - interstitial
 - intestinal
 - intra-abdominal
 - Rupture (nontraumatic)
 - Sarcoepiptocele

NONINFECTIOUS ENTERITIS AND COLITIS (555-558)

555 Regional enteritis

- Includes:**
 - Crohn's disease
 - Granulomatous enteritis
- Excludes:**
 - ulcerative colitis (556)

- 555.0 Small intestine
 - Ileitis:
 - regional
 - segmental
 - terminal
 - Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
 - duodenum
 - ileum
 - jejunum
- 555.1 Large intestine
 - Colitis:
 - granulomatous
 - regional
 - transmural
 - Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

colon
large bowel
rectum

555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
Regional ileocolitis

555.9 Unspecified site
Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS

556	Ulcerative colitis
-----	--------------------

556.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis

556.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis

556.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

556.3 Ulcerative (chronic) proctosigmoiditis

556.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon

556.5 Left-sided ulcerative (chronic) colitis

556.6 Universal ulcerative (chronic) colitis
Pancolitis

556.8 Other ulcerative colitis

556.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
Ulcerative enteritis NOS

557	Vascular insufficiency of intestine
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)

557.0 Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine
Acute:
hemorrhagic enterocolitis
ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis
massive necrosis of intestine
Bowel infarction
Embolism of mesenteric artery
Fulminant enterocolitis
Hemorrhagic necrosis of intestine
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Intestinal gangrene
Intestinal infarction (acute) (agnogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive)
Mesenteric infarction (embolic) (thrombotic)
Necrosis of intestine
Terminal hemorrhagic enteropathy
Thrombosis of mesenteric artery

557.1 Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine
Angina, abdominal
Chronic ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

angina
artery syndrome (superior)
vascular insufficiency

- 557.9 Unspecified vascular insufficiency of intestine
Alimentary pain due to vascular insufficiency
Ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis NOS

558 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis

Excludes: infectious:
colitis, enteritis, or gastroenteritis (009.0-009.1)
diarrhea (009.2-009.3)

- 558.1 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
Radiation enterocolitis

- 558.2 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
Use additional E code to identify cause

- 558.3 Allergic gastroenteritis and colitis

- 558.9 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis
Colitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Enteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Gastroenteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Ileitis, NOS, dietetic or noninfectious
Jejunitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Sigmoiditis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia

Excludes: duodenum (537.2-537.3)
inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.0-552.9)
mesenteric:
embolism (557.0)
infarction (557.0)
thrombosis (557.0)
neonatal intestinal obstruction (277.01, 777.1-777.2, 777.4)

- 560.0 Intussusception
Intussusception (colon) (intestine) (rectum)
Invagination of intestine or colon

Excludes: intussusception of appendix (543.9)

- 560.1 Paralytic ileus
Adynamic ileus
Ileus (of intestine) (of bowel) (of colon)
Paralysis of intestine or colon

Excludes: gallstone ileus (560.31)

- 560.2 Volvulus
Knotting of intestine, bowel, or colon
Strangulation of intestine, bowel, or colon

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Torsion of intestine, bowel, or colon
Twist of intestine, bowel, or colon

560.3 Impaction of intestine

560.30 Impaction of intestine, unspecified
Impaction of colon

560.31 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

560.39 Other
Concretion of intestine
Enterolith
Fecal impaction

560.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction

560.81 Intestinal or peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (postoperative)
(postinfection)

Excludes: adhesions without obstruction (568.0)

560.89 Other
Mural thickening causing obstruction

Excludes: ischemic stricture of intestine (557.1)

560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis
Obstruction of intestine or colon
Occlusion of intestine or colon
Stenosis of intestine or colon
Stricture of intestine or colon

Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1-751.2)

562 Diverticula of intestine

Use additional code to identify any associated:
peritonitis (567.0-567.9)

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)
diverticulum of appendix (543.9)
Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)

562.0 Small intestine

562.00 Diverticulosis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)

Diverticulosis:
duodenum without mention of diverticulitis
ileum without mention of diverticulitis
jejunum without mention of diverticulitis

562.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)

Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):
duodenum
ileum
jejunum
small intestine

562.02 Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

562.03 Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.1 Colon

562.10 Diverticulosis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage)
Diverticulosis without mention of diverticulitis:
NOS
intestine (large) without mention of diverticulitis
Diverticular disease (colon) without mention of diverticulitis

562.11 Diverticulitis of colon without mention of hemorrhage
Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):
NOS
colon
intestine (large)

562.12 Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage

562.13 Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage

564	Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.0-536.9)
those specified as psychogenic (306.4)

564.0 Constipation

Excludes: psychogenic constipation (306.4)

564.00 Constipation, unspecified

564.01 Slow transit constipation

564.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

564.09 Other constipation

564.1 Irritable bowel syndrome

Irritable colon

Spastic colon

564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome

Jejunal syndrome

Postgastrectomy syndrome

Postvagotomy syndrome

Excludes: malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery (579.3)
postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.0-534.9)

564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

Vomiting (bilious) following gastrointestinal surgery

564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders

Diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery

Excludes: colostomy and enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)

564.5 Functional diarrhea

Excludes: diarrhea:
NOS (787.91)
psychogenic (306.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 564.6 Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax
- 564.7 Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's
Dilatation of colon
Excludes: megacolon:
congenital [Hirschsprung's] (751.3)
toxic (556)
- 564.8 Other specified functional disorders of intestine
malabsorption (579.0-579.9)
Excludes:
- 564.81 Neurogenic bowel
- 564.89 Other functional disorders of intestine
Atony of colon
- 564.9 Unspecified functional disorder of intestine

565 Anal fissure and fistula

- 565.0 Anal fissure
Tear of anus, nontraumatic
Excludes: traumatic (863.89, 863.99)
- 565.1 Anal fistula
Fistula:
anorectal
rectal
rectum to skin
Excludes: fistula of rectum to internal organs-see Alphabetic Index
ischiorectal fistula (566)
rectovaginal fistula (619.1)

566 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

- Abscess:
ischiorectal
perianal
perirectal
Cellulitis:
anal
perirectal
rectal
Ischiorectal fistula

567 Peritonitis

- Excludes:** peritonitis:
benign paroxysmal (277.3)
pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
periodic familial (277.3)
puerperal (670)
with or following:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
appendicitis (540.0-540.1)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
- 567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: peritonitis:
gonococcal (098.86)
syphilitic (095.2)
tuberculous (014.0)

567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis

567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis

Abscess (of):
abdominopelvic
mesenteric
omentum
peritoneum
retrocecal
retroperitoneal
subdiaphragmatic
subhepatic
subphrenic
Peritonitis (acute):
general
pelvic, male
subphrenic
suppurative

567.8 Other specified peritonitis

Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
Mesenteric saponification
Peritonitis due to:
bile
urine

567.9 Unspecified peritonitis

Peritonitis:
NOS
of unspecified cause

568	Other disorders of peritoneum
-----	-------------------------------

568.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection)

Adhesions (of):
abdominal (wall)
diaphragm
intestine
male pelvis
mesenteric
omentum
stomach
Adhesive bands

Excludes: adhesions:
pelvic, female (614.6)
with obstruction:
duodenum (537.3)
intestine (560.81)

568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

568.81 Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic)

Excludes: 568.82 Peritoneal effusion (chronic)
ascites NOS (789.5)

568.89 Other
Peritoneal:
cyst
granuloma

568.9 Unspecified disorder of peritoneum

569	Other disorders of intestine
-----	------------------------------

569.0 Anal and rectal polyp
Anal and rectal polyp NOS

Excludes: adenomatous anal and rectal polyp (211.4)

569.1 Rectal prolapse
Procidentia:
anus (sphincter)
rectum (sphincter)
Proctoptosis
Prolapse:
anal canal
rectal mucosa

Excludes: prolapsed hemorrhoids (455.2, 455.5)

569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus
Stricture of anus (sphincter)

569.3 Hemorrhage of rectum and anus
gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (578.9)
melena (578.1)

Excludes:

569.4 Other specified disorders of rectum and anus

569.41 Ulcer of anus and rectum
Solitary ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
Stercoral ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)

569.42 Anal or rectal pain

569.49 Other
Granuloma of rectum (sphincter)
Rupture of rectum (sphincter)
Hypertrophy of anal papillae
Proctitis NOS

Excludes: fistula of rectum to:
internal organs see-Alphabetic Index
skin (565.1)
hemorrhoids (455.0-455.9)
incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)

569.5 Abscess of intestine
appendiceal abscess (540.1)

Excludes:

569.6 Colostomy and enterostomy complications

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

569.60 Colostomy and enterostomy complication, unspecified

569.61 Infection of colostomy and enterostomy

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)

septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

569.62 Mechanical complication of colostomy and enterostomy
Malfunction of colostomy and enterostomy

569.69 Other complication

Fistula

Hernia

Prolapse

569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine

569.81 Fistula of intestine, excluding rectum and anus

Fistula:

abdominal wall

enterocolic

enteroenteric

ileorectal

Excludes: fistula of intestine to internal organs-see Alphabetic Index
persistent postoperative fistula (998.6)

569.82 Ulceration of intestine

Primary ulcer of intestine

Ulceration of colon

Excludes: that with perforation (569.83)

569.83 Perforation of intestine

569.84 Angiodysplasia of intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)

569.85 Angiodysplasia of intestine with hemorrhage

569.86 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine

569.89 Other

Enteroptosis

Granuloma of intestine

Prolapse of intestine

Pericolitis

Perisigmoiditis

Visceroptosis

Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery, or omentum (557.0)
hemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
obstruction of intestine (560.0-560.9)

569.9 Unspecified disorder of intestine

OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver

Acute hepatic failure

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Acute or subacute hepatitis, not specified as infective
 Necrosis of liver (acute) (diffuse) (massive) (subacute)
 Parenchymatous degeneration of liver
 Yellow atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)

Excludes: icterus gravis of newborn (773.0-773.2)
 serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
 that with:
 abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.7)
 viral hepatitis (070.0-070.9)

571	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis
-----	-------------------------------------

571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
 Acute alcoholic liver disease

571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
 Florid cirrhosis
 Laennec's cirrhosis (alcoholic)

571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified

571.4 Chronic hepatitis
Excludes: viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)

571.40 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

571.41 Chronic persistent hepatitis

571.49 Other
 Chronic hepatitis:
 active
 aggressive
 Recurrent hepatitis

571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
 Cirrhosis of liver:
 NOS
 cryptogenic
 macronodular
 micronodular
 posthepatic
 postnecrotic
 Healed yellow atrophy (liver)
 Portal cirrhosis

571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
 Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
 Cirrhosis:
 cholangitic
 cholestatic

571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
 Chronic yellow atrophy (liver)
 Fatty liver, without mention of alcohol

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

572 Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease

572.0 Abscess of liver

Excludes: amebic liver abscess (006.3)

572.1 Portal pyemia

Phlebitis of portal vein
Portal thrombophlebitis
Pylephlebitis
Pylethrombophlebitis

572.2 Hepatic coma

Hepatic encephalopathy
Hepatocerebral intoxication
Portal-systemic encephalopathy

572.3 Portal hypertension

572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes: that following delivery (674.8)

572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease

573 Other disorders of liver

Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)
congenital cystic disease of liver (751.62)
glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
portal vein obstruction (452)

573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver

573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Coxsackie virus disease (074.8)
cytomegalic inclusion virus disease (078.5)
infectious mononucleosis (075)

Excludes: hepatitis (in):
mumps (072.71)
viral (070.0-070.9)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)

573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

malaria (084.9)

Excludes: hepatitis in:
late syphilis (095.3)
secondary syphilis (091.62)
toxoplasmosis (130.5)

573.3 Hepatitis, unspecified

Toxic (noninfectious) hepatitis
Use additional E code to identify cause

573.4 Hepatic infarction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

573.8 Other specified disorders of liver
Hepatoptosis

573.9 Unspecified disorder of liver

574	Cholelithiasis
-----	----------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 574:

0 without mention of obstruction

1 with obstruction

574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
Biliary calculus with acute cholecystitis
Calculus of cystic duct with acute cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis with acute cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with acute cholecystitis

574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
Biliary calculus with cholecystitis
Calculus of cystic duct with cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis
Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with cholecystitis (chronic)

574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
Biliary:
 calculus NOS
 colic NOS
Calculus of cystic duct
Cholelithiasis NOS
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder
Gallstone (impacted)

574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
Calculus of bile duct [any] with acute cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis with acute cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with acute cholecystitis

574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
Calculus of bile duct [any] with cholecystitis (chronic)
Choledocholithiasis with cholecystitis (chronic)
Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with cholecystitis (chronic)

574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
Calculus of:
 bile duct [any]
 common duct
 hepatic duct
Choledocholithiasis
Hepatic:
 colic (recurrent)
 lithiasis

574.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.0 and 574.3

574.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with other cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.1 and 574.4

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 574.8 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.6 and 574.7
- 574.9 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 and 574.5

575	Other disorders of gallbladder
-----	--------------------------------

- 575.0 Acute cholecystitis
 - Abscess of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Angiocholecystitis without mention of calculus
 - Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
 - emphysematous (acute)
 - gangrenous
 - suppurative
 - Empyema of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Gangrene of gallbladder without mention of calculus

Excludes:

- that with:
 - acute and chronic cholecystitis (575.12)
 - choledocholithiasis (574.3)
 - choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.6)
 - cholelithiasis (574.0)

- 575.1 Other cholecystitis
 - Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
 - NOS without mention of calculus
 - chronic without mention of calculus

Excludes:

- that with:
 - choledocholithiasis (574.4)
 - choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.8)
 - cholelithiasis (574.1)

- 575.10 Cholecystitis, unspecified
 - Cholecystitis NOS

- 575.11 Chronic cholecystitis

- 575.12 Acute and chronic cholecystitis

- 575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
 - Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus

- 575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
 - Mucocele of gallbladder

- 575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
 - Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

- 575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
 - Fistula:
 - cholecystoduodenal
 - cholecystoenteric

- 575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
 - Strawberry gallbladder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
 - Adhesions (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Atrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Cyst (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Hypertrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Nonfunctioning (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Ulcer (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Biliary dyskinesia
 - Excludes:** Hartmann's pouch of intestine (V44.3)
nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)
 - 575.9 Unspecified disorder of gallbladder
- | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 576 | Other disorders of biliary tract |
|-----|----------------------------------|
- Excludes:** that involving the:
 - cystic duct (575.0-575.9)
 - gallbladder (575.0-575.9)
 - 576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
 - 576.1 Cholangitis
 - Cholangitis:
 - NOS
 - acute
 - ascending
 - chronic
 - primary
 - recurrent
 - sclerosing
 - secondary
 - stenosing
 - suppurative
 - 576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
 - Occlusion of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Stenosis of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Stricture of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Excludes:** congenital (751.61)
that with calculus (574.3-574.5 with fifth-digit 1)
 - 576.3 Perforation of bile duct
 - Rupture of bile duct, except cystic duct
 - 576.4 Fistula of bile duct
 - Choledochoduodenal fistula
 - 576.5 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi
 - 576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
 - Adhesions of bile duct [any]
 - Atrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Cyst of bile duct [any]
 - Hypertrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Stasis of bile duct [any]
 - Ulcer of bile duct [any]
 - Excludes:** congenital choledochal cyst (751.69)
 - 576.9 Unspecified disorder of biliary tract

577	Diseases of pancreas
-----	----------------------

- 577.0 Acute pancreatitis
 - Abscess of pancreas
 - Necrosis of pancreas:
 - acute
 - infective
 - Pancreatitis:
 - NOS
 - acute (recurrent)
 - apoplectic
 - hemorrhagic
 - subacute
 - suppurative

Excludes: mumps pancreatitis (072.3)

- 577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
 - Chronic pancreatitis:
 - NOS
 - infectious
 - interstitial
 - Pancreatitis:
 - painless
 - recurrent
 - relapsing

577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas

577.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

- Atrophy of pancreas
- Calculus of pancreas
- Cirrhosis of pancreas
- Fibrosis of pancreas
- Pancreatic:
 - infantilism
 - necrosis:
 - NOS
 - aseptic
 - fat

Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)
 islet cell tumor of pancreas (211.7)
 pancreatic steatorrhea (579.4)

577.9 Unspecified disease of pancreas

578	Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: that with mention of:
 angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum (537.83)
 angiodysplasia of intestine (569.85)
 diverticulitis, intestine:
 large (562.13)
 small (562.03)
 diverticulosis, intestine:
 large (562.12)
 small (562.02)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

gastritis and duodenitis (535.0-535.6)
ulcer:
duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal, or peptic (531.00-534.91)

- 578.0 Hematemesis
Vomiting of blood
- 578.1 Blood in stool
Melena
- Excludes:** melena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)
occult blood (792.1)
- 578.9 Hemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
Gastric hemorrhage
Intestinal hemorrhage

579	Intestinal malabsorption
-----	--------------------------

- 579.0 Celiac disease
Celiac:
crisis
infantilism
rickets
Gee (-Herter) disease
Gluten enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue
- 579.1 Tropical sprue
Sprue:
NOS
tropical
Tropical steatorrhea
- 579.2 Blind loop syndrome
Postoperative blind loop syndrome
- 579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
Hypoglycemia following gastrointestinal surgery
Malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery
- 579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhea
- 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
Enteropathy:
exudative
protein-losing
Steatorrhea (chronic)
- 579.9 Unspecified intestinal malabsorption
Malabsorption syndrome NOS

10. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (580-629)
NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME, AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

Excludes: hypertensive renal disease (403.00-403.91)

580	Acute glomerulonephritis
-----	--------------------------

Includes: acute nephritis

- 580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
 Acute (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
 Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis
- 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 Acute nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 580.81 Acute glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- infectious hepatitis (070.0-070.9)
- mumps (072.79)
- subacute bacterial endocarditis (421.0)
- typhoid fever (002.0)

580.89 Other

- Glomerulonephritis, acute, with lesion of:
- exudative nephritis
- interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis

- 580.9 Acute glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 Glomerulonephritis: specified as acute
 NOS specified as acute
 hemorrhagic specified as acute
 Nephritis specified as acute
 Nephropathy specified as acute

581	Nephrotic syndrome
-----	--------------------

- 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
 Epimembranous nephritis
 Idiopathic membranous glomerular disease
 Nephrotic syndrome with lesion of:
 focal glomerulosclerosis
 sclerosing membranous glomerulonephritis
 segmental hyalinosis
- 581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
 Nephrotic syndrome with lesion (of):
 endothelial glomerulonephritis
 hypocomplementemic glomerulonephritis
 persistent glomerulonephritis
 lobular glomerulonephritis
 mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
 mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
 Foot process disease
 Lipoid nephrosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Minimal change:
glomerular disease
glomerulitis
nephrotic syndrome

- 581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 581.81 Nephrotic syndrome in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
diabetes mellitus (250.4)
malaria (084.9)
polyarteritis (446.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- Excludes:** nephrosis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever (078.6)
- 581.89 Other
Glomerulonephritis with edema and lesion of:
exudative nephritis
interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 581.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
Glomerulonephritis with edema NOS
Nephritis:
nephrotic NOS
with edema NOS
Nephrosis NOS
Renal disease with edema NOS

582	Chronic glomerulonephritis
-----	----------------------------

Includes: chronic nephritis

- 582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
Chronic (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis:
membranous
sclerosing
Focal glomerulosclerosis
Segmental hyalinosis
- 582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis:
endothelial
hypocomplementemic persistent
lobular
membranoproliferative
mesangiocapillary
mixed membranous and proliferative
- 582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 582.81 Chronic glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

amyloidosis (277.3)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

582.89 Other

Chronic glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
exudative nephritis
interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis

582.9 Chronic glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
Glomerulonephritis: specified as chronic
NOS specified as chronic
hemorrhagic specified as chronic
Nephritis specified as chronic
Nephropathy specified as chronic

583 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: "renal disease" so stated, not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology or cause

583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis

Proliferative:
glomerulonephritis (diffuse) NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS

583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis

Membranous:
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
Membranous nephropathy NOS

583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis

Membranoproliferative:
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS
Nephritis NOS, with lesion of:
hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis
lobular glomerulonephritis
mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis

583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis

Necrotizing or rapidly progressive:
glomerulitis NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS
Nephritis, unspecified, with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis

583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis

Nephritis NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
Nephropathy NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
Renal cortical necrosis NOS

583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

Nephritis NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Nephropathy NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis

583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

583.81 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic, in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- amyloidosis (277.3)
- diabetes mellitus (250.4)
- gonococcal infection (098.19)
- Goodpasture's syndrome (446.21)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- tuberculosis (016.0)

Excludes: gouty nephropathy (274.10)
syphilitic nephritis (095.4)

583.89 Other

- Glomerulitis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- Glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- Nephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- Nephropathy with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- Renal disease with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis

583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

- Glomerulitis NOS
- Glomerulonephritis NOS
- Nephritis NOS
- Nephropathy NOS

Excludes: nephropathy complicating pregnancy, labor, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
renal disease NOS with no stated cause (593.9)

584	Acute renal failure
-----	---------------------

Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)
posttraumatic (958.5)
that complicating:

- abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

584.5 With lesion of tubular necrosis

- Lower nephron nephrosis
- Renal failure with (acute) tubular necrosis
- Tubular necrosis:
 - NOS
 - acute

584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 584.7 With lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis
Necrotizing renal papillitis
- 584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 584.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified

585 Chronic renal failure

Chronic uremia

Use additional code to identify manifestation as:

uremic:

neuropathy (357.4)

pericarditis (420.0)

Excludes: that with any condition classifiable to 401 (403.0-403.9 with fifth-digit 1)

586 Renal failure, unspecified

Uremia NOS

Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)

posttraumatic renal failure (958.5)

that complicating:

abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

uremia:

extrarenal (788.9)

prerenal (788.9)

with any condition classifiable to 401 (403.0-403.9 with fifth-digit 1)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

Atrophy of kidney

Contracted kidney

Renal:

cirrhosis

fibrosis

Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.00-403.92)

with hypertension (403.00-403.92)

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function

588.0 Renal osteodystrophy

Azotemic osteodystrophy

Phosphate-losing tubular disorders

Renal:

dwarfism

infantilism

rickets

588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes: diabetes insipidus NOS (253.5)

588.8 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function

Hypokalemic nephropathy

Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin)

Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.0-405.9)

588.9 Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

589 Small kidney of unknown cause

- 589.0 Unilateral small kidney
- 589.1 Bilateral small kidneys
- 589.9 Small kidney, unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)

590 Infections of kidney

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)

- 590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis
 - Chronic pyelitis
 - Chronic pyonephrosis

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first

- 590.00 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - 590.01 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - 590.1 Acute pyelonephritis
 - Acute pyelitis
 - Acute pyonephrosis
 - 590.10 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - 590.11 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - 590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
 - Abscess:
 - kidney
 - nephritic
 - perirenal
 - Carbuncle of kidney
 - 590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica
 - Infection of renal pelvis and ureter
 - Ureteritis cystica
 - 590.8 Other pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic
 - 590.80 Pyelonephritis, unspecified
 - Pyelitis NOS
 - Pyelonephritis NOS
 - 590.81 Pyelitis or pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- tuberculosis (016.0)
- 590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified
- Excludes:** urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

591 Hydronephrosis

- Hydrocalycosis
- Hydronephrosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Hydroureteronephrosis

Excludes: congenital hydronephrosis (753.29)
hydroureter (593.5)

592 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.49)

592.0 Calculus of kidney
Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus or stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

Excludes: uric acid nephrolithiasis (274.11)

592.1 Calculus of ureter
Ureteric stone
Ureterolithiasis

592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

593 Other disorders of kidney and ureter

593.0 Nephroptosis
Floating kidney
Mobile kidney

593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney

593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney, not congenital
Peripelvic (lymphatic) cyst

Excludes: calyceal or pyelogenic cyst of kidney (591)
congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
polycystic (disease of) kidney (753.1)

593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
Angulation of ureter (postoperative)
Constriction of ureter (postoperative)
Stricture of pelviureteric junction

593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
Idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis
Occlusion NOS of ureter

Excludes: that due to calculus (592.1)

593.5 Hydroureter
congenital hydroureter (753.22)
hydroureteronephrosis (591)

593.6 Postural proteinuria
Benign postural proteinuria
Orthostatic proteinuria

Excludes: proteinuria NOS (791.0)

593.7 Vesicoureteral reflux

593.70 Unspecified or without reflux nephropathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

593.71 With reflux nephropathy, unilateral

593.72 With reflux nephropathy, bilateral

593.73 With reflux nephropathy NOS

593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

593.81 Vascular disorders of kidney

Renal (artery):

embolism

hemorrhage

thrombosis

Renal infarction

593.82 Ureteral fistula

Intestinoureteral fistula

Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)

593.89 Other

Adhesions, kidney or ureter

Periureteritis

Polyp of ureter

Pyelectasia

Ureterocele

Excludes: tuberculosis of ureter (016.2)

ureteritis cystica (590.3)

593.9 Unspecified disorder of kidney and ureter

Renal disease NOS

Salt-losing nephritis or syndrome

Excludes: cystic kidney disease (753.1)

nephropathy, so stated (583.0-583.9)

renal disease:

acute (580.0-580.9)

arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.1-642.2, 642.4-642.7, 646.2)

chronic (582.0-582.9)

not specified as acute or chronic, but with stated pathology or cause (583.0-583.9)

594	Calculus of lower urinary tract
-----	---------------------------------

594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder

594.1 Other calculus in bladder

Urinary bladder stone

Excludes: staghorn calculus (592.0)

594.2 Calculus in urethra

594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

594.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes: calculus of urinary tract NOS (592.9)

595	Cystitis
-----	----------

Excludes: prostatocystitis (601.3)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 595.0 Acute cystitis
Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)
- 595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis
Hunner's ulcer
Panmural fibrosis of bladder
Submucous cystitis
- 595.2 Other chronic cystitis
Chronic cystitis NOS
Subacute cystitis
Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)
- 595.3 Trigonitis
Follicular cystitis
Trigonitis (acute) (chronic)
Urethrotrigonitis
- 595.4 Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
actinomycosis (039.8)
amebiasis (006.8)
bilharziasis (120.0-120.9)
Echinococcus infestation (122.3, 122.6)
Excludes: cystitis:
diphtheritic (032.84)
gonococcal (098.11, 098.31)
monilial (112.2)
trichomonal (131.09)
tuberculous (016.1)
- 595.8 Other specified types of cystitis
- 595.81 Cystitis cystica
- 595.82 Irradiation cystitis
Use additional E to identify cause
- 595.89 Other
Abscess of bladder
Cystitis:
bullous
emphysematous
glandularis
- 595.9 Cystitis, unspecified

596	Other disorders of bladder
-----	----------------------------

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

- 596.0 Bladder neck obstruction
Contracture (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
Obstruction (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
Stenosis (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
Excludes: congenital (753.6)
- 596.1 Intestino-vesical fistula
Fistula:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

enterovesical
 vesicocolic
 vesicoenteric
 vesicorectal

- 596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
 Fistula:
 bladder NOS
 urethrovesical
 vesicocutaneous
 vesicoperineal
Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)
- 596.3 Diverticulum of bladder
 Diverticulitis of bladder
 Diverticulum (acquired) (false) of bladder
Excludes: that with calculus in diverticulum of bladder (594.0)
- 596.4 Atony of bladder
 High compliance bladder
 Hypotonicity of bladder
 Inertia of bladder
Excludes: neurogenic bladder (596.54)
- 596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder
Excludes: cauda equina syndrome with neurogenic bladder (344.61)
- 596.51 Hypertonicity of bladder
 Hyperactivity
 Overactive bladder
- 596.52 Low bladder compliance
- 596.53 Paralysis of bladder
- 596.54 Neurogenic bladder NOS
- 596.55 Detrusor sphincter dyssynergia
- 596.59 Other functional disorder of bladder
 Detrusor instability
- 596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
- 596.7 Hemorrhage into bladder wall
 Hyperemia of bladder
Excludes: acute hemorrhagic cystitis (595.0)
- 596.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
 calcified
 contracted
 hemorrhage
 hypertrophy
Excludes: cystocele, female (618.0, 618.2-618.4)
 hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.0, 618.2-618.4)
- 596.9 Unspecified disorder of bladder

597	Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome
-----	---

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4)

- 597.0 Urethral abscess
 - Abscess of:
 - bulbourethral gland
 - Cowper's gland
 - Littre's gland
 - Abscess:
 - periurethral
 - urethral (gland)
 - Periurethral cellulitis

Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)

- 597.8 Other urethritis
 - 597.80 Urethritis, unspecified
 - 597.81 Urethral syndrome NOS
 - 597.89 Other
 - Adenitis, Skene's glands
 - Cowperitis
 - Meatitis, urethral
 - Ulcer, urethra (meatus)
 - Verumontanitis

Excludes: trichomonal (131.02)

598 Urethral stricture

Includes: pinhole meatus
stricture of urinary meatus

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)

- 598.0 Urethral stricture due to infection
 - 598.00 Due to unspecified infection
 - 598.01 Due to infective diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- gonococcal infection (098.2)
 - schistosomiasis (120.0-120.9)
 - syphilis (095.8)

- 598.1 Traumatic urethral stricture
 - Stricture of urethra:
 - late effect of injury
 - postobstetric

Excludes: postoperative following surgery on genitourinary tract (598.2)

- 598.2 Postoperative urethral stricture
 - Postcatheterization stricture of urethra
- 598.8 Other specified causes of urethral stricture
- 598.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract
--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
Excludes: Candidiasis of urinary tract (112.2)
urinary tract infection of newborn (771.82)
Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)
- 599.1 Urethral fistula
Fistula:
urethroperineal
urethrorectal
Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes: fistula:
urethroscrotal (608.89)
urethrovaginal (619.0)
urethrovaginal (619.0)
- 599.2 Urethral diverticulum
- 599.3 Urethral caruncle
Polyp of urethra
- 599.4 Urethral false passage
- 599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
Prolapse of urethra
Urethrocele
Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.0, 618.2-618.4)
- 599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
Obstructive uropathy NOS
Urinary (tract) obstruction NOS
Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)
Excludes: obstructive nephropathy NOS (593.89)
- 599.7 Hematuria
Hematuria (benign) (essential)
Excludes: hemoglobinuria (791.2)
- 599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract
Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)
Excludes: symptoms and other conditions classifiable to 788.0-788.2, 788.4-788.9, 791.0-791.9
- 599.81 Urethral hypermobility
- 599.82 Intrinsic (urethral) sphincter deficiency [ISD]
- 599.83 Urethral instability
- 599.84 Other specified disorders of urethra
Rupture of urethra (nontraumatic)
Urethral:
cyst
granuloma
- 599.89 Other specified disorders of urinary tract
- 599.9 Unspecified disorder of urethra and urinary tract

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)

- 600.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate
 - Benign prostatic hypertrophy
 - Enlargement of prostate
 - Smooth enlarged prostate
 - Soft enlarged prostate

- 600.1 Nodular prostate
 - Hard, firm prostate
 - Multinodular prostate

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

- 600.2 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate
 - Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
 - Adenoma of prostate
 - Fibroadenoma of prostate
 - Fibroma of prostate
 - Myoma of prostate
 - Polyp of prostate

Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)
hypertrophy of prostate (600.0)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

- 600.3 Cyst of prostate

- 600.9 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified
 - Median bar
 - Prostatic obstruction NOS

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

- 601.0 Acute prostatitis
- 601.1 Chronic prostatitis
- 601.2 Abscess of prostate
- 601.3 Prostatocystitis
- 601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- actinomycosis (039.8)
- blastomycosis (116.0)
- syphilis (095.8)
- tuberculosis (016.5)

Excludes: prostatitis:
gonococcal (098.12, 098.32)
monilial (112.2)
trichomonal (131.03)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate
Prostatitis:
cavitary
diverticular
granulomatous

601.9 Prostatitis, unspecified
Prostatitis NOS

602 Other disorders of prostate

602.0 Calculus of prostate
Prostatic stone

602.1 Congestion or hemorrhage of prostate

602.2 Atrophy of prostate

602.3 Dysplasia of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (233.4)

602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
Fistula of prostate
Infarction of prostate
Stricture of prostate
Periprostatic adhesions

602.9 Unspecified disorder of prostate

603 Hydrocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis, or tunica vaginalis

Excludes: congenital (778.6)

603.0 Encysted hydrocele

603.1 Infected hydrocele

Use additional code to identify organism

603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele

603.9 Hydrocele, unspecified

604 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code to identify organism such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4),
Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess
Abscess of epididymis or testis

604.9 Other orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess

604.90 Orchitis and epididymitis, unspecified

604.91 Orchitis and epididymitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
diphtheria (032.89)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: filariasis (125.0-125.9)
 syphilis (095.8)
 orchitis:
 gonococcal (098.13, 098.33)
 mumps (072.0)
 tuberculous (016.5)
 tuberculous epididymitis (016.4)
 604.99 Other

605	Redundant prepuce and phimosis
-----	--------------------------------

Adherent prepuce
 Paraphimosis
 Phimosis (congenital)
 Tight foreskin

606	Infertility, male
-----	-------------------

606.0 Azoospermia
 Absolute infertility
 Infertility due to:
 germinal (cell) aplasia
 spermatogenic arrest (complete)

606.1 Oligospermia
 Infertility due to:
 germinal cell desquamation
 hypospermatogenesis
 incomplete spermatogenic arrest

606.8 Infertility due to extratesticular causes
 Infertility due to:
 drug therapy
 infection
 obstruction of efferent ducts
 radiation
 systemic disease

606.9 Male infertility, unspecified

607	Disorders of penis
-----	--------------------

Excludes: phimosis (605)

607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
 Kraurosis of penis
 Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
 erythroplasia of Queyrat (233.5)

607.1 Balanoposthitis
 Balanitis
 Use additional code to identify organism

607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
 Abscess of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Boil of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Carbuncle of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum or penis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Cavernitis (penis)

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: herpetic infection (054.13)

607.3 Priapism

Painful erection

607.8 Other specified disorders of penis

607.81 Balanitis xerotica obliterans

Induratio penis plastica

607.82 Vascular disorders of penis

Embolism of corpus cavernosum or penis

Hematoma (nontraumatic) of corpus cavernosum or penis

Hemorrhage of corpus cavernosum or penis

Thrombosis of corpus cavernosum or penis

607.83 Edema of penis

607.84 Impotence of organic origin

Excludes: nonorganic or unspecified (302.72)

607.89 Other

Atrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis

Fibrosis of corpus cavernosum or penis

Hypertrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis

Ulcer (chronic) of corpus cavernosum or penis

607.9 Unspecified disorder of penis

608	Other disorders of male genital organs
-----	--

608.0 Seminal vesiculitis

Abscess of seminal vesicle

Cellulitis of seminal vesicle

Vesiculitis (seminal)

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: gonococcal infection (098.14, 098.34)

608.1 Spermatocoele

608.2 Torsion of testis

Torsion of:

epididymis

spermatic cord

testicle

608.3 Atrophy of testis

608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs

Abscess of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis,
or vas deferens

Boil of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas
deferens

Carbuncle of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis,
or vas deferens

Cellulitis of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis,

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

or vas deferens

Vasitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)

608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

608.81 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

filariasis (125.0-125.9)

tuberculosis (016.5)

608.82 Hematospermia

608.83 Vascular disorders

Hematoma (nontraumatic) of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Hemorrhage of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Thrombosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Hematocele NOS, male

608.84 Chylocele of tunica vaginalis

608.85 Stricture

Stricture of:

spermatic cord

tunica vaginalis

vas deferens

608.86 Edema

608.87 Retrograde ejaculation

608.89 Other

Atrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Fibrosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Hypertrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Ulcer of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Excludes: atrophy of testis (608.3)

608.9 Unspecified disorder of male genital organs

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

610 Benign mammary dysplasias

610.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst (solitary) of breast

610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Chronic cystic mastitis
 Cystic breast
 Fibrocystic disease of breast

- 610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
 Fibroadenosis of breast:
 NOS
 chronic
 cystic
 diffuse
 periodic
 segmental
- 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
- 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
 Comedomastitis
 Duct ectasia
 Mastitis:
 periductal
 plasma cell
- 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
 Mazoplasia
 Sebaceous cyst of breast
- 610.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

611	Other disorders of breast
-----	---------------------------

Excludes: that associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.0-676.9)

- 611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
 Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of:
 areola
 breast
 Mammillary fistula
 Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal):
 NOS
 infective
 retromammary
 submammary
- Excludes:** carbuncle of breast (680.2)
 chronic cystic mastitis (610.1)
 neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
 thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (451.89)
- 611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
 Gynecomastia
 Hypertrophy of breast:
 NOS
 massive pubertal
- 611.2 Fissure of nipple
- 611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
 Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
- 611.4 Atrophy of breast

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 611.5 Galactocele
- 611.6 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
- 611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
 - 611.71 Mastodynia
 - Pain in breast
 - 611.72 Lump or mass in breast
 - 611.79 Other
 - Induration of breast
 - Inversion of nipple
 - Nipple discharge
 - Retraction of nipple
- 611.8 Other specified disorders of breast
 - Hematoma (nontraumatic) of breast
 - Infarction of breast
 - Occlusion of breast duct
 - Subinvolution of breast (postlactational) (postpartum)
- 611.9 Unspecified breast disorder

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as *Staphylococcus* (041.1), or *Streptococcus* (041.0)

Excludes: that associated with pregnancy, abortion, childbirth, or the puerperium (630-676.9)

614 Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum

Excludes: endometritis (615.0-615.9)
major infection following delivery (670)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labor (646.6)

- 614.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as acute or subacute
- 614.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
 - Hydrosalpinx
 - Salpingitis:
 - follicularis
 - isthmica nodosa
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as chronic
- 614.2 Salpingitis and oophoritis not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic
 - Abscess (of):
 - fallopian tube
 - ovary
 - tubo-ovarian
 - Oophoritis
 - Perioophoritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Perisalpingitis
 - Pyosalpinx
 - Salpingitis
 - Salpingo-oophoritis
 - Tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
 - Excludes:**
 - gonococcal infection (chronic) (098.37)
 - acute (098.17)
 - tuberculous (016.6)
 - 614.3 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
 - Acute inflammatory pelvic disease
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.4, specified as acute
 - 614.4 Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
 - Abscess (of):
 - broad ligament chronic or NOS
 - parametrium chronic or NOS
 - pelvis, female chronic or NOS
 - pouch of Douglas chronic or NOS
 - Chronic inflammatory pelvic disease
 - Pelvic cellulitis, female
 - Excludes:**
 - tuberculous (016.7)
 - 614.5 Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
 - 614.6 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (postoperative) (postinfection)
 - Adhesions:
 - peritubal
 - tubo-ovarian
 - Use additional code to identify any associated infertility (628.2)
 - 614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female
 - Excludes:**
 - tuberculous (016.7)
 - 614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
 - 614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
 - Pelvic infection or inflammation, female NOS
 - Pelvic inflammatory disease [PID]
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 615 | Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix |
|-----|--|
- Excludes:**
 - following delivery (670)
 - hyperplastic endometritis (621.3)
 - that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 - pregnancy or labor (646.6)
 - 615.0 Acute
 - Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as acute or subacute
 - 615.1 Chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as chronic
 - 615.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of uterus
 - Endometritis
 - Endomyometritis
 - Metritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Myometritis
Perimetritis
Pyometra
Uterine abscess

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.6)

616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis
Cervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
Endocervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
Nabothian (gland) cyst or follicle

Excludes: erosion or ectropion without mention of cervicitis (622.0)

616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis

616.10 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis, unspecified

Vaginitis:
NOS
postirradiation
Vulvitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4), Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

Excludes: noninfective leukorrhea (623.5)
postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)

616.11 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

pinworm vaginitis (127.4)

Excludes: herpetic vulvovaginitis (054.11)
monilial vulvovaginitis (112.1)
trichomonal vaginitis or vulvovaginitis (131.01)

616.2 Cyst of Bartholin's gland
Bartholin's duct cyst

616.3 Abscess of Bartholin's gland
Vulvovaginal gland abscess

616.4 Other abscess of vulva
Abscess of vulva
Carbuncle of vulva
Furuncle of vulva

616.5 Ulceration of vulva

616.50 Ulceration of vulva, unspecified
Ulcer NOS of vulva

616.51 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Behçet's syndrome (136.1)
tuberculosis (016.7)

Excludes: vulvar ulcer (in):

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

gonococcal (098.0)
herpes simplex (054.12)
syphilitic (091.0)

- 616.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of cervix, vagina, and vulva
Caruncle, vagina or labium
Ulcer, vagina
- Excludes:** noninflammatory disorders of:
cervix (622.0-622.9)
vagina (623.0-623.9)
vulva (624.0-624.9)
- 616.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis

- 617.0 Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis
Endometriosis:
cervix
internal
myometrium
- Excludes:** stromal endometriosis (236.0)
- 617.1 Endometriosis of ovary
Chocolate cyst of ovary
Endometrial cystoma of ovary
- 617.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube
- 617.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
Endometriosis:
broad ligament
cul-de-sac (Douglas')
parametrium
round ligament
- 617.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
- 617.5 Endometriosis of intestine
Endometriosis:
appendix
colon
rectum
- 617.6 Endometriosis in scar of skin
- 617.8 Endometriosis of other specified sites
Endometriosis:
bladder
lung
umbilicus
vulva

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

617.9 Endometriosis, site unspecified

618 Genital prolapse

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.31, 788.33-788.39)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.4)

618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse

Cystocele

Cystourethrocele

Proctocele, female, without mention of uterine prolapse

Rectocele, without mention of uterine prolapse

Urethrocele, female, without mention of uterine prolapse

Vaginal prolapse, without mention of uterine prolapse

Excludes: that with uterine prolapse (618.2-618.4)

enterocele (618.6)

vaginal vault prolapse following hysterectomy (618.5)

618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse

Descensus uteri

Uterine prolapse:

NOS

complete

first degree

second degree

third degree

Excludes: that with mention of cystocele, urethrocele, or rectocele (618.2-618.4)

618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete

618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete

618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired
Pelvic enterocele, congenital or acquired

618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

618.8 Other specified genital prolapse
Incompetence or weakening of pelvic fundus
Relaxation of vaginal outlet or pelvis

618.9 Unspecified genital prolapse

619 Fistula involving female genital tract

Excludes: vesicorectal and intestino-vesical fistula (596.1)

619.0 Urinary-genital tract fistula, female

Fistula:

cervicovesical

ureterovaginal

urethrovaginal

urethrovesicovaginal

uteroureteric

uterovesical

vesicocervicovaginal

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

vesicovaginal

- 619.1 Digestive-genital tract fistula, female
 - Fistula:
 - intestinouterine
 - intestinovaginal
 - rectovaginal
 - rectovulval
 - sigmoidovaginal
 - uterorectal
- 619.2 Genital tract-skin fistula, female
 - Fistula:
 - uterus to abdominal wall
 - vaginoperineal
- 619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract
 - Fistula:
 - cervix
 - cul-de-sac (Douglas')
 - uterus
 - vagina
- 619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

620	Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament
-----	--

Excludes: hydrosalpinx (614.1)

- 620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
 - Cyst of graafian follicle
- 620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or hematoma
 - Corpus luteum hemorrhage or rupture
 - Lutein cyst
- 620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst
 - Cyst of ovary:
 - NOS
 - corpus albicans
 - retention NOS
 - serous
 - theca-lutein
 - Simple cystoma of ovary
- Excludes:**
 - cystadenoma (benign) (serous) (220)
 - developmental cysts (752.0)
 - neoplastic cysts (220)
 - polycystic ovaries (256.4)
 - Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
- 620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Senile involution of ovary
- 620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Displacement of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Salpingocele
- 620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube
 - Torsion:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

accessory tube
hydatid of Morgagni

- 620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
Masters-Allen syndrome
- 620.7 Hematoma of broad ligament
Hematocele, broad ligament
- 620.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament
Cyst of broad ligament or fallopian tube
Polyp of broad ligament or fallopian tube
Infarction of ovary or fallopian tube
Rupture of ovary or fallopian tube
Hematosalpinx of ovary or fallopian tube
Excludes: hematosalpinx in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
peritubal adhesions (614.6)
torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube (620.5)
- 620.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

621	Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

- 621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
Polyp:
endometrium
uterus NOS
Excludes: cervical polyp NOS (622.7)
- 621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus
Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
- 621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus
Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
- 621.3 Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis
- 621.4 Hematometra
Hemometra
Excludes: that in congenital anomaly (752.2-752.3)
- 621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
Adhesions of uterus
Band(s) of uterus
- 621.6 Malposition of uterus
Anteversio of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus
Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.3-654.4)
prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
- 621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)

621.8 Other specified disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified

Atrophy, acquired of uterus
Cyst of uterus
Fibrosis NOS of uterus
Old laceration (postpartum) of uterus
Ulcer of uterus

Excludes: bilharzial fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
endometriosis (617.0)
fistulas (619.0-619.8)
inflammatory diseases (615.0-615.9)

621.9 Unspecified disorder of uterus

622	Noninflammatory disorders of cervix
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.5-654.6)
fistula (619.0-619.8)

622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix

Eversion of cervix
Ulcer of cervix

Excludes: that in chronic cervicitis (616.0)

622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)

Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I)
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II)
High grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (HGSIL)
Low grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (LGSIL)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)

622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)

622.3 Old laceration of cervix

Adhesions of cervix
Band(s) of cervix
Cicatrix (postpartum) of cervix

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)

622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix

Atresia (acquired) of cervix
Contracture of cervix
Occlusion of cervix
Pinpoint os uteri

Excludes: congenital (752.49)
that complicating labor (654.6)

622.5 Incompetence of cervix

Excludes: complicating pregnancy (654.5)
that affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)

622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix

622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** Polyp NOS of cervix
adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
- 622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
Atrophy (senile) of cervix
Cyst of cervix
Fibrosis of cervix
Hemorrhage of cervix
- Excludes:** endometriosis (617.0)
fistula (619.0-619.8)
inflammatory diseases (616.0)
- 622.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of cervix

623 Noninflammatory disorders of vagina

- Excludes:** abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.7)
congenital absence of vagina (752.49)
congenital diaphragm or bands (752.49)
fistulas involving vagina (619.0-619.8)

- 623.0 Dysplasia of vagina
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)

623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina

623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina
Adhesions (postoperative) (postradiation) of vagina
Occlusion of vagina
Stenosis, vagina

- Use additional E code to identify any external cause
Excludes: congenital atresia or stricture (752.49)

- 623.3 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen acquired or congenital
Tight hymenal ring acquired or congenital
Tight introitus acquired or congenital
- Excludes:** imperforate hymen (752.42)

- 623.4 Old vaginal laceration
Excludes: old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (618.7)

- 623.5 Leukorrhea, not specified as infective
Leukorrhea NOS of vagina
Vaginal discharge NOS
- Excludes:** trichomonal (131.00)

- 623.6 Vaginal hematoma
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)

623.7 Polyp of vagina

623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Cyst of vagina
Hemorrhage of vagina

623.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vagina

624 Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.8)

- condyloma acuminatum (078.1)
- fistulas involving:
 - perineum-see Alphabetic Index
 - vulva (619.0-619.8)
- vulval varices (456.6)
- vulvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9)

- 624.0 Dystrophy of vulva
 - Kraurosis of vulva
 - Leukoplakia of vulva

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)

- 624.1 Atrophy of vulva

- 624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris

Excludes: that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)

- 624.3 Hypertrophy of labia
 - Hypertrophy of vulva NOS

- 624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva

- 624.5 Hematoma of vulva

Excludes: that complicating delivery (664.5)

- 624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva

- 624.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
 - Cyst of vulva
 - Edema of vulva
 - Stricture of vulva

- 624.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum

625	Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
-----	---

- 625.0 Dyspareunia

Excludes: psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)

- 625.1 Vaginismus
 - Colpospasm
 - Vulvismus

Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.51)

- 625.2 Mittelschmerz
 - Intermenstrual pain
 - Ovulation pain

- 625.3 Dysmenorrhea
 - Painful menstruation

Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (306.52)

- 625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
 - Menstrual:
 - migraine
 - molimen
 - Premenstrual syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Premenstrual tension NOS

625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
Congestion-fibrosis syndrome
Taylor's syndrome

625.6 Stress incontinence, female
Excludes: mixed incontinence (788.33)
stress incontinence, male (788.32)

625.8 Other specified symptoms associated with female genital organs

625.9 Unspecified symptom associated with female genital organs

626	Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract
-----	---

Excludes: menopausal and premenopausal bleeding (627.0)
pain and other symptoms associated with menstrual cycle (625.2-625.4)
postmenopausal bleeding (627.1)

626.0 Absence of menstruation
Amenorrhea (primary) (secondary)

626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation
Hypomenorrhea
Oligomenorrhea

626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
Heavy periods
Menometrorrhagia
Menorrhagia
Polymenorrhea

Excludes: premenopausal (627.0)
that in puberty (626.3)

626.3 Puberty bleeding
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia

626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
Irregular:
bleeding NOS
menstruation
periods

626.5 Ovulation bleeding
Regular intermenstrual bleeding

626.6 Metrorrhagia
Bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding

626.7 Postcoital bleeding

626.8 Other
Dysfunctional or functional uterine hemorrhage NOS
Menstruation:
retained
suppression of

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

626.9 Unspecified

627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders

Excludes: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause
Menorrhagia:
climacteric
menopausal
preclimacteric

627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding

627.2 Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric states
Symptoms, such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration,
associated with the menopause

627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

627.4 Symptomatic states associated with artificial menopause
Postartificial menopause syndromes
Any condition classifiable to 627.1, 627.2, or 627.3 which follows induced
menopause

627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders

Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.31)

627.9 Unspecified menopausal and postmenopausal disorder

628 Infertility, female

Includes: primary and secondary sterility

628.0 Associated with anovulation
Anovulatory cycle

Use additional code for any associated Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)

628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
Code first underlying disease, as:
adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
anterior pituitary disorder (253.0-253.4)

628.2 Of tubal origin
Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Tubal:
block
occlusion
stenosis

Use additional code for any associated peritubal adhesions (614.6)

628.3 Of uterine origin
Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Nonimplantation

Use additional code for any associated tuberculous endometritis (016.7)

628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
Infertility associated with:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

anomaly or cervical mucus
congenital structural anomaly
dysmucorrhea

628.8 Of other specified origin

628.9 Of unspecified origin

629 Other disorders of female genital organs

629.0 Hematocele, female, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: hematocele or hematoma:
broad ligament (620.7)
fallopian tube (620.8)
that associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.00-633.91)
uterus (621.4)
vagina (623.6)
vulva (624.5)

629.1 Hydrocele, canal of Nuck
Cyst of canal of Nuck (acquired)
Excludes: congenital (752.41)

629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs

629.9 Unspecified disorder of female genital organs
Habitual aborter without current pregnancy

11. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM (630-677)

ECTOPIC AND MOLAR PREGNANCY (630-633)

Use additional code from category 639 to identify any complications

630 Hydatidiform mole

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
chorionepithelioma (181)
malignant hydatidiform mole (236.1)

631 Other abnormal product of conception

Blighted ovum
Mole:
NOS
carneous
fleshy
stone

632 Missed abortion

Early fetal death before completion of 22 weeks' gestation with retention of dead fetus
Retained products of conception, not following spontaneous or induced abortion or
delivery

Excludes: failed induced abortion (638.0-638.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (656.4)
missed delivery (656.4)
that with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)

633	Ectopic pregnancy
-----	-------------------

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

633.0 Abdominal pregnancy
Intraperitoneal pregnancy

633.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.1 Tubal pregnancy
Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

633.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.2 Ovarian pregnancy

633.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Pregnancy:
cervical
combined
cornual
intraligamentous
mesometric
mural

633.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.9 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy

633.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

OTHER PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (634-639)
--

The following fourth digit subdivisions are for use with categories 634-638:

0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

Endometritis

Salpingo-oophoritis

Sepsis NOS

Septicemia NOS

Any condition classifiable to 639.0, with condition classifiable to 634-638

Excludes urinary tract infection (634-638 with .7)

- 1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage**
 - Afibrinogenemia**
 - Defibrination syndrome**
 - Intravascular hemolysis**
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.1, with condition classifiable to 634-638**
- 2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues**
 - Laceration, perforation, or tear of:**
 - bladder**
 - uterus**
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.2, with condition classifiable to 634-638**
- 3 Complicated by renal failure**
 - Oliguria**
 - Uremia**
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.3, with condition classifiable to 634-638**
- 4 Complicated by metabolic disorder**
 - Electrolyte imbalance with conditions classifiable to 634-638**
- 5 Complicated by shock**
 - Circulatory collapse**
 - Shock (postoperative) (septic)**
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.5, with condition classifiable to 634-638**
- 6 Complicated by embolism**
 - Embolism:**
 - NOS**
 - amniotic fluid**
 - pulmonary**
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.6, with condition classifiable to 634-638**
- 7 With other specified complications**
 - Cardiac arrest or failure**
 - Urinary tract infection**
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.8, with condition classifiable to 634-638**
- 8 With unspecified complications**
- 9 Without mention of complication**

634	Spontaneous abortion
-----	----------------------

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: miscarriage
spontaneous abortion

- 634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 634.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 634.5 Complicated by shock
- 634.6 Complicated by embolism
- 634.7 With other specified complications
- 634.8 With unspecified complication

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

634.9 Without mention of complication

635 Legally induced abortion

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion or termination of pregnancy:
 elective
 legal
 therapeutic

Excludes: menstrual extraction or regulation (V25.3)

- 635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 635.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 635.5 Complicated by shock
- 635.6 Complicated by embolism
- 635.7 With other specified complications
- 635.8 With unspecified complication
- 635.9 Without mention of complication

636 Illegally induced abortion

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion:
 criminal
 illegal
 self-induced

- 636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 636.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 636.5 Complicated by shock
- 636.6 Complicated by embolism
- 636.7 With other specified complications

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

636.8 With unspecified complication

636.9 Without mention of complication

637 Unspecified abortion

Requires following fifth digit to identify stage:

0 unspecified

1 incomplete

2 complete

Includes: abortion NOS

retained products of conception following abortion, not classifiable elsewhere

637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage

637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues

637.3 Complicated by renal failure

637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder

637.5 Complicated by shock

637.6 Complicated by embolism

637.7 With other specified complications

637.8 With unspecified complication

637.9 Without mention of complication

638 Failed attempted abortion

Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion

Excludes: incomplete abortion (634.0-637.9)

638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage

638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues

638.3 Complicated by renal failure

638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder

638.5 Complicated by shock

638.6 Complicated by embolism

638.7 With other specified complications

638.8 With unspecified complication

638.9 Without mention of complication

639 Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies

Note: This category is provided for use when it is required to classify separately the complications classifiable to the fourth digit level in categories 634-638; for example:

a) when the complication itself was responsible for an episode of medical care, the abortion,

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- b) ectopic or molar pregnancy itself having been dealt with at a previous episode when these conditions are immediate complications of ectopic or molar pregnancies classifiable to 630-633 where they cannot be identified at fourth digit level.

- 639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection
Endometritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Parametritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Sepsis NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Septicemia NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Excludes: urinary tract infection (639.8)
- 639.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage
Afibrinogenemia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Defibrination syndrome following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Intravascular hemolysis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
bladder following conditions classifiable to 630-638
bowel following conditions classifiable to 630-638
broad ligament following conditions classifiable to 630-638
cervix following conditions classifiable to 630-638
periurethral tissue following conditions classifiable to 630-638
uterus following conditions classifiable to 630-638
vagina following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.3 Renal failure
Oliguria following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Renal:
failure (acute) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
shutdown following conditions classifiable to 630-638
tubular necrosis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Uremia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.4 Metabolic disorders
Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.5 Shock
Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Shock (postoperative) (septic) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.6 Embolism
Embolism:
NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
air following conditions classifiable to 630-638
amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to 630-638
blood-clot following conditions classifiable to 630-638
fat following conditions classifiable to 630-638
pulmonary following conditions classifiable to 630-638
pyemic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
septic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
soap following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.8 Other specified complications following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
Acute yellow atrophy or necrosis of liver following conditions classifiable to

630-638

Cardiac arrest or failure following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Cerebral anoxia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
Urinary tract infection following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.9 Unspecified complication following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
Complication(s) not further specified following conditions classifiable to 630-638

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)

Includes: the listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labor, delivery, or the puerperium

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 640-648 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
 - Antepartum condition with delivery
 - Delivery NOS (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)
 - Intrapartum
 - obstetric condition (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)
 - Pregnancy, delivered (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
 - Delivery with mention of puerperal complication during current episode of care
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
 - Antepartum obstetric condition, not delivered during the current episode of care
- 4 postpartum condition or complication
 - Postpartum or puerperal obstetric condition or complication following delivery that occurred:
 - during previous episode of care
 - outside hospital, with subsequent admission for observation or care

640 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 22 weeks' gestation

640.0 Threatened abortion
[0,1,3]

640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[0,1,3]

640.9 Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[0,1,3]

641 Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 641.0 Placenta previa without hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 Low implantation of placenta without hemorrhage
 Placenta previa noted:
 during pregnancy without hemorrhage
 before labor (and delivered by cesarean delivery) without hemorrhage
- 641.1 Hemorrhage from placenta previa
[0,1,3]
 Low-lying placenta NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 Placenta previa:
 incomplete NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 marginal NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 partial NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 total NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
Excludes: hemorrhage from vasa previa (663.5)
- 641.2 Premature separation of placenta
[0,1,3]
 Ablatio placentae
 Abruptio placentae
 Accidental antepartum hemorrhage
 Couvelaire uterus
 Detachment of placenta (premature)
 Premature separation of normally implanted placenta
- 641.3 Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
[0,1,3]
 Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
 afibrinogenemia
 hyperfibrinolysis
 hypofibrinogenemia
- 641.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
 trauma
 uterine leiomyoma
- 641.9 Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 Hemorrhage:
 antepartum NOS
 intrapartum NOS
 of pregnancy NOS
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 642 | Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium |
|-----|---|
- Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.
- 642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]
 Hypertension:
 benign essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 chronic NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 pre-existing NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care
 during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and
 the puerperium
 [0-4]
 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, specified as complicating, or as a
 reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the
 puerperium
- 642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the
 puerperium
 [0-4]
 Hypertensive:
 heart and renal disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for
 obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 heart disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care
 during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 renal disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care
 during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 Malignant hypertension specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric
 care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
- 642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
 [0-4]
 Gestational hypertension
 Transient hypertension, so described, in pregnancy, childbirth, or the
 puerperium
- 642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
 [0-4]
 Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-
 existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; mild or unspecified
 Pre-eclampsia:
 NOS
 mild
 Toxemia (pre-eclamptic):
 NOS
 mild
- Excludes:** albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
 edema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)
- 642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
 [0-4]
 Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-
 existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; specified as severe
 Pre-eclampsia, severe
 Toxemia (pre-eclamptic), severe
- 642.6 Eclampsia
 [0-4]
 Toxemia:
 eclamptic
 with convulsions

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 642.4-642.6, with conditions classifiable to 642.0-642.2

642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]
Hypertension NOS, without mention of albuminuria or edema, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: hyperemesis arising during pregnancy
vomiting:
persistent arising during pregnancy
vicious arising during pregnancy
hyperemesis gravidarum

643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
[0,1,3]
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation

643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
[0,1,3]
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance, such as:
carbohydrate depletion
dehydration
electrolyte imbalance

643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]
Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation

643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
[0,1,3]
Vomiting due to organic disease or other cause, specified as complicating pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy

Use additional code to specify cause

643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]
Vomiting as a reason for care during pregnancy, length of gestation unspecified

644 Early or threatened labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

644.0 Threatened premature labor
[0,3]
Premature labor after 22 weeks, but before 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery

Excludes: that occurring before 22 completed weeks of gestation (640.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

644.1 Other threatened labor
[0,3]

False labor:
NOS without delivery
after 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery
Threatened labor NOS without delivery

644.2 Early onset of delivery
[0-1]

Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation
Premature labor with onset of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

645	Late pregnancy
-----	----------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

645.1 Post term pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

645.2 Prolonged pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks of gestation

646	Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

646.0 Papyraceous fetus
[0,1,3]

646.1 Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
[0-4]

Gestational edema
Maternal obesity syndrome
that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

Excludes:

646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
[0-4]

Albuminuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Nephropathy NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Renal disease NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Uremia in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Gestational proteinuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.3 Habitual aborter
[0-1,3]

Excludes: with current abortion (634.0-634.9)
without current pregnancy (629.9)

646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
[0-4]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
[0-4]
- 646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 590, 595, 597, 599.0, 616 complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
Conditions classifiable to 614.0-614.5, 614.7-614.9, 615 complicating pregnancy or labor
Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)
- 646.7 Liver disorders in pregnancy
[0,1,3]
Acute yellow atrophy of liver (obstetric) (true) of pregnancy
Icterus gravis of pregnancy
Necrosis of liver of pregnancy
Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
viral hepatitis (647.6)
- 646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy
[0-4]
Fatigue during pregnancy
Herpes gestationis
Insufficient weight gain of pregnancy
Uterine size-date discrepancy
- 646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy
[0,1,3]
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 647 | Infectious and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium |
|-----|---|
- Use additional code(s) to further specify complication
Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.
- Includes:** the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care
- Excludes:** those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)
- 647.0 Syphilis
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 090-097
- 647.1 Gonorrhea
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 098
- 647.2 Other venereal diseases
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 099
- 647.3 Tuberculosis
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- 647.4 Malaria
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 084

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 647.5 Rubella
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 056
- 647.6 Other viral diseases
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 042 and 050-079, except 056
- 647.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-4]
- 647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation
[0-4]

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
--

Use additional code(s) to identify the condition

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-665.9)

- 648.0 Diabetes mellitus
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 250
Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
- 648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 240-246
- 648.2 Anemia
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 280-285
- 648.3 Drug dependence
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 304
- 648.4 Mental disorders
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 290-303, 305-316, 317-319
- 648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 745-747
- 648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 390-398, 410-429
Excludes: cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium (674.0)
 venous complications (671.0-671.9)
- 648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 720-724, and those classifiable to 711-719 or 725-

738, specified as affecting the lower limbs

648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 790.2
Gestational diabetes

648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 440-459
Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269]

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOR, AND DELIVERY (650-659)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 651-659 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**

650 Normal delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code in the range 630-676.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (V27.0)

Excludes: breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)
delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, cesarean section, or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)

651 Multiple gestation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

651.0 Twin pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.1 Triplet pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.3 Twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus
[0,1,3]

651.4 Triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.5 Quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

651.6 Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
[0,1,3]

651.9 Unspecified multiple gestation
[0,1,3]

652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.0)

652.0 Unstable lie
[0,1,3]

652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
[0,1,3]
Cephalic version NOS

652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
[0,1,3]
Breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS
Buttocks presentation
Complete breech
Frank breech

Excludes: footling presentation (652.8)
incomplete breech (652.8)

652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
[0,1,3]
Oblique lie
Transverse lie

Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)

652.4 Face or brow presentation
[0,1,3]
Mentum presentation

652.5 High head at term
[0,1,3]
Failure of head to enter pelvic brim

652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
[0,1,3]

652.7 Prolapsed arm
[0,1,3]

652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]
Compound presentation

652.9 Unspecified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]

653 Disproportion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.1)

653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
[0,1,3]

Pelvic deformity NOS

653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
[0,1,3]

Contracted pelvis NOS

653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]

Inlet contraction (pelvis)

653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]

Outlet contraction (pelvis)

653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion
[0,1,3]

Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS

Disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin, with normally formed fetus

653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus

Fetal disproportion NOS

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)

653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)

653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Conjoined twins

Fetal:

ascites

hydrops

myelomeningocele

sacral teratoma

tumor

653.8 Disproportion of other origin
[0,1,3]

Excludes: shoulder (girdle) dystocia (660.4)

653.9 Unspecified disproportion
[0,1,3]

654 Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
[0-4]
 - Double uterus
 - Uterus bicornis
 - 654.1 Tumors of body of uterus
[0-4]
 - Uterine fibroids
 - 654.2 Previous cesarean delivery
[0,1,3]
 - Uterine scar from previous cesarean delivery
 - 654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
[0-4]
 - 654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures
[0-4]
 - Cystocele
 - Pelvic floor repair
 - Pendulous abdomen
 - Prolapse of gravid uterus
 - Rectocele
 - Rigid pelvic floor
 - 654.5 Cervical incompetence
[0-4]
 - Presence of Shirodkar suture with or without mention of cervical incompetence
 - 654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
[0-4]
 - Cicatricial cervix
 - Polyp of cervix
 - Previous surgery to cervix
 - Rigid cervix (uteri)
 - Stenosis or stricture of cervix
 - Tumor of cervix
 - 654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
[0-4]
 - Previous surgery to vagina
 - Septate vagina
 - Stenosis of vagina (acquired) (congenital)
 - Stricture of vagina
 - Tumor of vagina
 - 654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
[0-4]
 - Fibrosis of perineum
 - Persistent hymen
 - Previous surgery to perineum or vulva
 - Rigid perineum
 - Tumor of vulva
- Excludes:** varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
- 654.9 Other and unspecified
[0-4]

Uterine scar NEC

655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation or obstetrical care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

- 655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
[0,1,3]
 - Fetal or suspected fetal:
 - anencephaly
 - hydrocephalus
 - spina bifida (with myelomeningocele)
- 655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
[0,1,3]
- 655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
[0,1,3]
- 655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from maternal rubella
- 655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from maternal:
 - alcohol addiction
 - listeriosis
 - toxoplasmosis
- 655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
[0,1,3]
- 655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
[0,1,3]
- 655.7 Decreased fetal movements
[0, 1, 3]
- 655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from:
 - environmental toxins
 - intrauterine contraceptive device
- 655.9 Unspecified
[0,1,3]

656 Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

- 656.0 Fetal-maternal hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 - Leakage (microscopic) of fetal blood into maternal circulation
- 656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

[0,1,3]	Anti-D [Rh] antibodies Rh incompatibility
656.2 [0,1,3]	Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility ABO isoimmunization
656.3 [0,1,3]	Fetal distress Fetal metabolic acidemia
Excludes:	abnormal fetal acid-base balance (656.8) abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (659.7) fetal bradycardia (659.7) fetal tachycardia (659.7) meconium in liquor (656.8)
656.4 [0,1,3]	Intrauterine death Fetal death: NOS after completion of 22 weeks' gestation late Missed delivery
Excludes:	missed abortion (632)
656.5 [0,1,3]	Poor fetal growth "Light-for-dates" "Placental insufficiency" "Small-for-dates"
656.6 [0,1,3]	Excessive fetal growth "Large-for-dates"
656.7 [0,1,3]	Other placental conditions Abnormal placenta Placental infarct
Excludes:	placental polyp (674.4) placentalitis (658.4)
656.8 [0,1,3]	Other specified fetal and placental problems Abnormal acid-base balance Intrauterine acidosis Lithopedian Meconium in liquor
656.9 [0,1,3]	Unspecified fetal and placental problem
657 Polyhydramnios	
[0,1,3]	Hydramnios
Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-	

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

659 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 657

658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Excludes: amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)

658.0 Oligohydramnios

[0,1,3]

Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes

658.1 Premature rupture of membranes

[0,1,3]

Rupture of amniotic sac less than 24 hours prior to the onset of labor

658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes

[0,1,3]

Prolonged rupture of membranes NOS

Rupture of amniotic sac 24 hours or more prior to the onset of labor

658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

[0,1,3]

658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity

[0,1,3]

Amnionitis

Chorioamnionitis

Membranitis

Placentitis

658.8 Other

[0,1,3]

Amnion nodosum

Amniotic cyst

658.9 Unspecified

[0,1,3]

659 Other indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

659.0 Failed mechanical induction

[0,1,3]

Failure of induction of labor by surgical or other instrumental methods

659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction

[0,1,3]

Failed induction NOS

Failure of induction of labor by medical methods, such as oxytocic drugs

659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified

[0,1,3]

659.3 Generalized infection during labor

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- [0,1,3] Septicemia during labor
- 659.4 Grand multiparity
[0,1,3]
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3)
 without current pregnancy (V61.5)
- 659.5 Elderly primigravida
[0,1,3]
 First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected
 date of delivery
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.81)
- 659.6 Elderly multigravida
[0,1,3]
 Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at
 expected date of delivery
Excludes: elderly primigravida (659.5)
 supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.82)
- 659.7 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm
[0, 1, 3]
 Depressed fetal heart tones
 Fetal:
 bradycardia
 tachycardia
 Fetal heart rate decelerations
 Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm
- 659.8 Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]
 Pregnancy in a female less than 16 years of age at expected date of delivery
 Very young maternal age
- 659.9 Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOR AND DELIVERY (660-669)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 660-669 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

660 Obstructed labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor
[0,1,3]
 Any condition classifiable to 652, causing obstruction during labor

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Use additional code from 652.0-652.9 to identify condition

660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
[0,1,3]

Any condition classifiable to 653, causing obstruction during labor

Use additional code from 653.0-653.9 to identify condition

660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
[0,1,3]

Prolapse of anterior lip of cervix

Any condition classifiable to 654, causing obstruction during labor

Use additional code from 654.0-654.9 to identify condition

660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position
[0,1,3]

660.4 Shoulder (girdle) dystocia
[0,1,3]

Impacted shoulders

660.5 Locked twins
[0,1,3]

660.6 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]

Failed trial of labor, without mention of condition or suspected condition

660.7 Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified
[0,1,3]

Application of ventouse or forceps, without mention of condition

660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
[0,1,3]

660.9 Unspecified obstructed labor
[0,1,3]

Dystocia:

NOS

fetal NOS

maternal NOS

661	Abnormality of forces of labor
-----	--------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

661.0 Primary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]

Failure of cervical dilation

Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, primary

Prolonged latent phase of labor

661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]

Arrested active phase of labor

Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, secondary

661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
[0,1,3]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Desultory labor
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor

661.3 Precipitate labor
[0,1,3]

661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
[0,1,3]

Cervical spasm
Contraction ring (dystocia)
Dyscoordinate labor
Hourglass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Retraction ring (Bandl's) (pathological)
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

661.9 Unspecified abnormality of labor
[0,1,3]

662	Long labor
-----	------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

662.0 Prolonged first stage
[0,1,3]

662.1 Prolonged labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]

662.2 Prolonged second stage
[0,1,3]

662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
[0,1,3]

663	Umbilical cord complications
-----	------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

663.0 Prolapse of cord
[0,1,3]

Presentation of cord

663.1 Cord around neck, with compression
[0,1,3]

Cord tightly around neck

663.2 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression
[0,1,3]

Entanglement of cords of twins in mono-amniotic sac
Knot in cord (with compression)

663.3 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

[0,1,3]

663.4 Short cord

[0,1,3]

663.5 Vasa previa

[0,1,3]

663.6 Vascular lesions of cord

[0,1,3]

Bruising of cord
Hematoma of cord
Thrombosis of vessels of cord

663.8 Other umbilical cord complications

[0,1,3]

Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

663.9 Unspecified umbilical cord complication

[0,1,3]

664 Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments
that from extension of episiotomy

664.0 First-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear involving:
fourchette
hymen
labia
skin
vagina
vulva

664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
pelvic floor
perineal muscles
vaginal muscles

Excludes: that involving anal sphincter (664.2)

664.2 Third-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
anal sphincter
rectovaginal septum
sphincter NOS

Excludes: that with anal or rectal mucosal laceration (664.3)

664.3 Fourth-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear as classifiable to 664.2 and involving also:
anal mucosa
rectal mucosa

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 664.4 Unspecified perineal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Central laceration
- 664.5 Vulval and perineal hematoma
[0,1,4]
- 664.8 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
[0,1,4]
- 664.9 Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva
[0,1,4]

665	Other obstetrical trauma
-----	--------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments

- 665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor
[0,1,3]
- 665.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
[0,1]
 - Rupture of uterus NOS
- 665.2 Inversion of uterus
[0,2,4]
- 665.3 Laceration of cervix
[0,1,4]
- 665.4 High vaginal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Laceration of vaginal wall or sulcus without mention of perineal laceration
- 665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs
[0,1,4]
 - Injury to:
 - bladder
 - urethra
- 665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
[0,1,4]
 - Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
 - Damage to coccyx
 - Separation of symphysis (pubis)
- 665.7 Pelvic hematoma
[0-2,4]
 - Hematoma of vagina
- 665.8 Other specified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]
- 665.9 Unspecified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]

666	Postpartum hemorrhage
-----	-----------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 666.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped, or adherent placenta
 - Retained placenta NOS
- 666.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Atony of uterus
 - Hemorrhage within the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
 - Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
- 666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Hemorrhage:
 - after the first 24 hours following delivery
 - associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
 - Postpartum hemorrhage specified as delayed or secondary
 - Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery
- 666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
[0,2,4]
 - Postpartum:
 - afibrinogenemia
 - fibrinolysis

667	Retained placenta without hemorrhage
-----	--------------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 667.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Placenta accreta without hemorrhage
 - Retained placenta:
 - NOS without hemorrhage
 - total without hemorrhage
- 667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

668	Complications of the administration of anesthetic or other sedation in labor and delivery
-----	---

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: complications arising from the administration of a general or local anesthetic, analgesic, or other sedation in labor and delivery

Excludes: reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture (349.0)
spinal headache (349.0)

- 668.0 Pulmonary complications
[0-4]
 - Inhalation [aspiration] of stomach contents or secretions following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery
 - Mendelson's syndrome following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

delivery
 Pressure collapse of lung following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or
 delivery

- 668.1 Cardiac complications
 [0-4] Cardiac arrest or failure following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and
 delivery
- 668.2 Central nervous system complications
 [0-4] Cerebral anoxia following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
- 668.8 Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
 [0-4]
- 668.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia and other sedation
 [0-4]

669 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 669.0 Maternal distress
 [0-4] Metabolic disturbance in labor and delivery
- 669.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
 [0-4] Obstetric shock
- 669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
 [0-4]
- 669.3 Acute renal failure following labor and delivery
 [0,2,4]
- 669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
 [0-4]
 - Cardiac:
 - arrest following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including
 delivery NOS
 - failure following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including
 delivery NOS
 - Cerebral anoxia following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure,
 including delivery NOS
 - Excludes:** complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.1-674.3)
- 669.5 Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery without mention of indication
 [0,1] Delivery by ventouse, without mention of indication
- 669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
 [0,1]
 - Excludes:** breech delivery NOS (652.2)
- 669.7 Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication
 [0,1]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
[0-4]

669.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery
[0-4]

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-677)

Note: Categories 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 670-676 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**

670 Major puerperal infection

[0,2,4]

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 670

Puerperal:

endometritis
fever (septic)

pelvic:

cellulitis
sepsis
peritonitis
pyemia
salpingitis
septicemia

Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (672)
puerperal fever NOS (672)
puerperal pyrexia of unknown origin (672)
urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

671.0 Varicose veins of legs
[0-4]

Varicose veins NOS

671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
[0-4]

671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
[0-4]

Thrombophlebitis (superficial)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
[0,1,3]
 - Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum
- 671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
[0,2,4]
 - Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum
 - Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
 - Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)
- 671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
[0-4]
 - Cerebral venous thrombosis
 - Thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
- 671.8 Other venous complications
[0-4]
 - Hemorrhoids
- 671.9 Unspecified venous complication
[0-4]
 - Phlebitis NOS
 - Thrombosis NOS

672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

[0,2,4]

- Postpartum fever NOS
- Puerperal fever NOS
- Puerperal pyrexia NOS

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 672

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)

- 673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
[0-4]
- 673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
[0-4]
- 673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
[0-4]
 - Puerperal pulmonary embolism NOS
- 673.3 Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism
[0-4]
- 673.8 Other pulmonary embolism
[0-4]
 - Fat embolism

674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

- 674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
[0-4]
Any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436-437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal
Excludes: intracranial venous sinus thrombosis (671.5)
- 674.1 Disruption of cesarean wound
[0,2,4]
Dehiscence or disruption of uterine wound
Excludes: uterine rupture before onset of labor (665.0)
uterine rupture during labor (665.1)
- 674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
[0,2,4]
Breakdown of perineum
Disruption of wound of:
episiotomy
perineal laceration
Secondary perineal tear
- 674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
[0,2,4]
Hematoma of cesarean section or perineal wound
Hemorrhage of cesarean section or perineal wound
Infection of cesarean section or perineal wound
Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.0-665.9)
- 674.4 Placental polyp
[0,2,4]
- 674.8 Other
[0,2,4]
Hepatorenal syndrome, following delivery
Postpartum:
cardiomyopathy
subinvolution of uterus
uterine hypertrophy
- 674.9 Unspecified
[0,2,4]
Sudden death of unknown cause during the puerperium

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 675.0 Infections of nipple
[0-4]
Abscess of nipple
- 675.1 Abscess of breast
[0-4]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Abscess:

mammary
subareolar
submammary

Mastitis:

purulent
retromammary
submammary

675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
[0-4]

Lymphangitis of breast

Mastitis:

NOS
interstitial
parenchymatous

675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
[0-4]

675.9 Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple
[0-4]

676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium, or lactation

676.0 Retracted nipple
[0-4]

676.1 Cracked nipple
[0-4]
Fissure of nipple

676.2 Engorgement of breasts
[0-4]

676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
[0-4]

676.4 Failure of lactation
[0-4]
Agalactia

676.5 Suppressed lactation
[0-4]

676.6 Galactorrhea
[0-4]

Excludes: galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6)

676.8 Other disorders of lactation
[0-4]
Galactocele

676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation
[0-4]

677	Late effect of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
-----	--

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 632-648.9 and 651-676.9 as the cause of the late effect, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

Code first any sequelae

12. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-709)

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: certain infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases," such as:

- erysipelas (035)
- erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)
- herpes:
 - simplex (054.0-054.9)
 - zoster (053.0-053.9)
- molluscum contagiosum (078.0)
- viral warts (078.1)

680	Carbuncle and furuncle
-----	------------------------

Includes: boil
furunculosis

- 680.0 Face
 - Ear [any part]
 - Face [any part, except eye]
 - Nose (septum)
 - Temple (region)

Excludes: eyelid (373.13)
lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
orbit (376.01)

- 680.1 Neck

- 680.2 Trunk
 - Abdominal wall
 - Back [any part, except buttocks]
 - Breast
 - Chest wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
 - Pectoral region
 - Perineum
 - Umbilicus

Excludes: buttocks (680.5)
external genital organs:
female (616.4)
male (607.2, 608.4)

- 680.3 Upper arm and forearm
 - Arm [any part, except hand]
 - Axilla

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Shoulder

- 680.4 Hand
 - Finger [any]
 - Thumb
 - Wrist
- 680.5 Buttock
 - Anus
 - Gluteal region
- 680.6 Leg, except foot
 - Ankle
 - Hip
 - Knee
 - Thigh
- 680.7 Foot
 - Heel
 - Toe
- 680.8 Other specified sites
 - Head [any part, except face]
 - Scalp
- Excludes:** external genital organs:
 - female (616.4)
 - male (607.2, 608.4)
- 680.9 Unspecified site
 - Boil NOS
 - Carbuncle NOS
 - Furuncle NOS

681 Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe

Includes: that with lymphangitis
 Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

- 681.0 Finger
 - 681.00 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.01 Felon
 - Pulp abscess
 - Whitlow
 - Excludes:** herpetic whitlow (054.6)
 - 681.02 Onychia and paronychia of finger
 - Panaritium of finger
 - Perionychia of finger
- 681.1 Toe
 - 681.10 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.11 Onychia and paronychia of toe
 - Panaritium of toe
 - Perionychia of toe
- 681.9 Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified digit

Infection of nail NOS

682	Other cellulitis and abscess
-----	------------------------------

Includes: abscess (acute) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
 cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
 lymphangitis, acute (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

Excludes: lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

682.0 Face

Cheek, external
 Chin
 Forehead
 Nose, external
 Submandibular
 Temple (region)

Excludes: ear [any part] (380.10-380.16)
 eyelid (373.13)
 lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
 lip (528.5)
 mouth (528.3)
 nose (internal) (478.1)
 orbit (376.01)

682.1 Neck

682.2 Trunk

Abdominal wall
 Back [any part, except buttock]
 Chest wall
 Flank
 Groin
 Pectoral region
 Perineum
 Umbilicus, except newborn

Excludes: anal and rectal regions (566)
 breast:
 NOS (611.0)
 puerperal (675.1)
 external genital organs:
 female (616.3-616.4)
 male (604.0, 607.2, 608.4)
 umbilicus, newborn (771.4)

682.3 Upper arm and forearm

Arm [any part, except hand]
 Axilla
 Shoulder

Excludes: hand (682.4)

682.4 Hand, except fingers and thumb

Wrist

Excludes: finger and thumb (681.00-681.02)

682.5 Buttock

Gluteal region

Excludes: anal and rectal regions (566)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 682.6 Leg, except foot
Ankle
Hip
Knee
Thigh
- 682.7 Foot, except toes
Heel
Excludes: toe (681.10-681.11)
- 682.8 Other specified sites
Head [except face]
Scalp
Excludes: face (682.0)
- 682.9 Unspecified site
Abscess NOS
Cellulitis NOS
Lymphangitis, acute NOS
Excludes: lymphangitis NOS (457.2)

683 Acute lymphadenitis

- Abscess (acute) lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
Adenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
Lymphadenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
Use additional code to identify organism such as Staphylococcus (041.1)
Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
lymphadenitis:
chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
unspecified (289.3)

684 Impetigo

- Impetiginization of other dermatoses
Impetigo (contagiosa) [any site] [any organism]:
bullous
circinate
neonatorum
simplex
Pemphigus neonatorum
Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

685 Pilonidal cyst

- Includes:** fistula, coccygeal or pilonidal
sinus, coccygeal or pilonidal
- 685.0 With abscess
- 685.1 Without mention of abscess

686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

- 686.0 Pyoderma
Dermatitis:
purulent

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

septic
suppurative

- 686.00 Pyoderma, unspecified
- 686.01 Pyoderma gangrenosum
- 686.09 Other pyoderma

- 686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
 - Granuloma:
 - septic
 - suppurative
 - telangiectaticum

Excludes: pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (528.9)

- 686.8 Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Bacterid (pustular)
 - Dermatitis vegetans
 - Ecthyma
 - Perlèche

Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690.8)
panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

- 686.9 Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Fistula of skin NOS
 - Skin infection NOS

Excludes: fistula to skin from internal organs-see Alphabetic Index

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

Excludes: panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

690 Erythematous squamous dermatosis

Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.31)
parakeratosis variegata (696.2)
psoriasis (696.0-696.1)
seborrheic keratosis (702.11-702.19)

- 690.1 Seborrheic dermatitis
 - 690.10 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
 - Seborrheic dermatitis NOS
 - 690.11 Seborrhea capitis
 - Cradle cap
 - 690.12 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
 - 690.18 Other seborrheic dermatitis
- 690.8 Other erythematous squamous dermatosis

691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions

- 691.0 Diaper or napkin rash
 - Ammonia dermatitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Diaper or napkin:
dermatitis
erythema
rash
Psoriasiform napkin eruption

- 691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions
Atopic dermatitis
Besnier's prurigo
Eczema:
atopic
flexural
intrinsic (allergic)
Neurodermatitis:
atopic
diffuse (of Brocq)

692	Contact dermatitis and other eczema
-----	-------------------------------------

Includes: dermatitis:
NOS
contact
occupational
venenata
eczema (acute) (chronic):
NOS
allergic
erythematous
occupational
Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.32)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (693.0-693.9)
eczema of external ear (380.22)
perioral dermatitis (695.3)
urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

- 692.0 Due to detergents
692.1 Due to oils and greases
692.2 Due to solvents
Dermatitis due to solvents of:
chlorocompound group
cyclohexane group
ester group
glycol group
hydrocarbon group
ketone group
692.3 Due to drugs and medicines in contact with skin
Dermatitis (allergic) (contact) due to:
arnica
fungicides
iodine
keratolytics
mercurials
neomycin
pediculocides

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- phenols
- scabicides
- any drug applied to skin
- Dermatitis medicamentosa due to drug applied to skin
- Use additional E to identify drug
- Excludes:** allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2)
- dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)
- dermatitis medicamentosa NOS (693.0)

- 692.4 Due to other chemical products
- Dermatitis due to:
 - acids
 - adhesive plaster
 - alkalis
 - caustics
 - dichromate
 - insecticide
 - nylon
 - plastic
 - rubber

- 692.5 Due to food in contact with skin
- Dermatitis, contact, due to:
 - cereals
 - fish
 - flour
 - fruit
 - meat
 - milk
- Excludes:** dermatitis due to:
 - dyes (692.89)
 - ingested foods (693.1)
 - preservatives (692.89)

- 692.6 Due to plants [except food]
- Dermatitis due to:
 - lacquer tree [Rhus verniciflua]
 - poison:
 - ivy [Rhus toxicodendron]
 - oak [Rhus diversiloba]
 - sumac [Rhus venenata]
 - vine [Rhus radicans]
 - primrose [Primula]
 - ragweed [Senecio jacobae]
 - other plants in contact with the skin
- Excludes:** allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
- nettle rash (708.8)

- 692.7 Due to solar radiation
- Excludes:** sunburn due to other ultraviolet radiation exposure (692.82)

- 692.70 Unspecified dermatitis due to sun

- 692.71 Sunburn
 - First degree sunburn
 - Sunburn NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 692.72 Acute dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Berloque dermatitis
 - Photoallergic response
 - Phototoxic response
 - Polymorphous light eruption
 - Acute solar skin damage NOS

Excludes: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced
- 692.73 Actinic reticuloid and actinic granuloma
- 692.74 Other chronic dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Chronic solar skin damage NOS
 - Solar elastosis

Excludes: actinic [solar] keratosis (702.0)
- 692.75 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
- 692.76 Sunburn of second degree
- 692.77 Sunburn of third degree
- 692.79 Other dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Hydroa aestivale
 - Photodermatitis (due to sun)
 - Photosensitiveness (due to sun)
 - Solar skin damage NOS
- 692.8 Due to other specified agents
 - 692.81 Dermatitis due to cosmetics
 - 692.82 Dermatitis due to other radiation
 - Infrared rays
 - Light, except from sun
 - Radiation NOS
 - Tanning bed
 - Ultraviolet rays, except from sun
 - X-rays

Excludes: that due to solar radiation (692.70-692.79)
- 692.83 Dermatitis due to metals
 - Jewelry
- 692.89 Other
 - Dermatitis due to:
 - cold weather
 - dyes
 - furs
 - hot weather
 - preservatives

Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal), or dust (477.8)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
- 692.9 Unspecified cause
 - Dermatitis:
 - NOS
 - contact NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

venenata NOS
Eczema NOS

693	Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
-----	---

Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicines (995.2)
allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis (692.0-692.9)
urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

693.0 Due to drugs and medicines
Dermatitis medicamentosa NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug

Excludes: that due to drugs in contact with skin (692.3)

693.1 Due to food

693.8 Due to other specified substances taken internally

693.9 Due to unspecified substance taken internally

Excludes: dermatitis NOS (692.9)

694	Bullous dermatoses
-----	--------------------

694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
Dermatosis herpetiformis
Duhring's disease
Hydroa herpetiformis

Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
dermatitis herpetiformis:
juvenile (694.2)
senile (694.5)

694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease or syndrome

694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
Juvenile pemphigoid

694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis

694.4 Pemphigus
Pemphigus:
NOS
erythematosus
foliaceus
malignant
vegetans
vulgaris

Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)

694.5 Pemphigoid
Benign pemphigus NOS
Bullous pemphigoid
Herpes circinatus bullosus
Senile dermatitis herpetiformis

694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
Cicatricial pemphigoid

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Mucosynechial atrophic bullous dermatitis

694.60 Without mention of ocular involvement

694.61 With ocular involvement
Ocular pemphigus

694.8 Other specified bullous dermatoses
Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)

694.9 Unspecified bullous dermatoses

695	Erythematous conditions
-----	-------------------------

695.0 Toxic erythema
Erythema venenatum

695.1 Erythema multiforme
Erythema iris
Herpes iris
Lyell's syndrome
Scalded skin syndrome
Stevens-Johnson syndrome
Toxic epidermal necrolysis

695.2 Erythema nodosum
Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

695.3 Rosacea
Acne:
erythematosa
rosacea
Perioral dermatitis
Rhinophyma

695.4 Lupus erythematosus
Lupus:
erythematoses (discoid)
erythematosus (discoid), not disseminated
Excludes: lupus (vulgaris) NOS (017.0)
systemic [disseminated] lupus erythematosus (710.0)

695.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

695.81 Ritter's disease
Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum

695.89 Other
Erythema intertrigo
Intertrigo
Pityriasis rubra (Hebra)

Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.0-111.9)

695.9 Unspecified erythematous condition
Erythema NOS
Erythroderma (secondary)

696	Psoriasis and similar disorders
-----	---------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
- 696.1 Other psoriasis
 - Acrodermatitis continua
 - Dermatitis repens
 - Psoriasis:
 - NOS
 - any type, except arthropathic
- Excludes:** psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)
- 696.2 Parapsoriasis
 - Parakeratosis variegata
 - Parapsoriasis lichenoides chronica
 - Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis
- 696.3 Pityriasis rosea
 - Pityriasis circinata (et maculata)
- 696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
 - Devergie's disease
 - Lichen ruber acuminatus
- Excludes:** pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.89)
- 696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
 - Pityriasis:
 - NOS
 - alba
 - streptogenes
- Excludes:** pityriasis:
 - simplex (690.18)
 - versicolor (111.0)
- 696.8 Other

697 Lichen

- Excludes:** lichen:
 - obtusus corneus (698.3)
 - pilaris (congenital) (757.39)
 - ruber acuminatus (696.4)
 - sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
 - scrofulosus (017.0)
 - simplex chronicus (698.3)
 - spinulosus (congenital) (757.39)
 - urticatus (698.2)
- 697.0 Lichen planus
 - Lichen:
 - planopilaris
 - ruber planus
- 697.1 Lichen nitidus
 - Pinkus' disease
- 697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
 - Lichen:
 - ruber moniliforme
 - striata

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

697.9 Lichen, unspecified

698 Pruritus and related conditions

Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)

698.0 Pruritus ani
Perianal itch

698.1 Pruritus of genital organs

698.2 Prurigo
Lichen urticatus
Prurigo:
NOS
Hebra's
mitis
simplex
Urticaria papulosa (Hebra)

Excludes: prurigo nodularis (698.3)

698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
Hyde's disease
Neurodermatitis (circumscripta) (local)
Prurigo nodularis

Excludes: neurodermatitis, diffuse (of Brocq) (691.8)

698.4 Dermatitis factitia [artefacta]
Dermatitis ficta
Neurotic excoriation

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

698.8 Other specified pruritic conditions
Pruritus:
hiemalis
senilis
Winter itch

698.9 Unspecified pruritic disorder
Itch NOS
Pruritus NOS

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

Excludes: conditions confined to eyelids (373.0-374.9)
congenital conditions of skin, hair, and nails (757.0-757.9)

700 Corns and callosities

Callus
Clavus

701 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin

Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
hereditary edema of legs (757.0)
scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)

701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Addison's keloid
Dermatosclerosis, localized
Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
Morphea
Scleroderma, circumscribed or localized

- 701.1 Keratoderma, acquired
Acquired:
 ichthyosis
 keratoderma palmaris et plantaris
Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
Hyperkeratosis:
 NOS
 follicularis in cutem penetrans
 palmoplantaris climacterica
Keratoderma:
 climactericum
 tylodes, progressive
Keratosis (blennorrhagica)
Excludes: Darier's disease [keratosis follicularis] (congenital) (757.39)
 keratosis:
 arsenical (692.4)
 gonococcal (098.81)
- 701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans
 Keratosis nigricans
- 701.3 Striae atrophicae
 Atrophic spots of skin
 Atrophoderma maculatum
 Atrophy blanche (of Milian)
 Degenerative colloid atrophy
 Senile degenerative atrophy
 Striae distensae
- 701.4 Keloid scar
 Cheloid
 Hypertrophic scar
 Keloid
- 701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue
 Excessive granulation
- 701.8 Other specified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
 Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica
 Atrophia cutis senilis
 Atrophoderma neuriticum
 Confluent and reticulate papillomatosis
 Cutis laxa senilis
 Elastosis senilis
 Folliculitis ulerythematososa reticulata
 Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome or disease
- 701.9 Unspecified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
 Atrophoderma

702	Other dermatoses
-----	------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (232.0-232.9)
- 702.0 Actinic keratosis
 - 702.1 Seborrheic keratosis
 - 702.11 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
 - 702.19 Other seborrheic keratosis
 - Seborrheic keratosis NOS
 - 702.8 Other specified dermatoses

703 Diseases of nail

- Excludes:** congenital anomalies (757.5)
onychia and paronychia (681.02, 681.11)
- 703.0 Ingrowing nail
 - Ingrowing nail with infection
 - Unguis incarnatus
 - Excludes:** infection, nail NOS (681.9)
 - 703.8 Other specified diseases of nail
 - Dystrophia unguium
 - Hypertrophy of nail
 - Koilonychia
 - Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)
 - Onychauxis
 - Onychogryposis
 - Onycholysis
 - 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail

704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles

- Excludes:** congenital anomalies (757.4)
- 704.0 Alopecia
 - Excludes:** madarosis (374.55)
 - syphilitic alopecia (091.82)
 - 704.00 Alopecia, unspecified
 - Baldness
 - Loss of hair
 - 704.01 Alopecia areata
 - Ophiasis
 - 704.02 Telogen effluvium
 - 704.09 Other
 - Folliculitis decalvans
 - Hypotrichosis:
 - NOS
 - postinfectious NOS
 - Pseudopelade
 - 704.1 Hirsutism
 - Hypertrichosis:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- NOS
 - lanuginosa, acquired
 - Polytrichia

Excludes: hypertrichosis of eyelid (374.54)
- 704.2 Abnormalities of the hair
 - Atrophic hair
 - Clastothrix
 - Fragilitas crinium
 - Trichiasis:
 - NOS
 - cicatrical
 - Trichorrhexis (nodosa)

Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.05)
- 704.3 Variations in hair color
 - Canities (premature)
 - Grayness, hair (premature)
 - Heterochromia of hair
 - Poliosis:
 - NOS
 - circumscripta, acquired
- 704.8 Other specified diseases of hair and hair follicles
 - Folliculitis:
 - NOS
 - abscedens et suffodiens
 - pustular
 - Perifolliculitis:
 - NOS
 - capitis abscedens et suffodiens
 - scalp
 - Sycosis:
 - NOS
 - barbae [not parasitic]
 - lupoid
 - vulgaris
- 704.9 Unspecified disease of hair and hair follicles

705	Disorders of sweat glands
-----	---------------------------

- 705.0 Anhidrosis
 - Hypohidrosis
 - Oligohidrosis
- 705.1 Prickly heat
 - Heat rash
 - Miliaria rubra (tropicalis)
 - Sudamina
- 705.8 Other specified disorders of sweat glands
 - 705.81 Dyshidrosis
 - Cheiopompholyx
 - Pompholyx
 - 705.82 Fox-Fordyce disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

705.83 Hidradenitis
Hidradenitis suppurativa

705.89 Other
Bromhidrosis
Chromhidrosis
Granulosis rubra nasi
Urhidrosis

Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.0-216.9)
hyperhidrosis (780.8)

705.9 Unspecified disorder of sweat glands
Disorder of sweat glands NOS

706	Diseases of sebaceous glands
-----	------------------------------

706.0 Acne varioliformis
Acne:
frontalis
necrotica

706.1 Other acne
Acne:
NOS
conglobata
cystic
pustular
vulgaris
Blackhead
Comedo

Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)

706.2 Sebaceous cyst
Atheroma, skin
Keratin cyst
Wen

706.3 Seborrhea
Excludes: seborrhea:
capitis (690.11)
sicca (690.18)
seborrheic
dermatitis (690.10)
keratosis (702.11-702.19)

706.8 Other specified diseases of sebaceous glands
Asteatosis (cutis)
Xerosis cutis

706.9 Unspecified disease of sebaceous glands

707	Chronic ulcer of skin
-----	-----------------------

Includes: non-infected sinus of skin
non-healing ulcer

Excludes: specific infections classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases" (001.0-136.9)
varicose ulcer (454.0, 454.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 707.0 Decubitus ulcer
 - Bed sore
 - Decubitus ulcer [any site]
 - Plaster ulcer
 - Pressure ulcer
 - 707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus
 - Ulcer, chronic, of lower limb:
 - neurogenic of lower limb
 - trophic of lower limb
- Code, if applicable, any causal condition first:
- atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration (440.23)
 - chronic venous hypertension with ulcer (459.31)
 - chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation (459.33)
 - diabetes mellitus (250.80-250.83)
 - postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer (459.11)
 - postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation (459.13)
- 707.10 Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified
 - 707.11 Ulcer of thigh
 - 707.12 Ulcer of calf
 - 707.13 Ulcer of ankle
 - 707.14 Ulcer of heel and midfoot
 - Plantar surface of midfoot
 - 707.15 Ulcer of other part of foot
 - Toes
 - 707.19 Ulcer of other part of lower limb
- 707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites
 - Ulcer, chronic, of other specified sites:
 - neurogenic of other specified sites
 - trophic of other specified sites
- 707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site
 - Chronic ulcer NOS
 - Trophic ulcer NOS
 - Tropical ulcer NOS
 - Ulcer of skin NOS

708 Urticaria

- Excludes:**
- edema:
 - angioneurotic (995.1)
 - Quincke's (995.1)
 - hereditary angioedema (277.6)
 - urticaria:
 - giant (995.1)
 - papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
 - pigmentosa (juvenile) (congenital) (757.33)

- 708.0 Allergic urticaria
- 708.1 Idiopathic urticaria

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
Thermal urticaria
- 708.3 Dermatographic urticaria
Dermatographia
Factitial urticaria
- 708.4 Vibratory urticaria
- 708.5 Cholinergic urticaria
- 708.8 Other specified urticaria
Nettle rash
Urticaria:
chronic
recurrent periodic
- 708.9 Urticaria, unspecified
Hives NOS

709	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
-----	---

- 709.0 Dyschromia
Excludes: albinism (270.2)
pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)
that of eyelid (374.52-374.53)
- 709.00 Dyschromia, unspecified
- 709.01 Vitiligo
- 709.09 Other
- 709.1 Vascular disorders of skin
Angioma serpiginosum
Purpura (primary) annularis telangiectodes
- 709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement (due to scar)
Fibrosis, skin NOS
Scar NOS
Excludes: keloid scar (701.4)
- 709.3 Degenerative skin disorders
Calcinosis:
circumscripta
cutis
Colloid milium
Degeneration, skin
Deposits, skin
Senile dermatosis NOS
Subcutaneous calcification
- 709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Excludes: residual foreign body without granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (729.6)
that of muscle (728.82)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 709.8 Other specified disorders of skin
 - Epithelial hyperplasia
 - Menstrual dermatosis
 - Vesicular eruption
- 709.9 Unspecified disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Dermatosis NOS

13. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (710-739)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 711-712, 715-716, 718-719, and 730:

- 0 site unspecified**
- 1 shoulder region**
 - Acromioclavicular joint(s)
 - Glenohumeral joint(s)
 - Sternoclavicular joint(s)
 - Clavicle
 - Scapula
- 2 upper arm**
 - Elbow joint
 - Humerus
- 3 forearm**
 - Radius
 - Ulna
 - Wrist joint
- 4 hand**
 - Carpus
 - Metacarpus
 - Phalanges [fingers]
- 5 pelvic region and thigh**
 - Buttock
 - Femur
 - Hip (joint)
- 6 lower leg**
 - Fibula
 - Knee joint
 - Patella
 - Tibia
- 7 ankle and foot**
 - Ankle joint
 - Digits [toes]
 - Metatarsus
 - Phalanges, foot
 - Tarsus
 - Other joints in foot
- 8 other specified sites**
 - Head
 - Neck
 - Ribs
 - Skull
 - Trunk
 - Vertebral column
- 9 multiple sites**

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

Excludes: disorders of spine (720.0-724.9)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue

Includes: all collagen diseases whose effects are not mainly confined to a single system

Excludes: those affecting mainly the cardiovascular system, i.e., polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions (446.0-446.7)

- 710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
 - Disseminated lupus erythematosus
 - Libman-Sacks disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- endocarditis (424.91)
- nephritis (583.81)
- chronic (582.81)
- nephrotic syndrome (581.81)

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

- 710.1 Systemic sclerosis
 - Acrosclerosis
 - CRST syndrome
 - Progressive systemic sclerosis
 - Scleroderma

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- lung involvement (517.8)
- myopathy (359.6)

Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)

- 710.2 Sicca syndrome
 - Keratoconjunctivitis sicca
 - Sjögren's disease
- 710.3 Dermatomyositis
 - Poikilodermatomyositis
 - Polymyositis with skin involvement

710.4 Polymyositis

710.5 Eosinophilia myalgia syndrome
Toxic oil syndrome

Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
Multifocal fibrosclerosis (idiopathic) NEC
Systemic fibrosclerosing syndrome

710.9 Unspecified diffuse connective tissue disease
Collagen disease NOS

711 Arthropathy associated with infections

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 711; valid digits are in [brackets]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
[0-9]

Arthritis or polyarthritis (due to):
coliform [Escherichia coli]
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
pneumococcal
Pseudomonas
staphylococcal
streptococcal
Pyarthrosis

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

711.1 Arthropathy associated with Reiter's disease and nonspecific urethritis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
nonspecific urethritis (099.4)
Reiter's disease (099.3)

711.2 Arthropathy in Behçet's syndrome
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (136.1)

711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
dysentery (009.0)
enteritis, infectious (008.0-009.3)
paratyphoid fever (002.1-002.9)
typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: salmonella arthritis (003.23)

711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 010-040, 090-099, except as in 711.1, 711.3, and 713.5
leprosy (030.0-030.9)
tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: gonococcal arthritis (098.50)
meningococcal arthritis (036.82)

711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 045-049, 050-079, 480, 487
O'nyong nyong (066.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: that due to rubella (056.71)

711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)

711.8 Arthropathy associated with other infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 080-088, 100-104, 130-136

Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (713.7)

711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis
[0-9]

Infective arthritis or polyarthritis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) NOS

712 Crystal arthropathies

Includes: crystal-induced arthritis and synovitis

Excludes: gouty arthropathy (274.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 712; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
[0-9]

Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals (with other crystals)
Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
[0-9]

712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy
[0-9]

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

713.0 Arthropathy associated with other endocrine and metabolic disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

acromegaly (253.0)
hemochromatosis (275.0)
hyperparathyroidism (252.0)
hypogammaglobulinemia (279.00-279.09)
hypothyroidism (243-244.9)
lipoid metabolism disorder (272.0-272.9)
ochronosis (270.2)

Excludes: arthropathy associated with:
 amyloidosis (713.7)
 crystal deposition disorders, except gout (712.1-712.9)
 diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
 gouty arthropathy (274.0)

713.1 Arthropathy associated with gastrointestinal conditions other than infections

Code first underlying disease, as:

regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
ulcerative colitis (556)

713.2 Arthropathy associated with hematological disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

hemoglobinopathy (282.4-282.7)
hemophilia (286.0-286.2)
leukemia (204.0-208.9)
malignant reticulosis (202.3)
multiple myelomatosis (203.0)

Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura (713.6)

713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

erythema multiforme (695.1)
erythema nodosum (695.2)

Excludes: psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

diseases classifiable to 490-519

Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.0, 711.4-711.8)

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders

Charcot's arthropathy associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere

Neuropathic arthritis associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

neuropathic joint disease [Charcot's joints]:
 NOS (094.0)
 diabetic (250.6)
 syringomyelic (336.0)
 tabetic [syphilitic] (094.0)

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction

Code first underlying disease, as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (287.0)
serum sickness (999.5)

Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
familial Mediterranean fever (277.3)
sarcoidosis (135)

713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classifiable elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in 711.1-711.8, 712, and 713.0-713.7

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)
rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS (720.0)

714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis
Arthritis or polyarthritis:
atrophic
rheumatic (chronic)
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
myopathy (359.6)
polyneuropathy (357.1)

Excludes: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS (714.30)

714.1 Felty's syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenomegaly and leukopenia

714.2 Other rheumatoid arthritis with visceral or systemic involvement
Rheumatoid carditis

714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis

714.30 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, chronic or unspecified
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS
Still's disease

714.31 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, acute

714.32 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

714.33 Monoarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
Chronic rheumatoid nodular fibrositis
Jaccoud's syndrome

714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies

714.81 Rheumatoid lung
Caplan's syndrome
Diffuse interstitial rheumatoid disease of lung
Fibrosing alveolitis, rheumatoid

714.89 Other

714.9 Unspecified inflammatory polyarthropathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Inflammatory polyarthropathy or polyarthritis NOS
polyarthropathy NOS (716.5)

715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders

Note: Localized, in the subcategories below, includes bilateral involvement of the same site.

Includes: arthritis or polyarthritis:
degenerative
hypertrophic
degenerative joint disease
osteoarthritis

Excludes: Marie-Strümpell spondylitis (720.0)
osteoarthritis [osteoarthritis] of spine (721.0-721.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 715; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

715.0 Osteoarthritis, generalized
[0,4,9]

 Degenerative joint disease, involving multiple joints
 Primary generalized hypertrophic osteoarthritis

715.1 Osteoarthritis, localized, primary
[0-8]
 Localized osteoarthropathy, idiopathic

715.2 Osteoarthritis, localized, secondary
[0-8]
 Coxae malum senilis

715.3 Osteoarthritis, localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
[0-8]
 Otto's pelvis

715.8 Osteoarthritis involving, or with mention of more than one site, but not specified
as generalized
[0,9]

715.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified whether generalized or localized
[0-8]

716 Other and unspecified arthropathies

Excludes: cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

- 716.0 Kaschin-Beck disease
[0-9]
 Endemic polyarthritis
- 716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.2 Allergic arthritis
[0-9]
Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)
- 716.3 Climacteric arthritis
[0-9]
 Menopausal arthritis
- 716.4 Transient arthropathy
[0-9]
Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
- 716.5 Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis
[0-9]
- 716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis
[0-8]
 Coxitis
- 716.8 Other specified arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.9 Arthropathy, unspecified
[0-9]
 Arthritis, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 Arthropathy, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 Articular rheumatism, (chronic)
 Inflammation of joint, NOS

717 Internal derangement of knee

- Includes:** degeneration of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
rupture, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
tear, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
- Excludes:** acute derangement of knee (836.0-836.6)
ankylosis (718.5)
contracture (718.4)
current injury (836.0-836.6)
deformity (736.4-736.6)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)

- 717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
 Old bucket handle tear of unspecified cartilage
- 717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
- 717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
 - Degeneration of internal semilunar cartilage
- 717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
 - 717.40 Derangement of lateral meniscus, unspecified
 - 717.41 Bucket handle tear of lateral meniscus
 - 717.42 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - 717.43 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - 717.49 Other
- 717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
 - Congenital discoid meniscus
 - Cyst of semilunar cartilage
 - Derangement of semilunar cartilage NOS
- 717.6 Loose body in knee
 - Joint mice, knee
 - Rice bodies, knee (joint)
- 717.7 Chondromalacia of patella
 - Chondromalacia patellae
 - Degeneration [softening] of articular cartilage of patella
- 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
 - 717.81 Old disruption of lateral collateral ligament
 - 717.82 Old disruption of medial collateral ligament
 - 717.83 Old disruption of anterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.84 Old disruption of posterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.85 Old disruption of other ligaments of knee
 - Capsular ligament of knee
 - 717.89 Other
 - Old disruption of ligaments of knee NOS
- 717.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
 - Derangement NOS of knee

718 Other derangement of joint

Excludes: current injury (830.0-848.9)
jaw (524.6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 718; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

- 718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
[0-5,7-9]
Meniscus:
disorder
rupture, old
tear, old
Old rupture of ligament(s) of joint NOS
- Excludes:** articular cartilage disorder:
in ochronosis (270.2)
knee (717.0-717.9)
chondrocalcinosis (275.49)
metastatic calcification (275.40)
- 718.1 Loose body in joint
[0-5,7-9]
Joint mice
- Excludes:** knee (717.6)
- 718.2 Pathological dislocation
[0-9]
Dislocation or displacement of joint, not recurrent and not current
- 718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint
[0-9]
- 718.4 Contracture of joint
[0-9]
- 718.5 Ankylosis of joint
[0-9]
- Excludes:** Ankylosis of joint (fibrous) (osseous)
spine (724.9)
stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
- 718.6 Unspecified intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum
[0,5]
Protrusio acetabuli, unspecified
- 718.7 Developmental dislocation of joint
[0-9]
- Excludes:** congenital dislocation of joint (754.0-755.8)
traumatic dislocation of joint (830-839)
- 718.8 Other joint derangement, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]
Flail joint (paralytic)
Instability of joint
- Excludes:** deformities classifiable to 736 (736.0-736.9)
- 718.9 Unspecified derangement of joint
[0-5,7-9]
- Excludes:** knee (717.9)

719	Other and unspecified disorders of joint
-----	--

Excludes: jaw (524.6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 719; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

719.0 Effusion of joint
[0-9]

Hydrarthrosis
Swelling of joint, with or without pain
intermittent hydrarthrosis (719.3)

Excludes:

719.1 Hemarthrosis
[0-9]

Excludes: current injury (840.0-848.9)

719.2 Villonodular synovitis
[0-9]

719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
[0-9]

Hench-Rosenberg syndrome
Intermittent hydrarthrosis

719.4 Pain in joint
[0-9]

Arthralgia

719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]

719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint
[0-9]

Joint crepitus
Snapping hip

719.7 Difficulty in walking
[0,5-9]

Excludes: abnormality of gait (781.2)

719.8 Other specified disorders of joint
[0-9]

Calcification of joint
Fistula of joint

Excludes: temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [Costen's syndrome] (524.6)

719.9 Unspecified disorder of joint
[0-9]

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: **curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)**
 osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0) adult (732.8)

720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies

- 720.0 Ankylosing spondylitis
 - Rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS
 - Spondylitis:
 - Marie-Strümpell
 - rheumatoid
- 720.1 Spinal enthesopathy
 - Disorder of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
 - Romanus lesion
- 720.2 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
 - Inflammation of sacroiliac joint NOS
- 720.8 Other inflammatory spondylopathies
 - 720.81 Inflammatory spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
 - tuberculosis (015.0)
- 720.89 Other
- 720.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
 - Spondylitis NOS

721 Spondylosis and allied disorders

- 721.0 Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Cervical or cervicodorsal:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.1 Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
 - Anterior spinal artery compression syndrome
 - Spondylogenic compression of cervical spinal cord
 - Vertebral artery compression syndrome
- 721.2 Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Thoracic:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.3 Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Lumbar or lumbosacral:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.4 Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 721.41 Thoracic region
Spondylogenic compression of thoracic spinal cord
- 721.42 Lumbar region
Spondylogenic compression of lumbar spinal cord
- 721.5 Kissing spine
Baastrup's syndrome
- 721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
- 721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
Kümmell's disease or spondylitis
- 721.8 Other allied disorders of spine
- 721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site
 - 721.90 Without mention of myelopathy
 - Spinal:
 - arthritis (deformans) (degenerative) (hypertrophic)
 - osteoarthritis NOS
 - Spondylarthrosis NOS
 - 721.91 With myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord NOS

722	Intervertebral disc disorders
-----	-------------------------------

- 722.0 Displacement of cervical intervertebral disc without myelopathy
Neuritis (brachial) or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the cervical or cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.1 Displacement of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - 722.10 Lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
Lumbago or sciatica due to displacement of intervertebral disc
Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
 - 722.11 Thoracic intervertebral disc without myelopathy
Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of thoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.2 Displacement of intervertebral disc, site unspecified, without myelopathy
Discogenic syndrome NOS
Herniation of nucleus pulposus NOS
Intervertebral disc NOS:
 - extrusion
 - prolapse
 - protrusion
 - rupture
 Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of intervertebral disc
- 722.3 Schmorl's nodes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 722.30 Unspecified region
- 722.31 Thoracic region
- 722.32 Lumbar region
- 722.39 Other
- 722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
 Degeneration of cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.51 Thoracic or thoracolumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.52 Lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
- 722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
 - Degenerative disc disease NOS
 - Narrowing of intervertebral disc or space NOS
- 722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
 - 722.70 Unspecified region
 - 722.71 Cervical region
 - 722.72 Thoracic region
 - 722.73 Lumbar region
- 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
 - 722.80 Unspecified region
 - 722.81 Cervical region
 - 722.82 Thoracic region
 - 722.83 Lumbar region
- 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder
 - Calcification of intervertebral cartilage or disc Discitis
 - 722.90 Unspecified region
 - 722.91 Cervical region
 - 722.92 Thoracic region
 - 722.93 Lumbar region

723	Other disorders of cervical region
-----	------------------------------------

Excludes: conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
spondylosis (721.0-721.9)

- 723.0 Spinal stenosis of cervical region
- 723.1 Cervicalgia
 - Pain in neck

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
 - Barré-Liéou syndrome
 - Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
- 723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
- 723.4 Brachia neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 - Cervical radiculitis
 - Radicular syndrome of upper limbs
- 723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
 - Contracture of neck
- Excludes:** congenital (754.1)
 - due to birth injury (767.8)
 - hysterical (300.11)
 - ocular torticollis (781.93)
 - psychogenic (306.0)
 - spasmodic (333.83)
 - traumatic, current (847.0)
- 723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck
- 723.7 Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament in cervical region
- 723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
 - Cervical syndrome NEC
 - Klippel's disease
 - Occipital neuralgia
- 723.9 Unspecified musculoskeletal disorders and symptoms referable to neck
 - Cervical (region) disorder NOS

724	Other and unspecified disorders of back
-----	---

- Excludes:** collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.00-733.09)
 - conditions due to:
 - intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
 - spondylosis (721.0-721.9)
- 724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
 - 724.00 Spinal stenosis, unspecified region
 - 724.01 Thoracic region
 - 724.02 Lumbar region
 - 724.09 Other
- 724.1 Pain in thoracic spine
- 724.2 Lumbago
 - Low back pain
 - Low back syndrome
 - Lumbalgia
- 724.3 Sciatica
 - Neuralgia or neuritis of sciatic nerve
- Excludes:** specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis, unspecified
Radicular syndrome of lower limbs
 - 724.5 Backache, unspecified
Vertebrogenic (pain) syndrome NOS
 - 724.6 Disorders of sacrum
Ankylosis, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
Instability, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
 - 724.7 Disorders of coccyx
 - 724.70 Unspecified disorder of coccyx
 - 724.71 Hypermobility of coccyx
 - 724.79 Other
Coccygodynia
 - 724.8 Other symptoms referable to back
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament NOS
Panniculitis specified as sacral or affecting back
 - 724.9 Other unspecified back disorders
Ankylosis of spine NOS
Compression of spinal nerve root NEC
Spinal disorder NOS
- Excludes:** sacroiliitis (720.2)

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

Includes: disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of other soft tissues

- 725 Polymyalgia rheumatica
- 726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes

Note: Enthesopathies are disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments.

Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

- 726.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
 - 726.1 Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and allied disorders
 - 726.10 Disorders of bursae and tendons in shoulder region, unspecified
Rotator cuff syndrome NOS
Supraspinatus syndrome NOS
 - 726.11 Calcifying tendinitis of shoulder
 - 726.12 Bicipital tenosynovitis
 - 726.19 Other specified disorders
- Excludes:** complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)
- 726.2 Other affections of shoulder region, not elsewhere classified
Periarthritis of shoulder
Scapulohumeral fibrositis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 726.3 Enthesopathy of elbow region
 - 726.30 Enthesopathy of elbow, unspecified
 - 726.31 Medial epicondylitis
 - 726.32 Lateral epicondylitis
 - Epicondylitis NOS
 - Golfers' elbow
 - Tennis elbow
 - 726.33 Olecranon bursitis
 - Bursitis of elbow
 - 726.39 Other
- 726.4 Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus
 - Bursitis of hand or wrist
 - Periarthritis of wrist
- 726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region
 - Bursitis of hip
 - Gluteal tendinitis
 - Iliac crest spur
 - Psoas tendinitis
 - Trochanteric tendinitis
- 726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
 - 726.60 Enthesopathy of knee, unspecified
 - Bursitis of knee NOS
 - 726.61 Pes anserinus tendinitis or bursitis
 - 726.62 Tibial collateral ligament bursitis
 - Pellegrini-Stieda syndrome
 - 726.63 Fibular collateral ligament bursitis
 - 726.64 Patellar tendinitis
 - 726.65 Prepatellar bursitis
 - 726.69 Other
 - Bursitis:
 - infrapatellar
 - subpatellar
- 726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
 - 726.70 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus, unspecified
 - Metatarsalgia NOS
 - Excludes:** Morton's metatarsalgia (355.6)
 - 726.71 Achilles bursitis or tendinitis
 - 726.72 Tibialis tendinitis
 - Tibialis (anterior) (posterior) tendinitis
 - 726.73 Calcaneal spur

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

726.79 Other
Peroneal tendinitis

726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies

726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy

726.90 Enthesopathy of unspecified site
Capsulitis NOS
Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS

726.91 Exostosis of unspecified site
Bone spur NOS

727	Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
-----	--

727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

727.00 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified
Synovitis NOS
Tenosynovitis NOS

727.01 Synovitis and tenosynovitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: crystal-induced (275.49)
gonococcal (098.51)
gouty (274.0)
syphilitic (095.7)

727.02 Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath

727.03 Trigger finger (acquired)

727.04 Radial styloid tenosynovitis
de Quervain's disease

727.05 Other tenosynovitis or hand and wrist

727.06 Tenosynovitis of foot and ankle

727.09 Other

727.1 Bunion

727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin

Beat:
elbow
hand
knee
Chronic crepitant synovitis of wrist
Miners':
elbow
knee

727.3 Other bursitis
Bursitis NOS

Excludes: bursitis:
gonococcal (098.52)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

subacromial (726.19)
subcoracoid (726.19)
subdeltoid (726.19)
syphilitic (095.7)
"frozen shoulder" (726.0)

- 727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon, and bursa
- Excludes:** 727.40 Synovial cyst, unspecified
that of popliteal space (727.51)
- 727.41 Ganglion of joint
- 727.42 Ganglion of tendon sheath
- 727.43 Ganglion, unspecified
- 727.49 Other
Cyst of bursa
- 727.5 Rupture of synovium
- 727.50 Rupture of synovium, unspecified
- 727.51 Synovial cyst of popliteal space
Baker's cyst (knee)
- 727.59 Other
- 727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
- 727.60 Nontraumatic rupture of unspecified tendon
- 727.61 Complete rupture of rotator cuff
- 727.62 Tendons of biceps (long head)
- 727.63 Extensor tendons of hand and wrist
- 727.64 Flexor tendons of hand and wrist
- 727.65 Quadriceps tendon
- 727.66 Patellar tendon
- 727.67 Achilles tendon
- 727.68 Other tendons of foot and ankle
- 727.69 Other
- 727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
- 727.81 Contracture of tendon (sheath)
Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
- 727.82 Calcium deposits in tendon and bursa
Calcification of tendon NOS
Calcific tendinitis NOS
- Excludes:** peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments (726.0-726.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

727.83 Plica syndrome
Plica knee

727.89 Other
Abscess of bursa or tendon

Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)

727.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium, tendon, and bursa

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia

Excludes: enthesopathies (726.0-726.9)
muscular dystrophies (359.0-359.1)
myoneural disorders (358.0-358.9)
myopathies (359.2-359.9)
old disruption of ligaments of knee (717.81-717.89)

728.0 Infective myositis
Myositis:

purulent
suppurative

Excludes: myositis:
epidemic (074.1)
interstitial (728.81)
syphilitic (095.6)
tropical (040.81)

728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification

728.10 Calcification and ossification, unspecified
Massive calcification (paraplegic)

728.11 Progressive myositis ossificans

728.12 Traumatic myositis ossifications
Myositis ossificans (circumscripta)

728.13 Postoperative heterotopic calcification

728.19 Other
Polymyositis ossificans

728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
Amyotrophia NOS

Myofibrosis

Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
progressive muscular atrophy (335.0-335.9)

728.3 Other specific muscle disorders

Arthrogryposis
Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)
stiff-man syndrome (333.91)

728.4 Laxity of ligament

728.5 Hypermobility syndrome

728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
Dupuytren's contracture

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 728.7 Other fibromatoses
 - 728.71 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
 - Contracture of plantar fascia
 - Plantar fasciitis (traumatic)
 - 728.79 Other
 - Garrod's or knuckle pads
 - Nodular fasciitis
 - Pseudosarcomatous Fibromatosis (proliferative) (subcutaneous)
- 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia
 - 728.81 Interstitial myositis
 - 728.82 Foreign body granuloma of muscle
 - Talc granuloma of muscle
 - 728.83 Rupture of muscle, nontraumatic
 - 728.84 Diastasis of muscle
 - Diastasis recti (abdomen)
 - Excludes:** diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor, and delivery (665.8)
 - 728.85 Spasm of muscle
 - 728.86 Necrotizing fasciitis
 - Use additional code to identify:
 - infectious organism (041.00-041.89)
 - gangrene (785.4), if applicable
 - 728.89 Other
 - Eosinophilic fasciitis
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced
- 728.9 Unspecified disorder of muscle, ligament, and fascia

729	Other disorders of soft tissues
-----	---------------------------------

- Excludes:** acroparesthesia (443.89)
 - carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
 - disorders of the back (720.0-724.9)
 - entrapment syndromes (354.0-355.9)
 - palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
 - periarthritis (726.0-726.9)
 - psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)
- 729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified and fibrositis
- 729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
 - Fibromyositis NOS
- 729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis, and radiculitis, unspecified
- Excludes:** brachia radiculitis (723.4)
 - cervical radiculitis (723.4)
 - lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
 - mononeuritis (354.0-355.9)
 - radiculitis due to intervertebral disc involvement (722.0-722.2,722.7)
 - sciatica (724.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
 - 729.30 Panniculitis, unspecified site
Weber-Christian disease
 - 729.31 Hypertrophy of fat pad, knee
Hypertrophy of infrapatellar fat pad
 - 729.39 Other site
- Excludes:** panniculitis specified as (affecting):
 - back (724.8)
 - neck (723.6)
 - sacral (724.8)
- 729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified
- Excludes:** necrotizing fasciitis (728.86)
nodular fasciitis (728.79)
- 729.5 Pain in limb
- 729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
- Excludes:** foreign body granuloma:
 - muscle (728.82)
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue (709.4)
- 729.8 Other musculoskeletal symptoms referable to limbs
 - 729.81 Swelling of limb
 - 729.82 Cramp
 - 729.89 Other
- Excludes:** abnormality of gait (781.2)
tetany (781.7)
transient paralysis of limb (781.4)
- 729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
 - Polyalgia

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES, AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis, and other infections involving bone

- Excludes:** jaw (526.4-526.5)
petrous bone (383.2)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 730; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

8 other specified sites
9 multiple sites

- 730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Abscess of any bone except accessory sinus, jaw, or mastoid
Acute or subacute osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis
- 730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Brodie's abscess
Chronic or old osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis
Sequestrum
Sclerosing osteomyelitis of Garré
Excludes: aseptic necrosis of bone (733.40-733.49)
- 730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Osteitis or osteomyelitis NOS, with or without mention of periostitis
- 730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Abscess of periosteum, without mention of osteomyelitis
Periostosis, without mention of osteomyelitis
Excludes: that in secondary syphilis (091.61)
- 730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease (045.0-045.9)
- 730.8 Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)
typhoid fever (002.0)
Excludes: syphilitis of bone NOS (095.5)
- 730.9 Unspecified infection of bone
[0-9]

731	Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
-----	--

- 731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumor
Paget's disease of bone
- 731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)
- 731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
Bamberger-Marie disease
- 731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
diabetes mellitus (250.8)
Use additional code to specify bone condition, such as:
acute osteomyelitis (730.00-730.09)

732	Osteochondropathies
-----	---------------------

- 732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
 - Juvenile osteochondrosis (of):
 - marginal or vertebral epiphysis (of Scheurermann) spine NOS
 - Vertebral epiphysitis
- Excludes:** adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
- 732.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
 - Coxa plana
 - Ischiopubic synchondrosis (of van Neck)
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - acetabulum
 - head of femur (of Legg-Calvé-Perthes)
 - iliac crest (of Buchanan)
 - symphysis pubis (of Pierson)
 - Pseudocoxalgia
- 732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
 - Slipped upper femoral epiphysis NOS
- 732.3 Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - capitulum of humerus (of Panner)
 - carpal lunate (of Kienbock)
 - hand NOS
 - head of humerus (of Haas)
 - heads of metacarpas (of Mauclair)
 - lower ulna (of Burns)
 - radial head (of Brailsford)
 - upper extremity NOS
- 732.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - lower extremity NOS
 - primary patellar center (of Köhler)
 - proximal tibia (of Blount)
 - secondary patellar center (of Sinding-Larsen)
 - tibial tubercle (of Osgood-Schlatter)
 - Tibia vara
- 732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
 - Calcaneal apophysitis
 - Epiphysitis, os calcis
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - astragalus (of Diaz)
 - calcaneum (of Sever)
 - foot NOS
 - metatarsal:
 - second (of Freilberg)
 - fifth (of Iselin)
 - os tibiale externum (of Haglund)
 - tarsal navicular (of Köhler)
- 732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
 - Apophysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 - Epiphysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Osteochondritis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 Osteochondrosis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS

- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
- 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
 - Adult osteochondrosis of spine
- 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy
 - Apophysitis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 - Epiphysitis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 - Osteochondritis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 - Osteochondrosis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage

Excludes: bone spur (726.91)
 cartilage of, or loose body in, joint (717.0-717.9, 718.0-718.9)
 giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
 osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)
 osteomalacia (268.2)
 polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
 prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
 xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

- 733.0 Osteoporosis
 - 733.00 Osteoporosis, unspecified
 - Wedging of vertebra NOS
 - 733.01 Senile osteoporosis
 - Postmenopausal osteoporosis
 - 733.02 Idiopathic osteoporosis
 - 733.03 Disuse osteoporosis
 - 733.09 Other
 - Drug-induced osteoporosis
 - Use additional E code to identify drug
- 733.1 Pathologic fracture
 - Spontaneous fracture
- 733.10 Pathologic fracture, unspecified site
- 733.11 Pathologic fracture of humerus
- 733.12 Pathologic fracture of distal radius and ulna

Excludes: stress fracture (733.93-733.95)
 traumatic fractures (800-829)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Wrist NOS

733.13 Pathologic fracture of vertebrae
Collapse of vertebra NOS

733.14 Pathologic fracture of neck of femur
Femur NOS
Hip NOS

733.15 Pathologic fracture of other specified part of femur

733.16 Pathologic fracture of tibia and fibula
Ankle NOS

733.19 Pathologic fracture of other specified site

733.2 Cyst of bone

733.20 Cyst of bone (localized), unspecified

733.21 Solitary bone cyst
Unicameral bone cyst

733.22 Aneurysmal bone cyst

733.29 Other
Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)

Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)

733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
Hyperostosis interna frontalis
Leontiasis ossium

733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
Excludes: osteochondropathies (732.0-732.9)

733.40 Aseptic necrosis of bone, site unspecified

733.41 Head of humerus

733.42 Head and neck of femur
Femur NOS

Excludes: Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (732.1)

733.43 Medial femoral condyle

733.44 Talus

733.49 Other

733.5 Osteitis condensans
Piriform sclerosis of ilium

733.6 Tietze's disease
Costochondral junction syndrome
Costochondritis

733.7 Algoneurodystrophy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Disuse atrophy of bone
Sudeck's atrophy

733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture

733.81 Malunion of fracture

733.82 Nonunion of fracture
Pseudoarthrosis (bone)

733.9 Other and unspecified disorders of bone and cartilage

733.90 Disorder of bone and cartilage, unspecified

733.91 Arrest of bone development or growth
Epiphyseal arrest

733.92 Chondromalacia
Chondromalacia:
NOS
localized, except patella
systemic
tibial plateau

Excludes: chondromalacia of patella (717.7)

733.93 Stress fracture of tibia or fibula
Stress reaction of tibia or fibula

733.94 Stress fracture of the metatarsals
Stress reaction of metatarsals

733.95 Stress fracture of other bone
Stress reaction of other bone

733.99 Other
Diaphysitis
Hypertrophy of bone
Relapsing polychondritis

734	Flat foot
-----	-----------

Pes planus (acquired)
Talipes planus (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.61)
rigid flat foot (754.61)
spastic (everted) flat foot (754.61)

735	Acquired deformities of toe
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: congenital (754.60-754.69, 755.65-755.66)

735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)

735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)

735.2 Hallux rigidus

735.3 Hallux malleus

735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 735.5 Claw toe (acquired)
- 735.8 Other acquired deformities of toe
- 735.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of toe

736	Other acquired deformities of limbs
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: congenital (754.3-755.9)

- 736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
 - 736.00 Unspecified deformity
Deformity of elbow, forearm, hand, or wrist (acquired) NOS
 - 736.01 Cubitus valgus (acquired)
 - 736.02 Cubitus varus (acquired)
 - 736.03 Valgus deformity of wrist (acquired)
 - 736.04 Varus deformity of wrist (acquired)
 - 736.05 Wrist drop (acquired)
 - 736.06 Claw hand (acquired)
 - 736.07 Club hand (acquired)
 - 736.09 Other
- 736.1 Mallet finger
- 736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger
 - 736.20 Unspecified deformity
Deformity of finger (acquired) NOS
 - 736.21 Boutonniere deformity
 - 736.22 Swan-neck deformity
 - 736.29 Other
- Excludes:** trigger finger (727.03)
- 736.3 Acquired deformities of hip
 - 736.30 Unspecified deformity
Deformity of hip (acquired) NOS
 - 736.31 Coxa valga (acquired)
 - 736.32 Coxa vara (acquired)
 - 736.39 Other
- 736.4 Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
 - 736.41 Genu valgum (acquired)
 - 736.42 Genu varum (acquired)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 736.5 Genu recurvatum (acquired)
- 736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee
Deformity of knee (acquired) NOS
- 736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
deformities of toe (acquired) (735.0-735.9)
pes planu (acquired) (734)
Excludes:
- 736.70 Unspecified deformity of ankle and foot, acquired
- 736.71 Acquired equinovarus deformity
Clubfoot, acquired
Excludes: clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.5-754.7)
- 736.72 Equinus deformity of foot, acquired
- 736.73 Cavus deformity of foot
that with claw foot (736.74)
Excludes:
- 736.74 Claw foot, acquired
- 736.75 Cavovarus deformity of foot, acquired
- 736.76 Other calcaneus deformity
- 736.79 Other
Acquired:
pes not elsewhere classified
talipes not elsewhere classified
- 736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
- 736.81 Unequal leg length (acquired)
- 736.89 Other
Deformity (acquired):
arm or leg, not elsewhere classified
shoulder
- 736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

737	Curvature of spine
-----	--------------------

- Excludes:** congenital (754.2)
- 737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis
Excludes: osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0)
adult (732.8)
- 737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)
 - 737.10 Kyphosis (acquired) (postural)
 - 737.11 Kyphosis due to radiation
 - 737.12 Kyphosis, postlaminectomy
 - 737.19 Other
- Excludes:** that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.41)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

737.2 Lordosis (acquired)

737.20 Lordosis (acquired) (postural)

737.21 Lordosis, postlaminectomy

737.22 Other postsurgical lordosis

737.29 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.42)

737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis

737.30 Scoliosis [and kyphoscoliosis], idiopathic

737.31 Resolving infantile idiopathic scoliosis

737.32 Progressive infantile idiopathic scoliosis

737.33 Scoliosis due to radiation

737.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis

737.39 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.43)
that in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)

737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions

Code first associated condition, as:

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (356.1)

mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

neurofibromatosis (237.7)

osteitis deformans (731.0)

osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)

osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)

poliomyelitis (138)

tuberculosis [Pott's curvature] (015.0)

737.40 Curvature of spine, unspecified

737.41 Kyphosis

737.42 Lordosis

737.43 Scoliosis

737.8 Other curvatures of spine

737.9 Unspecified curvature of spine

Curvature of spine (acquired) (idiopathic) NOS

Hunchback, acquired

Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)

738 Other acquired deformity

Excludes: congenital (754.0-756.9, 758.0-759.9)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)

738.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Deformity of nose (acquired)

Overdevelopment of nasal bones

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: deflected or deviated nasal septum (470)

738.1 Other acquired deformity of head

738.10 Unspecified deformity

738.11 Zygomatic hyperplasia

738.12 Zygomatic hypoplasia

738.19 Other specified deformity

738.2 Acquired deformity of neck

738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

Deformity:
chest (acquired)
rib (acquired)

Pectus:
carinatum, acquired
excavatum, acquired

738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
Degenerative spondylolisthesis
Spondylolysis, acquired

Excludes: congenital (756.12)

738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
Deformity of spine NOS

Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)

738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis
Pelvic obliquity

Excludes: intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum (718.6)
that in relation to labor and delivery (653.0-653.4, 653.8-653.9)

738.7 Cauliflower ear

738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
Deformity of clavicle

738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site

739	Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Includes: segmental dysfunction
somatic dysfunction

739.0 Head region
Occipitocervical region

739.1 Cervical region
Cervicothoracic region

739.2 Thoracic region
Thoracolumbar region

739.3 Lumbar region
Lumbosacral region

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 739.4 Sacral region
 - Sacrococcygeal region
 - Sacroiliac region
- 739.5 Pelvic region
 - Hip region
 - Pubic region
- 739.6 Lower extremities
- 739.7 Upper extremities
 - Acromioclavicular region
 - Sternoclavicular region
- 739.8 Rib cage
 - Costochondral region
 - Costovertebral region
 - Sternochondral region
- 739.9 Abdomen and other

14. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies

- 740.0 Anencephalus
 - Acrania
 - Amyelencephalus
 - Hemianencephaly
 - Hemicephaly
- 740.1 Craniorachischisis
- 740.2 Iniencephaly

741 Spina bifida

Excludes: spina bifida occulta (756.17)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 741:

- 0 unspecified region
- 1 cervical region
- 2 dorsal (thoracic) region
- 3 lumbar region

- 741.0 With hydrocephalus
 - Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
 - Chiari malformation, type II
 - Any condition classifiable to 741.9 with any condition classifiable to 742.3
- 741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus
 - Hydromeningocele (spinal)
 - Hydromyelocele
 - Meningocele (spinal)
 - Meningomyelocele
 - Myelocele
 - Myelocystocele
 - Rachischisis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Spina bifida (aperta)
Syringomyelocele

742	Other congenital anomalies of nervous system
-----	--

- 742.0 Encephalocele
 - Encephalocystocele
 - Encephalomyelocele
 - Hydroencephalocele
 - Hydromeningocele, cranial
 - Meningocele, cerebral
 - Meningoencephalocele
- 742.1 Microcephalus
 - Hydromicrocephaly
 - Micrencephaly
- 742.2 Reduction deformities of brain
 - Absence of part of brain
 - Agenesis of part of brain
 - Agyria
 - Aplasia of part of brain
 - Arhinencephaly
 - Holoprosencephaly
 - Hypoplasia of part of brain
 - Microgyria
- 742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus
 - Aqueduct of Sylvius:
 - anomaly
 - obstruction, congenital
 - stenosis
 - Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
 - Hydrocephalus in newborn
- Excludes:** hydrocephalus:
 - acquired (331.3-331.4)
 - due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
 - with any condition classifiable to 741.9 (741.0)
- 742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain
 - Congenital cerebral cyst
 - Macroencephaly
 - Macrogyria
 - Megalencephaly
 - Multiple anomalies of brain NOS
 - Porencephaly
 - Ulegyria
- 742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
 - 742.51 Diastematomyelia
 - 742.53 Hydromyelia
 - Hydrorhachis
 - 742.59 Other
 - Amyelia
 - Atelomyelia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Congenital anomaly of spinal meninges
Defective development of cauda equina
Hypoplasia of spinal cord
Myelatelia
Myelodysplasia

742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system

Agensis of nerve
Displacement of brachial plexus
Familial dysautonomia
Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus-Gunn syndrome
Riley-Day syndrome

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)

742.9 Unspecified anomaly of brain, spinal cord, and nervous system

Anomaly of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
Congenital, of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord:
disease of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
lesion of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
Deformity of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord

743	Congenital anomalies of eye
-----	-----------------------------

743.0 Anophthalmos

743.00 Clinical anophthalmos, unspecified

Agensis
Congenital absence of eye
Anophthalmos NOS

743.03 Cystic eyeball, congenital

743.06 Cryptophthalmos

743.1 Microphthalmos

Dysplasia of eye
Hypoplasia of eye
Rudimentary eye

743.10 Microphthalmos, unspecified

743.11 Simple microphthalmos

743.12 Microphthalmos associated with other anomalies of eye and adnexa

743.2 Buphthalmos

Glaucoma:
congenital
newborn
Hydrophthalmos

Excludes: glaucoma of childhood (365.14)
traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (767.8)

743.20 Buphthalmos, unspecified

743.21 Simple buphthalmos

743.22 Buphthalmos associated with other ocular anomalies

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Keratoglobus, congenital, associated with buphthalmos
Megalocornea associated with buphthalmos

- 743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies
Excludes: infantile cataract (366.00-366.09)
- 743.30 Congenital cataract, unspecified
 - 743.31 Capsular and subcapsular cataract
 - 743.32 Cortical and zonular cataract
 - 743.33 Nuclear cataract
 - 743.34 Total and subtotal cataract, congenital
 - 743.35 Congenital aphakia
Congenital absence of lens
 - 743.36 Anomalies of lens shape
Microphakia
Spherophakia
 - 743.37 Congenital ectopic lens
 - 743.39 Other
- 743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segment
- 743.41 Anomalies of corneal size and shape
Microcornea
Excludes: that associated with buphthalmos (743.22)
 - 743.42 Corneal opacities, interfering with vision, congenital
 - 743.43 Other corneal opacities, congenital
 - 743.44 Specified anomalies of anterior chamber, chamber angle, and related structures
Anomaly:
Axenfeld's
Peters'
Rieger's
 - 743.45 Aniridia
 - 743.46 Other specified anomalies of iris and ciliary body
Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Coloboma of iris
Corectopia
 - 743.47 Specified anomalies of sclera
 - 743.48 Multiple and combined anomalies of anterior segment
 - 743.49 Other
- 743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
- 743.51 Vitreous anomalies

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Congenital vitreous opacity

- 743.52 Fundus coloboma
- 743.53 Chorioretinal degeneration, congenital
- 743.54 Congenital folds and cysts of posterior segment
- 743.55 Congenital macular changes
- 743.56 Other retinal changes, congenital
- 743.57 Specified anomalies of optic disc
 - Coloboma of optic disc (congenital)
- 743.58 Vascular anomalies
 - Congenital retinal aneurysm
- 743.59 Other

743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system, and orbit

- 743.61 Congenital ptosis
- 743.62 Congenital deformities of eyelids
 - Ablepharon
 - Absence of eyelid
 - Accessory eyelid
 - Congenital:
 - ectropion
 - entropion
- 743.63 Other specified congenital anomalies of eyelid
 - Absence, agenesis, of cilia
- 743.64 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal gland
- 743.65 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal passages
 - Absence, agenesis of:
 - lacrimal apparatus
 - punctum lacrimale
 - Accessory lacrimal canal
- 743.66 Specified congenital anomalies of orbit
- 743.69 Other
 - Accessory eye muscles

- 743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye
 - congenital nystagmus (379.51)
 - ocular albinism (270.2)
 - retinitis pigmentosa (362.74)
- Excludes:**

- 743.9 Unspecified anomaly of eye
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of eye [any part]
 - deformity NOS of eye [any part]

744	Congenital anomalies of ear, face, and neck
-----	---

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: anomaly of:
cervical spine (754.2, 756.10-756.19)
larynx (748.2-748.3)
nose (748.0-748.1)
parathyroid gland (759.2)
thyroid gland (759.2)
cleft lip (749.10-749.25)

744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing
Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (380.0-389.9)

744.00 Unspecified anomaly of ear with impairment of hearing

744.01 Absence of external ear
Absence of:
auditory canal (external)
auricle (ear) (with stenosis or atresia of auditory canal)

744.02 Other anomalies of external ear with impairment of hearing
Atresia or stricture of auditory canal (external)

744.03 Anomaly of middle ear, except ossicles
Atresia or stricture of osseous meatus (ear)

744.04 Anomalies of ear ossicles
Fusion of ear ossicles

744.05 Anomalies of inner ear
Congenital anomaly of:
membranous labyrinth
organ of Corti

744.09 Other
Absence of ear, congenital

744.1 Accessory auricle
Accessory tragus
Polyotia
Preauricular appendage
Supernumerary:
ear
lobule

744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear
Excludes: that with impairment of hearing (744.00-744.09)

744.21 Absence of ear lobe, congenital

744.22 Macrotia

744.23 Microtia

744.24 Specified anomalies of Eustachian tube
Absence of Eustachian tube

744.29 Other
Bat ear
Darwin's tubercle
Pointed ear

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Prominence of auricle
- Ridge ear
- Excludes:** preauricular sinus (744.46)
- 744.3 Unspecified anomaly of ear
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of ear, NEC
 - deformity NOS of ear, NEC
- 744.4 Branchial cleft cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
 - 744.41 Branchial cleft sinus or fistula
 - Branchial:
 - sinus (external) (internal)
 - vestige
 - 744.42 Branchial cleft cyst
 - 744.43 Cervical auricle
 - 744.46 Preauricular sinus or fistula
 - 744.47 Preauricular cyst
 - 744.49 Other
 - Fistula (of):
 - auricle, congenital
 - cervicoaural
- 744.5 Webbing of neck
 - Pterygium colli
- 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
 - 744.81 Macrocheilia
 - Hypertrophy of lip, congenital
 - 744.82 Microcheilia
 - 744.83 Macrostomia
 - 744.84 Microstomia
 - 744.89 Other
- Excludes:** congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
 - musculoskeletal anomalies (754.0-754.1, 756.0)
- 744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]
 - deformity NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]

745 Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure

- 745.0 Common truncus
 - Absent septum between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Communication (abnormal) between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Aortic septal defect
 - Common aortopulmonary trunk

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Persistent truncus arteriosus

- 745.1 Transposition of great vessels
 - 745.10 Complete transposition of great vessels
 - Transposition of great vessels:
 - NOS
 - classical
 - 745.11 Double outlet right ventricle
 - Dextratransposition of aorta
 - Incomplete transposition of great vessels
 - Origin of both great vessels from right ventricle
 - Taussig-Bing syndrome or defect
 - 745.12 Corrected transposition of great vessels
 - 745.19 Other
- 745.2 Tetralogy of Fallot
 - Fallot's pentalogy
 - Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextraposition of aorta, and hypertrophy of right ventricle

Excludes: Fallot's triad (746.09)
- 745.3 Common ventricle
 - Cor triloculare biatriatum
 - Single ventricle
- 745.4 Ventricular septal defect
 - Eisenmenger's defect or complex
 - Gerbode defect
 - Interventricular septal defect
 - Left ventricular-right atrial communication
 - Roger's disease

Excludes: common atrioventricular canal type (745.69)
single ventricle (745.3)
- 745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
 - Defect:
 - atrium secundum
 - fossa ovalis
 - Lutembacher's syndrome
 - Patent or persistent:
 - foramen ovale
 - ostium secundum
- 745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
 - 745.60 Endocardial cushion defect, unspecified type
 - 745.61 Ostium primum defect
 - Persistent ostium primum
 - 745.69 Other
 - Absence of atrial septum
 - Atrioventricular canal type ventricular septal defect
 - Common atrioventricular canal
 - Common atrium

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 745.7 Cor biloculare
Absence of atrial and ventricular septa
- 745.8 Other
- 745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure
Septal defect NOS

746	Other congenital anomalies of heart
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
Excludes: infundibular or subvalvular pulmonic stenosis (746.83)
tetralogy of Fallot (745.2)

746.00 Pulmonary valve anomaly, unspecified

746.01 Atresia, congenital
Congenital absence of pulmonary valve

746.02 Stenosis, congenital

746.09 Other
Congenital insufficiency of pulmonary valve
Fallot's triad or trilogly

746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
Absence of tricuspid valve

746.2 Ebstein's anomaly

746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic stenosis
Excludes: congenital:
subaortic stenosis (746.81)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (747.22)

746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency

746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
Fused commissure of mitral valve
Parachute deformity of mitral valve
Supernumerary cusps of mitral valve

746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency

746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Atresia, or marked hypoplasia, of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral valve atresia)

746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart

746.81 Subaortic stenosis

746.82 Cor triatriatum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 746.83 Infundibular pulmonic stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
- 746.84 Obstructive anomalies of heart, NEC
Uhl's disease
- 746.85 Coronary artery anomaly
Anomalous origin or communication of coronary artery
Arteriovenous malformation of coronary artery
Coronary artery:
 - absence
 - arising from aorta or pulmonary trunk
 - single
- 746.86 Congenital heart block
Complete or incomplete atrioventricular [AV] block
- 746.87 Malposition of heart and cardiac apex
Abdominal heart
Dextrocardia
Ectopia cordis
Levocardia (isolated)
Mesocardia
- Excludes:** dextrocardia with complete transposition of viscera (759.3)
- 746.89 Other
Atresia of cardiac vein
Hypoplasia of cardiac vein
Congenital:
 - cardiomegaly
 - diverticulum, left ventricle
 - pericardial defect
- 746.9 Unspecified anomaly of heart
Congenital:
 - anomaly of heart NOS
 - heart disease NOS

747	Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
-----	--

- 747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus Botalli
Persistent ductus arteriosus
- 747.1 Coarctation of aorta
 - 747.10 Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
Hypoplasia of aortic arch
 - 747.11 Interruption of aortic arch
- 747.2 Other anomalies of aorta
 - 747.20 Anomaly of aorta, unspecified
 - 747.21 Anomalies of aortic arch
Anomalous origin, right subclavian artery
Dextraposition of aorta

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Double aortic arch
- Kommerell's diverticulum
- Overriding aorta
- Persistent:
 - convolutions, aortic arch
 - right aortic arch
- Vascular ring
- Excludes:** hypoplasia of aortic arch (747.10)
- 747.22 Atresia and stenosis of aorta
 - Absence of aorta
 - Aplasia of aorta
 - Hypoplasia of aorta
 - Stricture of aorta
 - Supra (valvular)-aortic stenosis
- Excludes:** congenital aortic (valvular) stenosis or stricture, so stated (746.3)
 - hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)
- 747.29 Other
 - Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva
 - Congenital:
 - aneurysm of aorta
 - dilation of aorta
- 747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery
 - Agenesis of pulmonary artery
 - Anomaly of pulmonary artery
 - Atresia of pulmonary artery
 - Coarctation of pulmonary artery
 - Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery
 - Stenosis of pulmonary artery
 - Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
- 747.4 Anomalies of great veins
 - 747.40 Anomaly of great veins, unspecified
 - Anomaly NOS of:
 - pulmonary veins
 - vena cava
 - 747.41 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
 - Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR]:
 - subdiaphragmatic
 - supradiaphragmatic
 - 747.42 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
 - Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
 - 747.49 Other anomalies of great veins
 - Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
 - Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
 - Persistent:
 - left posterior cardinal vein
 - left superior vena cava
 - Scimitar syndrome
 - Transposition of pulmonary veins NOS
- 747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Single umbilical artery

- 747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
 - Absence of artery or vein, NEC
 - Anomaly of artery or vein, NEC
 - Atresia of artery or vein, NEC
 - Arteriovenous aneurysm (peripheral)
 - Arteriovenous malformation of the peripheral vascular system
 - Congenital:
 - aneurysm (peripheral)
 - phlebectasia
 - stricture, artery
 - varix
 - Multiple renal arteries
- Excludes:** anomalies of:
 - cerebral vessels (747.81)
 - pulmonary artery (747.3)
 - congenital retinal aneurysm (743.58)
 - hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
 - lymphangioma (228.1)
- 747.60 Anomaly of the peripheral vascular system, unspecified site
- 747.61 Gastrointestinal vessel anomaly
- 747.62 Renal vessel anomaly
- 747.63 Upper limb vessel anomaly
- 747.64 Lower limb vessel anomaly
- 747.69 Anomalies of other specified sites of peripheral vascular system
- 747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system
 - 747.81 Anomalies of cerebrovascular system
 - Arteriovenous malformation of brain
 - Cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm, congenital
 - Congenital anomalies of cerebral vessels
 - Excludes:** ruptured cerebral (arteriovenous) aneurysm (430)
 - 747.82 Spinal vessel anomaly
 - Arteriovenous malformation of spinal vessel
 - 747.83 Persistent fetal circulation
 - Persistent pulmonary hypertension
 - Primary pulmonary hypertension of newborn
 - 747.89 Other
 - Aneurysm, congenital, specified site not elsewhere classified
- Excludes:** congenital aneurysm:
 - coronary (746.85)
 - peripheral (747.6)
 - pulmonary (747.3)
 - retinal (743.58)
- 747.9 Unspecified anomaly of circulatory system

748	Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)

748.0 Choanal atresia
Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

748.1 Other anomalies of nose
Absent nose
Accessory nose
Cleft nose
Deformity of wall of nasal sinus
Congenital:
deformity of nose
notching of tip of nose
perforation of wall of nasal sinus

Excludes: congenital deviation of nasal septum (754.0)

748.2 Web of larynx
Web of larynx:
NOS
glottic
subglottic

748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea, and bronchus
Absence or agenesis of:
bronchus
larynx
trachea
Anomaly (of):
cricoid cartilage
epiglottis
thyroid cartilage
tracheal cartilage
Atresia (of):
epiglottis
glottis
larynx
trachea
Cleft thyroid, cartilage, congenital
Congenital:
dilation, trachea
stenosis:
larynx
trachea
tracheocele
Diverticulum:
bronchus
trachea
Fissure of epiglottis
Laryngocele
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage (congenital)
Rudimentary tracheal bronchus
Stridor, laryngeal, congenital

748.4 Congenital cystic lung
Disease, lung:
cystic, congenital

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- polycystic, congenital
 - Honeycomb lung, congenital
- Excludes: acquired or unspecified cystic lung (518.89)
- 748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia, and dysplasia of lung
 - Absence of lung (fissures) (lobe)
 - Aplasia of lung
 - Hypoplasia of lung (lobe)
 - Sequestration of lung
- 748.6 Other anomalies of lung
 - 748.60 Anomaly of lung, unspecified
 - 748.61 Congenital bronchiectasis
 - 748.69 Other
 - Accessory lung (lobe)
 - Azygos lobe (fissure), lung
- 748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system
 - Abnormal communication between pericardial and pleural sacs
 - Anomaly, pleural folds
 - Atresia of nasopharynx
 - Congenital cyst of mediastinum
- 748.9 Unspecified anomaly of respiratory system
 - Anomaly of respiratory system NOS

749	Cleft palate and cleft lip
-----	----------------------------

- 749.0 Cleft palate
 - 749.00 Cleft palate, unspecified
 - 749.01 Unilateral, complete
 - 749.02 Unilateral, incomplete
 - Cleft uvula
 - 749.03 Bilateral, complete
 - 749.04 Bilateral, incomplete
- 749.1 Cleft lip
 - Cheiloschisis
 - Congenital fissure of lip
 - Harelip
 - Labium leporinum
 - 749.10 Cleft lip, unspecified
 - 749.11 Unilateral, complete
 - 749.12 Unilateral, incomplete
 - 749.13 Bilateral, complete
 - 749.14 Bilateral, incomplete

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip
Cheilopalatoschisis
 - 749.20 Cleft palate with cleft lip, unspecified
 - 749.21 Unilateral, complete
 - 749.22 Unilateral, incomplete
 - 749.23 Bilateral, complete
 - 749.24 Bilateral, incomplete
 - 749.25 Other combinations

750	Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract
-----	--

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)

- 750.0 Tongue tie
Ankyloglossia
- 750.1 Other anomalies of tongue
 - 750.10 Anomaly of tongue, unspecified
 - 750.11 Aglossia
 - 750.12 Congenital adhesions of tongue
 - 750.13 Fissure of tongue
 - Bifid tongue
 - Double tongue
 - 750.15 Macroglossia
 - Congenital hypertrophy of tongue
 - 750.16 Microglossia
 - Hypoplasia of tongue
 - 750.19 Other
- 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
 - 750.21 Absence of salivary gland
 - 750.22 Accessory salivary gland
 - 750.23 Atresia, salivary gland
 - Imperforate salivary duct
 - 750.24 Congenital fistula of salivary gland
 - 750.25 Congenital fistula of lip
 - Congenital (mucus) lip pits
 - 750.26 Other specified anomalies of mouth
 - Absence of uvula
 - 750.27 Diverticulum of pharynx
 - Pharyngeal pouch

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

750.29 Other specified anomalies of pharynx
Imperforate pharynx

750.3 Tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis
Absent esophagus
Atresia of esophagus
Congenital:
 esophageal ring
 stenosis of esophagus
 stricture of esophagus
Congenital fistula:
 esophagobronchial
 esophagotracheal
Imperforate esophagus
Webbed esophagus

750.4 Other specified anomalies of esophagus
Dilatation, congenital, of esophagus
Displacement, congenital, of esophagus
Diverticulum of esophagus
Duplication of esophagus
Giant esophagus
Esophageal pouch

Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Congenital or infantile:
 constriction of pylorus
 hypertrophy of pylorus
 spasm of pylorus
 stenosis of pylorus
 stricture of pylorus

750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
Displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach
Congenital:
 cardiospasm
 hourglass stomach
Displacement of stomach
Diverticulum of stomach, congenital
Duplication of stomach
Megalogastria
Microgastria
Transposition of stomach

750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

750.9 Unspecified anomaly of upper alimentary tract
Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]
 deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]

751	Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
 - Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
 - Persistent:
 - omphalomesenteric duct
 - vitelline duct

- 751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
 - Atresia of:
 - duodenum
 - ileum
 - intestine NOS
 - Congenital:
 - absence of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - obstruction of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - stenosis of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - Imperforate jejunum

- 751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum, and anal canal
 - Absence:
 - anus (congenital)
 - appendix, congenital
 - large intestine, congenital
 - rectum
 - Atresia of:
 - anus
 - colon
 - rectum
 - Congenital or infantile:
 - obstruction of large intestine
 - occlusion of anus
 - stricture of anus
 - Imperforate:
 - anus
 - rectum
 - Stricture of rectum, congenital

- 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
 - Aganglioneurosis
 - Congenital dilation of colon
 - Congenital megacolon
 - Macrocolon

- 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
 - Congenital adhesions:
 - omental, anomalous
 - peritoneal
 - Jackson's membrane
 - Malrotation of colon
 - Rotation of cecum or colon:
 - failure of
 - incomplete
 - insufficient
 - Universal mesentery

- 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
 - Congenital diverticulum, colon

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Dolichocolon
- Duplication of:
 - anus
 - appendix
 - cecum
 - intestine
- Ectopic anus
- Megaloappendix
- Megaloduodenum
- Microcolon
- Persistent cloaca
- Transposition of:
 - appendix
 - colon
 - intestine

751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver

751.60 Unspecified anomaly of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver

751.61 Biliary atresia

Congenital:

- absence of bile duct (common) or passage
- hypoplasia of bile duct (common) or passage
- obstruction of bile duct (common) or passage
- stricture of bile duct (common) or passage

751.62 Congenital cystic disease of liver

- Congenital polycystic disease of liver
- Fibrocystic disease of liver

751.69 Other anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver

Absence of:

- gallbladder, congenital
- liver (lobe)

Accessory:

- hepatic ducts
- liver

Congenital:

- choledochal cyst
- hepatomegaly

Duplication of:

- biliary duct
- cystic duct
- gallbladder
- liver

Floating:

- gallbladder
- liver

Intrahepatic gallbladder

751.7 Anomalies of pancreas

- Absence of pancreas
- Accessory pancreas
- Agenesis of pancreas
- Annular pancreas
- Ectopic pancreatic tissue

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** Hypoplasia of pancreas
Pancreatic heterotopia
diabetes mellitus:
 congenital (250.0-250.9)
 neonatal (775.1)
fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)
- 751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
Duplication of digestive organs NOS
Malposition, congenital of digestive organs NOS
Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- 751.9 Unspecified anomaly of digestive system
Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of digestive system NOS
 deformity NOS of digestive system NOS

752	Congenital anomalies of genital organs
-----	--

- Excludes:** syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (758.0-758.9)
testicular feminization syndrome (257.8)
- 752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
Absence, congenital, of ovary
Accessory ovary
Ectopic ovary
Streak of ovary
- 752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
752.10 Unspecified anomaly of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
752.11 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
Cyst:
 epoophoron
 fimbrial
 Gartner's duct
 parovarian
- 752.19 Other
Absence of fallopian tube or broad ligament
Accessory fallopian tube or broad ligament
Atresia of fallopian tube or broad ligament
- 752.2 Doubling of uterus
Didelphic uterus
Doubling of uterus [any degree] (associated with doubling of cervix and vagina)
- 752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
Absence, congenital, of uterus
Agenesis of uterus
Aplasia of uterus
Bicornuate uterus
Uterus unicornis
Uterus with only one functioning horn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.40 Unspecified anomaly of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.41 Embryonic cyst of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Cyst of:
 - canal of Nuck, congenital
 - vagina, embryonal
 - vulva, congenital
 - 752.42 Imperforate hymen
 - 752.49 Other anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Absence of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
 - Agenesis of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
 - Congenital stenosis or stricture of:
 - cervical canal
 - vagina
- Excludes:** double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
- 752.5 Undescended and retractile testicle
 - 752.51 Undescended testis
 - Cryptorchism
 - Ectopic testis
 - 752.52 Retractable testis
- 752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias and other penile anomalies
 - 752.61 Hypospadias
 - 752.62 Epispadias
 - Anaspadias
 - 752.63 Congenital chordee
 - 752.64 Micropenis
 - 752.65 Hidden penis
 - 752.69 Other penile anomalies
- 752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
 - Gynandrisism
 - Hermaphroditism
 - Ovotestis
 - Pseudohermaphroditism (male) (female)
 - Pure gonadal dysgenesis
- Excludes:** pseudohermaphroditism:
 - female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
 - male, with gonadal disorder (257.8)
 - with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.0-758.9)
 - testicular feminization syndrome (257.8)
- 752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
 - Absence of:
 - prostate
 - spermatoc cord

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

vas deferens
 Anorchism
 Aplasia (congenital) of:
 prostate
 round ligament
 testicle
 Atresia of:
 ejaculatory duct
 vas deferens
 Fusion of testes
 Hypoplasia of testis
 Monorchism
 Polyorchism

Excludes:
 congenital hydrocele (778.6)
 penile anomalies (752.61-752.69)
 phimosis or paraphimosis (605)

752.9 Unspecified anomaly of genital organs
 Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of genital organ, NEC
 deformity NOS of genital organ, NEC

753	Congenital anomalies of urinary system
-----	--

753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
 Atrophy of kidney:
 congenital
 infantile
 Congenital absence of kidney(s)
 Hypoplasia of kidney(s)

Excludes:
 753.1 Cystic kidney disease
 acquired cyst of kidney (593.2)

753.10 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified

753.11 Congenital single renal cyst

753.12 Polycystic kidney, unspecified type

753.13 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

753.14 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

753.15 Renal dysplasia

753.16 Medullary cystic kidney
 Nephronophthisis

753.17 Medullary sponge kidney

753.19 Other specified cystic kidney disease
 Multicystic kidney

753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

753.20 Unspecified obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter

753.21 Congenital obstruction of ureteropelvic junction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 753.22 Congenital obstruction of ureterovesical junction
 - Adynamic ureter
 - Congenital hydroureter
- 753.23 Congenital ureterocele
- 753.29 Other
- 753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
 - Accessory kidney
 - Congenital:
 - calculus of kidney
 - displaced kidney
 - Discoid kidney
 - Double kidney with double pelvis
 - Ectopic kidney
 - Fusion of kidneys
 - Giant kidney
 - Horseshoe kidney
 - Hyperplasia of kidney
 - Lobulation of kidney
 - Malrotation of kidney
 - Trifid kidney (pelvis)
- 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
 - Absent ureter
 - Accessory ureter
 - Deviaton of ureter
 - Displaced ureteric orifice
 - Double ureter
 - Ectopic ureter
 - Implantation, anomalous, of ureter
- 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
 - Ectopia vesicae
 - Extroversion of bladder
- 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
 - Congenital obstruction:
 - bladder neck
 - urethra
 - Congenital stricture of:
 - urethra (valvular)
 - urinary meatus
 - vesicourethral orifice
 - Imperforate urinary meatus
 - Impervious urethra
 - Urethral valve formation
- 753.7 Anomalies of urachus
 - Cyst (of) urachus
 - Fistula (of) urachus
 - Patent (of) urachus
 - Persistent umbilical sinus
- 753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
 - Absence, congenital of:
 - bladder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- urethra
- Accessory:
 - bladder
 - urethra
- Congenital:
 - diverticulum of bladder
 - hernia of bladder
- Congenital urethrorectal fistula
- Congenital prolapse of:
 - bladder (mucosa)
 - urethra
- Double:
 - urethra
 - urinary meatus

753.9 Unspecified anomaly of urinary system

- Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]
 - deformity NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]

754	Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities
-----	--

Includes: nonteratogenic deformities which are considered to be due to intrauterine malposition and pressure

754.0 Of skull, face, and jaw

- Asymmetry of face
- Compression facies
- Depressions in skull
- Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
- Dolichocephaly
- Plagiocephaly
- Potter's facies
- Squashed or bent nose, congenital

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)

754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle

- Congenital sternomastoid torticollis
- Congenital wryneck
- Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
- Sternomastoid tumor

754.2 Of spine

- Congenital postural:
 - lordosis
 - scoliosis

754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip

754.30 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral

- Congenital dislocation of hip NOS

754.31 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

754.32 Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral

- Congenital flexion deformity, hip or thigh
- Predislocation status of hip at birth

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Preluxation of hip, congenital

754.33 Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral

754.35 Congenital dislocation of one hip with subluxation of other hip

754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg

754.40 Genu recurvatum

754.41 Congenital dislocation of knee (with genu recurvatum)

754.42 Congenital bowing of femur

754.43 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

754.44 Congenital bowing of unspecified long bones of leg

754.5 Varus deformities of feet

Excludes: acquired (736.71, 736.75, 736.79)

754.50 Talipes varus

Congenital varus deformity of foot, unspecified

Pes varus

754.51 Talipes equinovarus

Equinovarus (congenital)

754.52 Metatarsus primus varus

754.53 Metatarsus varus

754.59 Other

Talipes calcaneovarus

754.6 Valgus deformities of feet

Excludes: valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.79)

754.60 Talipes valgus

Congenital valgus deformity of foot, unspecified

754.61 Congenital pes planus

Congenital rocker bottom flat foot

Flat foot, congenital

Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734)

754.62 Talipes calcaneovalgus

754.69 Other

Talipes:

equinovalgus

planovalgus

754.7 Other deformities of feet

Excludes: acquired (736.70-736.79)

754.70 Talipes, unspecified

Congenital deformity of foot NOS

754.71 Talipes cavus

Cavus foot (congenital)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 754.79 Other
 - Asymmetric talipes
 - Talipes:
 - calcaneus
 - equinus
- 754.8 Other specified nonteratogenic anomalies
 - 754.81 Pectus excavatum
 - Congenital funnel chest
 - 754.82 Pectus carinatum
 - Congenital pigeon chest [breast]
 - 754.89 Other
 - Club hand (congenital)
 - Congenital:
 - deformity of chest wall
 - dislocation of elbow
 - Generalized flexion contractures of lower limb joints, congenital
 - Spade-like hand (congenital)

755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs

Excludes: those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

- 755.0 Polydactyly
 - 755.00 Polydactyly, unspecified digits
 - Supernumerary digits
 - 755.01 Of fingers
 - Accessory fingers
 - 755.02 Of toes
 - Accessory toes
- 755.1 Syndactyly
 - Symphalangy
 - Webbing of digits
 - 755.10 Of multiple and unspecified sites
 - 755.11 Of fingers without fusion of bone
 - 755.12 Of fingers with fusion of bone
 - 755.13 Of toes without fusion of bone
 - 755.14 Of toes with fusion of bone
- 755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
 - 755.20 Unspecified reduction deformity of upper limb
 - Ectromelia NOS of upper limb
 - Hemimelia NOS of upper limb
 - Shortening of arm, congenital
 - 755.21 Transverse deficiency of upper limb
 - Amelia of upper limb

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Congenital absence of:
fingers, all (complete or partial)
forearm, including hand and fingers
upper limb, complete
Congenital amputation of upper limb
Transverse hemimelia of upper limb

755.22 Longitudinal deficiency of upper limb, NEC
Phocomelia NOS of upper limb
Rudimentary arm

755.23 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving humerus, radius, and ulna
(complete or incomplete)
Congenital absence of arm and forearm (complete or incomplete) with
or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency,
incomplete
Phocomelia, complete, of upper limb

755.24 Longitudinal deficiency, humeral, complete or partial (with or without
distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Congenital absence of humerus (with or without absence of some [but
not all] distal elements)
Proximal phocomelia of upper limb

755.25 Longitudinal deficiency, radioulnar, complete or partial (with or without
distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Congenital absence of radius and ulna (with or without absence of
some [but not all] distal elements)
Distal phocomelia of upper limb

755.26 Longitudinal deficiency, radial, complete or partial (with or without distal
deficiencies, incomplete)
Agenesis of radius
Congenital absence of radius (with or without absence of some [but not
all] distal elements)

755.27 Longitudinal deficiency, ulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal
deficiencies, incomplete)
Agenesis of ulna
Congenital absence of ulna (with or without absence of some [but not
all] distal elements)

755.28 Longitudinal deficiency, carpals or metacarpals, complete or partial (with
or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)

755.29 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
Absence of finger, congenital
Aphalangia of upper limb, terminal, complete or partial

Excludes: terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.21)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.21)

755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb

755.30 Unspecified reduction deformity of lower limb
Ectromelia NOS of lower limb
Hemimelia NOS of lower limb
Shortening of leg, congenital

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 755.31 Transverse deficiency of lower limb
 - Amelia of lower limb
 - Congenital absence of:
 - foot
 - leg, including foot and toes
 - lower limb, complete
 - toes, all, complete
 - Transverse hemimelia of lower limb
 - 755.32 Longitudinal deficiency of lower limb, NEC
 - Phocomelia NOS of lower limb
 - 755.33 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving femur, tibia, and fibula (complete or incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of thigh and (lower) leg (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
 - Phocomelia, complete, of lower limb
 - 755.34 Longitudinal deficiency, femoral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of femur (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Proximal phocomelia of lower limb
 - 755.35 Longitudinal deficiency, tibiofibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of tibia and fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Distal phocomelia of lower limb
 - 755.36 Longitudinal deficiency, tibia, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agnesis of tibia
 - Congenital absence of tibia (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - 755.37 Longitudinal deficiency, fibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agnesis of fibula
 - Congenital absence of fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - 755.38 Longitudinal deficiency, tarsals or metatarsals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
 - 755.39 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
 - Absence of toe, congenital
 - Aphalangia of lower limb, terminal, complete or partial
- Excludes:** terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.31)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.31)
- 755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
 - Absence, congenital (complete or partial) of limb NOS
 - Amelia of unspecified limb
 - Ectromelia of unspecified limb
 - Hemimelia of unspecified limb
 - Phocomelia of unspecified limb

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
 - 755.50 Unspecified anomaly of upper limb
 - 755.51 Congenital deformity of clavicle
 - 755.52 Congenital elevation of scapula
Sprengel's deformity
 - 755.53 Radioulnar synostosis
 - 755.54 Madelung's deformity
 - 755.55 Acrocephalosyndactyly
Apert's syndrome
 - 755.56 Accessory carpal bones
 - 755.57 Macrodactylia (fingers)
 - 755.58 Cleft hand, congenital
Lobster-claw hand
 - 755.59 Other
 - Cleidocranial dysostosis
 - Cubitus:
 - valgus, congenital
 - varus, congenital
- Excludes:** club hand (congenital) (754.89)
congenital dislocation of elbow (754.89)
- 755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
 - 755.60 Unspecified anomaly of lower limb
 - 755.61 Coxa valga, congenital
 - 755.62 Coxa vara, congenital
 - 755.63 Other congenital deformity of hip (joint)
Congenital anteversion of femur (neck)
 - Excludes:** congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
 - 755.64 Congenital deformity of knee (joint)
Congenital:
 - absence of patella
 - genu valgum [knock-knee]
 - genu varum [bowleg]Rudimentary patella
 - 755.65 Macrodactylia of toes
 - 755.66 Other anomalies of toes
Congenital:
 - hallux valgus
 - hallux varus
 - hammer toe
 - 755.67 Anomalies of foot, NEC
Astragaloscaphoid synostosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Calcaneonavicular bar
Coalition of calcaneus
Talonavicular synostosis
Tarsal coalitions

755.69 Other
Congenital:
angulation of tibia
deformity (of):
ankle (joint)
sacroiliac (joint)
fusion of sacroiliac joint

755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb

755.9 Unspecified anomaly of unspecified limb
Congenital:

anomaly NOS of unspecified limb
deformity NOS of unspecified limb

Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

756	Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies
-----	--

Excludes: those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones
Absence of skull bones
Acrocephaly
Congenital deformity of forehead
Craniosynostosis
Crouzon's disease
Hypertelorism
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Platybasia
Premature closure of cranial sutures
Tower skull
Trigonocephaly

Excludes: acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert's syndrome] (755.55)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
skull defects associated with brain anomalies, such as:
anencephalus (740.0)
encephalocele (742.0)
hydrocephalus (742.3)
microcephalus (742.1)

756.1 Anomalies of spine

756.10 Anomaly of spine, unspecified

756.11 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
Prespondylolisthesis (lumbosacral)

756.12 Spondylolisthesis

756.13 Absence of vertebra, congenital

756.14 Hemivertebra

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 756.15 Fusion of spine [vertebra], congenital
- 756.16 Klippel-Feil syndrome
- 756.17 Spina bifida occulta
Excludes: spina bifida (aperta) (741.0-741.9)
- 756.19 Other
 - Platyspondylia
 - Supernumerary vertebra
- 756.2 Cervical rib
 - Supernumerary rib in the cervical region
- 756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
 - Congenital absence of:
 - rib
 - sternum
 - Congenital:
 - fissure of sternum
 - fusion of ribs
 - Sternum bifidum**Excludes:** nonteratogenic deformity of chest wall (754.81-754.89)
- 756.4 Chondrodystrophy
 - Achondroplasia
 - Chondrodystrophia (fetalis)
 - Dyschondroplasia
 - Enchondromatosis
 - Ollier's disease**Excludes:** lipochondrodystrophy [Hurler's syndrome] (277.5)
Morquio's disease (277.5)
- 756.5 Osteodystrophies
 - 756.50 Osteodystrophy, unspecified
 - 756.51 Osteogenesis imperfecta
 - Fragilitas ossium
 - Osteopsathyrosis
 - 756.52 Osteopetrosis
 - 756.53 Osteopoikilosis
 - 756.54 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone
 - 756.55 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
 - Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
 - 756.56 Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia
 - 756.59 Other
 - Albright (-McCune)-Sternberg syndrome
- 756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm
 - Absence of diaphragm
 - Congenital hernia:
 - diaphragmatic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- foramen of Morgagni
 - Eventration of diaphragm
- Excludes:** congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- 756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall
 - 756.70 Anomaly of abdominal wall, unspecified
 - 756.71 Prune belly syndrome
 - Eagle-Barrett syndrome
 - Prolapse of bladder mucosa
 - 756.79 Other congenital anomalies of abdominal wall
 - Exomphalos
 - Gastroschisis
 - Omphalocele
- Excludes** umbilical hernia (551-553 with .1)
- 756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia, and connective tissue
 - 756.81 Absence of muscle and tendon
 - Absence of muscle (pectoral)
 - 756.82 Accessory muscle
 - 756.83 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
 - 756.89 Other
 - Amyotrophia congenita
 - Congenital shortening of tendon
- 756.9 Other and unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC
 - deformity NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC

757	Congenital anomalies of the integument
-----	--

- Includes:** anomalies of skin, subcutaneous tissue, hair, nails, and breast
- Excludes:** hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
- pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)

- 757.0 Hereditary edema of legs
 - Congenital lymphedema
 - Hereditary trophedema
 - Milroy's disease
- 757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
 - Congenital ichthyosis
 - Harlequin fetus
 - Ichthyosiform erythroderma
- 757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
 - Abnormal palmar creases
- 757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin
 - 757.31 Congenital ectodermal dysplasia
 - 757.32 Vascular hamartomas

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Birthmarks
 Port-wine stain
 Strawberry nevus

757.33 Congenital pigmentary anomalies of skin
 Congenital poikiloderma
 Urticaria pigmentosa
 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Excludes: albinism (270.2)

757.39 Other
 Accessory skin tags, congenital
 Congenital scar
 Epidermolysis bullosa
 Keratoderma (congenital)

Excludes: pilonidal cyst (685.0-685.1)

757.4 Specified anomalies of hair
 Congenital:
 alopecia
 atrichosis
 beaded hair
 hypertrichosis
 monilethrix
 Persistent lanugo

757.5 Specified anomalies of nails
 Anonychia
 Congenital:
 clubnail
 koilonychia
 leukonychia
 onychauxis
 pachyonychia

757.6 Specified anomalies of breast
 Absent breast or nipple
 Accessory breast or nipple
 Supernumerary breast or nipple
 Hypoplasia of breast

Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.81)

757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument

757.9 Unspecified anomaly of the integument
 Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of integument
 deformity NOS of integument

758	Chromosomal anomalies
-----	-----------------------

Includes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes

758.0 Down's syndrome
 Mongolism
 Translocation Down's syndrome
 Trisomy:
 21 or 22

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

G

- 758.1 Patau's syndrome
Trisomy:
13
D₁
 - 758.2 Edward's syndrome
Trisomy:
18
E₃
 - 758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
Antimongolism syndrome
Cri-du-chat syndrome
 - 758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
 - 758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
Accessory autosomes NEC
 - 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis
Ovarian dysgenesis
Turner's syndrome
XO syndrome
Excludes: pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
 - 758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
XXY syndrome
 - 758.8 Other conditions due to chromosome anomalies
758.81 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
758.89 Other
 - 758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 759 | Other and unspecified congenital anomalies |
|-----|--|
- 759.0 Anomalies of spleen
Aberrant spleen
Absent spleen
Accessory spleen
Congenital splenomegaly
Ectopic spleen
Lobulation of spleen
 - 759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
Aberrant adrenal gland
Absent adrenal gland
Accessory adrenal gland
Excludes: adrenogenital disorders (255.2)
congenital disorders of steroid metabolism (255.2)
 - 759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands
Absent parathyroid gland
Accessory thyroid gland

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes: Persistent thyroglossal or thyrolingual duct
Thyroglossal (duct) cyst
congenital:
goiter (246.1)
hypothyroidism (243)
- 759.3 Situs inversus
Situs inversus or transversus:
abdominalis
thoracis
Transposition of viscera:
abdominal
thoracic
- Excludes: dextrocardia without mention of complete transposition (746.87)
- 759.4 Conjoined twins
Craniopagus
Dicephalus
Pygopagus
Thoracopagus
Xiphopagus
- 759.5 Tuberosus sclerosis
Bourneville's disease
Epiloia
- 759.6 Other hamartoses, NEC
Syndrome:
Peutz-Jeghers
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri)
von Hippel-Lindau
- Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
- 759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described
Congenital:
anomaly, multiple NOS
deformity, multiple NOS
- 759.8 Other specified anomalies
- 759.81 Prader-Willi syndrome
- 759.82 Marfan syndrome
- 759.83 Fragile X syndrome
- 759.89 Other
Congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems, NEC
Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome
- 759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

15. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (760-779)

Includes: conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later
Use additional code(s) to further specify condition

MATERNAL CAUSES OF PERINATAL MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (760-763)

760 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders affecting fetus or newborn (775.0-775.9)

760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 642

760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 580-599

760.2 Maternal infections
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to 001-136 and 487, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease

Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.0-771.8)
maternal genital tract and other localized infections (760.8)

760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Fetus or newborn affected by chronic maternal conditions classifiable to 390-459, 490-519, 745-748

760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
Fetus or newborn affected by:
maternal disorders classifiable to 260-269
maternal malnutrition NOS

Excludes: fetal malnutrition (764.10-764.29)

760.5 Maternal injury
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 800-995

760.6 Surgical operation on mother
Excludes: cesarean section for present delivery (763.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction (762.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.89)

760.7 Noxious influences affecting fetus via placenta or breast milk
Fetus or newborn affected by noxious substance transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Excludes: anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labor and delivery (763.5)
drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
Fetus or newborn affected by:
Drug NEC

760.71 Alcohol
Fetal alcohol syndrome

760.72 Narcotics

760.73 Hallucinogenic agents

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

760.74 Anti-infectives
Antibiotics

760.75 Cocaine

760.76 Diethylstilbestrol [DES]

760.79 Other

Fetus or newborn affected by:
immune sera transmitted via placenta or breast milk
medicinal agents NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk
toxic substance NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk

760.8 Other specified maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn
Maternal genital tract and other localized infection affecting fetus or newborn,
but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease

Excludes: maternal urinary tract infection affecting fetus or newborn (760.1)

760.9 Unspecified maternal condition affecting fetus or newborn

761	Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
-----	--

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

761.0 Incompetent cervix

761.1 Premature rupture of membranes

761.2 Oligohydramnios

Excludes: that due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)

761.3 Polyhydramnios
Hydramnios (acute) (chronic)

761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
Pregnancy:
abdominal
intraperitoneal
tubal

761.5 Multiple pregnancy
Triplet (pregnancy)
Twin (pregnancy)

761.6 Maternal death

761.7 Malpresentation before labor
Breech presentation before labor
External version before labor
Oblique lie before labor
Transverse lie before labor
Unstable lie before labor

761.8 Other specified maternal complications of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn
Spontaneous abortion, fetus

761.9 Unspecified maternal complication of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn

762	Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord, and membranes
-----	---

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

- 762.0 Placenta previa
- 762.1 Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
 - Abruptio placentae
 - Antepartum hemorrhage
 - Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction
 - Maternal blood loss
 - Premature separation of placenta
 - Rupture of marginal sinus
- 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
 - Placental:
 - dysfunction
 - infarction
 - insufficiency
- 762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
 - Placental and cord abnormality resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

Use additional code to indicate resultant condition in fetus or newborn:

- fetal blood loss (772.0)
- polycythemia neonatorum (776.4)

- 762.4 Prolapsed cord
 - Cord presentation
- 762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord
 - Cord around neck
 - Entanglement of cord
 - Knot in cord
 - Torsion of cord
- 762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
 - Short cord
 - Thrombosis of umbilical cord
 - Varices of umbilical cord
 - Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
 - Vasa previa

Excludes: infection of umbilical cord (771.4)
single umbilical artery (747.5)

- 762.7 Chorioamnionitis
 - Amnionitis
 - Membranitis
 - Placentitis
- 762.8 Other specified abnormalities of chorion and amnion
- 762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Includes: the listed conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 763.0 Breech delivery and extraction
- 763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition, and disproportion during labor and delivery
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - abnormality of bony pelvis
 - contracted pelvis
 - persistent occipitoposterior position
 - shoulder presentation
 - transverse lie
 - conditions classifiable to 652, 653, and 660
- 763.2 Forceps delivery
 - Fetus or newborn affected by forceps extraction
- 763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor
- 763.4 Cesarean delivery
 - Excludes:** placental separation or hemorrhage from cesarean section (762.1)
- 763.5 Maternal anesthesia and analgesia
 - Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers during labor and delivery
 - Excludes:** drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
- 763.6 Precipitate delivery
 - Rapid second stage
- 763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - contraction ring
 - hypertonic labor
 - hypotonic uterine dysfunction
 - uterine inertia or dysfunction
 - conditions classifiable to 661, except 661.3
- 763.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
 - 763.81 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
 - 763.82 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm during labor
 - 763.83 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset
 - 763.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - abnormality of maternal soft tissues
 - destructive operation on live fetus to facilitate delivery
 - induction of labor (medical)
 - previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs
 - other conditions classifiable to 650-669
 - other procedures used in labor and delivery
- 763.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn

OTHER CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (764-779)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 764 and codes 765.0 and

765.1 to denote birthweight:

- 0 unspecified [weight]**
- 1 less than 500 grams**
- 2 500-749 grams**
- 3 750-999 grams**
- 4 1,000-1,249 grams**
- 5 1,250-1,499 grams**
- 6 1,500-1,749 grams**
- 7 1,750-1,999 grams**
- 8 2,000-2,499 grams**
- 9 2,500 grams and over**

764	Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition
-----	--

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

- 764.0 "Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition
Infants underweight for gestational age
"Small-for-dates"
- 764.1 "Light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition
Infants "light-for-dates" classifiable to 764.0, who in addition show signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
- 764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"
Infants, not underweight for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Intrauterine malnutrition
- 764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified
Intrauterine growth retardation

765	Disorders relating to short gestation and low birthweight
-----	---

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

- 765.0 Extreme immaturity
Note: Usually implies a birthweight of less than 1,000 grams.
Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)
- 765.1 Other preterm infants
Note: Usually implies birthweight of 1,000-2,499 grams.
Prematurity NOS
Prematurity or small size, not classifiable to 765.0 or as "light-for-dates" in 764
Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)
- 765.2 Weeks of gestation
 - 765.20 Unspecified weeks of gestation
 - 765.21 Less than 24 completed weeks of gestation
 - 765.22 24 weeks of gestation
 - 765.23 25-26 weeks of gestation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 765.24 27-28 weeks of gestation
- 765.25 29-30 weeks of gestation
- 765.26 31-32 weeks of gestation
- 765.27 33-34 weeks of gestation
- 765.28 35-36 weeks of gestation
- 765.29 37 or more weeks of gestation

766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

766.0 Exceptionally large baby

Note: Usually implies a birthweight of 4,500 grams or more.

766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants

Other fetus or infant "heavy-" or "large-for-dates" regardless of period of gestation

766.2 Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

Fetus or infant with gestation period of 294 days or more [42 or more completed weeks], not "heavy-" or "large-for-dates"
Postmaturity NOS

767 Birth trauma

767.0 Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage

Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage, whether described as due to birth trauma or to intrapartum anoxia or hypoxia
Subdural hematoma (localized)
Tentorial tear

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)
subarachnoid hemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

Caput succedaneum
Cephalhematoma
Chignon (from vacuum extraction)
Massive epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton

Fracture of:
long bones
skull

Excludes: congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
fracture of spine, congenital (767.4)

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord

Dislocation of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma
Fracture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Laceration of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma
Rupture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

- 767.5 Facial nerve injury
Facial palsy
- 767.6 Injury to brachial plexus
Palsy or paralysis:
brachial
Erb (-Duchenne)
Klumpke (-Déjérine)
- 767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries
Phrenic nerve paralysis
- 767.8 Other specified birth trauma
Eye damage
Hematoma of:
liver (subcapsular)
testes
vulva
Rupture of:
liver
spleen
Scalpel wound
Traumatic glaucoma
- Excludes:** hemorrhage classifiable to 772.0-772.9
- 767.9 Birth trauma, unspecified
Birth injury NOS

768	Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia
-----	---

Use only when associated with newborn morbidity classifiable elsewhere

- 768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labor or at unspecified time
- 768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labor
- 768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
- 768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labor, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia first noted during labor, in liveborn infant
- 768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
- 768.5 Severe birth asphyxia
Birth asphyxia with neurologic involvement
- 768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
Other specified birth asphyxia (without mention of neurologic involvement)
- 768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant
Anoxia NOS, in liveborn infant
Asphyxia NOS, in liveborn infant
Hypoxia NOS, in liveborn infant

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

769 Respiratory distress syndrome

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
 Hyaline membrane disease (pulmonary)
 Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
 Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome

Excludes: transient tachypnea of newborn (770.6)

770 Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn

770.0 Congenital pneumonia

Infective pneumonia acquired prenatally

Excludes: pneumonia from infection acquired after birth (480.0-486)

770.1 Meconium aspiration syndrome

Aspiration of contents of birth canal NOS

Meconium aspiration below vocal cords

Pneumonitis:

fetal aspiration

meconium

770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions

Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

770.3 Pulmonary hemorrhage

Hemorrhage:

alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period

intra-alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period

massive pulmonary originating in the perinatal period

770.4 Primary atelectasis

Pulmonary immaturity NOS

770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis

Atelectasis:

NOS originating in the perinatal period

partial originating in the perinatal period

secondary originating in the perinatal period

Pulmonary collapse originating in the perinatal period

770.6 Transitory tachypnea of newborn

Ideopathic tachypnea of newborn

Wet lung syndrome

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)

770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia

Interstitial pulmonary fibrosis of prematurity

Wilson-Mikity syndrome

770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth

770.81 Primary apnea of newborn

Apneic spells of newborn NOS

Essential apnea of newborn

Sleep apnea of newborn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 770.82 Other apnea of newborn
 Obstructive apnea of newborn
- 770.83 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
- 770.84 Respiratory failure of newborn
Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
- 770.89 Other respiratory problems after birth
- 770.9 Unspecified respiratory condition of fetus and newborn

771	Infections specific to the perinatal period
-----	---

Includes: infections acquired before or during birth or via the umbilicus
Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
congenital syphilis (090.0-090.9)
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn,
but fetus or newborn not manifesting the disease (760.2)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)
other infections not specifically classified to this category

- 771.0 Congenital rubella
 Congenital rubella pneumonitis
- 771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
 Congenital cytomegalic inclusion disease
- 771.2 Other congenital infections
 Congenital:
 herpes simplex
 listeriosis
 malaria
 toxoplasmosis
 tuberculosis
- 771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
 Tetanus omphalitis
Excludes: hypocalcemic tetany (775.4)
- 771.4 Omphalitis of the newborn
 Infection:
 navel cord
 umbilical stump
Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)
- 771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis
Excludes: noninfective neonatal mastitis (778.7)
- 771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
 Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)
- 771.7 Neonatal Candida infection
 Neonatal moniliasis
 Thrush in newborn
- 771.8 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
 Use additional code to identify organism

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 771.81 Septicemia [sepsis] of newborn
- 771.82 Urinary tract infection of newborn
- 771.83 Bacteremia of newborn
- 771.89 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
 - Intra-amniotic infection of fetus NOS
 - Infection of newborn NOS

772	Fetal and neonatal hemorrhage
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.0-776.9)

- 772.0 Fetal blood loss
 - Fetal blood loss from:
 - cut end of co-twin's cord
 - placenta
 - ruptured cord
 - vasa previa
 - Fetal exsanguination
 - Fetal hemorrhage into:
 - co-twin
 - mother's circulation
- 772.1 Intraventricular hemorrhage
 - Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
- 772.10 Unspecified grade
- 772.11 Grade I
 - Bleeding into germinal matrix
- 772.12 Grade II
 - Bleeding into ventricle
- 772.13 Grade III
 - Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle
- 772.14 Grade IV
 - Bleeding into cerebral cortex
- 772.2 Subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
- Excludes:** subdural and cerebral hemorrhage (767.0)
- 772.3 Umbilical hemorrhage after birth
 - Slipped umbilical ligature
- 772.4 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
 - swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
- Excludes:**
- 772.5 Adrenal hemorrhage
- 772.6 Cutaneous hemorrhage
 - Bruising in fetus or newborn
 - Ecchymoses in fetus or newborn
 - Petechiae in fetus or newborn
 - Superficial hematoma in fetus or newborn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
Excludes: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
pulmonary hemorrhage (770.3)

772.9 Unspecified hemorrhage of newborn

773	Hemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
-----	---

773.0 Hemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization
Anemia due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Rh hemolytic disease
Rh isoimmunization

773.1 Hemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization
ABO hemolytic disease
ABO isoimmunization
Anemia due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility

773.2 Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) (neonatorum) NOS
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) NOS
Jaundice or anemia due to other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility

773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.5 Late anemia due to isoimmunization

774	Other perinatal jaundice
-----	--------------------------

774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary hemolytic anemias
Code first underlying disease (282.0-282.9)

774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive hemolysis
Fetal or neonatal jaundice from:
bruising
drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
infection
polycythemia
swallowed maternal blood

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes

774.30 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation, cause unspecified

774.31 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying diseases, as:

congenital hypothyroidism (243)
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (277.4)
Gilbert's syndrome (277.4)

774.39 Other

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation from causes, such as:
breast milk inhibitors
delayed development of conjugating system

774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage
Fetal or neonatal hepatitis
Giant cell hepatitis
Inspissated bile syndrome

774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes

Code first underlying cause, as:

congenital obstruction of bile duct (751.61)
galactosemia (271.1)
mucoviscidosis (277.00-277.09)

774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice
Icterus neonatorum
Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia (transient)
Physiologic jaundice NOS in newborn

Excludes: that in preterm infants (774.2)

774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization
Bilirubin encephalopathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Kernicterus of newborn NOS

Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775	Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
-----	--

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, its removal from them, or its adjustment to extrauterine existence

- 775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
Maternal diabetes mellitus affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia)
- 775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus syndrome in newborn infant
- 775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis
- 775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
Neonatal hyperthyroidism (transient)
- 775.4 Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia of newborn
Cow's milk hypocalcemia
Hypocalcemic tetany, neonatal
Neonatal hypoparathyroidism
Phosphate-loading hypocalcemia
- 775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances
Dehydration, neonatal
- 775.6 Neonatal hypoglycemia
Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
- 775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
- 775.8 Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
- 775.9 Unspecified endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn

776	Hematological disorders of fetus and newborn
-----	--

Includes: disorders specific to the fetus or newborn

- 776.0 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Hemorrhagic diathesis of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
Excludes: fetal or neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
- 776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to:
exchange transfusion
idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
isoimmunization
- 776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
- 776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
Transient coagulation defect, newborn
- 776.4 Polycythemia neonatorum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Plethora of newborn
 Polycythemia due to:
 donor twin transfusion
 maternal-fetal transfusion

- 776.5 Congenital anemia
 Anemia following fetal blood loss
Excludes: anemia due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
 hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
- 776.6 Anemia of prematurity
- 776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
 Isoimmune neutropenia
 Maternal transfer neutropenia
Excludes: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (288.0)
- 776.8 Other specified transient hematological disorders
- 776.9 Unspecified hematological disorder specific to fetus or newborn

777	Perinatal disorders of digestive system
-----	---

- Includes:** disorders specific to the fetus and newborn
Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.0-560.9
- 777.1 Meconium obstruction
 Congenital fecaliths
 Delayed passage of meconium
 Meconium ileus NOS
 Meconium plug syndrome
Excludes: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (277.01)
- 777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
- 777.3 Hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
 Swallowed blood syndrome in newborn
Excludes: that not due to swallowed maternal blood (772.4)
- 777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn
Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
- 777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn
 Pseudomembranous enterocolitis in newborn
- 777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
 Meconium peritonitis
- 777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
- 777.9 Unspecified perinatal disorder of digestive system

778	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
-----	---

- 778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
 Idiopathic hydrops
Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
- 778.1 Sclerema neonatorum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn
- 778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn
- 778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
 - Dehydration fever in newborn
 - Environmentally induced pyrexia
 - Hyperthermia in newborn
 - Transitory fever of newborn
- 778.5 Other and unspecified edema of newborn
 - Edema neonatorum
- 778.6 Congenital hydrocele
 - Congenital hydrocele of tunica vaginalis
- 778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn
 - Noninfective mastitis of newborn
- Excludes:** infective mastitis of newborn (771.5)
- 778.8 Other specified conditions involving the integument of fetus and newborn
 - Urticaria neonatorum
- Excludes:** impetigo neonatorum (684)
pemphigus neonatorum (684)
- 778.9 Unspecified condition involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn

779 Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period

- 779.0 Convulsions in newborn
 - Fits in newborn
 - Seizures in newborn
- 779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
- 779.2 Cerebral depression, coma, and other abnormal cerebral signs
 - CNS dysfunction in newborn NOS
- 779.3 Feeding problems in newborn
 - Regurgitation of food in newborn
 - Slow feeding in newborn
 - Vomiting in newborn
- 779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
 - Gray syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
- Excludes:** fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
- 779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
 - Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
- Excludes:** fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
- 779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
 - Fetal death due to:
 - induced abortion
 - termination of pregnancy
- Excludes:** spontaneous abortion (fetus) (761.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 779.7 Periventricular leukomalacia
- 779.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
 - 779.81 Neonatal bradycardia
 - Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)
 - bradycardia due to birth asphyxia (768.5-768.9)
 - 779.82 Neonatal tachycardia
 - Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)
 - 779.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 779.9 Unspecified condition originating in the perinatal period
 - Congenital debility NOS
 - Stillbirth NEC

16. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (780-799)

This section includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of laboratory or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis are assigned to some category in the preceding part of the classification. In general, categories 780-796 include the more ill-defined conditions and symptoms that point with perhaps equal suspicion to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body, and without the necessary study of the case to make a final diagnosis. Practically all categories in this group could be designated as "not otherwise specified," or as "unknown etiology," or as "transient." The Alphabetic Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to more specific sections of the classification; the residual subcategories numbered .9 are provided for other relevant symptoms which cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories 780-796 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms which represent important problems in medical care and which it might be desired to classify in addition to a known cause.

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms

- 780.0 Alteration of consciousness
 - Excludes:** coma:
 - diabetic (250.2-250.3)
 - hepatic (572.2)
 - originating in the perinatal period (779.2)
 - 780.01 Coma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

780.02 Transient alteration of awareness

780.03 Persistent vegetative state

780.09 Other

Drowsiness
Semicoma
Unconsciousness
Somnolence
Stupor

780.1 Hallucinations
Hallucinations:
NOS
auditory
gustatory
olfactory
tactile

Excludes: those associated with mental disorders, as functional psychoses (295.0-298.9)
organic brain syndromes (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
visual hallucinations (368.16)

780.2 Syncope and collapse
Blackout
Fainting
(Near) (Pre)syncope
Vasovagal attack

Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
heat syncope (992.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
shock NOS (785.50)

780.3 Convulsions
Excludes: convulsions:
epileptic (345.10-345.91)
in newborn (779.0)

780.31 Febrile convulsions
Febrile seizures

780.39 Other convulsions
Convulsive disorder NOS
Fits NOS
Seizures NOS

780.4 Dizziness and giddiness
Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS

Excludes: Ménière's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes (386.0-386.9)

780.5 Sleep disturbances
Excludes: that of nonorganic origin (307.40-307.49)

780.50 Sleep disturbance, unspecified

780.51 Insomnia with sleep apnea

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

780.52 Other insomnia
Insomnia NOS

780.53 Hypersomnia with sleep apnea

780.54 Other hypersomnia
Hypersomnia NOS

780.55 Disruptions of 24-hour sleep-wake cycle
Inversion of sleep rhythm
Irregular sleep-wake rhythm NOS
Non-24-hour sleep-wake rhythm

780.56 Dysfunctions associated with sleep stages or arousal from sleep

780.57 Other and unspecified sleep apnea

780.59 Other

780.6 Fever
Chills with fever
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin (FUO)
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Pyrexia NOS
Pyrexia of unknown origin

Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin (during):
in newborn (778.4)
labor (659.2)
the puerperium (672)

780.7 Malaise and fatigue
Excludes: debility, unspecified (799.3)
fatigue (during):
combat (308.0-308.9)
heat (992.6)
pregnancy (646.8)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)

780.71 Chronic fatigue syndrome

780.79 Other malaise and fatigue
Asthenia NOS
Lethargy
Postviral (asthenic) syndrome
Tiredness

780.8 Hyperhidrosis
Diaphoresis
Excessive sweating

780.9 Other general symptoms
Excludes: hypothermia:
NOS (accidental) (991.6)
due to anesthesia (995.89)
of newborn (778.2-778.3)
memory disturbance as part of a pattern of mental disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

780.91 Fussy infant (baby)

780.92 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

780.99 Other general symptoms

Amnesia (retrograde)

Chill(s) NOS

Generalized pain

Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

781	Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
-----	--

Excludes: depression NOS (311)
disorders specifically relating to:
back (724.0-724.9)
hearing (388.0-389.9)
joint (718.0-719.9)
limb (729.0-729.9)
neck (723.0-723.9)
vision (368.0-369.9)
pain in limb (729.5)

781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements

Abnormal head movements

Fasciculation

Spasms NOS

Tremor NOS

Excludes: abnormal reflex (796.1)
chorea NOS (333.5)
infantile spasms (345.60-345.61)
spastic paralysis (342.1, 343.0-344.9)
specified movement disorders classifiable to 333 (333.0-333.9)
that of nonorganic origin (307.2-307.3)

781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste

Anosmia

Parageusia

Parosmia

781.2 Abnormality of gait

Gait:

ataxic

paralytic

spastic

staggering

Excludes: ataxia:
NOS (781.3)
locomotor (progressive) (094.0)
difficulty in walking (719.7)

781.3 Lack of coordination

Ataxia NOS

Muscular incoordination

Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)
cerebellar ataxia (334.0-334.9)
difficulty in walking (719.7)
vertigo NOS (780.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
Monoplegia, transient NOS
Excludes: paralysis (342.0-344.9)
- 781.5 Clubbing of fingers
- 781.6 Meningismus
Dupre's syndrome
Meningism
- 781.7 Tetany
Carpopedal spasm
Excludes: tetanus neonatorum (771.3)
tetany:
hysterical (300.11)
newborn (hypocalcemic) (775.4)
parathyroid (252.1)
psychogenic (306.0)
- 781.8 Neurologic neglect syndrome
Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory extinction
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect
- 781.9 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
- Excludes:** 781.91 Loss of height
osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
- 781.92 Abnormal posture
- 781.93 Ocular torticollis
- 781.99 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems

782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue
--

Excludes: symptoms relating to breast (611.71-611.79)

- 782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
Anesthesia of skin
Burning or prickling sensation
Hyperesthesia
Hypoesthesia
Numbness
Paresthesia
Tingling
- 782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Exanthem
Excludes: vesicular eruption (709.8)
- 782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass, or lump
Subcutaneous nodules

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)

782.3 Edema
 Anasarca
 Dropsy
 Localized edema NOS

Excludes: ascites (789.5)
 edema of:
 newborn NOS (778.5)
 pregnancy (642.0-642.9, 646.1)
 fluid retention (276.6)
 hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
 hydrothorax (511.8)
 nutritional edema (260, 262)

782.4 Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn
 Cholemia NOS
 Icterus NOS

Excludes: jaundice in newborn (774.0-774.7)
 due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.4)

782.5 Cyanosis

Excludes: newborn (770.83)

782.6 Pallor and flushing

782.61 Pallor

782.62 Flushing
 Excessive blushing

782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses
 Petechiae

Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
 purpura (287.0-287.9)

782.8 Changes in skin texture
 Induration of skin
 Thickening of skin

782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues

783	Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development
-----	--

783.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite
Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
 loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.59)

783.1 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
 obesity (278.00)
 morbid (278.01)

783.2 Abnormal loss of weight and underweight

783.21 Loss of weight

783.22 Underweight

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant)
Excludes: feeding disturbance or problems:
in newborn (779.3)
of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)
- 783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (758.6)
pituitary dwarfism (253.3)
slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.00-764.99)
specific delays in mental development (315.0-315.9)
- 783.40 Lack of normal physiological development, unspecified
Inadequate development
Lack of development
- 783.41 Failure to thrive
Failure to gain weight
- 783.42 Delayed milestones
Late talker
Late walker
- 783.43 Short stature
Growth failure
Growth retardation
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
- 783.5 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst
- 783.6 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS
Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)
- 783.7 Adult failure to thrive
- 783.9 Other symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development
Hypometabolism
Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
dehydration (276.5)
other disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)

784	Symptoms involving head and neck
-----	----------------------------------

- Excludes:** encephalopathy NOS (348.3)
specific symptoms involving neck classifiable to 723 (723.0-723.9)

- 784.0 Headache
Facial pain
Pain in head NOS
Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
migraine (346.0-346.9)
tension headache (307.81)

- 784.1 Throat pain

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** dysphagia (787.2)
neck pain (723.1)
sore throat (462)
chronic (472.1)
- 784.2 Swelling, mass, or lump in head and neck
Space-occupying lesion, intracranial NOS
- 784.3 Aphasia
Excludes: developmental aphasia (315.31)
- 784.4 Voice disturbance
- 784.40 Voice disturbance, unspecified
- 784.41 Aphonia
Loss of voice
- 784.49 Other
Change in voice
Dysphonia
Hoarseness
Hypernasality
Hyponasality
- 784.5 Other speech disturbance
Dysarthria
Dysphasia
Slurred speech
- Excludes:** stammering and stuttering (307.0)
that of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
- 784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction
Excludes: developmental learning delays (315.0-315.9)
- 784.60 Symbolic dysfunction, unspecified
- 784.61 Alexia and dyslexia
Alexia (with agraphia)
- 784.69 Other
Acalculia
Agnosia
Agraphia NOS
Apraxia
- 784.7 Epistaxis
Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed
- 784.8 Hemorrhage from throat
Excludes: hemoptysis (786.3)
- 784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck
Choking sensation
Halitosis
Mouth breathing
Sneezing

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

785	Symptoms involving cardiovascular system
------------	---

Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)

785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat

Excludes: neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
paroxysmal tachycardia (427.0-427.2)

785.1 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.0-427.9)

785.2 Undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
Heart murmur NOS

785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Friction fremitus, cardiac
Precordial friction

785.4 Gangrene
Gangrene:
NOS
spreading cutaneous
Gangrenous cellulitis
Phagedena

Code first any associated underlying condition

Excludes: gangrene of certain sites-see Alphabetic Index
gangrene with atherosclerosis of the extremities (440.24)
gas gangrene (040.0)

785.5 Shock without mention of trauma

785.50 Shock, unspecified
Failure of peripheral circulation

785.51 Cardiogenic shock

785.59 Other
Shock:
endotoxic
gram-negative
hypovolemic
septic

Excludes: shock (due to):
anesthetic (995.4)
anaphylactic (995.0)
due to serum (999.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
lightning (994.0)
obstetrical (669.1)
postoperative (998.0)
traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
Lymphadenopathy
"Swollen glands"

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: lymphadenitis (chronic) (289.1-289.3)
acute (683)

785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system
Bruit (arterial)
Weak pulse

786	Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms
-----	--

786.0 Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities

786.00 Respiratory abnormality, unspecified

Excludes: 786.01 Hyperventilation
hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)

786.02 Orthopnea

Excludes: 786.03 Apnea
apnea of newborn (770.81, 770.82)
sleep apnea (780.51, 780.53, 780.57)

786.04 Cheyne-Stokes respiration

786.05 Shortness of breath

Excludes: 786.06 Tachypnea
transitory tachypnea of newborn (770.6)

Excludes: 786.07 Wheezing
asthma (493.00-493.92)

786.09 Other
Respiratory:
distress
insufficiency

Excludes: respiratory distress:
following trauma and surgery (518.5)
newborn (770.89)
syndrome (newborn) (769)
adult (518.5)
respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
newborn (770.84)

786.1 Stridor

Excludes: congenital laryngeal stridor (748.3)

786.2 Cough

Excludes: cough:
psychogenic (306.1)
smokers' (491.0)
with hemorrhage (786.3)

786.3 Hemoptysis

Cough with hemorrhage
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

Excludes: pulmonary hemorrhage of newborn (770.3)

786.4 Abnormal sputum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Abnormal:
 amount of sputum
 color of sputum
 odor of sputum
 Excessive sputum

- 786.5 Chest pain
 - 786.50 Chest pain, unspecified
 - 786.51 Precordial pain
 - 786.52 Painful respiration
 - Pain:
 - anterior chest wall
 - pleuritic
 - Pleurodynia
 - Excludes:** epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
 - 786.59 Other
 - Discomfort in chest
 - Pressure in chest
 - Tightness in chest
 - Excludes:** pain in breast (611.71)
- 786.6 Swelling, mass, or lump in chest
 - Excludes:** lump in breast (611.72)
- 786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
 - Abnormal percussion, chest
 - Friction sounds, chest
 - Rales
 - Tympany, chest
 - Excludes:** wheezing (786.07)
- 786.8 Hiccough
 - Excludes:** psychogenic hiccough (306.1)
- 786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest
 - Breath-holding spell

787 Symptoms involving digestive system

- Excludes:** constipation (564.0-564.9)
 pylorospasm (537.81)
 congenital (750.5)
- 787.0 Nausea and vomiting
 - Emesis
 - Excludes:** hematemesis NOS (578.0)
 - vomiting:
 - bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
 - cyclical (536.2)
 - psychogenic (306.4)
 - excessive, in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
 - habit (536.2)
 - of newborn (779.3)
 - psychogenic NOS (307.54)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 787.01 Nausea with vomiting
- 787.02 Nausea alone
- 787.03 Vomiting alone
- 787.1 Heartburn
 - Pyrosis
 - Waterbrash
- Excludes:** dyspepsia or indigestion (536.8)
- 787.2 Dysphagia
 - Difficulty in swallowing
- 787.3 Flatulence, eructation, and gas pain
 - Abdominal distention (gaseous)
 - Bloating
 - Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
- Excludes:** aerophagy (306.4)
- 787.4 Visible peristalsis
 - Hyperperistalsis
- 787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds
 - Absent bowel sounds
 - Hyperactive bowel sounds
- 787.6 Incontinence of feces
 - Encopresis NOS
 - Incontinence of sphincter ani
- Excludes:** that of nonorganic origin (307.7)
- 787.7 Abnormal feces
 - Bulky stools
- Excludes:** abnormal stool content (792.1)
 - melena:
 - NOS (578.1)
 - newborn (772.4, 777.3)
- 787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system
- Excludes:** gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
 - intestinal obstruction (560.0-560.9)
 - specific functional digestive disorders:
 - esophagus (530.0-530.9)
 - stomach and duodenum (536.0-536.9)
 - those not elsewhere classified (564.0-564.9)
- 787.91 Diarrhea
 - Diarrhea NOS
- 787.99 Other
 - Change in bowel habits
 - Tenesmus (rectal)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system

- Excludes:** hematuria (599.7)
nonspecific findings on examination of the urine (791.0-791.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

small kidney of unknown cause (589.0-589.9)
uremia NOS (586)

- 788.0 Renal colic
Colic (recurrent) of:
kidney
ureter
- 788.1 Dysuria
Painful urination
Strangury
- 788.2 Retention of urine
- 788.20 Retention of urine, unspecified
- 788.21 Incomplete bladder emptying
- 788.29 Other specified retention of urine
- 788.3 Urinary incontinence
Excludes: that of nonorganic origin (307.6)
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
congenital ureterocele (753.23)
genital prolapse (618.0-618.9)
- 788.30 Urinary incontinence, unspecified
Enuresis NOS
- 788.31 Urge incontinence
- 788.32 Stress incontinence, male
Excludes: stress incontinence, female (625.6)
- 788.33 Mixed incontinence (female) (male)
Urge and stress
- 788.34 Incontinence without sensory awareness
- 788.35 Post-void dribbling
- 788.36 Nocturnal enuresis
- 788.37 Continuous leakage
- 788.39 Other urinary incontinence
- 788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria
- 788.41 Urinary frequency
Frequency of micturition
- 788.42 Polyuria
- 788.43 Nocturia
- 788.5 Oliguria and anuria
Deficient secretion of urine
Suppression of urinary secretion
Excludes: that complicating:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)

- 788.6 Other abnormality of urination
 - 788.61 Splitting of urinary stream
Intermittent urinary stream
 - 788.62 Slowing of urinary stream
Weak stream
 - 788.69 Other
- 788.7 Urethral discharge
 - Penile discharge
 - Urethrorrhea
- 788.8 Extravasation of urine
- 788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system
 - Extrarenal uremia
 - Vesical:
 - pain
 - tenesmus

789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is to be used for codes 789.0, 789.3, 789.4, 789.6

- 0 unspecified site
- 1 right upper quadrant
- 2 left upper quadrant
- 3 right lower quadrant
- 4 left lower quadrant
- 5 periumbilic
- 6 epigastric
- 7 generalized
- 9 other specified site
- multiple sites

Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
female (625.0-625.9)
male (607.0-608.9)
psychogenic (302.70-302.79)

- 789.0 Abdominal pain
 - Colic:
 - NOS
 - infantile
 - Cramps, abdominal

Excludes: renal colic (788.0)

- 789.1 Hepatomegaly
 - Enlargement of liver
- 789.2 Splenomegaly
 - Enlargement of spleen
- 789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump
 - Diffuse or generalized swelling or mass:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- abdominal NOS
umbilical
- Excludes:** abdominal distention (gaseous) (787.3)
ascites (789.5)
- 789.4 Abdominal rigidity
- 789.5 Ascites
Fluid in peritoneal cavity
- 789.6 Abdominal tenderness
Rebound tenderness
- 789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
Umbilical:
bleeding
discharge

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood

- Excludes:** abnormality of:
platelets (287.0-287.9)
thrombocytes (287.0-287.9)
white blood cells (288.0-288.9)
- 790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells
- Excludes:** anemia:
congenital (776.5)
newborn, due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
of premature infant (776.6)
other specified types (280.0-285.9)
hemoglobin disorders (282.5-282.7)
polycythemia:
familial (289.6)
neonatorum (776.4)
secondary (289.0)
vera (238.4)
- 790.01 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop in hematocrit
- 790.09 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis
- 790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate
- 790.2 Abnormal glucose tolerance test
- Excludes:** that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.8)
- 790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
Elevated blood-alcohol

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 790.4 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]
- 790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
Abnormal serum level of:
acid phosphatase
alkaline phosphatase
amylase
lipase
- Excludes:** deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)
- 790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
Abnormal blood levels of:
cobalt
copper
iron
lithium
magnesium
mineral
zinc
- Excludes:** abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
specific finding indicating abnormality of:
amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)
lipid metabolism (272.0-272.9)
uremia NOS (586)
- 790.7 Bacteremia
- Excludes:** bacteremia of newborn (771.83)
septicemia (038)
- Use additional code to identify organism (041)
- 790.8 Viremia, unspecified
- 790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood
- 790.91 Abnormal arterial blood gases
- 790.92 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged:
bleeding time
coagulation time
partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
prothrombin time [PT]
- Excludes:** coagulation (hemorrhagic) disorders (286.0-286.9)
- 790.93 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
- 790.94 Euthyroid sick syndrome
- 790.99 Other

791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine
--

- Excludes:** hematuria NOS (599.7)
specific findings indicating abnormality of:
amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 791.0 Proteinuria
 - Albuminuria
 - Bence-Jones proteinuria
- Excludes:**
 - postural proteinuria (593.6)
 - that arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
- 791.1 Chyluria
- Excludes:**
 - filarial (125.0-125.9)
- 791.2 Hemoglobinuria
- 791.3 Myoglobinuria
- 791.4 Biliuria
- 791.5 Glycosuria
- Excludes:**
 - renal glycosuria (271.4)
- 791.6 Acetonuria
 - Ketonuria
- 791.7 Other cells and casts in urine
- 791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine
 - Crystalluria
 - Elevated urine levels of:
 - 17-ketosteroids
 - catecholamines
 - indolacetic acid
 - vanillylmandelic acid [VMA]
 - Melanuria

792	Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
-----	--

- Excludes:**
 - that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)
- 792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
- 792.1 Stool contents
 - Abnormal stool color
 - Fat in stool
 - Mucus in stool
 - Occult blood
 - Pus in stool
- Excludes:**
 - blood in stool [melena] (578.1)
 - newborn (772.4, 777.3)
- 792.2 Semen
 - Abnormal spermatozoa
- Excludes:**
 - azoospermia (606.0)
 - oligospermia (606.1)
- 792.3 Amniotic fluid
- 792.4 Saliva
- Excludes:**
 - that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)
- 792.5 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
- 792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Peritoneal fluid
 Pleural fluid
 Synovial fluid
 Vaginal fluids

793	Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure
------------	--

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings of:
 thermography
 ultrasound examination [echogram]
 x-ray examination

Excludes: abnormal results of function studies and radioisotope scans (794.0-794.9)

793.0 Skull and head
Excludes: nonspecific abnormal echoencephalogram (794.01)

793.1 Lung field
 Coin lesion lung
 Shadow, lung

793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
 Abnormal:
 echocardiogram
 heart shadow
 ultrasound cardiogram
 Mediastinal shift

793.3 Biliary tract
 Nonvisualization of gallbladder

793.4 Gastrointestinal tract

793.5 Genitourinary organs
 Filling defect:
 bladder
 kidney
 ureter

793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum

793.7 Musculoskeletal system

793.8 Breast

793.80 Abnormal mammogram, unspecified

793.81 Mammographic microcalcification

793.89 Other abnormal findings on radiological examination of breast

793.9 Other
 Abnormal:
 placental finding by x-ray or ultrasound method
 radiological findings in skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes: abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta (794.9)

794	Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
------------	---

Includes: radioisotope:
 scans

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

uptake studies
scintiphotography

- 794.0 Brain and central nervous system
 - 794.00 Abnormal function study, unspecified
 - 794.01 Abnormal echoencephalogram
 - 794.02 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
 - 794.09 Other
 - Abnormal brain scan
- 794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses
 - 794.10 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
 - 794.11 Abnormal retinal function studies
 - Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
 - 794.12 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
 - 794.13 Abnormal visually evoked potential
 - 794.14 Abnormal oculomotor studies
 - 794.15 Abnormal auditory function studies
 - 794.16 Abnormal vestibular function studies
 - 794.17 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
that of eye (794.14)
 - 794.19 Other
- Excludes:**
- 794.2 Pulmonary
 - Abnormal lung scan
 - Reduced:
 - ventilatory capacity
 - vital capacity
- 794.3 Cardiovascular
 - 794.30 Abnormal function study, unspecified
 - 794.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
 - 794.39 Other
 - Abnormal:
 - ballistocardiogram
 - phonocardiogram
 - vectorcardiogram
- 794.4 Kidney
 - Abnormal renal function test
- 794.5 Thyroid
 - Abnormal thyroid:
 - scan
 - uptake

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 794.6 Other endocrine function study
- 794.7 Basal metabolism
 - Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
- 794.8 Liver
 - Abnormal liver scan
- 794.9 Other
 - Bladder
 - Pancreas
 - Placenta
 - Spleen

795	Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings
-----	--

Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09)

795.0 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix

Excludes: Carcinoma in-situ of cervix (233.1)
 Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I) (622.1)
 Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II) (622.1)
 Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (233.1)
 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri) (622.1)
 High grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (HGSIL) (622.1)
 Low grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (LGSIL) (622.1)

795.00 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix, unspecified

795.01 Atypical squamous cell changes of undetermined significance favor benign (ASCUS favor benign)
 Atypical glandular cell changes of undetermined significance favor benign (AGCUS favor benign)

795.02 Atypical squamous cell changes of undetermined significance favor dysplasia (ASCUS favor dysplasia)
 Atypical glandular cell changes of undetermined significance favor dysplasia (AGCUS favor dysplasia)

795.09 Other nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix
 Benign cellular changes
 Unsatisfactory smear

795.1 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of other site

795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
 Abnormal karyotype

795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
 Positive culture findings in:
 nose
 sputum
 throat
 wound

Excludes: that of:
 blood (790.7-790.8)
 urine (791.9)

795.31 Nonspecific positive findings for anthrax

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Positive findings by nasal swab

795.39 Other nonspecific positive culture findings

795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings

795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis

Abnormal result of Mantoux test

PPD positive

Tuberculin (skin test):

positive

reactor

795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis

False positive Wassermann reaction

795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings

Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1-656.2)
affecting fetus or newborn (773.0-773.2)

795.71 Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Inconclusive human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] test (adult) (infant)

Note: This code is ONLY to be used when a test finding is reported as nonspecific. Asymptomatic positive findings are coded to V08. If any HIV infection symptom or condition is present, see code 042. Negative findings are not coded.

Excludes: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [AIDS] (042)
asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus, [HIV] infection status (V08)
HIV infection, symptomatic (042)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
positive (status) NOS (V08)

795.79 Other and unspecified nonspecific immunological findings

Raised antibody titer

Raised level of immunoglobulins

796	Other nonspecific abnormal findings
-----	-------------------------------------

796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings

Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue

Excludes: excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3)

796.1 Abnormal reflex

796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.

796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading

796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings

796.5 Abnormal finding on antenatal screening

796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 Senility without mention of psychosis

Old age
 Senescence
 Senile asthenia
 Senile:
 debility
 exhaustion

Excludes: senile psychoses (290.0-290.9)

798 Sudden death, cause unknown

- 798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome
 - Cot death
 - Crib death
 - Sudden death of nonspecific cause in infancy
- 798.1 Instantaneous death
- 798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained
 - Death known not to be violent or instantaneous, for which no cause could be discovered
 - Died without sign of disease
- 798.9 Unattended death
 - Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered
 - Found dead

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality

799.0 Asphyxia
Excludes: asphyxia (due to):
 carbon monoxide (986)
 inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
 newborn (768.0-768.9)
 traumatic (994.7)

799.1 Respiratory arrest
 Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
 failure of peripheral circulation (785.50)
 respiratory distress:
 NOS (786.09)
 acute (518.82)
 following trauma or surgery (518.5)
 newborn (770.89)
 syndrome (newborn) (769)
 adult (following trauma or surgery) (518.5)
 other (518.82)
 respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
 newborn (770.84)
 respiratory insufficiency (786.09)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

acute (518.82)

799.2 Nervousness
"Nerves"

799.3 Debility, unspecified
Excludes: asthenia (780.79)
nervous debility (300.5)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)

799.4 Cachexia
Wasting disease
Excludes: nutritional marasmus (261)

799.8 Other ill-defined conditions

799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause
Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved
Unknown cause of morbidity or mortality

17. INJURY AND POISONING (800-999)

Use E code(s) to identify the cause and intent of the injury or poisoning (E800-E999)

Note:

1. The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

Where multiple sites of injury are specified in the titles, the word "with" indicates involvement of both sites, and the word "and" indicates involvement of either or both sites. The word "finger" includes thumb.

2. Categories for "late effect" of injuries are to be found at 905-909.

FRACTURES (800-829)

Excludes: malunion (733.81)
nonunion (733.82)
pathologic or spontaneous fracture (733.10-733.19)
stress fracture (733.93-733.95)

The terms "condyle," "coronoid process," "ramus," and "symphysis" indicate the portion of the bone fractured, not the name of the bone involved.

The descriptions "closed" and "open" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions include the following terms:

closed (with or without delayed healing):
comminuted
depressed
elevated
fissured
fracture NOS
greenstick
impacted

- linear
- simple
- slipped epiphysis
- spiral
- open (with or without delayed healing):
 - compound
 - infected
 - missile
 - puncture
 - with foreign body

Note: A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with the appropriate codes in categories 800, 801, 803, and 804:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
- 1 with no loss of consciousness
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
- Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 9 with concussion, unspecified

800 Fracture of vault of skull

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: frontal bone
parietal bone

- 800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
- 800.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 800.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 800.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 800.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
- 800.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 800.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 800.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 800.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 800.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

801 Fracture of base of skull

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: fossa:
 anterior
 middle
 posterior
occiput bone
orbital roof
sinus:
 ethmoid
 frontal
sphenoid bone
temporal bone

- 801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
- 801.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 801.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 801.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 801.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
- 801.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 801.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 801.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 801.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 801.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

802	Fracture of face bones
-----	------------------------

- 802.0 Nasal bones, closed
- 802.1 Nasal bones, open
- 802.2 Mandible, closed
 - Inferior maxilla
 - Lower jaw (bone)
- 802.20 Unspecified site
- 802.21 Condylar process
- 802.22 Subcondylar
- 802.23 Coronoid process
- 802.24 Ramus, unspecified
- 802.25 Angle of jaw
- 802.26 Symphysis of body
- 802.27 Alveolar border of body
- 802.28 Body, other and unspecified
- 802.29 Multiple sites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 802.3 Mandible, open
 - 802.30 Unspecified site
 - 802.31 Condylar process
 - 802.32 Subcondylar
 - 802.33 Coronoid process
 - 802.34 Ramus, unspecified
 - 802.35 Angle of jaw
 - 802.36 Symphysis of body
 - 802.37 Alveolar border of body
 - 802.38 Body, other and unspecified
 - 802.39 Multiple sites
 - 802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed
 - Superior maxilla
 - Upper jaw (bone)
 - Zygoma
 - Zygomatic arch
 - 802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
 - 802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
 - 802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open
 - 802.8 Other facial bones, closed
 - Alveolus
 - Orbit:
 - NOS
 - part other than roof or floor
 - Palate
 - Excludes:**
 - orbital:
 - floor (802.6)
 - roof (801.0-801.9)
 - 802.9 Other facial bones, open
- | |
|---|
| 803 Other and unqualified skull fractures |
|---|
- Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.
- Includes: skull NOS
skull multiple NOS
- 803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
 - 803.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
 - 803.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
 - 803.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
 - 803.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 803.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 803.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 803.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 803.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 803.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

- 804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
- 804.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 804.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 804.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 804.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
- 804.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 804.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 804.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 804.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 804.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

FRACTURE OF NECK AND TRUNK (805-809)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord injury

Includes: neural arch
 spine
 spinous process
 transverse process
 vertebra

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 805.0-805.1:

- 0 cervical vertebra, unspecified level
- 1 first cervical vertebra
- 2 second cervical vertebra
- 3 third cervical vertebra
- 4 fourth cervical vertebra
- 5 fifth cervical vertebra
- 6 sixth cervical vertebra
- 7 seventh cervical vertebra
- 8 multiple cervical vertebrae

- 805.0 Cervical, closed
 - Atlas
 - Axis

- 805.1 Cervical, open

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 805.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
- 805.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
- 805.4 Lumbar, closed
- 805.5 Lumbar, open
- 805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
- 805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
- 805.8 Unspecified, closed
- 805.9 Unspecified, open

806	Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord injury
-----	--

Includes: any condition classifiable to 805 with:
complete or incomplete transverse lesion (of cord)
hematomyelia
injury to:
cauda equina
nerve
paralysis
paraplegia
quadriplegia
spinal concussion

- 806.0 Cervical, closed
 - 806.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Cervical region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
 - 806.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
C₁-C₄ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
C₅-C₇ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 806.1 Cervical, open
 - 806.10 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.11 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.12 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.13 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.14 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₁-C₄ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.15 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.16 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.17 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.18 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.19 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₅-C₇ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
 - 806.20 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - Thoracic region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
 - 806.21 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.22 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.23 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.24 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₁-T₆ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.25 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.26 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.27 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.28 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.29 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₇-T₁₂ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

posterior cord syndrome

- 806.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
 - 806.30 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.31 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.32 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.33 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.34 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₁-T₆ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.35 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.36 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.37 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.38 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.39 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₇-T₁₂ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.4 Lumbar, closed
- 806.5 Lumbar, open
- 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 - 806.60 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.61 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.62 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.69 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
 - 806.70 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.71 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.72 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.79 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.8 Unspecified, closed
- 806.9 Unspecified, open

807	Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx, and trachea
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 807.0-807.1:

- 0 rib(s), unspecified
- 1 one rib
- 2 two ribs
- 3 three ribs
- 4 four ribs
- 5 five ribs
- 6 six ribs
- 7 seven ribs
- 8 eight or more ribs
- 9 multiple ribs, unspecified

- 807.0 Rib(s), closed
- 807.1 Rib(s), open
- 807.2 Sternum, closed
- 807.3 Sternum, open
- 807.4 Flail chest
- 807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed
 - Hyoid bone
 - Thyroid cartilage
 - Trachea
- 807.6 Larynx and trachea, open

808	Fracture of pelvis
-----	--------------------

- 808.0 Acetabulum, closed
- 808.1 Acetabulum, open
- 808.2 Pubis, closed
- 808.3 Pubis, open
- 808.4 Other specified part, closed
 - 808.41 Ilium
 - 808.42 Ischium
 - 808.43 Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
 - 808.49 Other
 - Innominate bone
 - Pelvic rim
- 808.5 Other specified part, open
 - 808.51 Ilium
 - 808.52 Ischium
 - 808.53 Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
 - 808.59 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

808.8 Unspecified, closed

808.9 Unspecified, open

809 Ill-defined fractures of bones of trunk

Includes: bones of trunk with other bones except those of skull and face
multiple bones of trunk

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
pelvic bones alone (808.0-808.9)
ribs alone (807.0-807.1, 807.4)
ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.0-819.1, 828.0-828.1)
skull or face with other bones (804.0-804.9)

809.0 Fracture of bones of trunk, closed

809.1 Fracture of bones of trunk, open

FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

810 Fracture of clavicle

Includes: collar bone
interligamentous part of clavicle

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 810:

- 0 unspecified part
Clavicle NOS
- 1 sternal end of clavicle
- 2 shaft of clavicle
- 3 acromial end of clavicle

810.0 Closed

810.1 Open

811 Fracture of scapula

Includes: shoulder blade

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 811:

- 0 unspecified part
- 1 acromial process
Acromion (process)
- 2 coracoid process
- 3 glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
- 9 other

811.0 Closed

811.1 Open

812 Fracture of humerus

812.0 Upper end, closed

812.00 Upper end, unspecified part
Proximal end
Shoulder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 812.01 Surgical neck
 - Neck of humerus NOS
- 812.02 Anatomical neck
- 812.03 Greater tuberosity
- 812.09 Other
 - Head
 - Upper epiphysis
- 812.1 Upper end, open
 - 812.10 Upper end, unspecified part
 - 812.11 Surgical neck
 - 812.12 Anatomical neck
 - 812.13 Greater tuberosity
 - 812.19 Other
- 812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 812.20 Unspecified part of humerus
 - Humerus NOS
 - Upper arm NOS
 - 812.21 Shaft of humerus
- 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 812.30 Unspecified part of humerus
 - 812.31 Shaft of humerus
- 812.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end of humerus
 - Elbow
 - 812.40 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 812.41 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
 - 812.42 Lateral condyle
 - External condyle
 - 812.43 Medial condyle
 - Internal epicondyle
 - 812.44 Condyle(s), unspecified
 - Articular process NOS
 - Lower epiphysis
 - 812.49 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
 - Trochlea
- 812.5 Lower end, open

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 812.50 Lower end, unspecified part
- 812.51 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
- 812.52 Lateral condyle
- 812.53 Medial condyle
- 812.54 Condyle(s), unspecified
- 812.59 Other

813	Fracture of radius and ulna
-----	-----------------------------

- 813.0 Upper end, closed
 - Proximal end
 - 813.00 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.01 Olecranon process of ulna
 - 813.02 Coronoid process of ulna
 - 813.03 Monteggia's fracture
 - 813.04 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 - Multiple fractures of ulna, upper end
 - 813.05 Head of radius
 - 813.06 Neck of radius
 - 813.07 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
 - Multiple fractures of radius, upper end
 - 813.08 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
 - 813.1 Upper end, open
 - 813.10 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.11 Olecranon process of ulna
 - 813.12 Coronoid process of ulna
 - 813.13 Monteggia's fracture
 - 813.14 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 - 813.15 Head of radius
 - 813.16 Neck of radius
 - 813.17 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.18 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
 - 813.2 Shaft, closed
 - 813.20 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.21 Radius (alone)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 813.22 Ulna (alone)
- 813.23 Radius with ulna
- 813.3 Shaft, open
 - 813.30 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.31 Radius (alone)
 - 813.32 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.33 Radius with ulna
- 813.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 813.40 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.41 Colles' fracture
 - Smith's fracture
 - 813.42 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - Dupuytren's fracture, radius
 - Radius, lower end
 - 813.43 Distal end of ulna (alone)
 - Ulna:
 - head
 - lower end
 - lower epiphysis
 - styloid process
 - 813.44 Radius with ulna, lower end
 - 813.45 Torus fracture of radius
- 813.5 Lower end, open
 - 813.50 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.51 Colles' fracture
 - 813.52 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.53 Distal end of ulna (alone)
 - 813.54 Radius with ulna, lower end
- 813.8 Unspecified part, closed
 - 813.80 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.81 Radius (alone)
 - 813.82 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.83 Radius with ulna
- 813.9 Unspecified part, open
 - 813.90 Forearm, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

813.91 Radius (alone)

813.92 Ulna (alone)

813.93 Radius with ulna

814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 814:

- 0 carpal bone, unspecified
 - Wrist NOS
- 1 navicular [scaphoid] of wrist
- 2 lunate [semilunar] bone of wrist
- 3 triquetral [cuneiform] bone of wrist
- 4 pisiform
- 5 trapezium bone [larger multangular]
- 6 trapezoid bone [smaller multangular]
- 7 capitate bone [os magnum]
- 8 hamate [unciform] bone
- 9 other

814.0 Closed

814.1 Open

815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)

Includes: hand [except finger]
metacarpus

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 815:

- 0 metacarpal bone(s), site unspecified
- 1 base of thumb [first] metacarpal
 - Bennett's fracture
- 2 base of other metacarpal bone(s)
- 3 shaft of metacarpal bone(s)
- 4 neck of metacarpal bone(s)
- 9 multiple sites of metacarpus

815.0 Closed

815.1 Open

816 Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand

Includes: finger(s)
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 816:

- 0 phalanx or phalanges, unspecified
- 1 middle or proximal phalanx or phalanges
- 2 distal phalanx or phalanges
- 3 multiple sites

816.0 Closed

816.1 Open

817 Multiple fractures of hand bones

Includes: metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges of same hand

817.0 Closed

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

817.1 Open

818 Ill-defined fractures of upper limb

Includes: arm NOS
multiple bones of same upper limb

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.0-817.1)
phalanges of hand alone (816.0-816.1)
radius with ulna (813.0-813.9)

818.0 Closed

818.1 Open

819 Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s) and sternum

Includes: arm(s) with rib(s) or sternum
both arms [any bones]

819.0 Closed

819.1 Open

FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

820 Fracture of neck of femur

820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed

820.00 Intracapsular section, unspecified

820.01 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
Transepiphyseal

820.02 Midcervical section
Transcervical NOS

820.03 Base of neck
Cervicotrochanteric section

820.09 Other
Head of femur
Subcapital

820.1 Transcervical fracture, open

820.10 Intracapsular section, unspecified

820.11 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)

820.12 Midcervical section

820.13 Base of neck

820.19 Other

820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 820.20 Trochanteric section, unspecified
 - Trochanter:
 - NOS
 - greater
 - lesser
- 820.21 Intertrochanteric section
- 820.22 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open
- 820.30 Trochanteric section, unspecified
- 820.31 Intertrochanteric section
- 820.32 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.8 Unspecified part of neck of femur, closed
 - Hip NOS
 - Neck of femur NOS
- 820.9 Unspecified part of neck of femur, open

821 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur

- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 821.00 Unspecified part of femur
 - Thigh
 - Upper leg
 - Excludes:** hip NOS (820.8)
 - 821.01 Shaft
- 821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 821.10 Unspecified part of femur
 - 821.11 Shaft
- 821.2 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 821.20 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.21 Condyle, femoral
 - 821.22 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
 - 821.23 Supracondylar fracture of femur
 - 821.29 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
- 821.3 Lower end, open
 - 821.30 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.31 Condyle, femoral

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 821.32 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
- 821.33 Supracondylar fracture of femur
- 821.39 Other

822	Fracture of patella
-----	---------------------

- 822.0 Closed
- 822.1 Open

823	Fracture of tibia and fibula
-----	------------------------------

Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.4-824.5)
ankle (824.4-824.5)
radius (813.42, 813.52)
Pott's fracture (824.4-824.5)
that involving ankle (824.0-824.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 823:

- 0 tibia alone
 - 1 fibula alone
 - 2 fibula with tibia
- 823.0 Upper end, closed
 - Head
 - Proximal end
 - Tibia:
 - condyles
 - tuberosity
 - 823.1 Upper end, open
 - 823.2 Shaft, closed
 - 823.3 Shaft, open
 - 823.4 Torus fracture
 - 823.8 Unspecified part, closed
 - Lower leg NOS
 - 823.9 Unspecified part, open

824	Fracture of ankle
-----	-------------------

- 824.0 Medial malleolus, closed
 - Tibia involving:
 - ankle
 - malleolus
- 824.1 Medial malleolus, open
- 824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed
 - Fibula involving:
 - ankle
 - malleolus
- 824.3 Lateral malleolus, open

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 824.4 Bimalleolar, closed
 - Dupuytren's fracture, fibula
 - Pott's fracture
- 824.5 Bimalleolar, open
- 824.6 Trimalleolar, closed
 - Lateral and medial malleolus with anterior or posterior lip of tibia
- 824.7 Trimalleolar, open
- 824.8 Unspecified, closed
 - Ankle NOS
- 824.9 Unspecified, open

825 Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones

- 825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed
 - Heel bone
 - Os calcis
- 825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open
- 825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
 - 825.20 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
 - Instep
 - 825.21 Astragalus
 - Talus
 - 825.22 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
 - 825.23 Cuboid
 - 825.24 Cuneiform, foot
 - 825.25 Metatarsal bone(s)
 - 825.29 Other
 - Tarsal with metatarsal bone(s) only

Excludes:

- 825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open
 - 825.30 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
 - 825.31 Astragalus
 - 825.32 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
 - 825.33 Cuboid
 - 825.34 Cuneiform, foot
 - 825.35 Metatarsal bone(s)
 - 825.39 Other

826 Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Includes: toe(s)
826.0 Closed
826.1 Open

827 Other, multiple, and ill-defined fractures of lower limb

- Includes: leg NOS
multiple bones of same lower limb
- Excludes:** multiple fractures of:
ankle bones alone (824.4-824.9)
phalanges of foot alone (826.0-826.1)
tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.29, 825.39)
tibia with fibula (823.0-823.9 with fifth-digit 2)
- 827.0 Closed
827.1 Open

828 Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb, and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum

- Includes: arm(s) with leg(s) [any bones]
both legs [any bones]
leg(s) with rib(s) or sternum
- 828.0 Closed
828.1 Open

829 Fracture of unspecified bones

- 829.0 Unspecified bone, closed
829.1 Unspecified bone, open

DISLOCATION (830-839)

- Includes:** displacement
subluxation
- Excludes:** congenital dislocation (754.0-755.8)
pathological dislocation (718.2)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)

The descriptions "closed" and "open," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, include the following terms:

- closed:**
complete
dislocation NOS
partial
simple
uncomplicated
- open:**
compound
infected
with foreign body

Note: A dislocation not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

830 Dislocation of jaw

Includes: jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
mandible
maxilla (inferior)
temporomandibular (joint)

830.0 Closed dislocation

830.1 Open dislocation

831 Dislocation of shoulder

Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.61, 839.71)
sternum (839.61, 839.71)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 831:

- 0 shoulder, unspecified
 - Humerus NOS
 - 1 anterior dislocation of humerus
 - 2 posterior dislocation of humerus
 - 3 inferior dislocation of humerus
 - 4 acromioclavicular (joint)
 - Clavicle
 - 9 other
 - Scapula

831.0 Closed dislocation

831.1 Open dislocation

832 Dislocation of elbow

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 832:

- 0 elbow unspecified
- 1 anterior dislocation of elbow
- 2 posterior dislocation of elbow
- 3 medial dislocation of elbow
- 4 lateral dislocation of elbow
- 9 other

832.0 Closed dislocation

832.1 Open dislocation

833 Dislocation of wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 833:

- 0 wrist, unspecified part
 - Carpal (bone)
 - Radius, distal end
 - 1 radioulnar (joint), distal
 - 2 radiocarpal (joint)
 - 3 midcarpal (joint)
 - 4 carpometacarpal (joint)
 - 5 metacarpal (bone), proximal end
 - 9 other
 - Ulna, distal end

833.0 Closed dislocation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

833.1 Open dislocation

834 Dislocation of finger

Includes: finger(s)
phalanx of hand
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 834:

- 0 finger, unspecified part
- 1 metacarpophalangeal (joint)
Metacarpal (bone), distal end
- 2 interphalangeal (joint), hand

834.0 Closed dislocation

834.1 Open dislocation

835 Dislocation of hip

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 835:

- 0 dislocation of hip, unspecified
- 1 posterior dislocation
- 2 obturator dislocation
- 3 other anterior dislocation

835.0 Closed dislocation

835.1 Open dislocation

836 Dislocation of knee

Excludes: dislocation of knee:
old or pathological (718.2)
recurrent (718.3)
internal derangement of knee joint (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)

836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
Bucket handle tear:
NOS current injury
medial meniscus current injury

836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current

836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
Tear of:
cartilage (semilunar) current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
meniscus current injury, not specified as medial or lateral

836.3 Dislocation of patella, closed

836.4 Dislocation of patella, open

836.5 Other dislocation of knee, closed

836.50 Dislocation of knee, unspecified

836.51 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end

836.52 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end

836.53 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.54 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.59 Other

836.6 Other dislocation of knee, open

836.60 Dislocation of knee, unspecified

836.61 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.62 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.63 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.64 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.69 Other

837 Dislocation of ankle

Includes: astragalus
 fibula, distal end
 navicular, foot
 scaphoid, foot
 tibia, distal end

837.0 Closed dislocation

837.1 Open dislocation

838 Dislocation of foot

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 838:

0 foot, unspecified
1 tarsal (bone), joint unspecified
2 midtarsal (joint)
3 tarsometatarsal (joint)
4 metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified
5 metatarsophalangeal (joint)
6 interphalangeal (joint), foot
9 other
 Phalanx of foot
 Toe(s)

838.0 Closed dislocation

838.1 Open dislocation

839 Other, multiple, and ill-defined dislocations

839.0 Cervical vertebra, closed
 Cervical spine
 Neck

839.00 Cervical vertebra, unspecified

839.01 First cervical vertebra

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 839.02 Second cervical vertebra
- 839.03 Third cervical vertebra
- 839.04 Fourth cervical vertebra
- 839.05 Fifth cervical vertebra
- 839.06 Sixth cervical vertebra
- 839.07 Seventh cervical vertebra
- 839.08 Multiple cervical vertebrae
- 839.1 Cervical vertebra, open
 - 839.10 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
 - 839.11 First cervical vertebra
 - 839.12 Second cervical vertebra
 - 839.13 Third cervical vertebra
 - 839.14 Fourth cervical vertebra
 - 839.15 Fifth cervical vertebra
 - 839.16 Sixth cervical vertebra
 - 839.17 Seventh cervical vertebra
 - 839.18 Multiple cervical vertebrae
- 839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, closed
 - 839.20 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.21 Thoracic vertebra
 - Dorsal [thoracic] vertebra
- 839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, open
 - 839.30 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.31 Thoracic vertebra
- 839.4 Other vertebra, closed
 - 839.40 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - Spine NOS
 - 839.41 Coccyx
 - 839.42 Sacrum
 - Sacroiliac (joint)
 - 839.49 Other
- 839.5 Other vertebra, open
 - 839.50 Vertebra, unspecified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 839.51 Coccyx
- 839.52 Sacrum
- 839.59 Other
- 839.6 Other location, closed
 - 839.61 Sternum
 - Sternoclavicular joint
 - 839.69 Other
 - Pelvis
- 839.7 Other location, open
 - 839.71 Sternum
 - 839.79 Other
- 839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, closed
 - Arm
 - Back
 - Hand
 - Multiple locations, except fingers or toes alone
 - Other ill-defined locations
 - Unspecified location
- 839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, open

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes: avulsion of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 hemarthrosis of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 laceration of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 rupture of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 sprain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 strain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 tear of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon

Excludes: laceration of tendon in open wounds (880-884 and 890-894 with .2)

840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm

- 840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)
- 840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)
- 840.2 Coracohumeral (ligament)
- 840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
- 840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)
- Excludes:** complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)
- 840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)
- 840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
- 840.7 Superior glenoid labrum lesion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

SLAP lesion

840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm

840.9 Unspecified site of shoulder and upper arm
Arm NOS
Shoulder NOS

841	Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm
-----	--

841.0 Radial collateral ligament

841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament

841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)

841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)

841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm

841.9 Unspecified site of elbow and forearm
Elbow NOS

842	Sprains and strains of wrist and hand
-----	---------------------------------------

842.0 Wrist

842.00 Unspecified site

842.01 Carpal (joint)

842.02 Radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)

842.09 Other
Radioulnar joint, distal

842.1 Hand

842.10 Unspecified site

842.11 Carpometacarpal (joint)

842.12 Metacarpophalangeal (joint)

842.13 Interphalangeal (joint)

842.19 Other
Midcarpal (joint)

843	Sprains and strains of hip and thigh
-----	--------------------------------------

843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)

843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)

843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh

843.9 Unspecified site of hip and thigh
Hip NOS
Thigh NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

844 Sprains and strains of knee and leg

- 844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee
- 844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee
- 844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee
- 844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
- 844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg
- 844.9 Unspecified site of knee and leg
 - Knee NOS
 - Leg NOS

845 Sprains and strains of ankle and foot

- 845.0 Ankle
 - 845.00 Unspecified site
 - 845.01 Deltoid (ligament), ankle
 - Internal collateral (ligament), ankle
 - 845.02 Calcaneofibular (ligament)
 - 845.03 Tibiofibular (ligament), distal
 - 845.09 Other
 - Achilles tendon
- 845.1 Foot
 - 845.10 Unspecified site
 - 845.11 Tarsometatarsal (joint) (ligament)
 - 845.12 Metatarsophalangeal (joint)
 - 845.13 Interphalangeal (joint), toe
 - 845.19 Other

846 Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region

- 846.0 Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)
- 846.1 Sacroiliac ligament
- 846.2 Sacrospinatus (ligament)
- 846.3 Sacrotuberous (ligament)
- 846.8 Other specified sites of sacroiliac region
- 846.9 Unspecified site of sacroiliac region

847 Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back

Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

847.0 Neck
Anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Atlanto-axial (joints)
Atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury
Excludes: neck injury NOS (959.09)
thyroid region (848.2)

847.1 Thoracic

847.2 Lumbar

847.3 Sacrum
Sacrococcygeal (ligament)

847.4 Coccyx

847.9 Unspecified site of back
Back NOS

848	Other and ill-defined sprains and strains
-----	---

848.0 Septal cartilage of nose

848.1 Jaw
Temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

848.2 Thyroid region
Cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Thyroid cartilage

848.3 Ribs
Chondrocostal (joint) without mention of injury to sternum
Costal cartilage without mention of injury to sternum

848.4 Sternum

848.40 Unspecified site

848.41 Sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)

848.42 Chondrosternal (joint)

848.49 Other
Xiphoid cartilage

848.5 Pelvis
Symphysis pubis
Excludes: that in childbirth (665.6)

848.8 Other specified sites of sprains and strains

848.9 Unspecified site of sprain and strain

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

Excludes: intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801 and 803-804, except .0 and .5)

**open wound of head without intracranial injury (870.0-873.9)
skull fracture alone (800-801 and 803-804 with .0, .5)**

Note: The description "with open intracranial wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those specified as open or with mention of infection or foreign body.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 851-854:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness**
- 1 with no loss of consciousness**
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness**
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness**
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level**
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness without return to pre-existing conscious level**
- Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness**
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- 9 with concussion, unspecified**

850	Concussion
-----	------------

Includes: commotio cerebri

Excludes: concussion with:
cerebral laceration or contusion (851.0-851.9)
cerebral hemorrhage (852-853)
head injury NOS (959.01)

- 850.0 With no loss of consciousness
Concussion with mental confusion or disorientation, without loss of consciousness
- 850.1 With brief loss of consciousness
Loss of consciousness for less than one hour
- 850.2 With moderate loss of consciousness
Loss of consciousness for 1-24 hours
- 850.3 With prolonged loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
Loss of consciousness for more than 24 hours with complete recovery
- 850.4 With prolonged loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
- 850.5 With loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 850.9 Concussion, unspecified

851	Cerebral laceration and contusion
-----	-----------------------------------

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 851.0 Cortex (cerebral) contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.1 Cortex (cerebral) contusion with open intracranial wound
- 851.2 Cortex (cerebral) laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.3 Cortex (cerebral) laceration with open intracranial wound

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 851.4 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.5 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion with open intracranial wound
- 851.6 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.7 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration with open intracranial wound
- 851.8 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, without mention of open intracranial wound
Brain (membrane) NOS
- 851.9 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, with open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: cerebral contusion or laceration (with hemorrhage) (851.0-851.9)

- 852.0 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
Middle meningeal hemorrhage following injury
- 852.1 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
- 852.2 Subdural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
- 852.3 Subdural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
- 852.4 Extradural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
Epidural hematoma following injury
- 852.5 Extradural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
Cerebral compression due to injury
Intracranial hematoma following injury
Traumatic cerebral hemorrhage
- 853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

Includes: injury:
brain NOS
cavernous sinus
intracranial

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 850-853
head injury NOS (959.01)

- 854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
- 854.1 With open intracranial wound

INTERNAL INJURY OF THORAX, ABDOMEN, AND PELVIS (860-869)

Includes: **blast injuries of internal organs**
 blunt trauma of internal organs
 bruise of internal organs
 concussion injuries (except cerebral) of internal organs
 crushing of internal organs
 hematoma of internal organs
 laceration of internal organs
 puncture of internal organs
 tear of internal organs
 traumatic rupture of internal organs

Excludes: **concussion NOS (850.0-850.9)**
 flail chest (807.4)
 foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
 injury to blood vessels (901.0-902.9)

Note: The description "with open wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those with mention of infection or foreign body.

860 Traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax

- 860.0 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.1 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.2 Hemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.3 Hemothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.4 Pneumohemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.5 Pneumohemothorax with open wound into thorax

861 Injury to heart and lung

Excludes: **injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)**

- 861.0 Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.00 Unspecified injury
 - 861.01 Contusion
 - Cardiac contusion
 - Myocardial contusion
 - 861.02 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.03 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
- 861.1 Heart, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.10 Unspecified injury
 - 861.11 Contusion
 - 861.12 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.13 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
- 861.2 Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 861.20 Unspecified injury
- 861.21 Contusion
- 861.22 Laceration
- 861.3 Lung, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.30 Unspecified injury
 - 861.31 Contusion
 - 861.32 Laceration

862	Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
-----	--

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
- 862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 862.21 Bronchus
 - 862.22 Esophagus
 - 862.29 Other
 - Pleura
 - Thymus gland
- 862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity
 - 862.31 Bronchus
 - 862.32 Esophagus
 - 862.39 Other
- 862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - Crushed chest
 - Multiple intrathoracic organs
- 862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863	Injury to gastrointestinal tract
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)
bile duct (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)
gallbladder (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)

- 863.0 Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity
- 863.2 Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.20 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.21 Duodenum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 863.29 Other
- 863.3 Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.30 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.31 Duodenum
 - 863.39 Other
- 863.4 Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.40 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.41 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.42 Transverse colon
 - 863.43 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.44 Sigmoid colon
 - 863.45 Rectum
 - 863.46 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
 - 863.49 Other
- 863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.50 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.51 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.52 Transverse colon
 - 863.53 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.54 Sigmoid colon
 - 863.55 Rectum
 - 863.56 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
 - 863.59 Other
- 863.8 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.80 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
 - 863.81 Pancreas, head
 - 863.82 Pancreas, body
 - 863.83 Pancreas, tail
 - 863.84 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
 - 863.85 Appendix
 - 863.89 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Intestine NOS

- 863.9 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.90 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
 - 863.91 Pancreas, head
 - 863.92 Pancreas, body
 - 863.93 Pancreas, tail
 - 863.94 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
 - 863.95 Appendix
 - 863.99 Other

864	Injury to liver
-----	-----------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 864:

- 0 unspecified injury
 - 1 hematoma and contusion
 - 2 laceration, minor
 - Laceration involving capsule only, or without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
 - 3 laceration, moderate
 - Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
 - 4 laceration, major
 - Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
 - Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
 - Stellate lacerations of liver
 - 5 laceration, unspecified
 - 9 other
- 864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 864.1 With open wound into cavity

865	Injury to spleen
-----	------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 865:

- 0 unspecified injury
 - 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
 - 2 capsular tears, without major disruption of parenchyma
 - 3 laceration extending into parenchyma
 - 4 massive parenchymal disruption
 - 9 other
- 865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 865.1 With open wound into cavity

866	Injury to kidney
-----	------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 866:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
- 2 laceration

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

3 complete disruption of kidney parenchyma

866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity

866.1 With open wound into cavity

867 Injury to pelvic organs

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)

867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity

867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity

867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity

867.6 Other specified pelvic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity

Fallopian tube

Ovary

Prostate

Seminal vesicle

Vas deferens

867.7 Other specified pelvic organs, with open wound into cavity

867.8 Unspecified pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.9 Unspecified pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity

868 Injury to other intra-abdominal organs

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 868:

0 unspecified intra-abdominal organ

1 adrenal gland

2 bile duct and gallbladder

3 peritoneum

4 retroperitoneum

9 other and multiple intra-abdominal organs

868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity

868.1 With open wound into cavity

869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs

Includes: internal injury NOS

multiple internal injury NOS

869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity

869.1 With open wound into cavity

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

Includes: animal bite

avulsion
cut
laceration
puncture wound
traumatic amputation

Excludes: burn (940.0-949.5)
crushing (925-929.9)
puncture of internal organs (860.0-869.1)
superficial injury (910.0-919.9)
that incidental to:
dislocation (830.0-839.9)
fracture (800.0-829.1)
internal injury (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (851.0-854.1)

Note: The description "complicated" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions includes those with mention of delayed healing, delayed treatment, foreign body, or infection.

Use additional code to identify infection

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK, AND TRUNK (870-879)

870 Open wound of ocular adnexa

- 870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
- 870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full-thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
- 870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
- 870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit, without mention of foreign body
- 870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
- Excludes:**
- 870.8 Other specified open wounds of ocular adnexa
- 870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa

871 Open wound of eyeball

- Excludes:** 2nd cranial nerve [optic] injury (950.0-950.9)
3rd cranial nerve [oculomotor] injury (951.0)
- 871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
- 871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
- 871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
- 871.3 Avulsion of eye
Traumatic enucleation
- 871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
- 871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.50-360.59)
- Excludes:**
- 871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.60-360.69)

871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration

871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball

872	Open wound of ear
-----	-------------------

872.0 External ear, without mention of complication

872.00 External ear, unspecified site

872.01 Auricle, ear
Pinna

872.02 Auditory canal

872.1 External ear, complicated

872.10 External ear, unspecified site

872.11 Auricle, ear

872.12 Auditory canal

872.6 Other specified parts of ear, without mention of complication

872.61 Ear drum
Drumhead
Tympanic membrane

872.62 Ossicles

872.63 Eustachian tube

872.64 Cochlea

872.69 Other and multiple sites

872.7 Other specified parts of ear, complicated

872.71 Ear drum

872.72 Ossicles

872.73 Eustachian tube

872.74 Cochlea

872.79 Other and multiple sites

872.8 Ear, part unspecified, without mention of complication
Ear NOS

872.9 Ear, part unspecified, complicated

873	Other open wound of head
-----	--------------------------

873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication

873.1 Scalp, complicated

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
 - 873.20 Nose, unspecified site
 - 873.21 Nasal septum
 - 873.22 Nasal cavity
 - 873.23 Nasal sinus
 - 873.29 Multiple sites
- 873.3 Nose, complicated
 - 873.30 Nose, unspecified site
 - 873.31 Nasal septum
 - 873.32 Nasal cavity
 - 873.33 Nasal sinus
 - 873.39 Multiple sites
- 873.4 Face, without mention of complication
 - 873.40 Face, unspecified site
 - 873.41 Cheek
 - 873.42 Forehead
Eyebrow
 - 873.43 Lip
 - 873.44 Jaw
 - 873.49 Other and multiple sites
- 873.5 Face, complicated
 - 873.50 Face, unspecified site
 - 873.51 Cheek
 - 873.52 Forehead
 - 873.53 Lip
 - 873.54 Jaw
 - 873.59 Other and multiple sites
- 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
 - 873.60 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.61 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.62 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.63 Tooth (broken)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 873.64 Tongue and floor of mouth
- 873.65 Palate
- 873.69 Other and multiple sites
- 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
 - 873.70 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.71 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.72 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.73 Tooth (broken)
 - 873.74 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.75 Palate
 - 873.79 Other and multiple sites
- 873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
Head NOS
- 873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated

874	Open wound of neck
-----	--------------------

- 874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
 - 874.00 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.01 Larynx
 - 874.02 Trachea
- 874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
 - 874.10 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.11 Larynx
 - 874.12 Trachea
- 874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
- 874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
- 874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
Cervical esophagus
- 874.5 Pharynx, complicated
- 874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
 - Nape of neck
 - Supraclavicular region
 - Throat NOS
- 874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

875 Open wound of chest (wall)

Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)

875.0 Without mention of complication

875.1 Complicated

876 Open wound of back

Includes: loin
lumbar region

Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)

876.0 Without mention of complication

876.1 Complicated

877 Open wound of buttock

Includes: sacroiliac region

877.0 Without mention of complication

877.1 Complicated

878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)
internal genital organs (867.0-867.9)

878.0 Penis, without mention of complication

878.1 Penis, complicated

878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication

878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated

878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
Labium (majus) (minus)

878.5 Vulva, complicated

878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication

878.7 Vagina, complicated

878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication

878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs

879.0 Breast, without mention of complication

879.1 Breast, complicated

879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
Abdominal wall NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Epigastric region
Hypogastric region
Pubic region
Umbilical region

- 879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
- 879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
 - Flank
 - Groin
 - Hypochondrium
 - Iliac (region)
 - Inguinal region
- 879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
- 879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
 - Pelvic region
 - Perineum
 - Trunk NOS
- 879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
- 879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
 - Multiple open wounds NOS
 - Open wound NOS
- 879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 880:

- 0 shoulder region
- 1 scapular region
- 2 axillary region
- 3 upper arm
- 9 multiple sites

- 880.0 Without mention of complication
- 880.1 Complicated
- 880.2 With tendon involvement

881 Open wound of elbow, forearm, and wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 881:

- 0 forearm
- 1 elbow
- 2 wrist

- 881.0 Without mention of complication
- 881.1 Complicated
- 881.2 With tendon involvement

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone

882.0 Without mention of complication

882.1 Complicated

882.2 With tendon involvement

883 Open wound of finger(s)

Includes: fingernail
thumb (nail)

883.0 Without mention of complication

883.1 Complicated

883.2 With tendon involvement

884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb

Includes: arm NOS
multiple sites of one upper limb
upper limb NOS

884.0 Without mention of complication

884.1 Complicated

884.2 With tendon involvement

885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)

Includes: thumb(s) (with finger(s) of either hand)

885.0 Without mention of complication

885.1 Complicated

886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)

Includes: finger(s) of one or both hands, without mention of thumb(s)

886.0 Without mention of complication

886.1 Complicated

887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)

887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication

887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated

887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication

887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated

887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated

887.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

One hand and other arm

887.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

890 Open wound of hip and thigh

890.0 Without mention of complication

890.1 Complicated

890.2 With tendon involvement

891 Open wound of knee, leg [except thigh], and ankle

Includes: leg NOS
multiple sites of leg, except thigh

Excludes: that of thigh (890.0-890.2)
with multiple sites of lower limb (894.0-894.2)

891.0 Without mention of complication

891.1 Complicated

891.2 With tendon involvement

892 Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone

Includes: heel

892.0 Without mention of complication

892.1 Complicated

892.2 With tendon involvement

893 Open wound of toe(s)

Includes: toenail

893.0 Without mention of complication

893.1 Complicated

893.2 With tendon involvement

894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb

Includes: lower limb NOS
multiple sites of one lower limb, with thigh

894.0 Without mention of complication

894.1 Complicated

894.2 With tendon involvement

895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)

Includes: toe(s) of one or both feet

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

895.0 Without mention of complication

895.1 Complicated

896	Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)
-----	---

896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication

896.1 Unilateral, complicated

896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication

Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6-897.7)

896.3 Bilateral, complicated

897	Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)
-----	---

897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication

897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated

897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication

897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated

897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated

897.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One foot and other leg

897.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)
--

Includes: arterial hematoma of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

avulsion of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

cut of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

laceration of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

rupture of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

traumatic aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous) of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)
intracranial hemorrhage following injury (851.0-854.1)

900	Injury to blood vessels of head and neck
-----	--

900.0 Carotid artery

900.00 Carotid artery, unspecified

900.01 Common carotid artery

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 900.02 External carotid artery
- 900.03 Internal carotid artery
- 900.1 Internal jugular vein
- 900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
 - 900.81 External jugular vein
 - Jugular vein NOS
- 900.82 Multiple blood vessels of head and neck
- 900.89 Other
- 900.9 Unspecified bloodvessel of head and neck

901 Injury to blood vessels of thorax

Excludes: traumatic hemothorax (860.2-860.5)

- 901.0 Thoracic aorta
- 901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
- 901.2 Superior vena cava
- 901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins
- 901.4 Pulmonary blood vessels
 - 901.40 Pulmonary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 901.41 Pulmonary artery
 - 901.42 Pulmonary vein
- 901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.81 Intercostal artery or vein
 - 901.82 Internal mammary artery or vein
 - 901.83 Multiple blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.89 Other
 - Azygos vein
 - Hemiazygos vein
- 901.9 Unspecified blood vessel of thorax

902 Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis

- 902.0 Abdominal aorta
- 902.1 Inferior vena cava
 - 902.10 Inferior vena cava, unspecified
 - 902.11 Hepatic veins
- 902.19 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 902.2 Celiac and mesenteric arteries
 - 902.20 Celiac and mesenteric arteries, unspecified
 - 902.21 Gastric artery
 - 902.22 Hepatic artery
 - 902.23 Splenic artery
 - 902.24 Other specified branches of celiac axis
 - 902.25 Superior mesenteric artery (trunk)
 - 902.26 Primary branches of superior mesenteric artery
 - Ileo-colic artery
 - 902.27 Inferior mesenteric artery
 - 902.29 Other
- 902.3 Portal and splenic veins
 - 902.31 Superior mesenteric vein and primary subdivisions
 - Ileo-colic vein
 - 902.32 Inferior mesenteric vein
 - 902.33 Portal vein
 - 902.34 Splenic vein
 - 902.39 Other
 - Cystic vein
 - Gastric vein
- 902.4 Renal blood vessels
 - 902.40 Renal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.41 Renal artery
 - 902.42 Renal vein
 - 902.49 Other
 - Suprarenal arteries
- 902.5 Iliac blood vessels
 - 902.50 Iliac vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.51 Hypogastric artery
 - 902.52 Hypogastric vein
 - 902.53 Iliac artery
 - 902.54 Iliac vein
 - 902.55 Uterine artery
 - 902.56 Uterine vein

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

902.59 Other

902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis

902.81 Ovarian artery

902.82 Ovarian vein

902.87 Multiple blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis

902.89 Other

902.9 Unspecified blood vessel of abdomen and pelvis

903	Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity
-----	--

903.0 Axillary blood vessels

903.00 Axillary vessel(s), unspecified

903.01 Axillary artery

903.02 Axillary vein

903.1 Brachial blood vessels

903.2 Radial blood vessels

903.3 Ulnar blood vessels

903.4 Palmar artery

903.5 Digital blood vessels

903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
Multiple blood vessels of upper extremity

903.9 Unspecified blood vessel of upper extremity

904	Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites
-----	--

904.0 Common femoral artery
Femoral artery above profunda origin

904.1 Superficial femoral artery

904.2 Femoral veins

904.3 Saphenous veins
Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)

904.4 Popliteal blood vessels

904.40 Popliteal vessel(s), unspecified

904.41 Popliteal artery

904.42 Popliteal vein

904.5 Tibial blood vessels

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 904.50 Tibial vessel(s), unspecified
- 904.51 Anterior tibial artery
- 904.52 Anterior tibial vein
- 904.53 Posterior tibial artery
- 904.54 Posterior tibial vein
- 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
- 904.7 Other specified blood vessels of lower extremity
Multiple blood vessels of lower extremity
- 904.8 Unspecified blood vessel of lower extremity
- 904.9 Unspecified site
Injury to blood vessel NOS

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS, AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 800-999 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute injury.

905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries

- 905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
Late effect of injury classifiable to 800-804
- 905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 805, 807-809
- 905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 810-819
- 905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
Late effect of injury classifiable to 820
- 905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 821-827
- 905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
Late effect of injury classifiable to 828-829
- 905.6 Late effect of dislocation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 830-839
- 905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 840-848, except tendon injury
- 905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
Late effect of tendon injury due to:
open wound [injury classifiable to 880-884 with .2, 890-894 with .2]
sprain and strain [injury classifiable to 840-848]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 885-887, 895-897
- Excludes:** late amputation stump complication (997.60-997.69)

906	Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
-----	---

- 906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck, and trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 870-879
- 906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 880-884, 890-894 except .2
- 906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 910-919
- 906.3 Late effect of contusion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 920-924
- 906.4 Late effect of crushing
Late effect of injury classifiable to 925-929
- 906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head, and neck
Late effect of injury classifiable to 940-941
- 906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
Late effect of injury classifiable to 944
- 906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 943 or 945
- 906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
Late effect of injury classifiable to 942, 946-947
- 906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site
Late effect of injury classifiable to 948-949

907	Late effects of injuries to the nervous system
-----	--

- 907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
Late effect of injury classifiable to 850-854
- 907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 950-951
- 907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 806, 952
- 907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es), and other nerves of trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 953-954
- 907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 955
- 907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 956
- 907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 957

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries

- 908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
Late effect of injury classifiable to 860-862
- 908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intra-abdominal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 863-866, 868
- 908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 867 or 869
- 908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck, and extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 900, 903-904
- 908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen, and pelvis
Late effect of injury classifiable to 901-902
- 908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
Late effect of injury classifiable to 930-939
- 908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma
Late effect of complications classifiable to 958
- 908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 959

909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes

- 909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substance
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 960-979
Excludes: Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance (909.5)
- 909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 980-989
- 909.2 Late effect of radiation
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 990
- 909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 996-999
- 909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 991-994
- 909.5 Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance
Excludes: late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substances (909.0)
- 909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919)

- Excludes:**
- burn (blisters) (940.0-949.5)
 - contusion (920-924.9)
 - foreign body:
 - granuloma (728.82)
 - inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4)
 - residual, in soft tissue (729.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

insect bite, venomous (989.5)
open wound with incidental foreign body (870.0-897.7)

910 Superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp except eye

Includes: cheek
 ear
 gum
 lip
 nose
 throat

Excludes: eye and adnexa (918.0-918.9)

- 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 910.3 Blister, infected
- 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp without mention of infection
- 910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp, infected

911 Superficial injury of trunk

Includes: abdominal wall
 anus
 back
 breast
 buttock
 chest wall
 flank
 groin
 interscapular region
 labium (majus) (minus)
 penis
 perineum
 scrotum
 testis
 vagina
 vulva

Excludes: hip (916.0-916.9)
 scapular region (912.0-912.9)

- 911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 911.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 911.3 Blister, infected
- 911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk without mention of infection
- 911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk, infected

912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

Includes: axilla
scapular region

- 912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 912.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 912.3 Blister, infected
- 912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm without mention of infection
- 912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, infected

913 Superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist

- 913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 913.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 913.3 Blister, infected
- 913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist without mention of infection

913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist, infected

914 Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone

914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

914.2 Blister without mention of infection

914.3 Blister, infected

914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection

914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand without mention of infection

914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand, infected

915 Superficial injury of finger(s)

Includes: fingernail
thumb (nail)

915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

915.2 Blister without mention of infection

915.3 Blister, infected

915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection

915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers without mention of infection

915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers, infected

916 Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle

916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

916.2 Blister without mention of infection

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 916.3 Blister, infected
- 916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle without mention of infection
- 916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle, infected

917 Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)

Includes: heel
toenail

- 917.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 917.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 917.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 917.3 Blister, infected
- 917.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 917.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 917.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 917.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 917.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes without mention of infection
- 917.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes, infected

918 Superficial injury of eye and adnexa

Excludes: burn (940.0-940.9)
foreign body on external eye (930.0-930.9)

- 918.0 Eyelids and periocular area
 - Abrasion
 - Insect bite
 - Superficial foreign body (splinter)
- 918.1 Cornea
 - Corneal abrasion
 - Superficial laceration

Excludes: corneal injury due to contact lens (371.82)

- 918.2 Conjunctiva
- 918.9 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eye
 - Eye (ball) NOS

919	Superficial injury of other, multiple, and unspecified sites
-----	--

Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910.0-918.9)

- 919.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 919.3 Blister, infected
- 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)

Includes: bruise without fracture or open wound
hematoma without fracture or open wound

Excludes: concussion (850.0-850.9)
hemarthrosis (840.0-848.9)
internal organs (860.0-869.1)
that incidental to:
crushing injury (925-929.9)
dislocation (830.0-839.9)
fracture (800.0-829.1)
internal injury (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)
nerve injury (950.0-957.9)
open wound (870.0-897.7)

920	Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)
-----	--

- Cheek
- Ear (auricle)
- Gum
- Lip
- Mandibular joint area
- Nose
- Throat

921	Contusion of eye and adnexa
-----	-----------------------------

- 921.0 Black eye, NOS
- 921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
- 921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

921.3 Contusion of eyeball

921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye
Injury of eye NOS

922	Contusion of trunk
-----	--------------------

922.0 Breast

922.1 Chest wall

922.2 Abdominal wall
Flank
Groin

922.3 Back

Excludes: 922.31 Back
interscapular region (922.33)

922.32 Buttock

Excludes: 922.33 Interscapular region
scapular region (923.01)

922.4 Genital organs
Labium (majus) (minus)
Penis
Perineum
Scrotum
Testis
Vagina
Vulva

922.8 Multiple sites of trunk

922.9 Unspecified part
Trunk NOS

923	Contusion of upper limb
-----	-------------------------

923.0 Shoulder and upper arm

923.00 Shoulder region

923.01 Scapular region

923.02 Axillary region

923.03 Upper arm

923.09 Multiple sites

923.1 Elbow and forearm

923.10 Forearm

923.11 Elbow

923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 923.20 Hand(s)
- 923.21 Wrist
- 923.3 Finger
 - Fingernail
 - Thumb (nail)
- 923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
- 923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb
 - Arm NOS

924 Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites

- 924.0 Hip and thigh
 - 924.00 Thigh
 - 924.01 Hip
- 924.1 Knee and lower leg
 - 924.10 Lower leg
 - 924.11 Knee
- 924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
 - 924.20 Foot
 - Heel
 - 924.21 Ankle
- 924.3 Toe
 - Toenail
- 924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
 - Leg NOS
- 924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 924.9 Unspecified site

CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)

Excludes: **concussion (850.0-850.9)**
 fractures (800-829)
 internal organs (860.0-869.1)
 that incidental to:
 internal injury (860.0-869.1)
 intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)

925 Crushing injury of face, scalp, and neck

- Cheek
- Ear

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Larynx
Pharynx
Throat

925.1 Crushing injury of face and scalp
Cheek
Ear

925.2 Crushing injury of neck
Larynx
Throat
Pharynx

926	Crushing injury of trunk
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: crush injury of internal organs (860.0-869.1)

926.0 External genitalia
Labium (majus) (minus)
Penis
Scrotum
Testis
Vulva

926.1 Other specified sites

926.11 Back

926.12 Buttock

926.19 Other
Breast

Excludes: crushing of chest (860.0-862.9)

926.8 Multiple sites of trunk

926.9 Unspecified site
Trunk NOS

927	Crushing injury of upper limb
-----	-------------------------------

927.0 Shoulder and upper arm

927.00 Shoulder region

927.01 Scapular region

927.02 Axillary region

927.03 Upper arm

927.09 Multiple sites

927.1 Elbow and forearm

927.10 Forearm

927.11 Elbow

927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 927.20 Hand(s)
- 927.21 Wrist
- 927.3 Finger(s)
- 927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
- 927.9 Unspecified site
Arm NOS

928 Crushing injury of lower limb

- 928.0 Hip and thigh
 - 928.00 Thigh
 - 928.01 Hip
- 928.1 Knee and lower leg
 - 928.10 Lower leg
 - 928.11 Knee
- 928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
 - 928.20 Foot
 - Heel
 - 928.21 Ankle
- 928.3 Toe(s)
- 928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 928.9 Unspecified site
Leg NOS

929 Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes: multiple internal injury NOS (869.0-869.1)

- 929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 929.9 Unspecified site

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

Excludes: foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)
inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4, 998.7)
in open wound (800-839, 851-897)
residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
superficial without major open wound (910-919 with .6 or .7)

930 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes: foreign body in penetrating wound of:
eyeball (871.5-871.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

retained (old) (360.5-360.6)
ocular adnexa (870.4)
retained (old) (376.6)

- 930.0 Corneal foreign body
- 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
- 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
- 930.8 Other and combined sites
- 930.9 Unspecified site
External eye NOS

931	Foreign body in ear Auditory canal Auricle
-----	--

932	Foreign body in nose Nasal sinus Nostril
-----	--

933	Foreign body in pharynx and larynx
-----	------------------------------------

- 933.0 Pharynx
Nasopharynx
Throat NOS
- 933.1 Larynx
Asphyxia due to foreign body
Choking due to:
food (regurgitated)
phlegm

934	Foreign body in trachea, bronchus, and lung
-----	---

- 934.0 Trachea
- 934.1 Main bronchus
- 934.8 Other specified parts
Bronchioles
Lung
- 934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified
Inhalation of liquid or vomitus, lower respiratory tract NOS

935	Foreign body in mouth, esophagus, and stomach
-----	---

- 935.0 Mouth
- 935.1 Esophagus
- 935.2 Stomach

936	Foreign body in intestine and colon
-----	-------------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

937	Foreign body in anus and rectum Rectosigmoid (junction)
-----	--

938	Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified Alimentary tract NOS Swallowed foreign body
-----	---

939	Foreign body in genitourinary tract
-----	-------------------------------------

939.0 Bladder and urethra

939.1 Uterus, any part

Excludes: intrauterine contraceptive device:
complications from (996.32, 996.65)
presence of (V45.51)

939.2 Vulva and vagina

939.3 Penis

939.9 Unspecified site

BURNS (940-949)

Includes: burns from:
electrical heating appliance
electricity
flame
hot object
lightning
radiation
chemical burns (external) (internal)
scalds

Excludes: friction burns (910-919 with .0, .1)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

940	Burn confined to eye and adnexa
-----	---------------------------------

940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area

940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periocular area

940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa

941	Burn of face, head, and neck
-----	------------------------------

Excludes: mouth (947.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 941:
0 face and head, unspecified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 1 ear [any part]
- 2 eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)
- 3 lip(s)
- 4 chin
- 5 nose (septum)
- 6 scalp [any part]
 - Temple (region)
- 7 forehead and cheek
- 8 neck
- 9 multiple sites [except with eye] of face, head, and neck

941.0 Unspecified degree

941.1 Erythema [first degree]

941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]

941.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part

941.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

942	Burn of trunk
-----	---------------

Excludes: scapular region (943.0-943.5 with fifth-digit 6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 942:

- 0 trunk, unspecified site
- 1 breast
- 2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple
- 3 abdominal wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
- 4 back [any part]
 - Buttock
 - Interscapular region
- 5 genitalia
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Perineum
 - Scrotum
 - Testis
 - Vulva
- 9 other and multiple sites of trunk

942.0 Unspecified degree

942.1 Erythema [first degree]

942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]

942.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part

942.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

943 Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 943:

- 0 upper limb, unspecified site
- 1 forearm
- 2 elbow
- 3 upper arm
- 4 axilla
- 5 shoulder
- 6 scapular region
- 9 multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand

- 943.0 Unspecified degree
- 943.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 943.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 943.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

944 Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 944:

- 0 hand, unspecified site
- 1 single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb
- 2 thumb (nail)
- 3 two or more digits, not including thumb
- 4 two or more digits including thumb
- 5 palm
- 6 back of hand
- 7 wrist
- 8 multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)

- 944.0 Unspecified degree
- 944.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 944.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 944.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 944.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

945 Burn of lower limb(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 945:

- 0 lower limb [leg], unspecified site
- 1 toe(s) (nail)
- 2 foot
- 3 ankle
- 4 lower leg
- 5 knee

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

6 thigh [any part]
9 multiple sites of lower limb(s)

- 945.0 Unspecified degree
- 945.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 945.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

946	Burns of multiple specified sites
-----	-----------------------------------

Includes: burns of sites classifiable to more than one three-digit category in 940-945
Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.0-949.5)

- 946.0 Unspecified degree
- 946.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 946.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 946.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 946.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 946.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

947	Burn of internal organs
-----	-------------------------

Includes: burns from chemical agents (ingested)

- 947.0 Mouth and pharynx
 - Gum
 - Tongue
- 947.1 Larynx, trachea, and lung
- 947.2 Esophagus
- 947.3 Gastrointestinal tract
 - Colon
 - Rectum
 - Small intestine
 - Stomach
- 947.4 Vagina and uterus
- 947.8 Other specified sites
- 947.9 Unspecified site

948	Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
-----	---

Excludes: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

Note: This category is to be used when the site of the burn is unspecified, or with categories

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

940-947 when the site is specified.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 948 to indicate the percent of body surface with third degree burn; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code:

0 less than 10 percent or unspecified

1 10-19%

2 20-29%

3 30-39%

4 40-49%

5 50-59%

6 60-69%

7 70-79%

8 80-89%

9 90% or more of body surface

948.0 Burn [any degree] involving less than 10 percent of body surface
[0]

948.1 10-19 percent of body surface
[0-1]

948.2 20-29 percent of body surface
[0-2]

948.3 30-39 percent of body surface
[0-3]

948.4 40-49 percent of body surface
[0-4]

948.5 50-59 percent of body surface
[0-5]

948.6 60-69 percent of body surface
[0-6]

948.7 70-79 percent of body surface
[0-7]

948.8 80-89 percent of body surface
[0-8]

948.9 90 percent or more of body surface
[0-9]

949	Burn, unspecified
-----	-------------------

Includes: burn NOS
multiple burns NOS

Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved
(948.0-948.9)

949.0 Unspecified degree

949.1 Erythema [first degree]

949.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]

949.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

949.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss

of a body part

949.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)

Includes: **division of nerve**
 lesion in continuity (with open wound)
 traumatic neuroma (with open wound)
 traumatic transient paralysis (with open wound)

Excludes: **accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)**

950 Injury to optic nerve and pathways

- 950.0 Optic nerve injury
 Second cranial nerve
- 950.1 Injury to optic chiasm
- 950.2 Injury to optic pathways
- 950.3 Injury to visual cortex
- 950.9 Unspecified
 Traumatic blindness NOS

951 Injury to other cranial nerve(s)

- 951.0 Injury to oculomotor nerve
 Third cranial nerve
- 951.1 Injury to trochlear nerve
 Fourth cranial nerve
- 951.2 Injury to trigeminal nerve
 Fifth cranial nerve
- 951.3 Injury to abducens nerve
 Sixth cranial nerve
- 951.4 Injury to facial nerve
 Seventh cranial nerve
- 951.5 Injury to acoustic nerve
 Auditory nerve
 Eighth cranial nerve
 Traumatic deafness NOS
- 951.6 Injury to accessory nerve
 Eleventh cranial nerve
- 951.7 Injury to hypoglossal nerve
 Twelfth cranial nerve
- 951.8 Injury to other specified cranial nerves
 Glossopharyngeal [9th cranial] nerve
 Olfactory [1st cranial] nerve
 Pneumogastric [10th cranial] nerve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Traumatic anosmia NOS
Vagus [10th cranial] nerve

951.9 Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952	Spinal cord injury without evidence of spinal bone injury
-----	---

952.0 Cervical

952.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Spinal cord injury, cervical region NOS

952.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of spinal cord

952.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome

952.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome

952.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₁-C₄ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome

952.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury

952.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of spinal cord

952.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome

952.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome

952.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₅-C₇ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome

952.1 Dorsal [thoracic]

952.10 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Spinal cord injury, thoracic region NOS

952.11 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of spinal cord

952.12 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome

952.13 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome

952.14 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₁-T₆ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome

952.15 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury

952.16 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of spinal cord

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 952.17 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 952.18 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
- 952.19 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₇-T₁₂ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome

- 952.2 Lumbar
- 952.3 Sacral
- 952.4 Cauda equina
- 952.8 Multiple sites of spinal cord
- 952.9 Unspecified site of spinal cord

953	Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus
-----	---

- 953.0 Cervical root
- 953.1 Dorsal root
- 953.2 Lumbar root
- 953.3 Sacral root
- 953.4 Brachial plexus
- 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus
- 953.8 Multiple sites
- 953.9 Unspecified site

954	Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk, excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles
-----	--

- 954.0 Cervical sympathetic
- 954.1 Other sympathetic
 - Celiac ganglion or plexus
 - Inferior mesenteric plexus
 - Splanchnic nerve(s)
 - Stellate ganglion
- 954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
- 954.9 Unspecified nerve of trunk

955	Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
-----	---

- 955.0 Axillary nerve
- 955.1 Median nerve
- 955.2 Ulnar nerve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 955.3 Radial nerve
- 955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
- 955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb
- 955.6 Digital nerve
- 955.7 Other specified nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.8 Multiple nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.9 Unspecified nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb

956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb

- 956.0 Sciatic nerve
- 956.1 Femoral nerve
- 956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
- 956.3 Peroneal nerve
- 956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
- 956.5 Other specified nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.8 Multiple nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.9 Unspecified nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb

957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves

- 957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
- 957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
- 957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
Multiple nerve injury NOS
- 957.9 Unspecified site
Nerve injury NOS

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

958 Certain early complications of trauma

Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
flail chest (807.4)
shock lung (518.5)
that occurring during or following medical procedures (996.0-999.9)

- 958.0 Air embolism
Pneumathemia

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)

- 958.1 Fat embolism
Excludes: that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.8)
- 958.2 Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage
- 958.3 Posttraumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: infected open wounds - code to complicated open wound of site
- 958.4 Traumatic shock
 Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes: shock:
 anaphylactic (995.0)
 due to serum (999.4)
 anesthetic (995.4)
 electric (994.8)
 following abortion (639.5)
 lightning (994.0)
 nontraumatic NOS (785.50)
 obstetric (669.1)
 postoperative (998.0)
- 958.5 Traumatic anuria
 Crush syndrome
 Renal failure following crushing
Excludes: that due to a medical procedure (997.5)
- 958.6 Volkmann's ischemic contracture
 Posttraumatic muscle contracture
- 958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.81)
- 958.8 Other early complications of trauma

959	Injury, other and unspecified
-----	-------------------------------

- Includes:** injury NOS
- Excludes:** injury NOS of:
 blood vessels (900.0-904.9)
 eye (921.0-921.9)
 internal organs (860.0-869.1)
 intracranial sites (854.0-854.1)
 nerves (950.0-951.9, 953.0-957.9)
 spinal cord (952.0-952.9)
- 959.0 Head, face and neck
- Excludes:** 959.01 Head injury, unspecified
 concussion (850.0-850.9)
 with head injury NOS (850.0-850.9)
 head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (850.1-850.5)
 specified head injuries (850.0-854.1)
- 959.09 Injury of face and neck

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 959.1 Trunk
 - Abdominal wall
 - Back
 - Breast
 - Buttock
 - Chest wall
 - External genital organs
 - Flank
 - Groin
 - Interscapular region
 - Perineum
- Excludes:** scapular region (959.2)
- 959.2 Shoulder and upper arm
 - Axilla
 - Scapular region
- 959.3 Elbow, forearm, and wrist
- 959.4 Hand, except finger
- 959.5 Finger
 - Fingernail
 - Thumb (nail)
- 959.6 Hip and thigh
 - Upper leg
- 959.7 Knee, leg, ankle, and foot
- 959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple
- Excludes:** multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category (959.0-959.7)
- 959.9 Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)

Includes: overdose of these substances

wrong substance given or taken in error

Excludes: adverse effects ["hypersensitivity," "reaction," etc.] of correct substance properly administered. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:

adverse effect NOS (995.2)

allergic lymphadenitis (289.3)

aspirin gastritis (535.4)

blood disorders (280.0-289.9)

dermatitis:

contact (692.0-692.9)

due to ingestion (693.0-693.9)

nephropathy (583.9)

[The drug giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of categories E930-E949.]

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760.0-779.9)

nondependent abuse of drugs (305.0-305.9)

pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

Use additional code to specify the effects of the poisoning

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

960 Poisoning by antibiotics

Excludes: antibiotics:
ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
eye (976.5)
local (976.0)

960.0 Penicillins
Ampicillin
Carbenicillin
Cloxacillin
Penicillin G

960.1 Antifungal antibiotics
Amphotericin B
Griseofulvin
Nystatin
Trichomycin

Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.0-976.9)

960.2 Chloramphenicol group
Chloramphenicol
Thiamphenicol

960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides
Oleandomycin
Spiramycin

960.4 Tetracycline group
Doxycycline
Minocycline
Oxytetracycline

960.5 Cephalosporin group
Cephalexin
Cephaloglycin
Cephaloridine
Cephalothin

960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics
Kanamycin
Rifampin
Streptomycin
Cycloserine

960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
Actinomycin such as:
Bleomycin
Cactinomycin
Dactinomycin
Daunorubicin
Mitomycin

960.8 Other specified antibiotics

960.9 Unspecified antibiotic

961 Poisoning by other anti-infectives

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** anti-infectives:
ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
eye (976.5)
local (976.0)
- 961.0 Sulfonamides
Sulfadiazine
Sulfafurazole
Sulfamethoxazole
- 961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives
- 961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
Compounds of:
antimony
bismuth
lead
mercury
- Excludes:** mercurial diuretics (974.0)
- 961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Chiniofon
Diodohydroxyquin
- Excludes:** antimalarial drugs (961.4)
- 961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
Chloroquine
Cycloguanil
Primaquine
Proguanil [chloroguanide]
Pyrimethamine
Quinine
- 961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
Emetine
- 961.6 Anthelmintics
Hexylresorcinol
Piperazine
Thiabendazole
- 961.7 Antiviral drugs
Methisazone
- Excludes:** amantadine (966.4)
cytarabine (963.1)
idoxuridine (976.5)
- 961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
Ethambutol
Ethionamide
Isoniazid
Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
Sulfones
- 961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
Flucytosine
Nitrofurantoin derivatives

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

962	Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes
------------	--

Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)

- 962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
 - Cortisone derivatives
 - Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
 - Fluorinated corticosteroids
 - 962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
 - Methandriol
 - Nandrolone
 - Oxymetholone
 - Testosterone
 - 962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - Contraceptives, oral
 - Estrogens
 - Estrogens and progestogens, combined
 - Progestogens
 - 962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
 - Acetohexamide
 - Biguanide derivatives, oral
 - Chlorpropamide
 - Glucagon
 - Insulin
 - Phenformin
 - Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
 - Tolbutamide
 - 962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
 - Corticotropin
 - Gonadotropin
 - Somatotropin [growth hormone]
 - 962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
 - Vasopressin
- Excludes:** oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
 - 962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
 - Dextrothyroxin
 - Levothyroxine sodium
 - Liothyronine
 - Thyroglobulin
 - 962.8 Antithyroid agents
 - Iodides
 - Thiouracil
 - Thiourea
 - 962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

963	Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
------------	---

- 963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Antihistamines
 Chlorpheniramine
 Diphenhydramine
 Diphenylpyraline
 Thonzylamine
 Tripelennamine

Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (969.1)

963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
 Azathioprine
 Busulfan
 Chlorambucil
 Cyclophosphamide
 Cytarabine
 Fluorouracil
 Mercaptopurine
 thio-TEPA

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)

963.2 Acidifying agents

963.3 Alkalizing agents

963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
 Penicillinase

963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
 Vitamin A
 Vitamin D

Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)
 vitamin K (964.3)

963.8 Other specified systemic agents
 Heavy metal antagonists

963.9 Unspecified systemic agent

964	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents
-----	--

964.0 Iron and its compounds
 Ferric salts
 Ferrous sulfate and other ferrous salts

964.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
 Folic acid

964.2 Anticoagulants
 Coumarin
 Heparin
 Phenindione
 Warfarin sodium

964.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]

964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 Aminocaproic acid
 Streptodornase
 Streptokinase

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Urokinase

- 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
 - Hexadimethrine
 - Protamine sulfate
- 964.6 Gamma globulin
- 964.7 Natural blood and blood products
 - Blood plasma
 - Human fibrinogen
 - Packed red cells
 - Whole blood
- Excludes:** transfusion reactions (999.4-999.8)
- 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
 - Macromolecular blood substitutes
 - Plasma expanders
- 964.9 Unspecified agents affecting blood constituents

965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
 - 965.00 Opium (alkaloids), unspecified
 - 965.01 Heroin
 - Diacetylmorphine
 - 965.02 Methadone
 - 965.09 Other
 - Codeine [methyilmorphine]
 - Meperidine [pethidine]
 - Morphine
- 965.1 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Salicylic acid salts
- 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- Excludes:** Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
 - salicylates (965.1)
 - steroids (962.0-962.9)
- 965.61 Propionic acid derivatives
 - Fenoprofen

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Flurbiprofen
Ibuprofen
Ketoprofen
Naproxen
Oxaprozin

965.69 Other antirheumatics
Gold salts
Indomethacin

965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
Pyribital

965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
Pentazocine

965.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

966	Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs
-----	--

966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
Paramethadione
Trimethadione

966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
Phenytoin

966.2 Succinimides
Ethosuximide
Phensuximide

966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
Primidone

Excludes: barbiturates (967.0)
sulfonamides (961.0)

966.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
Amantadine
Ethopropazine [profenamine]
Levodopa [L-dopa]

967	Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics
-----	--------------------------------------

Use additional code to identify:
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

967.0 Barbiturates
Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]
Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturate anesthetics (968.3)

967.1 Chloral hydrate group

967.2 Paraldehyde

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 967.3 Bromine compounds
 - Bromide
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- 967.4 Methaqualone compounds
- 967.5 Glutethimide group
- 967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- 967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- 967.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS
 - pill NOS
 - tablet NOS

968 Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
 - Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
 - Mephenesin
 - Methocarbamol
- 968.1 Halothane
- 968.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
 - Ether
 - Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
 - Nitrous oxide
- 968.3 Intravenous anesthetics
 - Ketamine
 - Methohexital [methohexitone]
 - Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- 968.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- 968.5 Surface [topical] and infiltration anesthetics
 - Cocaine
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine
 - Tetracaine
- 968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- 968.7 Spinal anesthetics
- 968.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 969.0 Antidepressants
 - Amitriptyline
 - Imipramine
 - Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
 - 969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Prochlorperazine
 - Promazine
 - 969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - Sipiperone
 - Trifluoperidol
 - 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
 - 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam
 - Nitrazepam
 - 969.5 Other tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
 - 969.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis (derivatives)
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocin
 - Psilocybin
 - 969.7 Psychostimulants
 - Amphetamine
 - Caffeine
 - Excludes:** central appetite depressants (977.0)
 - 969.8 Other specified psychotropic agents
 - 969.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 970 | Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants |
|-----|--|
- 970.0 Analeptics
 - Lobeline
 - Nikethamide
 - 970.1 Opiate antagonists
 - Levallorphan
 - Nalorphine
 - Naloxone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants

970.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

971	Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
-----	---

971.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
 organophosphorus
 reversible
Pilocarpine

971.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives

Excludes: papaverine (972.5)

971.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

971.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]

Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

971.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting autonomic nervous system

972	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
-----	---

972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators

Practolol
Procainamide
Propranolol
Quinidine

Excludes: lidocaine (968.5)

972.1 Cardiotoxic glycosides and drugs of similar action

Digitalis glycosides
Digoxin
Strophanthins

972.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

Clofibrate
Nicotinic acid derivatives

972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents

Pentamethonium bromide

972.4 Coronary vasodilators

Dipyridamole
Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
Nitrites

972.5 Other vasodilators

Cyclandelate

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Diazoxide
 - Papaverine
- Excludes:**
 - nicotinic acid (972.2)
- 972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
 - Clonidine
 - Guanethidine
 - Rauwolfia alkaloids
 - Reserpine
- 972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - Sodium morrhuate
 - Zinc salts
- 972.8 Capillary-active drugs
 - Adrenochrome derivatives
 - Metaraminol
- 972.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

973 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

- 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
 - Aluminum hydroxide
 - Magnesium trisilicate
- 973.1 Irritant cathartics
 - Bisacodyl
 - Castor oil
 - Phenolphthalein
- 973.2 Emollient cathartics
 - Diocetyl sulfosuccinates
- 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
 - Magnesium sulfate
- 973.4 Digestants
 - Pancreatin
 - Papain
 - Pepsin
- 973.5 Antidiarrheal drugs
 - Kaolin
 - Pectin
- Excludes:**
 - anti-infectives (960.0-961.9)
- 973.6 Emetics
- 973.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
- 973.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

974 Poisoning by water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs

- 974.0 Mercurial diuretics
 - Chlormerodrin
 - Mercaptomerin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Mersalyl

- 974.1 Purine derivative diuretics
 - Theobromine
 - Theophylline
- Excludes:** aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (975.7)
caffeine (969.7)
- 974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
 - Acetazolamide
- 974.3 Saluretics
 - Benzothiadiazides
 - Chlorothiazide group
- 974.4 Other diuretics
 - Ethacrynic acid
 - Furosemide
- 974.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents
- 974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
- 974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs
 - Allopurinol
 - Colchicine
 - Probenecid

975 Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

- 975.0 Oxytocic agents
 - Ergot alkaloids
 - Oxytocin
 - Prostaglandins
- 975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
 - Adiphenine
 - Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]
- Excludes:** papaverine (972.5)
- 975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
- 975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
- 975.4 Antitussives
 - Dextromethorphan
 - Pipazethate
- 975.5 Expectorants
 - Acetylcysteine
 - Guaifenesin
 - Terpin hydrate
- 975.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- 975.7 Antiasthmatics
 - Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

976 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs

976.1 Antipruritics

976.2 Local astringents and local detergents

976.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants

976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations

976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
Iodoxuridine

976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat

976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
Excludes: anti-infectives (976.0)
local anesthetics (968.5)

976.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
Spermicides [vaginal contraceptives]

976.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

977 Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances

977.0 Dietetics
Central appetite depressants

977.1 Lipotropic drugs

977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified

977.3 Alcohol deterrents

977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
Pharmaceutical adjuncts

977.8 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
Diagnostic agents and kits

977.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines

978.0 BCG

978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid

978.2 Cholera

978.3 Plague

978.4 Tetanus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 978.5 Diphtheria
- 978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- 978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- 978.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

979 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances

Excludes: gamma globulin (964.6)

- 979.0 Smallpox vaccine
- 979.1 Rabies vaccine
- 979.2 Typhus vaccine
- 979.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- 979.4 Measles vaccine
- 979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- 979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
Mumps vaccine
- 979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

Excludes: combinations with a pertussis component (978.6)

- 979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)

Excludes: burns from chemical agents (ingested) (947.0-947.9)
localized toxic effects indexed elsewhere (001.0-799.9)
respiratory conditions due to external agents (506.0-508.9)

Use additional code to specify the nature of the toxic effect

980 Toxic effect of alcohol

- 980.0 Ethyl alcohol
 - Denatured alcohol
 - Ethanol
 - Grain alcohol

Use additional code to identify any associated:

- acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
- in alcoholism (303.0)
- drunkenness (simple) (305.0)
- pathological (291.4)

- 980.1 Methyl alcohol
 - Methanol
 - Wood alcohol
- 980.2 Isopropyl alcohol
 - Dimethyl carbinol
 - Isopropanol

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Rubbing alcohol

- 980.3 Fusel oil
 - Alcohol:
 - amyl
 - butyl
 - propyl
- 980.8 Other specified alcohols
- 980.9 Unspecified alcohol

981 Toxic effect of petroleum products

- Benzine
- Gasoline
- Kerosene
- Paraffin wax
- Petroleum:
 - ether
 - naphtha
 - spirit

982 Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum based

- 982.0 Benzene and homologues
- 982.1 Carbon tetrachloride
- 982.2 Carbon disulfide
 - Carbon bisulfide
- 982.3 Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents
 - Tetrachloroethylene
 - Trichloroethylene
- Excludes:** chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)
- 982.4 Nitroglycol
- 982.8 Other nonpetroleum-based solvents
 - Acetone

983 Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids, and caustic alkalis

- 983.0 Corrosive aromatics
 - Carbolic acid or phenol
 - Cresol
- 983.1 Acids
 - Acid:
 - hydrochloric
 - nitric
 - sulfuric
- 983.2 Caustic alkalis
 - Lye
 - Potassium hydroxide
 - Sodium hydroxide

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

983.9 Caustic, unspecified

984 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

984.0 Inorganic lead compounds

Lead dioxide

Lead salts

984.1 Organic lead compounds

Lead acetate

Tetraethyl lead

984.8 Other lead compounds

984.9 Unspecified lead compound

985 Toxic effect of other metals

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

985.0 Mercury and its compounds

Minamata disease

985.1 Arsenic and its compounds

985.2 Manganese and its compounds

985.3 Beryllium and its compounds

985.4 Antimony and its compounds

985.5 Cadmium and its compounds

985.6 Chromium

985.8 Other specified metals

Brass fumes

Copper salts

Iron compounds

Nickel compounds

985.9 Unspecified metal

986 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

987 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes, or vapors

987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases

Butane

Propane

987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas

987.2 Nitrogen oxides

Nitrogen dioxide

Nitrous fumes

987.3 Sulfur dioxide

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 987.4 Freon
Dichloromonofluoromethane
- 987.5 Lacrimogenic gas
Bromobenzyl cyanide
Chloroacetophenone
Ethylidoacetate
- 987.6 Chlorine gas
- 987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas
- 987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
Phosgene
Polyester fumes
- 987.9 Unspecified gas, fume, or vapor

988 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
gastroenteritis (558.3)
rash (692.5, 693.1)
food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:
aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)
mercury (985.0)

- 988.0 Fish and shellfish
- 988.1 Mushrooms
- 988.2 Berries and other plants
- 988.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
- 988.9 Unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

- 989.0 Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
Potassium cyanide
Sodium cyanide
- Excludes:** gas and fumes (987.7)
- 989.1 Strychnine and salts
- 989.2 Chlorinated hydrocarbons
Aldrin
Chlordane
DDT
Dieldrin
- Excludes:** chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.0-982.3)
- 989.3 Organophosphate and carbamate
Carbaryl
Dichlorvos
Malathion
Parathion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Phorate
Phosdrin

- 989.4 Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
Mixtures of insecticides
- 989.5 Venom
Bites of venomous snakes, lizards, and spiders
Tick paralysis
- 989.6 Soaps and detergents
- 989.7 Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin [food contaminants]
- 989.8 Other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Excludes: 989.81 Asbestos
asbestosis (501)
exposure to asbestos (V15.84)

989.82 Latex

Excludes: 989.83 Silicone
silicone used in medical devices, implants and grafts (996.00-996.79)

989.84 Tobacco

989.89 Other

- 989.9 Unspecified substance, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

990 Effects of radiation, unspecified

Complication of:
phototherapy
radiation therapy
Radiation sickness

Excludes: specified adverse effects of radiation. Such conditions are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, as:

- burns (940.0-949.5)
- dermatitis (692.7-692.8)
- leukemia (204.0-208.9)
- pneumonia (508.0)
- sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

[The type of radiation giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of the E codes.]

991 Effects of reduced temperature

- 991.0 Frostbite of face
- 991.1 Frostbite of hand
- 991.2 Frostbite of foot
- 991.3 Frostbite of other and unspecified sites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 991.4 Immersion foot
Trench foot
- 991.5 Chilblains
Erythema pernio
Perniosis
- 991.6 Hypothermia
Hypothermia (accidental)
Excludes: hypothermia following anesthesia (995.89)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.99)
- 991.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
- 991.9 Unspecified effect of reduced temperature
Effects of freezing or excessive cold NOS

992 Effects of heat and light

- Excludes:** burns (940.0-949.5)
diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9)
malignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

- 992.0 Heat stroke and sunstroke
Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Ictus solaris
Siriasis
Thermoplegia
- 992.1 Heat syncope
Heat collapse
- 992.2 Heat cramps
- 992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
Heat prostration due to water depletion
Excludes: that associated with salt depletion (992.4)
- 992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion
- 992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
Heat prostration NOS
- 992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
- 992.7 Heat edema
- 992.8 Other specified heat effects
- 992.9 Unspecified

993 Effects of air pressure

- 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic
Aero-otitis media
Effects of high altitude on ears

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
 - Aerosinusitis
 - Effects of high altitude on sinuses
- 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
 - Alpine sickness
 - Andes disease
 - Anoxia due to high altitude
 - Hypobaropathy
 - Mountain sickness
- 993.3 Caisson disease
 - Bends
 - Compressed-air disease
 - Decompression sickness
 - Divers' palsy or paralysis
- 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
- 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
- 993.9 Unspecified effect of air pressure

994	Effects of other external causes
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.0-995.8)

- 994.0 Effects of lightning
 - Shock from lightning
 - Struck by lightning NOS
- Excludes:** burns (940.0-949.5)
- 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
 - Bathing cramp
 - Immersion
- 994.2 Effects of hunger
 - Deprivation of food
 - Starvation
- 994.3 Effects of thirst
 - Deprivation of water
- 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
- 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
 - Overexertion
- 994.6 Motion sickness
 - Air sickness
 - Seasickness
 - Travel sickness
- 994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation
 - Suffocation (by):
 - bedclothes
 - cave-in
 - constriction
 - mechanical

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

plastic bag
 pressure
 strangulation
Excludes: asphyxia from:
 carbon monoxide (986)
 inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
 other gases, fumes, and vapors (987.0-987.9)

994.8 Electrocutation and nonfatal effects of electric current
 Shock from electric current
Excludes: electric burns (940.0-949.5)

994.9 Other effects of external causes
 Effects of:
 abnormal gravitational [G] forces or states
 weightlessness

995	Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996.0-999.9)

995.0 Other anaphylactic shock
 Allergic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Anaphylactic reaction NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Anaphylaxis NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
Excludes: anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4)
 anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
 Use additional E code to identify external cause, such as:
 adverse effects of correct medicinal substance properly administered [E930-E949]

995.1 Angioneurotic edema
 Giant urticaria
Excludes: urticaria:
 due to serum (999.5)
 other specified (698.2, 708.0-708.9, 757.33)

995.2 Unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicinal and biological substance (due) to correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Adverse effect to correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Allergic reaction to correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Hypersensitivity to correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Idiosyncrasy due to correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Drug:
 hypersensitivity NOS
 reaction NOS
Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

995.3 Allergy, unspecified
 Allergic reaction NOS
 Hypersensitivity NOS
 Idiosyncrasy NOS
Excludes: allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered (995.2)
 specific types of allergic reaction, such as:
 allergic diarrhea (558.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

dermatitis (691.0-693.9)
hayfever (477.0-477.9)

995.4 Shock due to anesthesia
Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered
Excludes: complications of anesthesia in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
overdose or wrong substance given (968.0-969.9)
postoperative shock NOS (998.0)
specified adverse effects of anesthesia classified elsewhere, such as:
anoxic brain damage (348.1)
hepatitis (070.0-070.9), etc.
unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia (995.2)

995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome
Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify any associated injuries
Use additional E code to identify:
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.50 Child abuse, unspecified

995.51 Child emotional/psychological abuse

995.52 Child neglect (nutritional)

Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)

995.53 Child sexual abuse

995.54 Child physical abuse
Battered baby or child syndrome

Excludes: Shaken infant syndrome (995.55)

995.55 Shaken infant syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated injuries

995.59 Other child abuse and neglect
Multiple forms of abuse

Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)

995.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
Anaphylactic shock due to nonpoisonous foods

995.60 Due to unspecified food

995.61 Due to peanuts

995.62 Due to crustaceans

995.63 Due to fruits and vegetables

995.64 Due to tree nuts and seeds

995.65 Due to fish

995.66 Due to food additives

995.67 Due to milk products

995.68 Due to eggs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

995.69 Due to other specified food

995.7 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction, such as:

hives (708.0)

wheezing (786.07)

Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.6)

asthma (493.0, 493.9)

dermatitis due to food (693.1)

in contact with the skin (692.5)

gastroenteritis and colitis due to food (558.3)

rhinitis due to food (477.1)

995.8 Other specified adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

995.80 Adult maltreatment, unspecified

Abused person NOS

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury

nature of abuse (E960-E968)

perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.81 Adult physical abuse

Battered:

person syndrome NEC

man

spouse

woman

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury

nature of abuse (E960-E968)

perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.82 Adult emotional/psychological abuse

Use additional E code to identify perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.83 Adult sexual abuse

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury

perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.84 Adult neglect (nutritional)

Use additional code to identify:

intent of neglect (E904.0-E968.4)

perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.85 Other adult abuse and neglect

Multiple forms of abuse and neglect

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury

intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4)

nature of abuse (E960-E968)

perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.86 Malignant hyperthermia

Malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia

995.89 Other

Hypothermia due to anesthesia

995.9 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)

995.90 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome, unspecified
SIRS NOS

995.91 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process
without organ dysfunction

995.92 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process
with organ dysfunction

Severe sepsis

Use additional code to specify organ dysfunction, such as:

encephalopathy (348.3)

heart failure (428.0-428.9)

kidney failure (584.5-584.9, 585, 586)

995.93 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious
process without organ dysfunction

995.94 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious
process with organ dysfunction

Use additional code to specify organ dysfunction, such as:

encephalopathy (348.3)

heart failure (428.0-428.9)

kidney failure (584.5-584.9, 585, 586)

**COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
(996-999)**

Excludes: adverse effects of medicinal agents (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)
burns from local applications and irradiation (940.0-949.5)
complications of:
conditions for which the procedure was performed
surgical procedures during abortion, labor, and delivery (630-676.9)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (V44.0-V44.9)
closure of external stoma (V55.0-V55.9)
fitting of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)
specified complications classified elsewhere
anesthetic shock (995.4)
electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)
postlaminectomy syndrome (722.80-722.83)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (457.0)
postoperative psychosis (293.0-293.9)
any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetic Index when
described as due to a procedure

996	Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures
-----	--

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, in the use of artificial substitutes [e.g.,
Dacron, metal, Silastic, Teflon] or natural sources [e.g., bone] involving:

anastomosis (internal)

graft (bypass) (patch)

implant

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- internal device:
 - catheter
 - electronic
 - fixation
 - prosthetic
 - reimplant
 - transplant
- Excludes:**
 - accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2)
 - complications of internal anastomosis of:
 - gastrointestinal tract (997.4)
 - urinary tract (997.5)
 - other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - hemolytic anemia (283.1)
 - functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
 - serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
- 996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant, and graft
 - Breakdown (mechanical)
 - Displacement
 - Leakage
 - Obstruction, mechanical
 - Perforation
 - Protrusion
 - 996.00 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 - 996.01 Due to cardiac pacemaker (electrode)
 - 996.02 Due to heart valve prosthesis
 - 996.03 Due to coronary bypass graft
 - atherosclerosis of graft (414.02, 414.03)
 - embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.72)
 - 996.04 Due to automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
 - 996.09 Other
- 996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
 - arteriovenous:
 - dialysis catheter
 - fistula surgically created
 - shunt surgically created
 - balloon (counterpulsation) device, intra-aortic
 - carotid artery bypass graft
 - femoral-popliteal bypass graft
 - umbrella device, vena cava
- Excludes:**
 - atherosclerosis of biological graft (440.30-440.32)
 - embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of (biological) (synthetic) graft (996.74)
 - peritoneal dialysis catheter (996.56)
- 996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - dorsal column stimulator
 - electrodes implanted in brain [brain "pacemaker"]
 - peripheral nerve graft

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

ventricular (communicating) shunt

- 996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant, and graft
- 996.30 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 - 996.31 Due to urethral [indwelling] catheter
 - 996.32 Due to intrauterine contraceptive device
 - 996.39 Other
 - Cystostomy catheter
 - Prosthetic reconstruction of vas deferens
 - Repair (graft) of ureter without mention of resection
- Excludes:** complications due to:
 - external stoma of urinary tract (997.5)
 - internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
- 996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
- Mechanical complications involving:
 - external (fixation) device utilizing internal screw(s), pin(s) or other methods of fixation
 - grafts of bone, cartilage, muscle, or tendon
 - internal (fixation) device such as nail, plate, rod, etc.
- Excludes:** complications of external orthopedic device, such as:
 - pressure ulcer due to cast (707.0)
- 996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant, and graft
- Mechanical complications involving:
 - prosthetic implant in:
 - bile duct
 - breast
 - chin
 - orbit of eye
 - nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
 - other graft, implant, and internal device, not elsewhere classified
 - 996.51 Due to corneal graft
 - 996.52 Due to graft of other tissue, not elsewhere classified
 - Skin graft failure or rejection
- Excludes:** failure of artificial skin graft (996.55)
 - failure of decellularized allodermis (996.55)
 - sloughing of temporary skin allografts or xenografts (pigskin)-omit code
- Excludes:** 996.53 Due to ocular lens prosthesis
 - contact lenses-code to condition
- 996.54 Due to breast prosthesis
 - Breast capsule (prosthesis)
 - Mammary implant
- 996.55 Due to artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
 - Dislodgement
 - Displacement
 - Failure
 - Non-adherence
 - Poor incorporation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Shearing

- Excludes:**
- 996.56 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
mechanical complication of arteriovenous dialysis catheter (996.1)
 - 996.59 Due to other implant and internal device, not elsewhere classified
Nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
Prosthetic implant in:
 - bile duct
 - chin
 - orbit of eye
 - 996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
Infection (causing obstruction) due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Inflammation due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Use additional code to identify specified infections
 - 996.60 Due to unspecified device, implant and graft
 - 996.61 Due to cardiac device, implant and graft
Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
 - electrode(s), lead(s)
 - pulse generator
 - subcutaneous pocketCoronary artery bypass graft
Heart valve prosthesis
 - 996.62 Due to vascular device, implant and graft
Arterial graft
Arteriovenous fistula or shunt
Infusion pump
Vascular catheter (arterial) (dialysis) (venous)
 - 996.63 Due to nervous system device, implant and graft
Electrodes implanted in brain
Peripheral nerve graft
Spinal canal catheter
Ventricular (communicating) shunt (catheter)
 - 996.64 Due to indwelling urinary catheter
Use additional code to identify specified infections, such as:
 - Cystitis (595.0-595.9)
 - Sepsis (038.0-038.9)
 - 996.65 Due to other genitourinary device, implant and graft
Intrauterine contraceptive device
 - 996.66 Due to internal joint prosthesis
 - 996.67 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant and graft
Bone growth stimulator (electrode)
Internal fixation device (pin) (rod) (screw)
 - 996.68 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
Exit-site infection or inflammation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

996.69 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
Breast prosthesis
Ocular lens prosthesis
Prosthetic orbital implant

996.7 Other complications of internal (biological) (synthetic) prosthetic device, implant, and graft
Complication NOS due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
occlusion NOS
Embolism due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Fibrosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Hemorrhage due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Pain due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Stenosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Thrombus due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Excludes: transplant rejection (996.8)

996.70 Due to unspecified device, implant, and graft

996.71 Due to heart valve prosthesis

996.72 Due to other cardiac device, implant, and graft
Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
electrode(s), lead(s)
subcutaneous pocket
Coronary artery bypass (graft)

Excludes: occlusion due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.06)

996.73 Due to renal dialysis device, implant, and graft

Excludes: 996.74 Due to vascular device, implant, and graft
occlusion of biological graft due to atherosclerosis (440.30-440.32)

996.75 Due to nervous system device, implant, and graft

996.76 Due to genitourinary device, implant, and graft

996.77 Due to internal joint prosthesis

996.78 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft

996.79 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft

996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
Transplant failure or rejection

Use additional code to identify nature of complication, such as:
Cytomegalovirus [CMV] infection (078.5)

996.80 Transplanted organ, unspecified

996.81 Kidney

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 996.82 Liver
- 996.83 Heart
- 996.84 Lung
- 996.85 Bone marrow
 - Graft-versus-host disease (acute) (chronic)
- 996.86 Pancreas
- 996.87 Intestine
- 996.89 Other specified transplanted organ
- 996.9 Complications of reattached extremity or body part
 - 996.90 Unspecified extremity
 - 996.91 Forearm
 - 996.92 Hand
 - 996.93 Finger(s)
 - 996.94 Upper extremity, other and unspecified
 - 996.95 Foot and toe(s)
 - 996.96 Lower extremity, other and unspecified
 - 996.99 Other specified body part

997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
--

Use additional code to identify complication

- Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:
causing shock (998.0)
complications of:
anesthesia:
adverse effect (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)
in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
poisoning (968.0-969.9)
implanted device or graft (996.0-996.9)
obstetrical procedures (669.0-669.4)
reattached extremity (996.90-996.96)
transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)

- 997.0 Nervous system complications
 - 997.00 Nervous system complication, unspecified
 - 997.01 Central nervous system complication
 - Anoxic brain damage
 - Cerebral hypoxia
 - Excludes:** Cerebrovascular hemorrhage or infarction (997.02)
 - 997.02 Iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage
 - Postoperative stroke
 - 997.09 Other nervous system complications

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 997.1 Cardiac complications
Cardiac:
 arrest during or resulting from a procedure
 insufficiency during or resulting from a procedure
Cardiorespiratory failure during or resulting from a procedure
Heart failure during or resulting from a procedure
Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)
- 997.2 Peripheral vascular complications
Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure
Excludes: the listed conditions due to:
 implant or catheter device (996.62)
 infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)
 complications affecting blood vessels (997.71-997.79)
- 997.3 Respiratory complications
Mendelson's syndrome resulting from a procedure
Pneumonia (aspiration) resulting from a procedure
Excludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)
 iatrogenic pulmonary embolism (415.11)
 Mendelson's syndrome in labor and delivery (668.0)
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
 pulmonary edema, postoperative (518.4)
 respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5)
 shock lung (518.5)
 tracheostomy complications (519.00-519.09)
- 997.4 Digestive system complications
Complications of:
 Intestinal (internal) anastomosis and bypass, not elsewhere classified, except that involving urinary tract
 Hepatic failure specified as due to a procedure
 Hepatorenal syndrome specified as due to a procedure
 Intestinal obstruction NOS specified as due to a procedure
Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 blind loop syndrome (579.2)
 colostomy or enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)
 gastrojejunal ulcer (534.0-534.9)
 gastrostomy complications (536.40-536.49)
 infection of external stoma (569.61)
 pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (614.6)
 peritoneal adhesions (568.0)
 peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (560.81)
 postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
 postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
- 997.5 Urinary complications
Complications of:
 external stoma of urinary tract
 internal anastomosis and bypass of urinary tract, including that involving intestinal tract
Oliguria or anuria specified as due to procedure
Renal:
 failure (acute) specified as due to procedure
 insufficiency (acute) specified as due to procedure

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Tubular necrosis (acute) specified as due to procedure
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
postoperative stricture of:
ureter (593.3)
urethra (598.2)

997.6 Amputation stump complication
Excludes: admission for treatment for a current traumatic amputation- code to complicated
traumatic amputation

phantom limb (syndrome) (353.6)

997.60 Unspecified complication

997.61 Neuroma of amputation stump

997.62 Infection (chronic)

Use additional code to identify the organism

997.69 Other

997.7 Vascular complications of other vessels
Excludes: peripheral vascular complications (997.2)

997.71 Vascular complications of mesenteric artery

997.72 Vascular complications of renal artery

997.79 Vascular complications of other vessels

997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
postartificial menopause syndrome (627.4)
postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)

997.91 Hypertension
Excludes: Essential hypertension (401.0-401.9)

997.99 Other

Vitreous touch syndrome

998	Other complications of procedures, NEC
-----	--

998.0 Postoperative shock
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a surgical procedure
Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a surgical
procedure

Excludes: shock:
anaphylactic due to serum (999.4)
anesthetic (995.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
obstetric (669.1)
traumatic (958.4)

998.1 Hemorrhage or hematoma or seroma complicating a procedure
Excludes: hemorrhage, hematoma or seroma:
complicating cesarean section or puerperal perineal wound (674.3)
due to implanted device or graft (996.70-996.79)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

998.11 Hemorrhage complicating a procedure

998.12 Hematoma complicating a procedure

998.13 Seroma complicating a procedure

998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure

Accidental perforation by catheter or other instrument during a procedure on:
blood vessel
nerve
organ

Excludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)
puncture or laceration caused by implanted device intentionally left in operation
wound (996.0-996.5)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
trauma from instruments during delivery (664.0-665.9)

998.3 Disruption of operation wound

Dehiscence of operation wound

Rupture of operation wound

Excludes: disruption of:
amputation stump (997.69)
cesarean wound (674.1)
perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)

998.31 Disruption of internal operation wound

998.32 Disruption of external operation wound

Disruption of operation wound NOS

998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure

Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body
cavity during a procedure

Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body
cavity during a procedure

Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body
cavity during a procedure

Excludes: obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device intentionally left in body
(996.0-996.5)

998.5 Postoperative infection

Excludes: infection due to:
implanted device (996.60-996.69)
infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.3)
postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)

998.51 Infected postoperative seroma

Use additional code to identify organism

998.59 Other postoperative infection

Abscess: postoperative
intra-abdominal postoperative
stitch postoperative
subphrenic postoperative
wound postoperative
Septicemia postoperative

Use additional code to identify infection

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
 - 998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
 - Peritonitis:
 - aseptic
 - chemical
 - 998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
 - 998.81 Emphysema (subcutaneous) (surgical) resulting from a procedure
 - 998.82 Cataract fragments in eye following cataract surgery
 - 998.83 Non-healing surgical wound
 - 998.89 Other specified complications
 - 998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
 - Postoperative complication NOS
- Excludes:** complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999	Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

- Includes:** complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
dialysis (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
extracorporeal circulation
hyperalimentation therapy
immunization
infusion
inhalation therapy
injection
inoculation
perfusion
transfusion
vaccination
ventilation therapy
- Excludes:** specified complications classified elsewhere such as:
complications of implanted device (996.0-996.9)
contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
dementia dialysis (294.8)
transient (293.9)
dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.0-276.9)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
postvaccinal encephalitis (323.5)
water and electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)
- 999.0 Generalized vaccinia
 - 999.1 Air embolism
 - Air embolism to any site following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
- Excludes:** embolism specified as:
complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
due to implanted device (996.7)
traumatic (958.0)
- 999.2 Other vascular complications

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Phlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
Thromboembolism following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
Thrombophlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
- Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:
due to implanted device (996.61-996.62, 996.72-996.74)
postoperative NOS (997.2, 997.71-997.79)
- 999.3 Other infection
Infection following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
Sepsis following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
Septicemia following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
- Excludes:** the listed conditions when specified as:
due to implanted device (996.60-996.69)
postoperative NOS (998.51-998.59)
- 999.4 Anaphylactic shock due to serum shock:
- Excludes:** allergic NOS (995.0)
anaphylactic:
NOS (995.0)
due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
- 999.5 Other serum reaction
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Urticaria due to serum
- Excludes:** serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
- 999.6 ABO incompatibility reaction
Incompatible blood transfusion
Reaction to blood group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion
- 999.7 Rh incompatibility reaction
Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion
- 999.8 Other transfusion reaction
Septic shock due to transfusion
Transfusion reaction NOS
- Excludes:** postoperative shock (998.0)
- 999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
Complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
electroshock therapy
inhalation therapy
ultrasound therapy
ventilation therapy
Unspecified misadventure of medical care
- Excludes:** unspecified complication of:
phototherapy (990)
radiation therapy (990)

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF FACTORS INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS AND CONTACT WITH HEALTH SERVICES (V01-V83)

This classification is provided to deal with occasions when circumstances other than a disease or injury classifiable to categories 001-999 (the main part of ICD) are recorded as "diagnoses" or

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

"problems." This can arise mainly in three ways:

- a) When a person who is not currently sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to act as a donor of an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination, or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury. This will be a fairly rare occurrence among hospital inpatients, but will be relatively more common among hospital outpatients and patients of family practitioners, health clinics, etc.
- b) When a person with a known disease or injury, whether it is current or resolving, encounters the health care system for a specific treatment of that disease or injury (e.g., dialysis for renal disease; chemotherapy for malignancy; cast change).
- c) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury. Such factors may be elicited during population surveys, when the person may or may not be currently sick, or be recorded as an additional factor to be borne in mind when the person is receiving care for some current illness or injury classifiable to categories 001-999.

In the latter circumstances the V code should be used only as a supplementary code and should not be the one selected for use in primary, single cause tabulations. Examples of these circumstances are a personal history of certain diseases, or a person with an artificial heart valve in situ.

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V06)

Excludes: family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V12.0)

V01 Contact with or exposure to communicable diseases

- V01.0 Cholera
Conditions classifiable to 001
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
Conditions classifiable to 045
- V01.3 Smallpox
Conditions classifiable to 050
- V01.4 Rubella
Conditions classifiable to 056
- V01.5 Rabies
Conditions classifiable to 071
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
Conditions classifiable to 090-099
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
Conditions classifiable to 042-078, and V08, except as above
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
Conditions classifiable to 001-136, except as above
 - V01.81 Anthrax
 - V01.89 Other communicable diseases

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V01.9 Unspecified communicable disease

V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases

V02.0 Cholera

V02.1 Typhoid

V02.2 Amebiasis

V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens

V02.4 Diphtheria

V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases

V02.51 Group B streptococcus

V02.52 Other streptococcus

V02.59 Other specified bacterial diseases

Meningococcal

Staphylococcal

V02.6 Viral hepatitis

V02.60 Viral hepatitis carrier, unspecified

V02.61 Hepatitis B carrier

V02.62 Hepatitis C carrier

V02.69 Other viral hepatitis carrier

V02.7 Gonorrhea

V02.8 Other venereal diseases

V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases

Excludes: vaccination not carried out because of contraindication (V64.0)
vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

V03.0 Cholera alone

V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]

V03.2 Tuberculosis [BCG]

V03.3 Plague

V03.4 Tularemia

V03.5 Diphtheria alone

V03.6 Pertussis alone

V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone

V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V03.81 Hemophilus influenza, type B [Hib]

V03.82 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus]

V03.89 Other specified vaccination

V03.9 Unspecified single bacterial disease

V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain diseases

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

V04.0 Poliomyelitis

V04.1 Smallpox

V04.2 Measles alone

V04.3 Rubella alone

V04.4 Yellow fever

V04.5 Rabies

V04.6 Mumps alone

V04.7 Common cold

V04.8 Influenza

V05 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis

V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases

V05.2 Leishmaniasis

V05.3 Viral hepatitis

V05.4 Varicella
Chicken pox

V05.8 Other specified disease

V05.9 Unspecified single disease

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases

Note: Use additional single vaccination codes from categories V03-V05 to identify any vaccinations not included in a combination code.

V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera TAB]

V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP]

V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP TAB]

V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP+polio]

V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V06.5 Tetanus-diphtheria [Td]
- V06.6 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus] and influenza
- V06.8 Other combinations
- Excludes:** multiple single vaccination codes (V03.0-V05.9)
- V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

**PERSONS WITH NEED FOR ISOLATION, OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS AND
PROPHYLACTIC MEASURES (V07-V09)**

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures

Excludes: prophylactic organ removal (V50.41-V50.49)

- V07.0 Isolation
 - Admission to protect the individual from his surroundings or for isolation of individual after contact with infectious diseases
- V07.1 Desensitization to allergens
- V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy
 - Administration of:
 - antivenin
 - immune sera [gamma globulin]
 - RhoGAM
 - tetanus antitoxin
- V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy
 - V07.31 Prophylactic fluoride administration
 - V07.39 Other prophylactic chemotherapy
- Excludes:** maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.1)
- V07.4 Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy
- V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure
- V07.9 Unspecified prophylactic measure

V08 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

HIV positive NOS

Note: This code is ONLY to be used when NO HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present. If any HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present, see code 042.

Excludes: AIDS (042)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
exposure to HIV (V01.7)
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)
symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection (042)

V09 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms

Note: This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism.

- V09.0 Infection with microorganisms resistant to penicillins

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V09.1 Infection with microorganisms resistant to cephalosporins and other B-lactam antibiotics
- V09.2 Infection with microorganisms resistant to macrolides
- V09.3 Infection with microorganisms resistant to tetracyclines
- V09.4 Infection with microorganisms resistant to aminoglycosides
- V09.5 Infection with microorganisms resistant to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
 - V09.50 Without mention of resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones
 - V09.51 With resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones
- V09.6 Infection with microorganisms resistant to sulfonamides
- V09.7 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified antimycobacterial agents
 - Excludes:** Amikacin (V09.4)
 - Kanamycin (V09.4)
 - Streptomycin [SM] (V09.4)
- V09.70 Without mention of resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents
- V09.71 With resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents
- V09.8 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified drugs
 - V09.80 Without mention of resistance to multiple drugs
 - V09.81 With resistance to multiple drugs
- V09.9 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms, unspecified Drug resistance NOS
 - V09.90 Without mention of multiple drug resistance
 - V09.91 With multiple drug resistance
 - Multiple drug resistance NOS

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-V19)

Excludes: obstetric patients where the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or management during pregnancy (655.0-655.9)

V10 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

- V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - History of conditions classifiable to 140-159
 - V10.00 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
 - V10.01 Tongue
 - V10.02 Other and unspecified oral cavity and pharynx
 - V10.03 Esophagus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V10.04 Stomach
- V10.05 Large intestine
- V10.06 Rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
- V10.07 Liver
- V10.09 Other
- V10.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
 - History of conditions classifiable to 162
- V10.11 Bronchus and lung
- V10.12 Trachea
- V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 160, 161, 163-165
- V10.20 Respiratory organ, unspecified
- V10.21 Larynx
- V10.22 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
- V10.29 Other
- V10.3 Breast
 - History of conditions classifiable to 174 and 175
- V10.4 Genital organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 179-187
- V10.40 Female genital organ, unspecified
- V10.41 Cervix uteri
- V10.42 Other parts of uterus
- V10.43 Ovary
- V10.44 Other female genital organs
- V10.45 Male genital organ, unspecified
- V10.46 Prostate
- V10.47 Testis
- V10.48 Epididymis
- V10.49 Other male genital organs
- V10.5 Urinary organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 188 and 189
- V10.50 Urinary organ, unspecified
- V10.51 Bladder
- V10.52 Kidney

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: renal pelvis (V10.53)

V10.53 Renal pelvis

V10.59 Other

V10.6 Leukemia

Conditions classifiable to 204-208

Excludes: leukemia in remission (204-208)

V10.60 Leukemia, unspecified

V10.61 Lymphoid leukemia

V10.62 Myeloid leukemia

V10.63 Monocytic leukemia

V10.69 Other

V10.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms

Conditions classifiable to 200-203

Excludes: listed conditions in 200-203 in remission

V10.71 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

V10.72 Hodgkin's disease

V10.79 Other

V10.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites

History of conditions classifiable to 170-173, 190-195

V10.81 Bone

V10.82 Malignant melanoma of skin

V10.83 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

V10.84 Eye

V10.85 Brain

Excludes: V10.86 Other parts of nervous system
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves (V10.89)

V10.87 Thyroid

V10.88 Other endocrine glands and related structures

V10.89 Other

V10.9 Unspecified personal history of malignant neoplasm

V11	Personal history of mental disorder
-----	-------------------------------------

V11.0 Schizophrenia

Excludes: that in remission (295.0-295.9 with fifth-digit 5)

V11.1 Affective disorders

Personal history of manic-depressive psychosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: that in remission (296.0-296.6 with fifth-digit 5, 6)

- V11.2 Neurosis
- V11.3 Alcoholism
- V11.8 Other mental disorders
- V11.9 Unspecified mental disorder

V12	Personal history of certain other diseases
-----	--

- V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases
 - V12.00 Unspecified infectious and parasitic disease
 - V12.01 Tuberculosis
 - V12.02 Poliomyelitis
 - V12.03 Malaria
 - V12.09 Other
- V12.1 Nutritional deficiency
- V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders
 - Excludes:** history of allergy (V14.0-V14.9, V15.01-V15.09)
- V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
- V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
 - V12.40 Unspecified disorder of nervous system and sense organs
 - V12.41 Benign neoplasm of the brain
 - V12.49 Other disorders of nervous system and sense organs
- V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system
 - Excludes:** old myocardial infarction (412)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)
 - V12.50 Unspecified circulatory disease
 - V12.51 Venous thrombosis and embolism
 - Pulmonary embolism
 - V12.52 Thrombophlebitis
 - V12.59 Other
- V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system
- V12.7 Diseases of digestive system
 - V12.70 Unspecified digestive disease
 - V12.71 Peptic ulcer disease
 - V12.72 Colonic polyps

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V12.79 Other

V13 Personal history of other diseases

- V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
 - V13.00 Unspecified urinary disorder
 - V13.01 Urinary calculi
 - V13.09 Other
- V13.1 Trophoblastic disease
 - Excludes:** supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)
- V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
 - Excludes:** supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23.0-V23.9)
 - habitual aborter (646.3)
 - without current pregnancy (629.9)
 - V13.21 Personal history of pre-term labor
 - Excludes:** current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (V23.41)
 - V13.29 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
- V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- V13.4 Arthritis
- V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders
- V13.6 Congenital malformations
 - V13.61 Hypospadias
 - V13.69 Other congenital malformations
- V13.7 Perinatal problems
 - Excludes:** low birth weight status (V21.30-V21.35)
- V13.8 Other specified diseases
- V13.9 Unspecified disease

V14 Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents

- V14.0 Penicillin
- V14.1 Other antibiotic agent
- V14.2 Sulfonamides
- V14.3 Other anti-infective agent
- V14.4 Anesthetic agent
- V14.5 Narcotic agent
- V14.6 Analgesic agent

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V14.7 Serum or vaccine

V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents

V14.9 Unspecified medicinal agent

V15	Other personal history presenting hazards to health
-----	---

V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents

Excludes: allergy to food substance used as base for medicinal agent (V14.0-V14.9)

V15.01 Allergy to peanuts

V15.02 Allergy to milk products

Excludes: lactose intolerance (271.3)

V15.03 Allergy to eggs

V15.04 Allergy to seafood

Seafood (octopus) (squid) ink
Shellfish

V15.05 Allergy to other foods

Food additives
Nuts other than peanuts

V15.06 Allergy to insects

Bugs
Insect bites and stings
Spiders

V15.07 Allergy to latex

Latex sensitivity

V15.08 Allergy to radiographic dye

Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures

V15.09 Other allergy, other than to medicinal agents

V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels

Excludes: replacement by transplant or other means (V42.1-V42.2, V43.2-V43.4)

V15.2 Surgery to other major organs

Excludes: replacement by transplant or other means (V42.0-V43.8)

V15.3 Irradiation

Previous exposure to therapeutic or other ionizing radiation

V15.4 Psychological trauma

Excludes: history of condition classifiable to 290-316 (V11.0-V11.9)

V15.41 History of physical abuse

Rape

V15.42 History of emotional abuse

Neglect

V15.49 Other

V15.5 Injury

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V15.6 Poisoning
- V15.7 Contraception
 - Excludes:** current contraceptive management (V25.0-V25.4)
 - presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
- V15.8 Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health
 - V15.81 Noncompliance with medical treatment
 - V15.82 History of tobacco use
 - Excludes:** tobacco dependence (305.1)
 - V15.84 Exposure to asbestos
 - V15.85 Exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
 - V15.86 Exposure to lead
 - V15.89 Other
- V15.9 Unspecified personal history presenting hazards to health

V16 Family history of malignant neoplasm
--

- V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 140-159
- V16.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 162
- V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 160-161, 163-165
- V16.3 Breast
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 174
- V16.4 Genital organs
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 179-187
 - V16.40 Genital organ, unspecified
 - V16.41 Ovary
 - V16.42 Prostate
 - V16.43 Testis
 - V16.49 Other
- V16.5 Urinary organs
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 189
 - V16.51 Kidney
 - V16.59 Other
- V16.6 Leukemia
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 204-208
- V16.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Family history of condition classifiable to 200-203

V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
Family history of other condition classifiable to 140-199

V16.9 Unspecified malignant neoplasm

V17	Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
-----	--

V17.0 Psychiatric condition

Excludes: family history of mental retardation (V18.4)

V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)

V17.2 Other neurological diseases

Epilepsy
Huntington's chorea

V17.3 Ischemic heart disease

V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases

V17.5 Asthma

V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions

V17.7 Arthritis

V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases

V18	Family history of certain other specific conditions
-----	---

V18.0 Diabetes mellitus

V18.1 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases

V18.2 Anemia

V18.3 Other blood disorders

V18.4 Mental retardation

V18.5 Digestive disorders

V18.6 Kidney diseases

V18.61 Polycystic kidney

V18.69 Other kidney diseases

V18.7 Other genitourinary diseases

V18.8 Infectious and parasitic diseases

V19	Family history of other conditions
-----	------------------------------------

V19.0 Blindness or visual loss

V19.1 Other eye disorders

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V19.2 Deafness or hearing loss
- V19.3 Other ear disorders
- V19.4 Skin conditions
- V19.5 Congenital anomalies
- V19.6 Allergic disorders
- V19.7 Consanguinity
- V19.8 Other condition

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V29)

V20 Health supervision of infant or child

- V20.0 Foundling
 - V20.1 Other healthy infant or child receiving care
 - Medical or nursing care supervision of healthy infant in cases of:
 - maternal illness, physical or psychiatric
 - socioeconomic adverse condition at home
 - too many children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
 - V20.2 Routine infant or child health check
 - Developmental testing of infant or child
 - Immunizations appropriate for age
 - Routine vision and hearing testing
- Excludes:** special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)
Use additional code(s) to identify:
Special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V21 Constitutional states in development

- V21.0 Period of rapid growth in childhood
- V21.1 Puberty
- V21.2 Other adolescence
- V21.3 Low birth weight status
 - Excludes:** history of perinatal problems (V13.7)
 - V21.30 Low birth weight status, unspecified
 - V21.31 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams
 - V21.32 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams
 - V21.33 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams
 - V21.34 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams
 - V21.35 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V21.8 Other specified constitutional states in development

V21.9 Unspecified constitutional state in development

V22	Normal pregnancy
-----	------------------

Excludes: pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.4)

V22.0 Supervision of normal first pregnancy

V22.1 Supervision of other normal pregnancy

V22.2 Pregnant state, incidental
Pregnant state NOS

V23	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
-----	------------------------------------

V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility

V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
Pregnancy with history of:
hydatidiform mole
vesicular mole

Excludes: that without current pregnancy (V13.1)

V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion
Pregnancy with history of conditions classifiable to 634-638

Excludes: habitual aborter:
care during pregnancy (646.3)
that without current pregnancy (629.9)

V23.3 Grand multiparity
Excludes: care in relation to labor and delivery (659.4)
that without current pregnancy (V61.5)

V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
Pregnancy with history of other conditions classifiable to 630-676

V23.41 Pregnancy with history of pre-term labor

V23.49 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history

V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
Pregnancy with history of stillbirth or neonatal death

V23.7 Insufficient prenatal care
History of little or no prenatal care

V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy

V23.81 Elderly primigravida
First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at
expected date of delivery

Excludes: elderly primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.5)

V23.82 Elderly multigravida
Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or
older at expected date of delivery

Excludes: elderly multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V23.83 Young primigravida
First pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

Excludes: young primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)

V23.84 Young multigravida
Second or more pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

Excludes: young multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)

V23.89 Other high-risk pregnancy

V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

V24	Postpartum care and examination
-----	---------------------------------

V24.0 Immediately after delivery
Care and observation in uncomplicated cases

V24.1 Lactating mother
Supervision of lactation

V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up

V25	Encounter for contraceptive management
-----	--

V25.0 General counseling and advice

V25.01 Prescription of oral contraceptives

V25.02 Initiation of other contraceptive measures
Fitting of diaphragm
Prescription of foams, creams, or other agents

V25.09 Other
Family planning advice

V25.1 Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

V25.2 Sterilization
Admission for interruption of fallopian tubes or vas deferens

V25.3 Menstrual extraction
Menstrual regulation

V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods
Checking, reinsertion, or removal of contraceptive device
Repeat prescription for contraceptive method
Routine examination in connection with contraceptive maintenance

Excludes: presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)

V25.40 Contraceptive surveillance, unspecified

V25.41 Contraceptive pill

V25.42 Intrauterine contraceptive device
Checking, reinsertion, or removal of intrauterine device

V25.43 Implantable subdermal contraceptive

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V25.49 Other contraceptive method

V25.5 Insertion of implantable subdermal contraceptive

V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management
Postvasectomy sperm count

Excludes: sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)

V25.9 Unspecified contraceptive management

V26	Procreative management
-----	------------------------

V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization

V26.1 Artificial insemination

V26.2 Investigation and testing

Excludes: postvasectomy sperm count (V25.8)

V26.21 Fertility testing

Fallopian insufflation

Sperm count for fertility testing

Excludes: genetic counseling and testing (V26.3)

V26.22 Aftercare following sterilization reversal

Fallopian insufflation following sterilization reversal

Sperm count following sterilization reversal

V26.29 Other investigation and testing

V26.3 Genetic counseling and testing

Excludes: fertility testing (V26.21)

V26.4 General counseling and advice

V26.5 Sterilization status

V26.51 Tubal ligation status

Excludes: infertility not due to previous tubal ligation (628.0-628.9)

V26.52 Vasectomy status

V26.8 Other specified procreative management

V26.9 Unspecified procreative management

V27	Outcome of delivery
-----	---------------------

Note: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mother's record.

V27.0 Single liveborn

V27.1 Single stillborn

V27.2 Twins, both liveborn

V27.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn

V27.4 Twins, both stillborn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V27.5 Other multiple birth, all liveborn
- V27.6 Other multiple birth, some liveborn
- V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
- V27.9 Unspecified outcome of delivery
routine prenatal care (V22.0-V23.9)

V28 Antenatal screening

Excludes: abnormal findings on screening- code to findings

- V28.0 Amniocentesis
- V28.1 Levels in amniotic fluid
- V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis
- V28.3 Screening for malformation using ultrasonics
- V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
- V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization
- V28.6 Screening for Streptococcus B
- V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening
- V28.9 Unspecified antenatal screening

V29 Observation and evaluation of newborns for suspected condition not found

Note: This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is found not to exist.

- V29.0 Observation for suspected infectious condition
- V29.1 Observation for suspected neurological condition
- V29.2 Observation for suspected respiratory condition
- V29.3 Observation for suspected genetic or metabolic condition
- V29.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition
- V29.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

Note: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are consuming health care [e.g., crib or bassinet occupancy].

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories V30-V39:

- 0 Born in hospital
- 1 Born before admission to hospital
- 2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

The following two fifths-digits are for use with the fourth-digit .0, Born in hospital:

- 0 delivered without mention of cesarean delivery

1 delivered by cesarean delivery

V30	Single liveborn
V31	Twin, mate liveborn
V32	Twin, mate stillborn
V33	Twin, unspecified
V34	Other multiple, mates all liveborn
V35	Other multiple, mates all stillborn
V36	Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
V37	Other multiple, unspecified
V39	Unspecified

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

Note: These categories are intended for use when these conditions are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems."

V40	Mental and behavioral problems
-----	--------------------------------

- V40.0 Problems with learning
- V40.1 Problems with communication [including speech]
- V40.2 Other mental problems
- V40.3 Other behavioral problems
- V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioral problem

V41	Problems with special senses and other special functions
-----	--

- V41.0 Problems with sight
- V41.1 Other eye problems
- V41.2 Problems with hearing
- V41.3 Other ear problems
- V41.4 Problems with voice production
- V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
- V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication
- V41.7 Problems with sexual function
- V41.8 Other problems with special functions

Excludes: marital problems (V61.10)
psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V41.9 Unspecified problem with special functions

V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant

Includes: homologous or heterologous (animal) (human) transplant organ status

- V42.0 Kidney
- V42.1 Heart
- V42.2 Heart valve
- V42.3 Skin
- V42.4 Bone
- V42.5 Cornea
- V42.6 Lung
- V42.7 Liver
- V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
 - V42.81 Bone marrow
 - V42.82 Peripheral stem cells
 - V42.83 Pancreas
 - V42.84 Intestines
 - V42.89 Other
- V42.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means

Includes: replacement of organ by:
artificial device
mechanical device
prosthesis

Excludes: cardiac pacemaker in situ (V45.01)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)
renal dialysis status (V45.1)

- V43.0 Eye globe
- V43.1 Lens
 - Pseudophakos
- V43.2 Heart
- V43.3 Heart valve
- V43.4 Blood vessel
- V43.5 Bladder
- V43.6 Joint
 - V43.60 Unspecified joint

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V43.61 Shoulder
- V43.62 Elbow
- V43.63 Wrist
- V43.64 Hip
- V43.65 Knee
- V43.66 Ankle
- V43.69 Other
- V43.7 Limb
- V43.8 Other organ or tissue
 - V43.81 Larynx
 - V43.82 Breast
 - V43.83 Artificial skin
 - V43.89 Other

V44	Artificial opening status
-----	---------------------------

Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.0-V55.9)

- V44.0 Tracheostomy
- V44.1 Gastrostomy
- V44.2 Ileostomy
- V44.3 Colostomy
- V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
- V44.5 Cystostomy
 - V44.50 Cystostomy, unspecified
 - V44.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy
 - V44.52 Appendico-vesicostomy
 - V44.59 Other cystostomy
- V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethrostomy
- V44.7 Artificial vagina
- V44.8 Other artificial opening status
- V44.9 Unspecified artificial opening status

V45	Other postsurgical states
-----	---------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: aftercare management (V51-V58.9)
malfunction or other complication-code to condition

V45.0 Cardiac device in situ

V45.00 Unspecified cardiac device

V45.01 Cardiac pacemaker

V45.02 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

V45.09 Other specified cardiac device
Carotid sinus pacemaker in situ

V45.1 Renal dialysis status

Patient requiring intermittent renal dialysis
Presence of arterial-venous shunt (for dialysis)

Excludes: admission for dialysis treatment or session (V56.0)

V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device

Cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt, valve, or device in situ

Excludes: malfunction (996.2)

V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status

V45.4 Arthrodesis status

V45.5 Presence of contraceptive device

Excludes: checking, reinsertion, or removal of device (V25.42)
complication from device (996.32)
insertion of device (V25.1)

V45.51 Intrauterine contraceptive device

V45.52 Subdermal contraceptive implant

V45.59 Other

V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa

Excludes: aphakia (379.31)
artificial eye globe (V43.0)

V45.61 Cataract extraction status

Use additional code for associated artificial lens status (V43.1)

V45.69 Other states following surgery of eye and adnexa

V45.7 Acquired absence of organ

V45.71 Acquired absence of breast

V45.72 Acquired absence of intestine (large) (small)

V45.73 Acquired absence of kidney

V45.74 Other parts of urinary tract
Bladder

V45.75 Stomach

V45.76 Lung

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V45.77 Genital organs

V45.78 Eye

V45.79 Other acquired absence of organ

V45.8 Other postsurgical status

V45.81 Aortocoronary bypass status

V45.82 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty status

V45.83 Breast implant removal status

V45.84 Dental restoration status

Dental crowns status

Dental fillings status

V45.89 Other

Presence of neuropacemaker or other electronic device

Excludes: artificial heart valve in situ (V43.3)

vascular prosthesis in situ (V43.4)

V46	Other dependence on machines
-----	------------------------------

V46.0 Aspirator

V46.1 Respirator
Iron lung

V46.2 Supplemental oxygen
Long-term oxygen therapy

V46.8 Other enabling machines
Hyperbaric chamber
Possum [Patient-Operated-Selector-Mechanism]

Excludes: cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)

kidney dialysis machine (V45.1)

V46.9 Unspecified machine dependence

V47	Other problems with internal organs
-----	-------------------------------------

V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs

V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs

V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
Cardiovascular exercise intolerance with pain (with):
at rest
less than ordinary activity
ordinary activity

V47.3 Other digestive problems

V47.4 Other urinary problems

V47.5 Other genital problems

V47.9 Unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V48 Problems with head, neck, and trunk

- V48.0 Deficiencies of head
- Excludes:** deficiencies of ears, eyelids, and nose (V48.8)
- V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
- V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
- V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
- V48.4 Sensory problem with head
- V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
- V48.6 Disfigurements of head
- V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
- V48.8 Other problems with head, neck, and trunk
- V48.9 Unspecified problem with head, neck, or trunk

V49 Other conditions influencing health status

- V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
- V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
- V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
- V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
- V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
- V49.5 Other problems of limbs
- V49.6 Upper limb amputation status
 - V49.60 Unspecified level
 - V49.61 Thumb
 - V49.62 Other finger(s)
 - V49.63 Hand
 - V49.64 Wrist
 - Disarticulation of wrist
 - V49.65 Below elbow
 - V49.66 Above elbow
 - Disarticulation of elbow
 - V49.67 Shoulder
 - Disarticulation of shoulder
- V49.7 Lower limb amputation status
 - V49.70 Unspecified level

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V49.71 Great toe
- V49.72 Other toe(s)
- V49.73 Foot
- V49.74 Ankle
 - Disarticulation of ankle
- V49.75 Below knee
- V49.76 Above knee
 - Disarticulation of knee
- V49.77 Hip
 - Disarticulation of hip

- V49.8 Other specified conditions influencing health status
 - V49.81 Asymptomatic postmenopausal status (age-related) (natural) menopausal and premenopausal disorders (627.0-627.9)
 - postsurgical menopause (256.2)
 - premature menopause (256.31)
 - symptomatic menopause(627.0-627.9)
 - V49.82 Dental sealant status
 - V49.89 Other specified conditions influencing health status
- V49.9 Unspecified

**PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND
AFTERCARE (V50-V59)**

Note: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who may have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, or who are receiving care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, or to prevent recurrence.

Excludes: follow-up examination for medical surveillance following treatment (V67.0-V67.9)

V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states

- V50.0 Hair transplant
- V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
 - Breast augmentation or reduction
 - Face-lift
- Excludes:** plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
- V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
 - Circumcision in the absence of significant medical indication
- V50.3 Ear piercing
- V50.4 Prophylactic organ removal
 - organ donations (V59.0-V59.9)
 - therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
- Excludes:**

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V50.41 Breast

V50.42 Ovary

V50.49 Other

V50.8 Other

V50.9 Unspecified

V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery

Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation

Excludes: cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
plastic surgery as treatment for current injury-code to condition
repair of scar tissue-code to scar

V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device and implant

Includes: removal of device

Excludes: malfunction or complication of prosthetic device (996.0-996.7)
status only, without need for care (V43.0-V43.8)

V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)

V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)

V52.2 Artificial eye

V52.3 Dental prosthetic device

V52.4 Breast prosthesis and implant

Excludes: admission for breast implant insertion (V50.1)

V52.8 Other specified prosthetic device

V52.9 Unspecified prosthetic device

V53 Fitting and adjustment of other device

Includes: removal of device

replacement of device

Excludes: status only, without need for care (V45.0-V45.8)

V53.0 Devices related to nervous system and special senses

V53.01 Fitting and adjustment of cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt

V53.02 Neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

V53.09 Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and
special senses

Auditory substitution device

Visual substitution device

V53.1 Spectacles and contact lenses

V53.2 Hearing aid

V53.3 Cardiac device

Reprogramming

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: V53.31 Cardiac pacemaker
mechanical complication of cardiac pacemaker (996.01)

V53.32 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

V53.39 Other cardiac device

V53.4 Orthodontic devices

Excludes: V53.5 Other intestinal appliance
colostomy (V55.3)
ileostomy (V55.2)
other artificial opening of digestive tract (V55.4)

Excludes: V53.6 Urinary devices
urinary catheter
cystostomy (V55.5)
nephrostomy (V55.6)
ureterostomy (V55.6)
urethrostomy (V55.6)

V53.7 Orthopedic devices
Orthopedic:
brace
cast
corset
shoes
Excludes: other orthopedic aftercare (V54)

V53.8 Wheelchair

V53.9 Other and unspecified device

V54 Other orthopedic aftercare

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of orthopedic devices (V53.7)
malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.4)
other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)

V54.0 Aftercare involving removal of fracture plate or other internal fixation device
Removal of:
pins
plates
rods
screws

Excludes: malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.4)
other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)
removal of external fixation device (V54.89)

V54.1 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture

V54.10 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of arm, unspecified

V54.11 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper arm

V54.12 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower arm

V54.13 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip

V54.14 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of leg, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V54.15 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper leg
Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip (V54.13)
- V54.16 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower leg
- V54.17 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of vertebrae
- V54.19 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of other bone
- V54.2 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture
 - V54.20 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of arm, unspecified
 - V54.21 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper arm
 - V54.22 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower arm
 - V54.23 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip
 - V54.24 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of leg, unspecified
 - V54.25 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper leg
Excludes: aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip (V54.23)
 - V54.26 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower leg
 - V54.27 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of vertebrae
 - V54.29 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of other bone
- V54.8 Other orthopedic aftercare
 - V54.81 Aftercare following joint replacement
Use additional code to identify joint replacement site (V43.60-V43.69)
 - V54.89 Other orthopedic aftercare
Aftercare for healing fracture NOS
- V54.9 Unspecified orthopedic aftercare

V55 Attention to artificial openings

Includes: adjustment or repositioning of catheter
closure
passage of sounds or bougies
reforming
removal or replacement of catheter
toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of external stoma (519.00-519.09, 569.60-569.69, 997.4, 997.5)
status only, without need for care (V44.0-V44.9)

- V55.0 Tracheostomy
- V55.1 Gastrostomy
- V55.2 Ileostomy
- V55.3 Colostomy
- V55.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V55.5 Cystostomy
- V55.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethrostomy
- V55.7 Artificial vagina
- V55.8 Other specified artificial opening
- V55.9 Unspecified artificial opening

V56 Encounter for dialysis and dialysis catheter care

Use additional code to identify the associated condition

Excludes: dialysis preparation-code to condition

- V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis
 - Dialysis (renal) NOS

Excludes: dialysis status (V45.1)

- V56.1 Fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
 - Removal or replacement of catheter
 - Toilet or cleansing

Use additional code for any concurrent extracorporeal dialysis (V56.0)

- V56.2 Fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Use additional code for any concurrent peritoneal dialysis (V56.8)

- V56.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

- V56.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

- V56.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
 - Peritoneal equilibration test

- V56.8 Other dialysis
 - Peritoneal dialysis

V57 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures

Use additional code to identify underlying condition

- V57.0 Breathing exercises
- V57.1 Other physical therapy
 - Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing
- V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation
 - V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy
 - V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy
- V57.3 Speech therapy
- V57.4 Orthoptic training
- V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure
 - V57.81 Orthotic training

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Gait training in the use of artificial limbs

V57.89 Other

Multiple training or therapy

V57.9 Unspecified rehabilitation procedure

V58 Encounter for other and unspecified procedures and aftercare

Excludes: convalescence and palliative care(V66.0-V66.9)

V58.0 Radiotherapy

Encounter or admission for radiotherapy

Excludes: encounter for radioactive implant-code to condition
radioactive iodine therapy-code to condition

V58.1 Chemotherapy

Encounter or admission for chemotherapy

Excludes: prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never been present
(V03.0-V07.9)

V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis

V58.3 Attention to surgical dressings and sutures

Change of dressings

Removal of sutures

V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery

Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.

Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal surgery (V26.22)
attention to artificial openings (V55.0-V55.9)
orthopedic aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)

V58.41 Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure

Excludes: disruption of operative wound (998.3)

V58.42 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm

Conditions classifiable to 140-239

V58.43 Aftercare following surgery for injury and trauma

Conditions classifiable to 800-999

Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture (V54.10-V54.19)

V58.49 Other specified aftercare following surgery

V58.5 Orthodontics

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device (V53.4)

V58.6 Long-term (current) drug use

Excludes: drug abuse (305.00-305.93)
drug dependence (304.00-304.93)

V58.61 Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants

V58.62 Long-term (current) use of antibiotics

V58.69 Long-term (current) use of other medications

High-risk medications

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V58.7 Aftercare following surgery to specified body systems, not elsewhere classified

Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.

V58.71 Aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 360-379, 380-389

V58.72 Aftercare following surgery of the nervous system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 320-359

Excludes: aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC (V58.71)

V58.73 Aftercare following surgery of the circulatory system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 390-459

V58.74 Aftercare following surgery of the respiratory system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 460-519

V58.75 Aftercare following surgery of the teeth, oral cavity and digestive system,
NEC
Conditions classifiable to 520-579

V58.76 Aftercare following surgery of the genitourinary system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 580-629

Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal (V26.22)

V58.77 Aftercare following surgery of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 680-709

V58.78 Aftercare following surgery of the musculoskeletal system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 710-739

V58.8 Other specified procedures and aftercare

V58.81 Fitting and adjustment of vascular catheter
Removal or replacement of catheter
Toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of renal dialysis (996.73)
complications of vascular catheter (996.74)
dialysis preparation-code to condition
encounter for dialysis (V56.0-V56.8)
fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (V56.1)

V58.82 Fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter NEC
Removal or replacement of catheter
Toilet or cleansing

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter (V56.2)
fitting and adjustment of urinary catheter (V53.6)

V58.83 Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring
Use additional code for any associated long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-
V58.69)

Excludes: blood-drug testing for medicolegal reasons (V70.4)

V58.89 Other specified aftercare

V58.9 Unspecified aftercare

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V59 Donors

Excludes: examination of potential donor (V70.8)
self-donation of organ or tissue-code to condition

- V59.0 Blood
 - V59.01 Whole blood
 - V59.02 Stem cells
 - V59.09 Other
- V59.1 Skin
- V59.2 Bone
- V59.3 Bone marrow
- V59.4 Kidney
- V59.5 Cornea
- V59.6 Liver
- V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue
- V59.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)

V60 Housing, household, and economic circumstances

- V60.0 Lack of housing
 - Hobos
 - Social migrants
 - Tramps
 - Transients
 - Vagabonds
 - V60.1 Inadequate housing
 - Lack of heating
 - Restriction of space
 - Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
 - V60.2 Inadequate material resources
 - Economic problem
 - Poverty NOS
 - V60.3 Person living alone
 - V60.4 No other household member able to render care
 - Person requiring care (has) (is):
 - family member too handicapped, ill, or otherwise unsuited to render care
 - partner temporarily away from home
 - temporarily away from usual place of abode
- Excludes:** holiday relief care (V60.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V60.5 Holiday relief care
Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, to enable relatives to take a vacation
- V60.6 Person living in residential institution
Boarding school resident
- V60.8 Other specified housing or economic circumstances
- V60.9 Unspecified housing or economic circumstance

V61	Other family circumstances
-----	----------------------------

Includes: when these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

- V61.0 Family disruption
 - Divorce
 - Estrangement
- V61.1 Counseling for marital and partner problems
 - problems related to:
 - psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
 - sexual function (V41.7)
- V61.10 Counseling for marital and partner problems, unspecified
 - Marital conflict
 - Partner conflict
- V61.11 Counseling for victim of spousal and partner abuse
 - encounter for treatment of current injuries due to abuse (995.80-995.85)
- V61.12 Counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse
- V61.2 Parent-child problems
 - V61.20 Counseling for parent-child problem, unspecified
 - Concern about behavior of child
 - Parent-child conflict
 - V61.21 Counseling for victim of child abuse
 - Child battering
 - Child neglect
- V61.22 Counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse
 - counseling for non-parental abuser (V62.83)
- V61.29 Other
 - Problem concerning adopted or foster child
- V61.3 Problems with aged parents or in-laws
- V61.4 Health problems within family
 - V61.41 Alcoholism in family
 - V61.49 Other
 - Care of sick or handicapped person in family or household

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Presence of sick or handicapped person in family or household

- V61.5 Multiparity
- V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
- V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy
- V61.8 Other specified family circumstances
Problems with family members NEC
- V61.9 Unspecified family circumstance

V62 Other psychosocial circumstances

Includes: those circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care
Excludes: previous psychological trauma (V15.41-V15.49)

- V62.0 Unemployment
Excludes: circumstances when main problem is economic inadequacy or poverty (V60.2)
- V62.1 Adverse effects of work environment
- V62.2 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
Career choice problem
Dissatisfaction with employment
- V62.3 Educational circumstances
Dissatisfaction with school environment
Educational handicap
- V62.4 Social maladjustment
Cultural deprivation
Political, religious, or sex discrimination
Social:
isolation
persecution
- V62.5 Legal circumstances
Imprisonment
Legal investigation
Litigation
Prosecution
- V62.6 Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
- V62.8 Other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified
 - V62.81 Interpersonal problems, not elsewhere classified
 - V62.82 Bereavement, uncomplicated
Excludes: bereavement as adjustment reaction (309.0)
 - V62.83 Counseling for perpetrator of physical/sexual abuse
Excludes: counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse (V61.22)
counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse (V61.12)
 - V62.89 Other
Life circumstance problems

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Phase of life problems

V62.9 Unspecified psychosocial circumstance

V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care

V63.0 Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility

V63.1 Medical services in home not available

Excludes: no other household member able to render care (V60.4)

V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

V63.8 Other specified reasons for unavailability of medical facilities
Person on waiting list undergoing social agency investigation

V63.9 Unspecified reason for unavailability of medical facilities

V64 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out

V64.0 Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication

V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication

V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision

V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons

V64.4 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V65 Other persons seeking consultation without complaint or sickness

V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Boarder

V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
Advice or treatment for nonattending third party
Excludes: concern (normal) about sick person in family (V61.41-V61.49)

V65.2 Person feigning illness
Malingerer
Peregrinating patient

V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counseling
Dietary surveillance and counseling (in):
NOS
colitis
diabetes mellitus
food allergies or intolerance
gastritis
hypercholesterolemia
hypoglycemia
obesity

V65.4 Other counseling, not elsewhere classified
Health:
advice
education

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Excludes:** instruction
 counseling (for):
 contraception (V25.40-V25.49)
 genetic (V26.3)
 on behalf of third party (V65.1)
 procreative management (V26.4)
- V65.40 Counseling NOS
- V65.41 Exercise counseling
- V65.42 Counseling on substance use and abuse
- V65.43 Counseling on injury prevention
- V65.44 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling
- V65.45 Counseling on other sexually transmitted diseases
- V65.49 Other specified counseling
- V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
 Feared condition not demonstrated
 Problem was normal state
 "Worried well"
- V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation
 specified symptoms
- Excludes:**
- V65.9 Unspecified reason for consultation

V66	Convalescence and palliative care
-----	-----------------------------------

- V66.0 Following surgery
- V66.1 Following radiotherapy
- V66.2 Following chemotherapy
- V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
- V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
- V66.5 Following other treatment
- V66.6 Following combined treatment
- V66.7 Encounter for palliative care
 End-of-life care
 Hospice care
 Terminal care
- Code first underlying disease
- V66.9 Unspecified convalescence

V67	Follow-up examination
-----	-----------------------

- Includes:** surveillance only following completed treatment
- Excludes:** surveillance of contraception (V25.40-V25.49)
- V67.0 Following surgery

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V67.00 Following surgery, unspecified

V67.01 Follow-up vaginal pap smear

Vaginal pap smear, status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition

Use additional code to identify:

acquired absence of uterus (V45.77)

personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.40-V10.44)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition (V76.47)

V67.09 Following other surgery

Excludes: sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)

V67.1 Following radiotherapy

V67.2 Following chemotherapy
Cancer chemotherapy follow-up

V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder

V67.4 Following treatment of healed fracture

Excludes: current (healing) fracture aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)

V67.5 Following other treatment

V67.51 Following completed treatment with high-risk medication, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: Long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)

V67.59 Other

V67.6 Following combined treatment

V67.9 Unspecified follow-up examination

V68	Encounters for administrative purposes
-----	--

V68.0 Issue of medical certificates

Issue of medical certificate of:
cause of death
fitness
incapacity

Excludes: encounter for general medical examination (V70.0-V70.9)

V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions

Issue of repeat prescription for:
appliance
glasses
medications

Excludes: repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.41-V25.49)

V68.2 Request for expert evidence

V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose

V68.81 Referral of patient without examination or treatment

V68.89 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V68.9 Unspecified administrative purpose

V69	Problems related to lifestyle
-----	-------------------------------

V69.0 Lack of physical exercise

V69.1 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
bulimia (783.6)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (260-269.9)
other and unspecified eating disorders (307.50-307.59)

V69.2 High-risk sexual behavior

V69.3 Gambling and betting
Excludes: pathological gambling (312.31)

V69.8 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

V69.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-V83)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790-796.

V70	General medical examination
-----	-----------------------------

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility
Health checkup

Excludes: health checkup of infant or child (V20.2)

V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority

V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified

V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes

General medical examination for:
admission to old age home
adoption
camp
driving license
immigration and naturalization
insurance certification
marriage
prison
school admission
sports competition

Excludes: attendance for issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
pre-employment screening (V70.5)

V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons
Blood-alcohol tests
Blood-drug tests

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Paternity testing
examination and observation following:
accidents (V71.3, V71.4)
assault (V71.6)
rape (V71.5)

V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations
Armed forces personnel
Inhabitants of institutions
Occupational health examinations
Pre-employment screening
Preschool children
Prisoners
Prostitutes
Refugees
School children
Students

Excludes: V70.6 Health examination in population surveys
special screening (V73.0-V82.9)

V70.7 Examination of participant in clinical trial
Examination of participant or control in clinical research

V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations
Examination of potential donor of organ or tissue

V70.9 Unspecified general medical examination

V71	Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions not found
-----	---

Note: This category is to be used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

V71.0 Observation for suspected mental condition

V71.01 Adult antisocial behavior
Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in adult without manifest psychiatric disorder

V71.02 Childhood or adolescent antisocial behavior
Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in child or adolescent without manifest psychiatric disorder

V71.09 Other suspected mental condition

V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm

V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis

V71.3 Observation following accident at work

V71.4 Observation following other accident
Examination of individual involved in motor vehicle traffic accident

V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction
Examination of victim or culprit

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury
Examination of victim or culprit

V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease

V71.8 Observation and evaluation for other specified suspected conditions

Excludes: V71.81 Abuse and neglect
adult abuse and neglect (995.80-995.85)
child abuse and neglect (995.50-995.59)

V71.82 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to anthrax

V71.83 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to other biological agent

V71.89 Other specified suspected conditions

V71.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

V72 Special investigations and examinations

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Excludes: general medical examination (V70.0-70.4)
general screening examination of defined population groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)
routine examination of infant or child (V20.2)

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision

V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing

V72.2 Dental examination

V72.3 Gynecological examination

Papanicolaou cervical smear as part of general gynecological examination

Pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code to identify routine vaginal Papanicolaou smear (V76.47)

Excludes: cervical Papanicolaou smear without general gynecological examination (V76.2)
routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.40-V25.49)

V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed

Possible pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed

Excludes: pregnancy examination with immediate confirmation (V22.0-V22.1)

V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified

Routine chest x-ray

Excludes: examination for suspected tuberculosis (V71.2)

V72.6 Laboratory examination

Excludes: that for suspected disorder (V71.0-V71.9)

V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests

Allergy tests

Skin tests for hypersensitivity

Excludes: diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.0-V74.9)

V72.8 Other specified examinations

V72.81 Preoperative cardiovascular examination

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V72.82 Preoperative respiratory examination
- V72.83 Other specified preoperative examination
- V72.84 Preoperative examination, unspecified
- V72.85 Other specified examination

V72.9 Unspecified examination

V73	Special screening examination for viral and chlamydial diseases
-----	---

- V73.0 Poliomyelitis
- V73.1 Smallpox
- V73.2 Measles
- V73.3 Rubella
- V73.4 Yellow fever
- V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - Dengue fever
 - Hemorrhagic fever
 - Viral encephalitis:
 - mosquito-borne
 - tick-borne
- V73.6 Trachoma
- V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
 - V73.88 Other specified chlamydial diseases
 - V73.89 Other specified viral diseases
- V73.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial disease
 - V73.98 Unspecified chlamydial disease
 - V73.99 Unspecified viral disease

V74	Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochetal diseases
-----	--

Includes: diagnostic skin tests for these diseases

- V74.0 Cholera
- V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis
- V74.2 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
- V74.3 Diphtheria
- V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
- V74.5 Venereal disease
- V74.6 Yaws
- V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetal diseases

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Brucellosis
Leptospirosis
Plague
Tetanus
Whooping cough

V74.9 Unspecified bacterial and spirochetal disease

V75	Special screening examination for other infectious diseases
-----	---

V75.0 Rickettsial diseases

V75.1 Malaria

V75.2 Leishmaniasis

V75.3 Trypanosomiasis
Chagas' disease
Sleeping sickness

V75.4 Mycotic infections

V75.5 Schistosomiasis

V75.6 Filariasis

V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis

V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections

V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease

V76	Special screening for malignant neoplasms
-----	---

V76.0 Respiratory organs

V76.1 Breast

V76.10 Breast screening, unspecified

V76.11 Screening mammogram for high-risk patient

V76.12 Other screening mammogram

V76.19 Other screening breast examination

V76.2 Cervix

Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear

Excludes: that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.3)

V76.3 Bladder

V76.4 Other sites

V76.41 Rectum

V76.42 Oral cavity

V76.43 Skin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V76.44 Prostate

V76.45 Testis

V76.46 Ovary

V76.47 Vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V45.77)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)

V76.49 Other sites

V76.5 Intestine

V76.50 Intestine, unspecified

Excludes: V76.51 Colon rectum (V76.41)

V76.52 Small intestine

V76.8 Other neoplasm

V76.81 Nervous system

V76.89 Other neoplasm

V76.9 Unspecified

V77	Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders
-----	---

V77.0 Thyroid disorders

V77.1 Diabetes mellitus

V77.2 Malnutrition

V77.3 Phenylketonuria [PKU]

V77.4 Galactosemia

V77.5 Gout

V77.6 Cystic fibrosis
Screening for mucoviscidosis

V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism

V77.8 Obesity

V77.9 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V77.91 Screening for lipid disorders
Screening cholesterol level
Screening for hypercholesterolemia
Screening for hyperlipidemia

V77.99 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

V78 Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs

- V78.0 Iron deficiency anemia
- V78.1 Other and unspecified deficiency anemia
- V78.2 Sickle-cell disease or trait
- V78.3 Other hemoglobinopathies
- V78.8 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- V78.9 Unspecified disorder of blood and blood-forming organs

V79 Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps

- V79.0 Depression
- V79.1 Alcoholism
- V79.2 Mental retardation
- V79.3 Developmental handicaps in early childhood
- V79.8 Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- V79.9 Unspecified mental disorder and developmental handicap

V80 Special screening for neurological, eye, and ear diseases

- V80.0 Neurological conditions
- V80.1 Glaucoma
- V80.2 Other eye conditions
 - Screening for:
 - cataract
 - congenital anomaly of eye
 - senile macular lesions
- Excludes:** general vision examination (V72.0)
- V80.3 Ear diseases
- Excludes:** general hearing examination (V72.1)

V81 Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases

- V81.0 Ischemic heart disease
- V81.1 Hypertension
- V81.2 Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
- V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
- V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
- Excludes:** screening for:
 - lung neoplasm (V76.0)
 - pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- V81.5 Nephropathy
 Screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria
- V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

V82 Special screening for other conditions

- V82.0 Skin conditions
 - V82.1 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - V82.2 Other rheumatic disorders
 - V82.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
 - V82.4 Maternal postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
Excludes: antenatal screening by amniocentesis (V28.0)
 - V82.5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination
 Screening for:
 heavy metal poisoning
 ingestion of radioactive substance
 poisoning from contaminated water supply
 radiation exposure
 - V82.6 Multiphasic screening
 - V82.8 Other specified conditions
 - V82.81 Osteoporosis
- Use additional code to identify:
 postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy status (V07.4)
 postmenopausal (natural) status (V49.81)
- V82.89 Other specified conditions
 - V82.9 Unspecified condition

V83 Genetic carrier status

- V83.0 Hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
- V83.8 Other genetic carrier status
 - V83.81 Cystic fibrosis gene carrier
 - V83.89 Other genetic carrier status

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY AND POISONING (E800-E999)

This section is provided to permit the classification of environmental events, circumstances, and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from one of the main chapters of ICD-9-CM, indicating the nature of the condition. Certain other conditions which may

be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters 1 to 16 of ICD-9-CM. For these, the "E" code classification should be used as an additional code for more detailed analysis.

Machinery accidents [other than those connected with transport] are classifiable to category E919, in which the fourth digit allows a broad classification of the type of machinery involved. If a more detailed classification of type of machinery is required, it is suggested that the "Classification of Industrial Accidents according to Agency," prepared by the International Labor Office, be used in addition; it is included in this publication.

Categories for "late effects" of accidents and other external causes are to be found at E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999.

Definitions and examples related to transport accidents

(a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.

Includes: accidents involving:
aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E845)
watercraft (E830-E838)
motor vehicle (E810-E825)
railway (E800-E807)
other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes, and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

Excludes: accidents:
in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself was not involved in the accident
involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises
occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion

(b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not.

Excludes: accidents:
in repair shops
in roundhouse or on turntable
on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle

(c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:
electric car (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
streetcar (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]
funicular
monorail or two-rail
subterranean or elevated
other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]

(d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

open to other public vehicular traffic

- (e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.

Excludes: injury or damage due to cataclysm
injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance

- (f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

- (g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

- (h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved, and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.

Includes: approaches (public) to:
docks
public building
station

Excludes: driveway (private)

parking lot
ramp
roads in:
airfield
farm
industrial premises
mine
private grounds
quarry

- (i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.

Includes: automobile [any type]
bus
construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam roller, tractor, army tank, highway grader, or similar vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own power
fire engine (motorized)
motorcycle
motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter
trolley bus not operating on rails
truck
van

Excludes: devices used solely to move persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises, such as:

building elevator
coal car in mine
electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad station
electric truck used solely within an industrial plant
moving overhead crane

- (j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

the motorcycle.

Includes: motorized:
 bicycle [moped]
 scooter
 tricycle

(k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, driven by treads, or support on a cushion of air.

Includes: all terrain vehicle [ATV]
 army tank
 hovercraft, on land or swamp
 snowmobile

(l) A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a motorcycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.

(m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes: animal carrying a person or goods
 animal-drawn vehicle
 animal harnessed to conveyance
 bicycle [pedal cycle]
 streetcar
 tricycle (pedal)

Excludes: pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban or intraurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway
 tram (car)
 trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle
 pedal cycle
 tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

(p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such a vehicle.

(q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.

Includes: baby carriage
 coaster wagon
 ice skates
 perambulator
 pushcart
 pushchair
 roller skates
 scooter
 skateboard
 skis
 sled
 wheelchair

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train, streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Includes: person:
changing tire of vehicle
in or operating a pedestrian conveyance
making adjustment to motor of vehicle
on foot

(s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.

(t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger capacity of less than ten.

Includes: boat NOS
canoe
coble
dinghy
punt
raft
rowboat
rowing shell
scull
skiff
small motorboat

Excludes: barge
lifeboat (used after abandoning ship)
raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform
yacht

(u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Includes: airplane [any type]
balloon
bomber
dirigible
glider (hang)
military aircraft
parachute

(v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

RAILWAY ACCIDENTS (E800-E807)

Note: For definitions of railway accident and related terms see definitions (a) to (d).

Excludes: accidents involving railway train and:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
motor vehicle (E810.0-E825.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E800-E807 to identify the injured person:

0 Railway employee

Any person who by virtue of his employment in connection with a railway, whether by the railway company or not, is at increased risk of involvement in a railway accident, such as:

catering staff of train
driver
guard
porter
postal staff on train
railway fireman
shunter

sleeping car attendant

1 Passenger on railway

Any authorized person traveling on a train, except a railway employee.

Excludes: intending passenger waiting at station (8)
unauthorized rider on railway vehicle (8)

2 Pedestrian

See definition (r)

3 Pedal cyclist

See definition (p)

8 Other specified person

Intending passenger or bystander waiting at station

Unauthorized rider on railway vehicle

9 Unspecified person

E800 Railway accident involving collision with rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between railway trains or railway vehicles, any kind
collision NOS on railway
derailment with antecedent collision with rolling stock or NOS

E801 Railway accident involving collision with other object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of railway train with:
buffers
fallen tree on railway
gates
platform
rock on railway
streetcar
other nonmotor vehicle
other object

Excludes: collision with:
aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)
motor vehicle (E810.0-E810.9, E820.0-E822.9)

E802 Railway accident involving derailment without antecedent collision

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

E803 Railway accident involving explosion, fire, or burning

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: explosion or fire, with antecedent derailment (E802.0-E802.9)
explosion or fire, with mention of antecedent collision (E800.0-E801.9)

E804 Fall in, on, or from railway train

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while alighting from or boarding railway train

Excludes: fall related to collision, derailment, or explosion of railway train (E800.0-E803.9)

E805 Hit by rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: crushed by railway train or part
injured by railway train or part
killed by railway train or part
knocked down by railway train or part

run over by railway train or part
Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train (E806.0-E806.9)

E806 Other specified railway accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by object falling in railway train
injured by door or window on railway train
nonmotor road vehicle or pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train
railway train hit by falling:
earth NOS
rock
tree
other object

Excludes: railway accident due to cataclysm (E908-E909)

E807 Railway accident of unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: found dead on railway right-of-way NOS
injured on railway right-of-way NOS
railway accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E810-E819)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle traffic accident, and related terms, see definitions (e) to (k).

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E810-E819 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 2 Motorcyclist**
See definition (l)
- 3 Passenger on motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 6 Pedal cyclist**
See definition (p)
- 7 Pedestrian**
See definition (r)
- 8 Other specified person**
Occupant of vehicle other than above
Person in railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle
- 9 Unspecified person**

E810 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with train

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: motor vehicle collision with object set in motion by railway train (E815.0-E815.9)
railway train hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E811 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle which accidentally leaves the roadway then re-enters the same roadway, or the opposite roadway on a divided highway, and another motor vehicle

Excludes: collision on the same roadway when none of the motor vehicles involved have left and re-entered the roadway (E812.0-E812.9)

E812 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision with another motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on the highway

motor vehicle collision NOS

Excludes: collision with object set in motion by another motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle (E811.0-E811.9)

E813 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with other vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
other road (nonmotor transport) vehicle, such as:

animal carrying a person
animal-drawn vehicle
pedal cycle
streetcar

Excludes: collision with:
object set in motion by nonmotor road vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
pedestrian (E814.0-E814.9)
nonmotor road vehicle hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E814 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with pedestrian

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and pedestrian
pedestrian dragged, hit, or run over by motor vehicle, any kind

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E815 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision on the highway

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision (due to loss of control) (on highway) between motor vehicle, any kind, and:

abutment (bridge) (overpass)
animal (herded) (unattended)
fallen stone, traffic sign, tree, utility pole
guard rail or boundary fence
interhighway divider
landslide (not moving)
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
object thrown in front of motor vehicle
safety island
temporary traffic sign or marker
wall of cut made for road
other object, fixed, movable, or moving

Excludes: collision with:
any object off the highway (resulting from loss of control) (E816.0-E816.9)
any object which normally would have been off the highway and is not stated to have been on it (E816.0-E816.9)
motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on highway

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

(E812.0-E812.9)
moving landslide (E909.2)
motor vehicle hit by object:
set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E818.0-E818.9)
thrown into or on vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E816 Motor vehicle traffic accident due to loss of control, without collision on the highway

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: motor vehicle:
failing to make curve and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
going out of control (due to)
blowout and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
burst tire and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
driver falling asleep and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
driver inattention and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
excessive speed and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
failure of mechanical part and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway

Excludes: collision on highway following loss of control (E810.0-E815.9)
loss of control of motor vehicle following collision on the highway (E810.0-E815.9)

E817 Noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident while boarding or alighting

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall down stairs of motor bus while boarding or alighting
fall from car in street while boarding or alighting
injured by moving part of the vehicle while boarding or alighting
trapped by door of motor bus boarding or alighting while boarding or alighting

E818 Other noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from exhaust gas generated by motor vehicle while in motion
breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion
hit by object thrown into or on motor vehicle while in motion
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion
injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion
object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion
object thrown on motor vehicle while in motion
collision of railway train or road vehicle except motor vehicle, with object set in motion by motor vehicle
motor vehicle hit by object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
pedestrian, railway train, or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle

Excludes: collision between motor vehicle and:
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E815.0-E815.9)
object thrown towards the motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
person overcome by carbon monoxide generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

E819 Motor vehicle traffic accident of unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: motor vehicle traffic accident NOS
traffic accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE NONTRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E820-E825)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle nontraffic accident and related terms see definition (a) to (k).

Includes: accidents involving motor vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities off the highway
collision and noncollision motor vehicle accidents occurring entirely off the highway

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)
accidents, not on the public highway, involving agricultural and construction machinery but not involving another motor vehicle (E919.0, E919.2, E919.7)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E820-E825 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 2 Motorcyclist**
See definition (l)
- 3 Passenger on motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 6 Pedal cyclist**
See definition (p)
- 7 Pedestrian**
See definition (r)
- 8 Other specified person**

Occupant of vehicle other than above
Person on railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle
9 Unspecified person

E820 Nontraffic accident involving motor-driven snow vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: breakage of part of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
fall from motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
hit by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
overturning of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
run over or dragged by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
collision of motor-driven snow vehicle with:
 animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 another off-road motor vehicle
 other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 railway train
 other object, fixed or movable
injury caused by rough landing of motor-driven snow vehicle (after leaving ground on rough terrain)

Excludes: accident on the public highway involving motor driven snow vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)

E821 Nontraffic accident involving other off-road motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: breakage of part of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
fall from off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
hit by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
overturning of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
run over or dragged by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
thrown against some part of or object in off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
collision with:
 animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 another off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle
 other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 other object, fixed or movable

Excludes: accident on public highway involving off-road motor vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)
collision between motor driven snow vehicle and other off-road motor vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
hovercraft accident on water (E830.0-E838.9)

E822 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with moving object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle and:

 animal
 nonmotor vehicle
 other motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle
 pedestrian
 railway train
 other moving object

Excludes: collision with:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

motor-driven snow vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
other off-road motor vehicle (E821.0-E821.9)

E823 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with stationary object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle, and any object, fixed or movable, but not in motion

E824 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident while boarding and alighting

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

injury from moving part of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

trapped by door of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

E825 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident of other and unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from carbon monoxide generated by motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

hit by object thrown into, towards, or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

motor vehicle nontraffic accident NOS

Excludes: fall from or in stationary motor vehicle (E884.9, E885.9)

overcome by carbon monoxide or exhaust gas generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

struck by falling object from or in stationary motor vehicle (E916)

OTHER ROAD VEHICLE ACCIDENTS (E826-E829)

Note: Other road vehicle accidents are transport accidents involving road vehicles other than motor vehicles. For definitions of other road vehicle and related terms see definitions (m) to (o).

Includes: accidents involving other road vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities

Excludes: collision of other road vehicle [any] with:

aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

motor vehicle (E813.0-E813.9, E820.0-E822.9)

railway train (E801.0-E801.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E826-E829 to identify the injured person:

0 Pedestrian

See definition (r)

1 Pedal cyclist

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: collision of animal being ridden with:
animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)
pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

E829 Other road vehicle accidents

[0,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident while boarding or alighting from
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
blow from object in
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
breakage of any part of
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
caught in door of
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
derailment of
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
fall in, on, or from
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
fire in
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
collision between streetcar or nonmotor road vehicle, except as in E826-E828, and:
animal (not being ridden)
another nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
pedestrian
other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,
railway train, or aircraft
nonmotor road vehicle accident NOS
streetcar accident NOS

Excludes: collision with:
animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)
animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)
pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

WATER TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E830-E838)

Note: For definitions of water transport accident and related terms see definitions (a), (s), and (t).

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities

Excludes: accidents involving both aircraft, including objects set in motion by aircraft, and watercraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E830-E838 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of small boat, unpowered

1 Occupant of small boat, powered

See definition (t)

Excludes: water skier (4)

2 Occupant of other watercraft-crew

Persons:

- engaged in operation of watercraft**
- providing passenger services [cabin attendants, ship's physician, catering personnel]**
- working on ship during voyage in other capacity [musician in band, operators of shops and beauty parlors]**
- 3 Occupant of other watercraft -- other than crew**
- Passenger**
 - Occupant of lifeboat, other than crew, after abandoning ship**
- 4 Water skier**
- 5 Swimmer**
- 6 Dockers, stevedores**
- Longshoreman employed on the dock in loading and unloading ships**
- 8 Other specified person**
- Immigration and custom officials on board ship**
- Person:**
 - accompanying passenger or member of crew**
 - visiting boat**
- Pilot (guiding ship into port)**
- 9 Unspecified person**

E830 Accident to watercraft causing submersion

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:
- submersion and drowning due to:
 - boat overturning
 - boat submerging
 - falling or jumping from burning ship
 - falling or jumping from crushed watercraft
 - ship sinking
 - other accident to watercraft

E831 Accident to watercraft causing other injury

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any injury, except submersion and drowning, as a result of an accident to watercraft

- burned while ship on fire
- crushed between ships in collision
- crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship
- fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft
- hit by falling object due to accident to watercraft
- injured in watercraft accident involving collision
- struck by boat or part thereof after fall or jump from damaged boat

Excludes: burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship (E837.0-E837.9)

E832 Other accidental submersion or drowning in water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion or drowning as a result of an accident other than accident to the watercraft, such as:

- fall:
 - from gangplank
 - from ship
 - overboard
- thrown overboard by motion of ship
- washed overboard

Excludes: submersion or drowning of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not

involved in an accident (E910.0-E910.9)

E833 Fall on stairs or ladders in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E834 Other fall from one level to another in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E835 Other and unspecified fall in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E836 Machinery accident in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: injuries in water transport caused by:
deck machinery
engine room machinery
galley machinery
laundry machinery
loading machinery

E837 Explosion, fire, or burning in watercraft

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: explosion of boiler on steamship
localized fire on ship

Excludes: burning ship (due to collision or explosion) resulting in:
submersion or drowning (E830.0-E830.9)
other injury (E831.0-E831.9)

E838 Other and unspecified water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship
atomic power plant malfunction in watercraft
crushed between ship and stationary object [wharf]
crushed between ships without accident to watercraft
crushed by falling object on ship or while loading or unloading
hit by boat while water skiing
struck by boat or part thereof (after fall from boat)
watercraft accident NOS

AIR AND SPACE TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E840-E845)

Note: For definition of aircraft and related terms see definitions (u) and (v).
The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E840-E845 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of spacecraft

1 Occupant of military aircraft, any

Crew in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Passenger (civilian) (military) in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Troops in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

- Excludes:** occupants of aircraft operated under jurisdiction of police departments (5)
parachutist (7)
2 Crew of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport
3 Other occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport
Flight personnel:
not part of crew
on familiarization flight
Passenger on aircraft (powered) NOS
4 Occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-air transport
Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft (powered) engaged in activities, such as:
aerial spraying (crops) (fire retardants)
air drops of emergency supplies
air drops of parachutists, except from military craft
crop dusting
lowering of construction material [bridge or telephone pole]
sky writing
5 Occupant of other powered aircraft
Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft [powered] engaged in activities, such as:
aerobatic flying
aircraft racing
rescue operation
storm surveillance
traffic surveillance
Occupant of private plane NOS
6 Occupant of unpowered aircraft, except parachutist
Occupant of aircraft classifiable to E842
7 Parachutist (military) (other)
Person making voluntary descent
Excludes: person making descent after accident to aircraft (.1-.6)
8 Ground crew, airline employee
Persons employed at airfields (civil) (military) or launching pads, not occupants of aircraft
9 Other person

E840 Accident to powered aircraft at takeoff or landing

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of aircraft with any object, fixed, movable, or moving while taking off or landing

- crash while taking off or landing
- explosion on aircraft while taking off or landing
- fire on aircraft while taking off or landing
- forced landing

E841 Accident to powered aircraft, other and unspecified

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: aircraft accident NOS
aircraft crash or wreck NOS
any accident to powered aircraft while in transit or when not specified whether in transit, taking off, or landing
collision of aircraft with another aircraft, bird, or any object, while in transit
explosion on aircraft while in transit
fire on aircraft while in transit

E842 Accident to unpowered aircraft

[6-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any accident, except collision with powered aircraft, to:
balloon
glider
hang glider
kite carrying a person
hit by object falling from unpowered aircraft

E843 Fall in, on, or from aircraft

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident in boarding or alighting from aircraft, any kind
fall in, on, or from aircraft [any kind], while in transit, taking off, or landing, except
when as a result of an accident to aircraft

E844 Other specified air transport accidents

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by aircraft without accident to aircraft
hit by object falling from aircraft without accident to aircraft
injury by or from machinery on aircraft without accident to aircraft
injury by or from rotating propeller without accident to aircraft
injury by or from voluntary parachute descent without accident to aircraft
poisoning by carbon monoxide from aircraft while in transit without accident to aircraft
sucked into jet without accident to aircraft
any accident involving other transport vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) due to being hit by
object set in motion by aircraft (powered)

Excludes: air sickness (E903)
effects of:
high altitude (E902.0-E902.1)
pressure change (E902.0-E902.1)
injury in parachute descent due to accident to aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)

E845 Accident involving spacecraft

[0,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: launching pad accident

Excludes: effects of weightlessness in spacecraft (E928.0)

VEHICLE ACCIDENTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE (E846-E848)

E846 Accidents involving powered vehicles used solely within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishment

Accident to, on, or involving:
battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered trucks (baggage) (mail)
coal car in mine
logging car
self-propelled truck, industrial
station baggage truck (powered)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
Breakage of any part of vehicle
Collision with:
pedestrian
other vehicle or object within premises
Explosion of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Fall from powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Overturning of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Struck by powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Excludes: accidental poisoning by exhaust gas from vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E868.2)
injury by crane, lift (fork), or elevator (E919.2)

E847 Accidents involving cable cars not running on rails

Accident to, on, or involving:
cable car, not on rails
ski chair-lift
ski-lift with gondola
teleferique
Breakage of cable
Caught or dragged by cable car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable car not on rails

E848 Accidents involving other vehicles, not elsewhere classifiable

Accident to, on, or involving:
ice yacht
land yacht
nonmotor, nonroad vehicle NOS

PLACE OF OCCURENCE (E849)

Note: The following category is for use to denote the place where the injury or poisoning occurred.

E849.0 Home

Apartment
Boarding house
Farm house
Home premises
House (residential)
Noninstitutional place of residence
Private:
driveway
garage
garden
home
walk
Swimming pool in private house or garden
Yard of home

Excludes: home under construction but not yet occupied (E849.3)
institutional place of residence (E849.7)

E849.1 Farm

buildings

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: land under cultivation
farm house and home premises of farm (E849.0)

E849.2 Mine and quarry

Gravel pit
Sand pit
Tunnel under construction

E849.3 Industrial place and premises

Building under construction
Dockyard
Dry dock
Factory
 building
 premises
Garage (place of work)
Industrial yard
Loading platform (factory) (store)
Plant, industrial
Railway yard
Shop (place of work)
Warehouse
Workhouse

E849.4 Place for recreation and sport

Amusement park
Baseball field
Basketball court
Beach resort
Cricket ground
Fives court
Football field
Golf course
Gymnasium
Hockey field
Holiday camp
Ice palace
Lake resort
Mountain resort
Playground, including school playground
Public park
Racecourse
Resort NOS
Riding school
Rifle range
Seashore resort
Skating rink
Sports palace
Stadium
Swimming pool, public
Tennis court
Vacation resort

Excludes: that in private house or garden (E849.0)

E849.5 Street and highway

E849.6 Public building

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as:

- airport
- bank
- cafe
- casino
- church
- cinema
- clubhouse
- courthouse
- dance hall
- garage building (for car storage)
- hotel
- market (grocery or other commodity)
- movie house
- music hall
- nightclub
- office
- office building
- opera house
- post office
- public hall
- radio broadcasting station
- restaurant
- school (state) (public) (private)
- shop, commercial
- station (bus) (railway)
- store
- theater

Excludes: home garage (E849.0)
industrial building or workplace (E849.3)

E849.7 Residential institution

- Children's home
- Dormitory
- Hospital
- Jail
- Old people's home
- Orphanage
- Prison
- Reform School

E849.8 Other specified places

- Beach NOS
- Canal
- Caravan site NOS
- Derelict house
- Desert
- Dock
- Forest
- Harbor
- Hill
- Lake NOS
- Mountain
- Parking lot
- Parking place

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Pond or pool (natural)
Prairie
Public place NOS
Railway line
Reservoir
River
Sea
Seashore NOS
Stream
Swamp
Trailer court
Woods

E849.9 Unspecified place

**ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES, AND BIOLOGICALS
(E850-E858)**

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error, and drug taken inadvertently
accidents in the use of drugs and biologicals in medical and surgical procedures

Excludes: administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)
correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of adverse effect (E930.0-E949.9)

Note: See Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

E850 Accidental poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E850.0 Heroin
Diacetylmorphine

E850.1 Methadone

E850.2 Other opiates and related narcotics
Codeine [methyImorphine]
Meperidine [pethidine]
Morphine
Opium (alkaloids)

E850.3 Salicylates
Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts

E850.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
Acetanilid
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

E850.5 Pyrazole derivatives
Aminophenazone [amidopyrine]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Phenylbutazone

E850.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]

Gold salts

Indomethacin

Excludes: salicylates (E850.3)
steroids (E858.0)

E850.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics

Pyribital

E850.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics

Pentazocine

E850.9 Unspecified analgesic or antipyretic

E851 Accidental poisoning by barbiturates

Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]

Barbital [barbitone]

Butobarbital [butabarbitone]

Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]

Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]

Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E855.1)

E852 Accidental poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics

E852.0 Chloral hydrate group

E852.1 Paraldehyde

E852.2 Bromine compounds

Bromides

Carbromal (derivatives)

E852.3 Methaqualone compounds

E852.4 Glutethimide group

E852.5 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified

E852.8 Other specified sedatives and hypnotics

E852.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic

Sleeping:

drug NOS

pill NOS

tablet NOS

E853 Accidental poisoning by tranquilizers

E853.0 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers

Chlorpromazine

Fluphenazine

Prochlorperazine

Promazine

E853.1 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Haloperidol
Spiperone
Trifluoperidol

E853.2 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers

Chlordiazepoxide
Diazepam
Flurazepam
Lorazepam
Medazepam
Nitrazepam

E853.8 Other specified tranquilizers

Hydroxyzine
Meprobamate

E853.9 Unspecified tranquilizer

E854 Accidental poisoning by other psychotropic agents

E854.0 Antidepressants

Amitriptyline
Imipramine
Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors

E854.1 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Cannabis derivatives
Lysergide [LSD]
Marihuana (derivatives)
Mescaline
Psilocin
Psilocybin

E854.2 Psychostimulants

Amphetamine
Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E858.8)

E854.3 Central nervous system stimulants

Analeptics
Opiate antagonists

E854.8 Other psychotropic agents

E855 Accidental poisoning by other drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous system

E855.0 Anticonvulsant and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

Amantadine
Hydantoin derivatives
Levodopa [L-dopa]
Oxazolidine derivatives [paramethadione] [trimethadione]
Succinimides

E855.1 Other central nervous system depressants

Ether
Gaseous anesthetics
Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Intravenous anesthetics
Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

E855.2 Local anesthetics

Cocaine
Lidocaine [lignocaine]
Procaine
Tetracaine

E855.3 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
 organophosphorus
 reversible
Pilocarpine

E855.4 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives

E855.5 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E855.6 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]

Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

E855.8 Other specified drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E855.9 Unspecified drug acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E856	Accidental poisoning by antibiotics
E857	Accidental poisoning by other anti-infectives
E858	Accidental poisoning by other drugs

E858.0 Hormones and synthetic substitutes

E858.1 Primarily systemic agents

E858.2 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

E858.3 Agents primarily affecting cardiovascular system

E858.4 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

E858.5 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs

E858.6 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

E858.7 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

E858.8 Other specified drugs

Central appetite depressants

E858.9 Unspecified drug

ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY OTHER SOLID AND LIQUID SUBSTANCES, GASES, AND VAPORS (E860-E869)

Note: Categories in this section are intended primarily to indicate the external cause of poisoning states classifiable to 980-989. They may also be used to indicate external causes of localized effects classifiable to 001-799.

E860 Accidental poisoning by alcohol, not elsewhere classified

E860.0 Alcoholic beverages

Alcohol in preparations intended for consumption

E860.1 Other and unspecified ethyl alcohol and its products

Denatured alcohol

Ethanol NOS

Grain alcohol NOS

Methylated spirit

E860.2 Methyl alcohol

Methanol

Wood alcohol

E860.3 Isopropyl alcohol

Dimethyl carbinol

Isopropanol

Rubbing alcohol substitute

Secondary propyl alcohol

E860.4 Fusel oil

Alcohol:

amyl

butyl

propyl

E860.8 Other specified alcohols

E860.9 Unspecified alcohol

E861 Accidental poisoning by cleansing and polishing agents, disinfectants, paints, and varnishes

E861.0 Synthetic detergents and shampoos

E861.1 Soap products

E861.2 Polishes

E861.3 Other cleansing and polishing agents

Scouring powders

E861.4 Disinfectants

Household and other disinfectants not ordinarily used on the person

Excludes: carbolic acid or phenol (E864.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E861.5 Lead paints

E861.6 Other paints and varnishes

- Lacquers
- Oil colors
- Paints, other than lead
- White washes

E861.9 Unspecified

E862	Accidental poisoning by petroleum products, other solvents and their vapors, not elsewhere classified
------	---

E862.0 Petroleum solvents

- Petroleum:
 - ether
 - benzine
 - naphtha

E862.1 Petroleum fuels and cleaners

- Antiknock additives to petroleum fuels
- Gas oils
- Gasoline or petrol
- Kerosene

Excludes: kerosene insecticides (E863.4)

E862.2 Lubricating oils

E862.3 Petroleum solids

- Paraffin wax

E862.4 Other specified solvents

- Benzene

E862.9 Unspecified solvent

E863	Accidental poisoning by agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
------	--

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (E866.5)

E863.0 Insecticides of organochlorine compounds

- Benzene hexachloride
- Chlordane
- DDT
- Dieldrin
- Endrine
- Toxaphene

E863.1 Insecticides of organophosphorus compounds

- Demeton
- Diazinon
- Dichlorvos
- Malathion
- Methyl parathion
- Parathion
- Phenylsulphthion
- Phorate

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Phosdrin

E863.2 Carbamates

Aldicarb
Carbaryl
Propoxur

E863.3 Mixtures of insecticides

E863.4 Other and unspecified insecticides

Kerosene insecticides

E863.5 Herbicides

2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4-D]
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4, 5-T]
Chlorates
Diquat
Mixtures of plant foods and fertilizers with herbicides
Paraquat

E863.6 Fungicides

Organic mercurials (used in seed dressing)
Pentachlorophenols

E863.7 Rodenticides

Fluoroacetates
Squill and derivatives
Thallium
Warfarin
Zinc phosphide

E863.8 Fumigants

Cyanides
Methyl bromide
Phosphine

E863.9 Other and unspecified

E864	Accidental poisoning by corrosives and caustics, not elsewhere classified
------	---

Excludes: those as components of disinfectants (E861.4)

E864.0 Corrosive aromatics

Carbolic acid or phenol

E864.1 Acids

Acid:
hydrochloric
nitric
sulfuric

E864.2 Caustic alkalis

Lye

E864.3 Other specified corrosives and caustics

E864.4 Unspecified corrosives and caustics

E865	Accidental poisoning from poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants
------	---

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Includes: any meat, fish, or shellfish
plants, berries, and fungi eaten as, or in mistake for food, or by a child
- Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
poisoning and toxic reactions to venomous plants (E905.6-E905.7)

- E865.0 Meat
- E865.1 Shellfish
- E865.2 Other fish
- E865.3 Berries and seeds
- E865.4 Other specified plants
- E865.5 Mushrooms and other fungi
- E865.8 Other specified foods
- E865.9 Unspecified foodstuff or poisonous plant

E866 Accidental poisoning by other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

- Excludes: these substances as a component of:
medicines (E850.0-E858.9)
paints (E861.5-E861.6)
pesticides (E863.0-E863.9)
petroleum fuels (E862.1)

- E866.0 Lead and its compounds and fumes
- E866.1 Mercury and its compounds and fumes
- E866.2 Antimony and its compounds and fumes
- E866.3 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes
- E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes
 - Beryllium (compounds)
 - Brass fumes
 - Cadmium (compounds)
 - Copper salts
 - Iron (compounds)
 - Manganese (compounds)
 - Nickel (compounds)
 - Thallium (compounds)

- E866.5 Plant foods and fertilizers
- Excludes: mixtures with herbicides (E863.5)

- E866.6 Glues and adhesives
- E866.7 Cosmetics
- E866.8 Other specified solid or liquid substances
- E866.9 Unspecified solid or liquid substance

E867 Accidental poisoning by gas distributed by pipeline

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of piped gas
Coal gas NOS
Liquefied petroleum gas distributed through pipes (pure or mixed with air)
Piped gas (natural) (manufactured)

E868 Accidental poisoning by other utility gas and other carbon monoxide

E868.0 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
Butane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
Liquefied hydrocarbon gas NOS or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
Propane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

E868.1 Other and unspecified utility gas
Acetylene or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
Gas NOS used for lighting, heating, or cooking or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
Water gas or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

E868.2 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
Exhaust gas from:
farm tractor, not in transit
gas engine
motor pump
motor vehicle, not in transit
any type of combustion engine not in watercraft

Excludes: poisoning by carbon monoxide from:
aircraft while in transit (E844.0-E844.9)
motor vehicle while in transit (E818.0-E818.9)
watercraft whether or not in transit (E838.0-E838.9)

E868.3 Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of:
coal in domestic stove or fireplace
coke in domestic stove or fireplace
kerosene in domestic stove or fireplace
wood in domestic stove or fireplace

Excludes: carbon monoxide from smoke and fumes due to conflagration (E890.0-E893.9)

E868.8 Carbon monoxide from other sources
Carbon monoxide from:
blast furnace gas
incomplete combustion of fuels in industrial use
kiln vapor

E868.9 Unspecified carbon monoxide

E869 Accidental poisoning by other gases and vapors

Excludes: effects of gases used as anesthetics (E855.1, E938.2)
fumes from heavy metals (E866.0-E866.4)
smoke and fumes due to conflagration or explosion (E890.0-E899)

E869.0 Nitrogen oxides

E869.1 Sulfur dioxide

E869.2 Freon

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- E869.3 Lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]
 - Bromobenzyl cyanide
 - Chloroacetophenone
 - Ethylchloroacetate
- E869.4 Second-hand tobacco smoke
- E869.8 Other specified gases and vapors
 - Chlorine
 - Hydrocyanic acid gas
- E869.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

MISADVENTURES TO PATIENTS DURING SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (E870-E876)

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given in error (E850.0-E858.9) surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction by the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure (E878.0-E879.9)

E870 Accidental cut, puncture, perforation, or hemorrhage during medical care

- E870.0 Surgical operation
- E870.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E870.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
- E870.3 Injection or vaccination
- E870.4 Endoscopic examination
- E870.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
 - Abdominal paracentesis
 - Aspirating needle biopsy
 - Blood sampling
 - Lumbar puncture
 - Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E870.6)

- E870.6 Heart catheterization
- E870.7 Administration of enema
- E870.8 Other specified medical care
- E870.9 Unspecified medical care

E871 Foreign object left in body during procedure

- E871.0 Surgical operation
- E871.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E871.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
- E871.3 Injection or vaccination

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E871.4 Endoscopic examination

E871.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

Abdominal paracentesis
Aspiration needle biopsy
Blood sampling
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E871.6)

E871.6 Heart catheterization

E871.7 Removal of catheter or packing

E871.8 Other specified procedures

E871.9 Unspecified procedure

E872	Failure of sterile precautions during procedure
------	---

E872.0 Surgical operation

E872.1 Infusion or transfusion

E872.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion

E872.3 Injection or vaccination

E872.4 Endoscopic examination

E872.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

Abdominal paracentesis
Aspirating needle biopsy
Blood sampling
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E872.6)

E872.6 Heart catheterization

E872.8 Other specified procedures

E872.9 Unspecified procedure

E873	Failure in dosage
------	-------------------

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug, medicinal or biological substance (E850.0-E858.9)

E873.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid during transfusion or infusion

E873.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid during infusion

E873.2 Overdose of radiation in therapy

E873.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care

E873.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy

E873.5 Inappropriate [too hot or too cold] temperature in local application and packing

E873.6 Nonadministration of necessary drug or medicinal substance

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E873.8 Other specified failure in dosage

E873.9 Unspecified failure in dosage

E874 Mechanical failure of instrument or apparatus during procedure

E874.0 Surgical operation

E874.1 Infusion and transfusion
Air in system

E874.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion

E874.3 Endoscopic examination

E874.4 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
Abdominal paracentesis
Aspirating needle biopsy
Blood sampling
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E874.5)

E874.5 Heart catheterization

E874.8 Other specified procedures

E874.9 Unspecified procedure

E875 Contaminated or infected blood, other fluid, drug, or biological substance

Includes: presence of:
bacterial pyrogens
endotoxin-producing bacteria
serum hepatitis-producing agent

E875.0 Contaminated substance transfused or infused

E875.1 Contaminated substance injected or used for vaccination

E875.2 Contaminated drug or biological substance administered by other means

E875.8 Other

E875.9 Unspecified

E876 Other and unspecified misadventures during medical care

E876.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion

E876.1 Wrong fluid in infusion

E876.2 Failure in suture and ligature during surgical operation

E876.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure

E876.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument

Excludes: foreign object left in body during procedure (E871.0-E871.9)

E876.5 Performance of inappropriate operation

E876.8 Other specified misadventures during medical care
Performance of inappropriate treatment NEC

E876.9 Unspecified misadventure during medical care

SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF PATIENT OR LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF PROCEDURE (E878-E879)

Includes: procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction, such as:
displacement or malfunction of prosthetic device
hepatorenal failure, postoperative
malfunction of external stoma
postoperative intestinal obstruction
rejection of transplanted organ

Excludes: anesthetic management properly carried out as the cause of adverse effect (E937.0-E938.9)
infusion and transfusion, without mention of misadventure in the technique of procedure (E930.0-E949.9)

E878 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of operation

E878.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ
Transplantation of:
heart
kidney
liver

E878.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device
Cardiac pacemaker
Electrodes implanted in brain
Heart valve prosthesis
Internal orthopedic device

E878.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass, or graft, with natural or artificial tissues used as implant
Anastomosis:
arteriovenous
gastrojejunal
Graft of blood vessel, tendon, or skin

Excludes: external stoma (E878.3)

E878.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma
Colostomy
Cystostomy
Duodenostomy
Gastrostomy
Ureterostomy

E878.4 Other restorative surgery

E878.5 Amputation of limb(s)

E878.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E878.8 Other specified surgical operations and procedures

E878.9 Unspecified surgical operations and procedures

E879 Other procedures, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure, as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication

E879.0 Cardiac catheterization

E879.1 Kidney dialysis

E879.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy

Excludes: radio-opaque dyes for diagnostic x-ray procedures (E947.8)

E879.3 Shock therapy

Electroshock therapy

Insulin-shock therapy

E879.4 Aspiration of fluid

Lumbar puncture

Thoracentesis

E879.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound

E879.6 Urinary catheterization

E879.7 Blood sampling

E879.8 Other specified procedures

Blood transfusion

E879.9 Unspecified procedure

ACCIDENTAL FALLS (E880-E888)

Excludes: falls (in or from):
burning building (E890.8, E891.8)
into fire (E890.0-E899)
into water (with submersion or drowning) (E910.0-E910.9)
machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
on edged, pointed, or sharp object (E920.0-E920.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E880 Fall on or from stairs or steps

E880.0 Escalator

E880.1 Fall on or from sidewalk curb

Excludes: fall from moving sidewalk (E885.9)

E880.9 Other stairs or steps

E881 Fall on or from ladders or scaffolding

E881.0 Fall from ladder

E881.1 Fall from scaffolding

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E882 Fall from or out of building or other structure

Fall from:

balcony
bridge
building
flagpole
tower
turret
viaduct
wall
window

Fall through roof

Excludes: collapse of a building or structure (E916)
fall or jump from burning building (E890.8, E891.8)

E883 Fall into hole or other opening in surface

Includes: fall into:
cavity
dock
hole
pit
quarry
shaft
swimming pool
tank
well

Excludes: fall into water NOS (E910.9)
that resulting in drowning or submersion without mention of injury (E910.0-E910.9)

E883.0 Accident from diving or jumping into water [swimming pool]

Strike or hit:

against bottom when jumping or diving into water
wall or board of swimming pool
water surface

Excludes: diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
effects of air pressure from diving (E902.2)

E883.1 Accidental fall into well

E883.2 Accidental fall into storm drain or manhole

E883.9 Fall into other hole or other opening in surface

E884 Other fall from one level to another

E884.0 Fall from playground equipment

Excludes: recreational machinery (E919.8)

E884.1 Fall from cliff

E884.2 Fall from chair

E884.3 Fall from wheelchair

E884.4 Fall from bed

E884.5 Fall from other furniture

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E884.6 Fall from commode
Toilet

E884.9 Other fall from one level to another
Fall from:
embankment
haystack
stationary vehicle
tree

E885 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping, or stumbling

E885.0 Fall from (nonmotorized) scooter

E885.1 Fall from roller skates
In-line skates

E885.2 Fall from skateboard

E885.3 Fall from skis

E885.4 Fall from snowboard

E885.9 Fall from other slipping, tripping, or stumbling
Fall on moving sidewalk

E886 Fall on same level from collision, pushing, or shoving, by or with other person

Excludes: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (E917.1, E917.6)

E886.0 In sports
Tackles in sports

Excludes: kicked, stepped on, struck by object, in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E886.9 Other and unspecified
Fall from collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with another pedestrian
(conveyance)

E887 Fracture, cause unspecified

E888 Other and unspecified fall

Accidental fall NOS
Fall on same level NOS

E888.0 Fall resulting in striking against sharp object
Use additional external cause code to identify object (E920)

E888.1 Fall resulting in striking against other object

E888.8 Other fall

E888.9 Unspecified fall
Fall NOS

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY FIRE AND FLAMES (E890-E899)

Includes: asphyxia or poisoning due to conflagration or ignition
burning by fire

Excludes: secondary fires resulting from explosion
arson (E968.0)
fire in or on:
machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle other than stationary vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E890 Conflagration in private dwelling

Includes: conflagration in:
apartment
boarding house
camping place
caravan
farmhouse
house
lodging house
mobile home
private garage
rooming house
tenement
conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898 in the above buildings

E890.0 Explosion caused by conflagration

E890.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration

E890.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration
Carbon monoxide from conflagration in private building
Fumes NOS from conflagration in private building
Smoke NOS from conflagration in private building

E890.3 Burning caused by conflagration

E890.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration
Collapse of burning private building
Fall from burning private building
Hit by object falling from burning private building
Jump from burning private building

E890.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration in private dwelling

E891 Conflagration in other and unspecified building or structure

Conflagration in:
barn
church
convalescent and other residential home
dormitory of educational institution
factory
farm outbuildings
hospital
hotel
school
store
theater
Conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898, in the above buildings

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E891.0 Explosion caused by conflagration

E891.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration

E891.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration

Carbon monoxide from conflagration in building or structure

Fumes NOS from conflagration in building or structure

Smoke NOS from conflagration in building or structure

E891.3 Burning caused by conflagration

E891.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration

Collapse of burning building or structure

Fall from burning building or structure

Hit by object falling from burning building or structure

Jump from burning building or structure

E891.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration of other and unspecified building or structure

E892 Conflagration not in building or structure

Fire (uncontrolled) (in) (of):

forest

grass

hay

lumber

mine

prairie

transport vehicle [any], except while in transit

tunnel

E893 Accident caused by ignition of clothing

Excludes: ignition of clothing:
from highly inflammable material (E894)
with conflagration (E890.0-E892)

E893.0 From controlled fire in private dwelling

Ignition of clothing from:

normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:

brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

E893.1 From controlled fire in other building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:

brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

E893.2 From controlled fire not in building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

bonfire (controlled)

brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: trash fire (controlled)
conflagration not in building (E892)
trash fire out of control (E892)

E893.8 From other specified sources

Ignition of clothing from:

blowlamp
blowtorch
burning bedspread
candle
cigar
cigarette
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch

E893.9 Unspecified source

Ignition of clothing (from controlled fire NOS) (in building NOS) NOS

E894 Ignition of highly inflammable material

Ignition of:

benzine (with ignition of clothing)
gasoline (with ignition of clothing)
fat (with ignition of clothing)
kerosene (with ignition of clothing)
paraffin (with ignition of clothing)
petrol (with ignition of clothing)

Excludes: ignition of highly inflammable material with:
conflagration (E890.0-E892)
explosion (E923.0-E923.9)

E895 Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.0)
poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
that with conflagration (E890.0-E890.9)

E896 Accident caused by controlled fire in other and unspecified building or structure

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.1)
poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
that with conflagration (E891.0-E891.9)

E897 Accident caused by controlled fire not in building or structure

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Burns from flame of:
bonfire (controlled)
brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.2)
trash fire out of control (E892)
that with conflagration (E892)

E898 Accident caused by other specified fire and flames

Excludes: conflagration (E890.0-E892)
that with ignition of:
clothing (E893.0-E893.9)
highly inflammable material (E894)

E898.0 Burning bedclothes
Bed set on fire NOS

E898.1 Other
Burning by:
blowlamp
blowtorch
candle
cigar
cigarette
fire in room NOS
lamp
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch

E899 Accident caused by unspecified fire

Burning NOS

ACCIDENTS DUE TO NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E900-E909)

E900 Excessive heat

E900.0 Due to weather conditions
Excessive heat as the external cause of:
ictus solaris
siriasis
sunstroke

E900.1 Of man-made origin
Heat (in):
boiler room
drying room
factory
furnace room
generated in transport vehicle
kitchen

E900.9 Of unspecified origin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E901 Excessive cold

E901.0 Due to weather conditions
Excessive cold as the cause of:
chilblains NOS
immersion foot

E901.1 Of man-made origin
Contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice
liquid air
liquid hydrogen
liquid nitrogen
Prolonged exposure in:
deep freeze unit
refrigerator

E901.8 Other specified origin

E901.9 Of unspecified origin

E902 High and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

E902.0 Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the cause of:
Acosta syndrome
Alpine sickness
altitude sickness
Andes disease
anoxia, hypoxia
barotitis, barodontalgia, barosinusitis, otitic barotrauma
hypobarism, hypobaropathy
mountain sickness
range disease

E902.1 In aircraft
Sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent as the
cause of:
aeroneurosis
aviators' disease

E902.2 Due to diving
High air pressure from rapid descent in water as the cause of:
caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep water diving as
the cause of:
caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis

E902.8 Due to other specified causes
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground

E902.9 Unspecified cause

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E903 Travel and motion

E904 Hunger, thirst, exposure, and neglect

Excludes: any condition resulting from homicidal intent (E968.0-E968.9)
hunger, thirst, and exposure resulting from accidents connected with transport (E800.0-E848)

E904.0 Abandonment or neglect of infants and helpless persons

Exposure to weather conditions resulting from abandonment or neglect

Hunger or thirst resulting from abandonment or neglect

Desertion of newborn

Inattention at or after birth

Lack of care (helpless person) (infant)

Excludes: criminal [purposeful] neglect (E968.4)

E904.1 Lack of food

Lack of food as the cause of:

inanition

insufficient nourishment

starvation

Excludes: hunger resulting from abandonment or neglect (E904.0)

E904.2 Lack of water

Lack of water as the cause of:

dehydration

inanition

Excludes: dehydration due to acute fluid loss (276.5)

E904.3 Exposure (to weather conditions), not elsewhere classifiable

Exposure NOS

Humidity

Struck by hailstones

Excludes: struck by lightning (E907)

E904.9 Privation, unqualified

Destitution

E905 Venomous animals and plants as the cause of poisoning and toxic reactions

Includes: chemical released by animal

insects

release of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles, and other venom apparatus

Excludes: eating of poisonous animals or plants (E865.0-E865.9)

E905.0 Venomous snakes and lizards

Cobra

Copperhead snake

Coral snake

Fer de lance

Gila monster

Krait

Mamba

Rattlesnake

Sea snake

Snake (venomous)

Viper

Water moccasin

Excludes: bites of snakes and lizards known to be nonvenomous (E906.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E905.1 Venomous spiders
Black widow spider
Brown spider
Tarantula (venomous)

E905.2 Scorpion

E905.3 Hornets, wasps, and bees
Yellow jacket

E905.4 Centipede and venomous millipede (tropical)

E905.5 Other venomous arthropods
Sting of:
ant
caterpillar

E905.6 Venomous marine animals and plants
Puncture by sea urchin spine
Sting of:
coral
jelly fish
nematocysts
sea anemone
sea cucumber
other marine animal or plant

Excludes: bites and other injuries caused by nonvenomous marine animal (E906.2-E906.8)
bite of sea snake (venomous) (E905.0)

E905.7 Poisoning and toxic reactions caused by other plants
Injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by plant thorns, spines, or
other mechanisms

Excludes: puncture wound NOS by plant thorns or spines (E920.8)

E905.8 Other specified

E905.9 Unspecified
Sting NOS
Venomous bite NOS

E906 Other injury caused by animals

Excludes: poisoning and toxic reactions caused by venomous animals and insects (E905.0-
E905.9)
road vehicle accident involving animals (E827.0-E828.9)
tripping or falling over an animal (E885.9)

E906.0 Dog bite

E906.1 Rat bite

E906.2 Bite of nonvenomous snakes and lizards

E906.3 Bite of other animal except arthropod
Cats
Moray eel
Rodents, except rats
Shark

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E906.4 Bite of nonvenomous arthropod
Insect bite NOS

E906.5 Bite by unspecified animal
Animal bite NOS

E906.8 Other specified injury caused by animal
Butted by animal
Fallen on by horse or other animal, not being ridden
Gored by animal
Implantation of quills of porcupine
Pecked by bird
Run over by animal, not being ridden
Stepped on by animal, not being ridden

Excludes: injury by animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)

E906.9 Unspecified injury caused by animal

E907 Lightning

Excludes: injury from:
fall of tree or other object caused by lightning (E916)
fire caused by lightning (E890.0-E892)

E908 Cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)

E908.0 Hurricane
Storm surge
"Tidal wave" caused by storm action
Typhoon

E908.1 Tornado
Cyclone
Twisters

E908.2 Floods
Torrential rainfall
Flash flood

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)

E908.3 Blizzard (snow) (ice)

E908.4 Dust storm

E908.8 Other cataclysmic storms

E908.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms
Storm NOS

E909 Cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.0 Earthquakes

E909.1 Volcanic eruptions
Burns from lava
Ash inhalation

E909.2 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E909.3 Collapse of dam or man-made structure

E909.4 Tidalwave caused by earthquake
Tidalwave NOS
Tsunami

Excludes: tidalwave caused by tropical storm (E908.0)

E909.8 Other cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.9 Unspecified cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY SUBMERSION, SUFFOCATION, AND FOREIGN BODIES (E910-E915)

E910 Accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: immersion
swimmers' cramp

Excludes: diving accident (NOS) (resulting in injury except drowning) (E883.0)
diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
drowning and submersion due to:
cataclysm (E908-E909)
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)
transport accident (E800.0-E845.9)
effect of high and low air pressure (E902.2)
injury from striking against objects while in running water (E917.2)

E910.0 While water-skiing
Fall from water skis with submersion or drowning

Excludes: accident to water-skier involving a watercraft and resulting in submersion or other injury (E830.4, E831.4)

E910.1 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity with diving equipment
Scuba diving NOS
Skin diving NOS
Underwater spear fishing NOS

E910.2 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity without diving equipment
Fishing or hunting, except from boat or with diving equipment
Ice skating
Playing in water
Surfboarding
Swimming NOS
Voluntarily jumping from boat, not involved in accident, for swim NOS
Wading in water

Excludes: jumping into water to rescue another person (E910.3)

E910.3 While swimming or diving for purposes other than recreation or sport
Marine salvage (with diving equipment)
Pearl diving (with diving equipment)
Placement of fishing nets (with diving equipment)
Rescue (attempt) of another person (with diving equipment)
Underwater construction or repairs (with diving equipment)

E910.4 In bathtub

E910.8 Other accidental drowning or submersion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Drowning in:
 quenching tank
 swimming pool

E910.9 Unspecified accidental drowning or submersion
 Accidental fall into water NOS
 Drowning NOS

E911 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory tract) NOS
Asphyxia by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Choked on food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Suffocation by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Compression of trachea by food lodged in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus)

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by food (E915)

obstruction of esophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory passage (E915)

E912 Inhalation and ingestion of other object causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of foreign body except food (into respiratory tract) NOS
Foreign object [bean] [marble] in nose
Obstruction of pharynx by foreign body
Compression by foreign body in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by foreign body in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by foreign body in esophagus

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by foreign body (E915)

obstruction of esophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction in respiratory passage (E915)

E913 Accidental mechanical suffocation

Excludes: mechanical suffocation from or by:
 accidental inhalation or ingestion of:
 food (E911)
 foreign object (E912)
 cataclysm (E908-E909)
 explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
 machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)

E913.0 In bed or cradle

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.1 By plastic bag

E913.2 Due to lack of air (in closed place)

 Accidentally closed up in refrigerator or other airtight enclosed space

 Diving with insufficient air supply

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.3 By falling earth or other substance

 Cave-in NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: cave-in caused by cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions (E909.8)
struck by cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (E916)

E913.8 Other specified means
Accidental hanging, except in bed or cradle

E913.9 Unspecified means
Asphyxia, mechanical NOS
Strangulation NOS
Suffocation NOS

E914 Foreign body accidentally entering eye and adnexa

Excludes: corrosive liquid (E924.1)

E915 Foreign body accidentally entering other orifice

Excludes: aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, any, (into respiratory tract) NOS (E911-E912)

OTHER ACCIDENTS (E916-E928)

E916 Struck accidentally by falling object

Collapse of building, except on fire

Falling:

rock

snowslide NOS

stone

tree

Object falling from:

machine, not in operation

stationary vehicle

Code first: collapse of building on fire (E890.0-E891.9)

falling object in:

cataclysm (E908-E909)

machinery accidents (E919.0-E919.9)

transport accidents (E800.0-E845.9)

vehicle accidents not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

object set in motion by:

explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)

firearm (E922.0-E922.9)

projected object (E917.0-E917.9)

E917 Striking against or struck accidentally by objects or persons

Includes: bumping into or against
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
colliding with
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
kicking against
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

person
stepping on
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
struck by
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
fall from:

Excludes:

collision with another person, except when caused by a crowd (E886.0-E886.9)
stumbling over object (E885.9)
fall resulting in striking against object (E888.0-E888.1)
injury caused by:
assault (E960.0-E960.1, E967.0-E967.9)
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
firearm (E922.0-E922.9)
machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E917.0 In sports without subsequent fall
Kicked or stepped on during game (football) (rugby)
Struck by hit or thrown ball
Struck by hockey stick or puck

E917.1 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic without subsequent fall
Crushed by crowd or human stampede
Pushed by crowd or human stampede
Stepped on by crowd or human stampede

E917.2 In running water without subsequent fall

Excludes: drowning or submersion (E910.0-E910.9) that in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E917.3 Furniture without subsequent fall

Excludes: fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)

E917.4 Other stationary object without subsequent fall
Bath tub
Fence
Lamp-post

E917.5 Object in sports with subsequent fall
Knocked down while boxing

E917.6 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic with subsequent fall

E917.7 Furniture with subsequent fall

Excludes: fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)

E917.8 Other stationary object with subsequent fall
Bath tub
Fence
Lamp-post

E917.9 Other striking against with or without subsequent fall

E918 Caught accidentally in or between objects

Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in or between moving or stationary objects, such as:

escalator
folding object
hand tools, appliances, or implements
sliding door and door frame
under packing crate
washing machine wringer

Excludes: injury caused by:
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
struck accidentally by:
falling object (E916)
object (moving) (projected) (E917.0-E917.9)

E919 Accidents caused by machinery

Includes: burned by machinery (accident)
caught in (moving parts of) machinery (accident)
collapse of machinery (accident)
crushed by machinery (accident)
cut or pierced by machinery (accident)
drowning or submersion caused by machinery (accident)
explosion of, on, in machinery (accident)
fall from or into moving part of machinery (accident)
fire starting in or on machinery (accident)
mechanical suffocation caused by machinery (accident)
object falling from, on, in motion by machinery (accident)
overturning of machinery (accident)
pinned under machinery (accident)
run over by machinery (accident)
struck by machinery (accident)
thrown from machinery (accident)
caught between machinery and other object
machinery accident NOS

Excludes: accidents involving machinery, not in operation (E884.9, E916-E918)
injury caused by:
electric current in connection with machinery (E925.0-E925.9)
escalator (E880.0, E918)
explosion of pressure vessel in connection with machinery (E921.0-E921.9)
moving sidewalk (E885.9)
powered hand tools, appliances, and implements (E916-E918, E920.0-E921.9, E923.0-E926.9)
transport vehicle accidents involving machinery (E800.0-E848.9)
poisoning by carbon monoxide generated by machine (E868.8)

E919.0 Agricultural machines

Animal-powered agricultural machine
Combine
Derrick, hay
Farm machinery NOS
Farm tractor
Harvester

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Hay mower or rake
Reaper
Thresher

Excludes: that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-
E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)

E919.1 Mining and earth-drilling machinery
Bore or drill (land) (seabed)
Shaft hoist
Shaft lift
Under-cutter

Excludes: coal car, tram, truck, and tub in mine (E846)

E919.2 Lifting machines and appliances
Chain hoist except in agricultural or mining operations
Crane except in agricultural or mining operations
Derrick except in agricultural or mining operations
Elevator (building) (grain) except in agricultural or mining operations
Forklift truck except in agricultural or mining operations
Lift except in agricultural or mining operations
Pulley block except in agricultural or mining operations
Winch except in agricultural or mining operations

Excludes: that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-
E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)

E919.3 Metalworking machines
Abrasive wheel
Forging machine
Lathe
Mechanical shears
Metal:
drilling machine
milling machine
power press
rolling-mill
sawing machine

E919.4 Woodworking and forming machines
Band saw
Bench saw
Circular saw
Molding machine
Overhead plane
Powered saw
Radial saw
Sander

Excludes: hand saw (E920.1)

E919.5 Prime movers, except electrical motors
Gas turbine
Internal combustion engine
Steam engine
Water driven turbine

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)

E919.6 Transmission machinery

Transmission:
belt
cable
chain
gear
pinion
pulley
shaft

E919.7 Earth moving, scraping, and other excavating machines

Bulldozer
Road scraper
Steam shovel

Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)

E919.8 Other specified machinery

Machines for manufacture of:
clothing
foodstuffs and beverages
paper
Printing machine
Recreational machinery
Spinning, weaving, and textile machines

E919.9 Unspecified machinery

E920 Accidents caused by cutting and piercing instruments or objects
--

Includes: accidental injury (by) object:
edged
pointed
sharp

E920.0 Powered lawn mower

E920.1 Other powered hand tools

Any powered hand tool [compressed air] [electric] [explosive cartridge]
[hydraulic power], such as:

drill
hand saw
hedge clipper
rivet gun
snow blower
staple gun

Excludes: band saw (E919.4)
bench saw (E919.4)

E920.2 Powered household appliances and implements

Blender
Electric:
beater or mixer
can opener

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- fan
- knife
- sewing machine
- Garbage disposal appliance

E920.3 Knives, swords, and daggers

E920.4 Other hand tools and implements

- Axe
- Can opener NOS
- Chisel
- Fork
- Hand saw
- Hoe
- Ice pick
- Needle (sewing)
- Paper cutter
- Pitchfork
- Rake
- Scissors
- Screwdriver
- Sewing machine, not powered
- Shovel

E920.5 Hypodermic needle

- Contaminated needle
- Needle stick

E920.8 Other specified cutting and piercing instruments or objects

- Arrow
- Broken glass
- Dart
- Edge of stiff paper
- Lathe turnings
- Nail
- Plant thorn
- Splinter
- Tin can lid

Excludes: animal spines or quills (E906.8)
flying glass due to explosion (E921.0-E923.9)

E920.9 Unspecified cutting and piercing instrument or object

E921 Accident caused by explosion of pressure vessel
--

Includes: accidental explosion of pressure vessels, whether or not part of machinery
Excludes: explosion of pressure vessel on transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)

E921.0 Boilers

E921.1 Gas cylinders

- Air tank
- Pressure gas tank

E921.8 Other specified pressure vessels

- Aerosol can
- Automobile tire
- Pressure cooker

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E921.9 Unspecified pressure vessel

E922 Accident caused by firearm and air gun missile

E922.0 Handgun

Pistol

Revolver

Excludes: Verey pistol (E922.8)

E922.1 Shotgun (automatic)

E922.2 Hunting rifle

E922.3 Military firearms

Army rifle

Machine gun

E922.4 Air gun

BB gun

Pellet gun

E922.5 Paintball gun

E922.8 Other specified firearm missile

Verey pistol [flare]

E922.9 Unspecified firearm missile

Gunshot wound NOS

Shot NOS

E923 Accident caused by explosive material

Includes: flash burns and other injuries resulting from explosion of explosive material
ignition of highly explosive material with explosion

Excludes: explosion:
in or on machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
on any transport vehicle, except stationary motor vehicle (E800.0-E848)
with conflagration (E890.0, E891.0, E892)
secondary fires resulting from explosion (E890.0-E899)

E923.0 Fireworks

E923.1 Blasting materials

Blasting cap

Detonator

Dynamite

Explosive [any] used in blasting operations

E923.2 Explosive gases

Acetylene

Butane

Coal gas

Explosion in mine NOS

Fire damp

Gasoline fumes

Methane

Propane

E923.8 Other explosive materials

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- Bomb
- Explosive missile
- Grenade
- Mine
- Shell
- Torpedo
- Explosion in munitions:
 - dump
 - factory

E923.9 Unspecified explosive material
Explosion NOS

E924 Accident caused by hot substance or object, caustic or corrosive material, and steam

Excludes: burning NOS (E899)
chemical burn resulting from swallowing a corrosive substance (E860.0-E864.4)
fire caused by these substances and objects (E890.0-E894)
radiation burns (E926.0-E926.9)
therapeutic misadventures (E870.0-E876.9)

E924.0 Hot liquids and vapors, including steam
Burning or scalding by:

- boiling water
- hot or boiling liquids not primarily caustic or corrosive
- liquid metal
- steam
- other hot vapor

Excludes: hot (boiling) tap water (E924.2)

E924.1 Caustic and corrosive substances
Burning by:

- acid [any kind]
- ammonia
- caustic oven cleaner or other substance
- corrosive substance
- lye
- vitriol

E924.2 Hot (boiling) tap water

E924.8 Other
Burning by:

- heat from electric heating appliance
- hot object NOS
- light bulb
- steam pipe

E924.9 Unspecified

E925 Accident caused by electric current

Includes: electric current from exposed wire, faulty appliance, high voltage cable, live rail, or open electric socket as the cause of:

- burn
- cardiac fibrillation
- convulsion
- electric shock
- electrocution

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: puncture wound
respiratory paralysis
burn by heat from electrical appliance (E924.8)
lightning (E907)

E925.0 Domestic wiring and appliances

E925.1 Electric power generating plants, distribution stations, transmission lines
Broken power line

E925.2 Industrial wiring, appliances, and electrical machinery
Conductors
Control apparatus
Electrical equipment and machinery
Transformers

E925.8 Other electric current
Wiring and appliances in or on:
farm [not farmhouse]
outdoors
public building
residential institutions
schools

E925.9 Unspecified electric current
Burns or other injury from electric current NOS
Electric shock NOS
Electrocution NOS

E926 Exposure to radiation

Excludes: abnormal reaction to or complication of treatment without mention of
misadventure (E879.2)
atomic power plant malfunction in water transport (E838.0-E838.9)
misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (E873.2-E873.3)
use of radiation in war operations (E996-E997.9)

E926.0 Radiofrequency radiation
Overexposure to:
microwave radiation from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radar radiation from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radiofrequency from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radiofrequency radiation [any] from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations

E926.1 Infra-red heaters and lamps
Exposure to infra-red radiation from heaters and lamps as the cause of:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

blistering
burning
charring
inflammatory change

Excludes: physical contact with heater or lamp (E924.8)

E926.2 Visible and ultraviolet light sources

Arc lamps
Black light sources
Electrical welding arc
Oxygas welding torch
Sun rays
Tanning bed

Excludes: excessive heat from these sources (E900.1-E900.9)

E926.3 X-rays and other electromagnetic ionizing radiation

Gamma rays
X-rays (hard) (soft)

E926.4 Lasers

E926.5 Radioactive isotopes

Radiobiologicals
Radiopharmaceuticals

E926.8 Other specified radiation

Artificially accelerated beams of ionized particles generated by:
betatrons
synchrotrons

E926.9 Unspecified radiation

Radiation NOS

E927	Overexertion and strenuous movements
------	--------------------------------------

Excessive physical exercise
Overexertion (from):
lifting
pulling
pushing
Strenuous movements in:
recreational activities
other activities

E928	Other and unspecified environmental and accidental causes
------	---

E928.0 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

E928.1 Exposure to noise

Noise (pollution)
Sound waves
Supersonic waves

E928.2 Vibration

E928.3 Human bite

E928.8 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E928.9 Unspecified accident

- Accident NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
- Blow NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
- Casualty (not due to war) stated as accidentally inflicted
- Decapitation stated as accidentally inflicted
- Injury [any part of body, or unspecified] stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
- Killed stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
- Knocked down stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
- Mangled stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
- Wound stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified

Excludes: fracture, cause unspecified (E887)
injuries undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted (E980.0-E989)

LATE EFFECTS OF ACCIDENTAL INJURY (E929)

Note: This category is to be used to indicate accidental injury as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute accidental injury.

E929 Late effects of accidental injury

Excludes: late effects of:
surgical and medical procedures (E870.0-E879.9)
therapeutic use of drugs and medicines (E930.0-E949.9)

E929.0 Late effects of motor vehicle accident

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E810-E825

E929.1 Late effects of other transport accident

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E800-E807, E826-E838, E840-E848

E929.2 Late effects of accidental poisoning

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E850-E858, E860-E869

E929.3 Late effects of accidental fall

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E880-E888

E929.4 Late effects of accident caused by fire

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E890-E899

E929.5 Late effects of accident due to natural and environmental factors

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E900-E909

E929.8 Late effects of other accidents

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E910-E928.8

E929.9 Late effects of unspecified accident

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E928.9

DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES CAUSING ADVERSE EFFECTS IN THERAPEUTIC USE (E930-E949)

Includes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect including allergic or hypersensitivity reactions

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given or taken in error (E850.0-E858.9)

accidents in the technique of administration of drug or biological substance such as accidental puncture during injection, or contamination of drug (E870.0-E876.9)

administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)

See **Alphabetic Index** for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

E930 Antibiotics

Excludes: that used as eye, ear, nose, and throat [ENT], and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E930.0 Penicillins

Natural

Synthetic

Semisynthetic, such as:

ampicillin

cloxacillin

nafcillin

oxacillin

E930.1 Antifungal antibiotics

Amphotericin B

Griseofulvin

Hachimycin [trichomycin]

Nystatin

E930.2 Chloramphenicol group

Chloramphenicol

Thiamphenicol

E930.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides

Oleandomycin

Spiramycin

E930.4 Tetracycline group

Doxycycline

Minocycline

Oxytetracycline

E930.5 Cephalosporin group

Cephalexin

Cephaloglycin

Cephaloridine

Cephalothin

E930.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics

Cycloserine

Kanamycin

Rifampin

Streptomycin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E930.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
Actinomycins, such as:
Cactinomycin
Dactinomycin
Bleomycin
Daunorubicin
Mitomycin

Excludes: other antineoplastic drugs (E933.1)

E930.8 Other specified antibiotics

E930.9 Unspecified antibiotic

E931 Other anti-infectives

Excludes: ENT, and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E931.0 Sulfonamides
Sulfadiazine
Sulfafurazole
Sulfamethoxazole

E931.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

E931.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
Compounds of:
antimony
bismuth
lead
mercury

Excludes: mercurial diuretics (E944.0)

E931.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Chiniofon
Diiodohydroxyquin

Excludes: antimalarial drugs (E931.4)

E931.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
Chloroquine phosphate
Cycloguanil
Primaquine
Proguanil [chloroguanide]
Pyrimethamine
Quinine (sulphate)

E931.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
Emetine

E931.6 Anthelmintics
Hexylresorcinol
Male fern oleoresin
Piperazine
Thiabendazole

E931.7 Antiviral drugs
Methisazone

Excludes: amantadine (E936.4)
cytarabine (E933.1)
idoxuridine (E946.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E931.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
Ethambutol
Ethionamide
Isoniazid
Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
Sulfones

E931.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
Flucytosine
Nitrofurantoin derivatives

E932	Hormones and synthetic substitutes
------	------------------------------------

E932.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
Cortisone derivatives
Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
Fluorinated corticosteroids

E932.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
Nandrolone phenpropionate
Oxymetholone
Testosterone and preparations

E932.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
Contraceptives, oral
Estrogens
Estrogens and progestogens combined
Progestogens

E932.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
Acetohexamide
Biguanide derivatives, oral
Chlorpropamide
Glucagon
Insulin
Phenformin
Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
Tolbutamide

Excludes: adverse effect of insulin administered for shock therapy (E879.3)

E932.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
Corticotropin
Gonadotropin
Somatotropin [growth hormone]

E932.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
Vasopressin

Excludes: oxytocic agents (E945.0)

E932.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives

E932.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
Dextrothyroxine
Levothyroxine sodium
Liothyronine
Thyroglobulin

E932.8 Antithyroid agents

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Iodides
Thiouracil
Thiourea

E932.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

E933 Primarily systemic agents

E933.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Antihistamines
Chlorpheniramine
Diphenhydramine
Diphenylpyraline
Thonzylamine
Tripeleminamine

Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (E939.1)

E933.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Azathioprine
Busulfan
Chlorambucil
Cyclophosphamide
Cytarabine
Fluorouracil
Methotrexate hydrochloride
Mercaptopurine
Triethylenethiophosphoramide [thio-TEPA]

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (E930.7)

E933.2 Acidifying agents

E933.3 Alkalinizing agents

E933.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified

Penicillinase

E933.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified

Vitamin A
Vitamin D

Excludes: nicotinic acid (E942.2)
vitamin K (E934.3)

E933.8 Other systemic agents, not elsewhere classified

Heavy metal antagonists

E933.9 Unspecified systemic agent

E934 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

E934.0 Iron and its compounds

Ferric salts
Ferrous sulphate and other ferrous salts

E934.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Folic acid

E934.2 Anticoagulants

Coumarin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Heparin
Phenindione
Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor
Warfarin sodium

E934.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]

E934.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
Aminocaproic acid
Streptodornase
Streptokinase
Urokinase

E934.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
Hexadimethrine bromide
Protamine sulfate

E934.6 Gamma globulin

E934.7 Natural blood and blood products
Blood plasma
Human fibrinogen
Packed red cells
Whole blood

E934.8 Other agents affecting blood constituents
Macromolecular blood substitutes

E934.9 Unspecified agent affecting blood constituents

E935 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E935.0 Heroin
Diacetylmorphine

E935.1 Methadone

E935.2 Other opiates and related narcotics
Codeine [methyilmorphine]
Morphine
Opium (alkaloids)
Meperidine [pethidine]

E935.3 Salicylates
Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts

E935.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
Acetanilid
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

E935.5 Pyrazole derivatives
Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
Phenylbutazone

E935.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
Gold salts

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Excludes: Indomethacin
salicylates (E935.3)
steroids (E932.0)

E935.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
Pyrabital

E935.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
Pentazocine

E935.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

E936 Anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

E936.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
Paramethadione
Trimethadione

E936.1 Hydantoin derivatives
Phenytoin

E936.2 Succinimides
Ethosuximide
Phensuximide

E936.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
Beclamide
Primidone

E936.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
Amantadine
Ethopropazine [profenamine]
Levodopa [L-dopa]

E937 Sedatives and hypnotics

E937.0 Barbiturates
Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]
Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E938.3)

E937.1 Chloral hydrate group

E937.2 Paraldehyde

E937.3 Bromine compounds
Bromide
Carbromal (derivatives)

E937.4 Methaqualone compounds

E937.5 Glutethimide group

E937.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E937.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics

E937.9 Unspecified
Sleeping:
drug NOS
pill NOS
tablet NOS

E938 Other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics

E938.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
Mephenesin
Methocarbamol

E938.1 Halothane

E938.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
Ether
Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
Nitrous oxide

E938.3 Intravenous anesthetics
Ketamine
Methohexital [methohexitone]
Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

E938.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics

E938.5 Surface and infiltration anesthetics
Cocaine
Lidocaine [lignocaine]
Procaine
Tetracaine

E938.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics

E938.7 Spinal anesthetics

E938.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

E939 Psychotropic agents

E939.0 Antidepressants
Amitriptyline
Imipramine
Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors

E939.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
Chlorpromazine
Fluphenazine
Phenothiazine
Prochlorperazine
Promazine

E939.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
Haloperidol
Spiperone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Trifluoperidol

E939.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers

E939.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers

Chlordiazepoxide

Diazepam

Flurazepam

Lorazepam

Medazepam

Nitrazepam

E939.5 Other tranquilizers

Hydroxyzine

Meprobamate

E939.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Cannabis (derivatives)

Lysergide [LSD]

Marihuana (derivatives)

Mescaline

Psilocin

Psilocybin

E939.7 Psychostimulants

Amphetamine

Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E947.0)

E939.8 Other psychotropic agents

E939.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

E940	Central nervous system stimulants
------	-----------------------------------

E940.0 Analeptics

Lobeline

Nikethamide

E940.1 Opiate antagonists

Levallorphan

Nalorphine

Naloxone

E940.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants

E940.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

E941	Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
------	--

E941.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine

Anticholinesterase:

organophosphorus

reversible

Pilocarpine

E941.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives

Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)

E941.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E941.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

E941.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

E942	Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
------	--

E942.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
Practolol
Procainamide
Propranolol
Quinidine

E942.1 Cardiotoxic glycosides and drugs of similar action
Digitalis glycosides
Digoxin
Strophanthins

E942.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
Cholestyramine
Clofibrate
Nicotinic acid derivatives
Sitosterols

Excludes: dextrothyroxine (E932.7)

E942.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
Pentamethonium bromide

E942.4 Coronary vasodilators
Dipyridamole
Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
Nitrites
Prenylamine

E942.5 Other vasodilators
Cyclandelate
Diazoxide
Hydralazine
Papaverine

E942.6 Other antihypertensive agents
Clonidine
Guanethidine
Rauwolfia alkaloids
Reserpine

E942.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Monoethanolamine
Zinc salts

E942.8 Capillary-active drugs
Adrenochrome derivatives
Bioflavonoids
Metaraminol

E942.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

E943 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

E943.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
Aluminum hydroxide
Magnesium trisilicate

E943.1 Irritant cathartics
Bisacodyl
Castor oil
Phenolphthalein

E943.2 Emollient cathartics
Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate

E943.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
Magnesium sulfate

E943.4 Digestants
Pancreatin
Papain
Pepsin

E943.5 Antidiarrheal drugs
Bismuth subcarbonate
Kaolin
Pectin

Excludes: anti-infectives (E930.0-E931.9)

E943.6 Emetics

E943.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E943.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E944 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs

E944.0 Mercurial diuretics
Chlormerodrin
Mercaptomerin
Mercurphylline
Mersalyl

E944.1 Purine derivative diuretics
Theobromine
Theophylline

Excludes: aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (E945.7)

E944.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Acetazolamide

E944.3 Saluretics

Benzothiadiazides
Chlorothiazide group

E944.4 Other diuretics

Ethacrynic acid
Furosemide

E944.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents

E944.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified

E944.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs

Cinchophen and congeners
Colchicine
Phenoquin
Probenecid

E945 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

E945.0 Oxytocic agents

Ergot alkaloids
Prostaglandins

E945.1 Smooth muscle relaxants

Adiphenine
Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]
papaverine (E942.5)

Excludes:

E945.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants

Alcuronium chloride
Suxamethonium chloride

E945.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

E945.4 Antitussives

Dextromethorphan
Pipazethate hydrochloride

E945.5 Expectorants

Acetylcysteine
Cocillana
Guaifenesin [glyceryl guaiacolate]
Ipecacuanha
Terpin hydrate

E945.6 Anti-common cold drugs

E945.7 Antiasthmatics

Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]

E945.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

E946 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

E946.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E946.1 Antipruritics

E946.2 Local astringents and local detergents

E946.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants

E946.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations

E946.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
Iodoxuridine

E946.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat

E946.7 Dental drugs topically applied

E946.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
Spermicides

E946.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

E947 Other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances

E947.0 Dietetics

E947.1 Lipotropic drugs

E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified

E947.3 Alcohol deterrents

E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients

E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances
Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
Diagnostic agents and kits

E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E948 Bacterial vaccines

E948.0 BCG vaccine

E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid

E948.2 Cholera

E948.3 Plague

E948.4 Tetanus

E948.5 Diphtheria

E948.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

E948.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines

E948.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

E949 Other vaccines and biological substances

Excludes: gamma globulin (E934.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- E949.0 Smallpox vaccine
- E949.1 Rabies vaccine
- E949.2 Typhus vaccine
- E949.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- E949.4 Measles vaccine
- E949.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- E949.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
Mumps vaccine
- E949.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
- Excludes:** combinations with a pertussis component (E948.6)
- E949.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

SUICIDE AND SELF-INFLICTED INJURY (E950-E959)

**Includes: injuries in suicide and attempted suicide
self-inflicted injuries specified as intentional**

E950 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by solid or liquid substances

- E950.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
- E950.1 Barbiturates
- E950.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E950.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
- E950.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
- E950.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
- E950.6 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
- E950.7 Corrosive and caustic substances
Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by substances classifiable to E864
- E950.8 Arsenic and its compounds
- E950.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E951 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by gases in domestic use

- E951.0 Gas distributed by pipeline
- E951.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
- E951.8 Other utility gas

E952 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by other gases and vapors

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- E952.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
- E952.1 Other carbon monoxide
- E952.8 Other specified gases and vapors
- E952.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E953 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by hanging, strangulation, and suffocation

- E953.0 Hanging
- E953.1 Suffocation by plastic bag
- E953.8 Other specified means
- E953.9 Unspecified means

E954 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by submersion [drowning]

E955 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by firearms, air guns and explosives

- E955.0 Handgun
- E955.1 Shotgun
- E955.2 Hunting rifle
- E955.3 Military firearms
- E955.4 Other and unspecified firearm
 - Gunshot NOS
 - Shot NOS
- E955.5 Explosives
- E955.6 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E955.7 Paintball gun
- E955.9 Unspecified

E956 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by cutting and piercing instrument

E957 Suicide and self-inflicted injuries by jumping from high place

- E957.0 Residential premises
- E957.1 Other man-made structures
- E957.2 Natural sites
- E957.9 Unspecified

E958 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by other and unspecified means

- E958.0 Jumping or lying before moving object

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E958.1 Burns, fire

E958.2 Scald

E958.3 Extremes of cold

E958.4 Electrocutation

E958.5 Crashing of motor vehicle

E958.6 Crashing of aircraft

E958.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning

Excludes: poisoning by caustic substance (E950.7)

E958.8 Other specified means

E958.9 Unspecified means

E959 Late effects of self-inflicted injury

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E950-E958 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the attempted suicide or self-inflicted injury.

HOMICIDE AND INJURY PURPOSELY INFLICTED BY OTHER PERSONS (E960-E969)

Includes: injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes: injuries due to:
legal intervention (E970-E978)
operations of war (E990-E999)
terrorism (E979)

E960 Fight, brawl, rape

E960.0 Unarmed fight or brawl

Beatings NOS

Brawl or fight with hands, fists, feet

Injured or killed in fight NOS

Excludes: homicidal:
injury by weapons (E965.0-E966, E969)
strangulation (E963)
submersion (E964)

E960.1 Rape

E961 Assault by corrosive or caustic substance, except poisoning

Injury or death purposely caused by corrosive or caustic substance, such as:

acid [any]

corrosive substance

vitriol

Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
chemical burns from swallowing a corrosive substance (E962.0-E962.9)

E962 Assault by poisoning

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E962.0 Drugs and medicinal substances
Homicidal poisoning by any drug or medicinal substance

E962.1 Other solid and liquid substances

E962.2 Other gases and vapors

E962.9 Unspecified poisoning

E963 Assault by hanging and strangulation

Homicidal (attempt):
garrotting or ligature
hanging
strangulation
suffocation

E964 Assault by submersion [drowning]

E965 Assault by firearms and explosives

E965.0 Handgun
Pistol
Revolver

E965.1 Shotgun

E965.2 Hunting rifle

E965.3 Military firearms

E965.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E965.5 Antipersonnel bomb

E965.6 Gasoline bomb

E965.7 Letter bomb

E965.8 Other specified explosive
Bomb NOS (placed in):
car
house
Dynamite

E965.9 Unspecified explosive

E966 Assault by cutting and piercing instrument

Assassination (attempt), homicide (attempt) by any instrument classifiable under E920
Homicidal:
cut any part of body
puncture any part of body
stab any part of body
Stabbed any part of body

E967 Perpetrator of child and adult abuse

Note: selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- E967.0 By father, stepfather, or boyfriend
Male partner of child's parent or guardian
- E967.1 By other specified person
- E967.2 By mother, stepmother, or girlfriend
Female partner of child's parent or guardian
- E967.3 By spouse or partner
Abuse of spouse or partner by ex-spouse or ex-partner
- E967.4 By child
- E967.5 By sibling
- E967.6 By grandparent
- E967.7 By other relative
- E967.8 By non-related caregiver
- E967.9 By unspecified person

E968 Assault by other and unspecified means

- E968.0 Fire
 - Arson
 - Homicidal burns NOS
- Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
- E968.1 Pushing from a high place
- E968.2 Striking by blunt or thrown object
- E968.3 Hot liquid
 - Homicidal burns by scalding
- E968.4 Criminal neglect
 - Abandonment of child, infant, or other helpless person with intent to injure or kill
- E968.5 Transport vehicle
 - Being struck by other vehicle or run down with intent to injure
 - Pushed in front of, thrown from, or dragged by moving vehicle with intent to injure
- E968.6 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E968.7 Human bite
- E968.8 Other specified means
- E968.9 Unspecified means
 - Assassination (attempt) NOS
 - Homicidal (attempt):
 - injury NOS
 - wound NOS
 - Manslaughter (nonaccidental)

Murder (attempt) NOS
Violence, non-accidental

E969 Late effects of injury purposely inflicted by other person

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E960-E968 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury purposely inflicted by another person.

LEGAL INTERVENTION (E970-E978)

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action
legal execution

Excludes: injuries caused by civil insurrections (E990.0-E999)

E970 Injury due to legal intervention by firearms

Gunshot wound
Injury by:
machine gun
revolver
rifle pellet or rubber bullet
shot NOS

E971 Injury due to legal intervention by explosives

Injury by:
dynamite
explosive shell
grenade
motor bomb

E972 Injury due to legal intervention by gas

Asphyxiation by gas
Injury by tear gas
Poisoning by gas

E973 Injury due to legal intervention by blunt object

Hit, struck by:
baton (nightstick)
blunt object
stave

E974 Injury due to legal intervention by cutting and piercing instrument

Cut
Incised wound
Injured by bayonet
Stab wound

E975 Injury due to legal intervention by other specified means

Blow
Manhandling

E976 Injury due to legal intervention by unspecified means

E977 Late effects of injuries due to legal intervention

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E970-E976 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury due to legal intervention.

E978 Legal execution

All executions performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary] as:

- asphyxiation by gas
- beheading, decapitation (by guillotine)
- capital punishment
- electrocution
- hanging
- poisoning
- shooting
- other specified means

TERRORISM (E979)

E979 Terrorism

Injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

E979.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

- Depth-charge
- Marine mine
- Mine NOS, at sea or in harbour
- Sea-based artillery shell
- Torpedo
- Underwater blast

E979.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

- Aircraft used as a weapon
- Aircraft:
 - burned
 - exploded
 - shot down
- Crushed by falling aircraft

E979.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

- Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
- Blast NOS
- Explosion (of):
 - artillery shell
 - breech-block
 - cannon block
 - mortar bomb
 - munitions being used in terrorism
- NOS
- Fragments from:
 - artillery shell

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

- bomb
- grenade
- guided missile
- land-mine
- rocket
- shell
- shrapnel
- Mine NOS

E979.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

- Burning building or structure:
 - collapse of
 - fall from
 - hit by falling object in
 - jump from
- Conflagration NOS
- Fire (causing):
 - asphyxia
 - burns
 - NOS
 - other injury
- Melting of fittings and furniture in burning
- Petrol bomb
- Smouldering building or structure

E979.4 Terrorism involving firearms

- Bullet:
 - carbine
 - machine gun
 - pistol
 - rifle
 - rubber (rifle)
- Pellets (shotgun)

E979.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons

- Blast effects
- Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
- Fireball effects
- Heat from nuclear weapon
- Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E979.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons

- Anthrax
- Cholera
- Smallpox

E979.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons

- Gases, fumes, chemicals
- Hydrogen cyanide
- Phosgene
- Sarin

E979.8 Terrorism involving other means

- Drowning and submersion
- Lasers
- Piercing or stabbing instruments
- Terrorism NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E979.9 Terrorism, secondary effects

Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Excludes: late effect of terrorist attack (E999.1)

INJURY UNDETERMINED WHETHER ACCIDENTALLY OR PURPOSELY INFLICTED (E980-E989)

Note: Categories E980-E989 are for use when it is unspecified or it cannot be determined whether the injuries are accidental (unintentional), suicide (attempted), or assault.

E980 Poisoning by solid or liquid substances, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E980.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E980.1 Barbiturates

E980.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics

E980.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents

E980.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances

E980.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E980.6 Corrosive and caustic substances

Poisoning, undetermined whether accidental or purposeful, by substances classifiable to E864

E980.7 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

E980.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E980.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E981 Poisoning by gases in domestic use, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E981.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E981.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E981.8 Other utility gas

E982 Poisoning by other gases, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E982.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

E982.1 Other carbon monoxide

E982.8 Other specified gases and vapors

E982.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E983 Hanging, strangulation, or suffocation, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

inflicted

E983.0 Hanging

E983.1 Suffocation by plastic bag

E983.8 Other specified means

E983.9 Unspecified means

E984 Submersion [drowning], undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E985 Injury by firearms, air guns and explosives, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E985.0 Handgun

E985.1 Shotgun

E985.2 Hunting rifle

E985.3 Military firearms

E985.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E985.5 Explosives

E985.6 Air gun

BB gun

Pellet gun

E985.7 Paintball gun

E986 Injury by cutting and piercing instruments, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987 Falling from high place, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987.0 Residential premises

E987.1 Other man-made structures

E987.2 Natural sites

E987.9 Unspecified site

E988 Injury by other and unspecified means, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E988.0 Jumping or lying before moving object

E988.1 Burns, fire

E988.2 Scald

E988.3 Extremes of cold

E988.4 Electrocution

E988.5 Crashing of motor vehicle

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E988.6 Crashing of aircraft

E988.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning

E988.8 Other specified means

E988.9 Unspecified means

E989 Late effects of injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted.

INJURY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF WAR (E990-E999)

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrections and occurring during the time of war and insurrection

Excludes: accidents during training of military personnel, manufacture of war material and transport, unless attributable to enemy action

E990 Injury due to war operations by fires and conflagrations

Includes: asphyxia, burns, or other injury originating from fire caused by a fire-producing device or indirectly by any conventional weapon

E990.0 From gasoline bomb

E990.9 From other and unspecified source

E991 Injury due to war operations by bullets and fragments

E991.0 Rubber bullets (rifle)

E991.1 Pellets (rifle)

E991.2 Other bullets

Bullet [any, except rubber bullets and pellets]
carbine
machine gun
pistol
rifle
shotgun

E991.3 Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

E991.9 Other and unspecified fragments

Fragments from:
artillery shell
bombs, except antipersonnel
grenade
guided missile
land mine
rockets
shell
Shrapnel

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

E992 Injury due to war operations by explosion of marine weapons

Depth charge
Marine mines
Mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Sea-based artillery shell
Torpedo
Underwater blast

E993 Injury due to war operations by other explosion

Accidental explosion of munitions being used in war
Accidental explosion of own weapons
Air blast NOS
Blast NOS
Explosion NOS
Explosion of:
 artillery shell
 breech block
 cannon block
 mortar bomb
Injury by weapon burst

E994 Injury due to war operations by destruction of aircraft

Airplane:
 burned
 exploded
 shot down
Crushed by falling airplane

E995 Injury due to war operations by other and unspecified forms of conventional warfare

Battle wounds
Bayonet injury
Drowned in war operations

E996 Injury due to war operations by nuclear weapons

Blast effects
Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapons
Fireball effects
Heat
Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E997 Injury due to war operations by other forms of unconventional warfare

E997.0 Lasers
E997.1 Biological warfare
E997.2 Gases, fumes, and chemicals
E997.8 Other specified forms of unconventional warfare
E997.9 Unspecified form of unconventional warfare

E998 Injury due to war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Injuries due to operations of war but occurring after cessation of hostilities by any means classifiable under E990-E997

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY03)

Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities

E999 Late effect of injury due to war operations and terrorism

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E979, E990-E998 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury resulting from operations of war or terrorism.

E999.0 Late effect of injury due to war operations

E999.1 Late effect of injury due to terrorism

**Appendix A:
Morphology of Neoplasms**

**Appendix B:
Glossary of Mental Disorders**

**Appendix C:
Classification of Drugs by American Hospital Formulary Service List Number and their
ICD9-CM Equivalents**

**Appendix D:
Classification of Industrial Accidents According to Agency**

**Appendix E:
List of Three-Digit Categories**